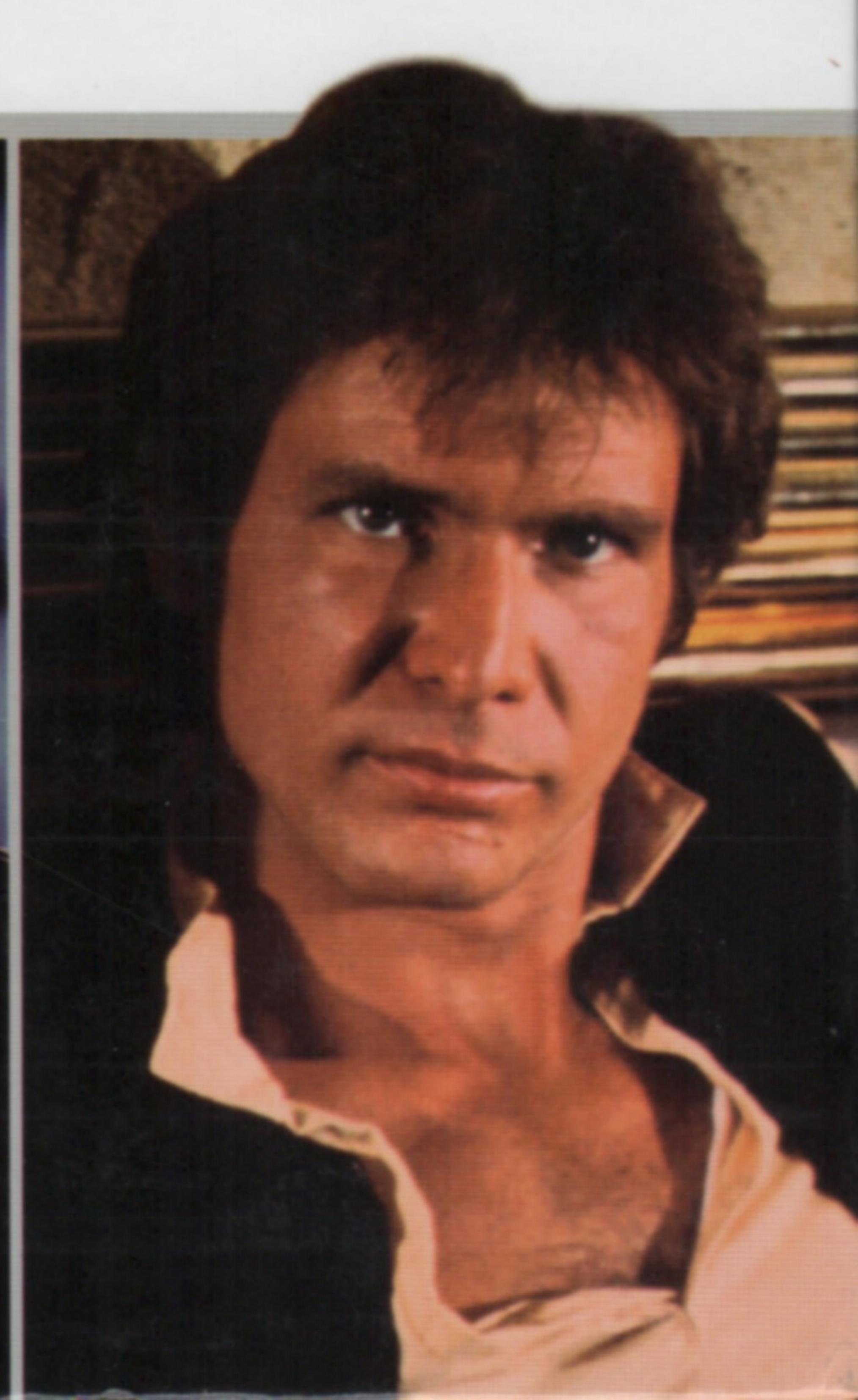


STAR WARS™

A VISUAL HISTORY



STAR WARS™

A VISUAL HISTORY





LONDON, NEW YORK
MELBOURNE, MUNICH, AND DELHI

Editor Lucy Dowling

Senior Editor Elizabeth Dowsett

Editorial Team Jo Casey, Laura Gilbert,
Shari Last, Julia March, Vicki Taylor

Senior Designer Ron Stobbart

Design Team Owen Bennett, Dan Bunyan, Jon Hall, Guy Harvey, Nathan
Martin, Lynne Moulding, Mark Richards, Rhys Thomas, Toby Truphet

Managing Editor Catherine Saunders

Art Director Lisa Lanzarini

Publishing Manager Simon Beecroft

Category Publisher Alex Allan

Production Editor Sean Daly

Production Controller Nick Seston

Lucasfilm

Executive Editor J. W. Rinzler

Art Director Troy Alders

Image Archives Tina Mills, Stacey Leong

Keeper of the Holocron Leland Chee

Director of Publishing Carol Roeder

First published in Great Britain in 2010 by DK Publishing
80 Strand, London, WC2R 0RL

001-SD446-Oct/14

Copyright © 2014 Lucasfilm Ltd and TM.
All rights reserved. Used under authorization.

Page design copyright © 2014 Dorling Kindersley Limited.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored
in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic,
mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written
permission of the copyright owner.

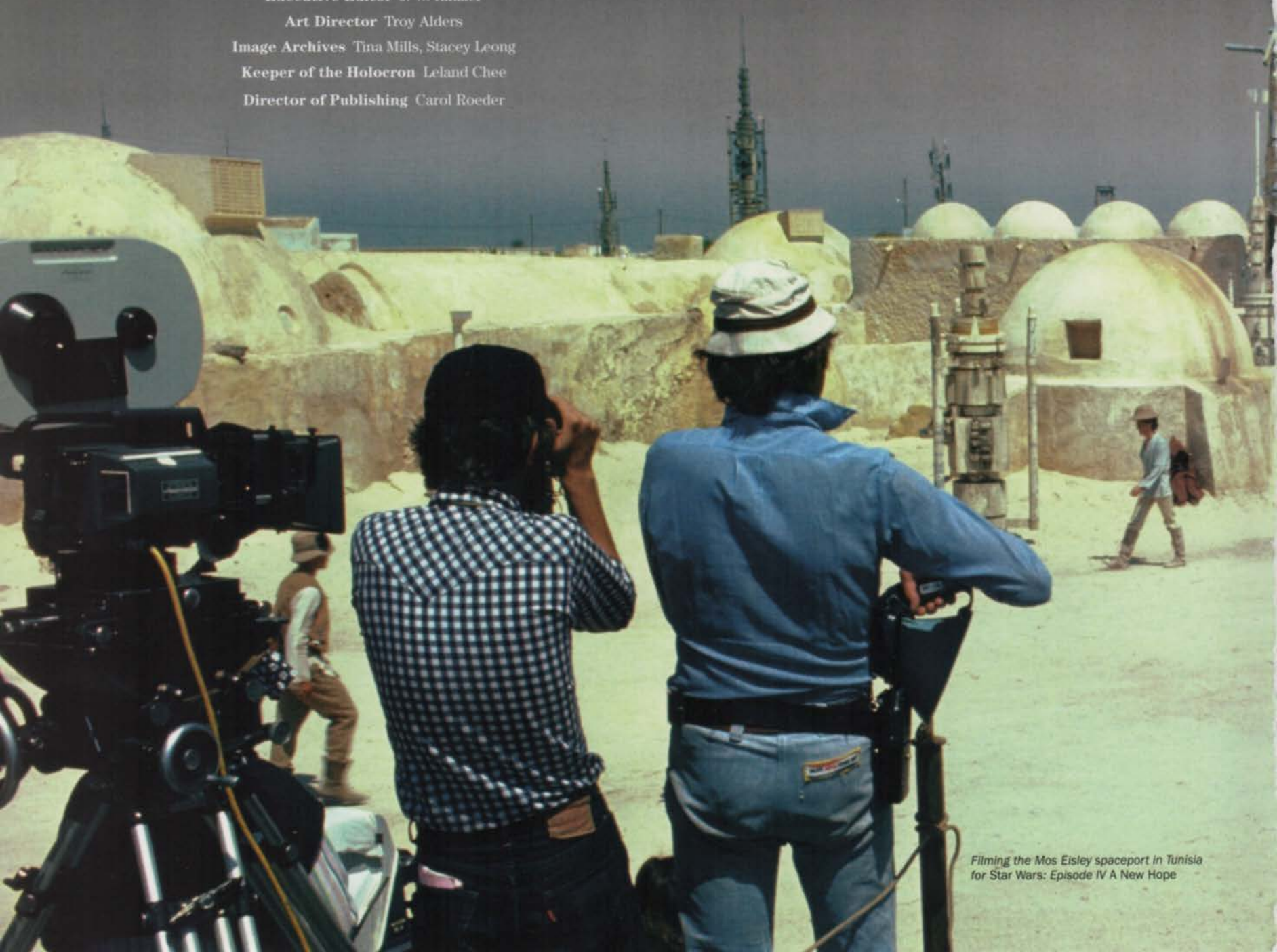
A CIP catalogue record for this book is available from the British Library.

ISBN: 978-0-24118-033-4

Colour reproduction by Alta Images in the UK.

Printed and bound by Hung Hing, China.

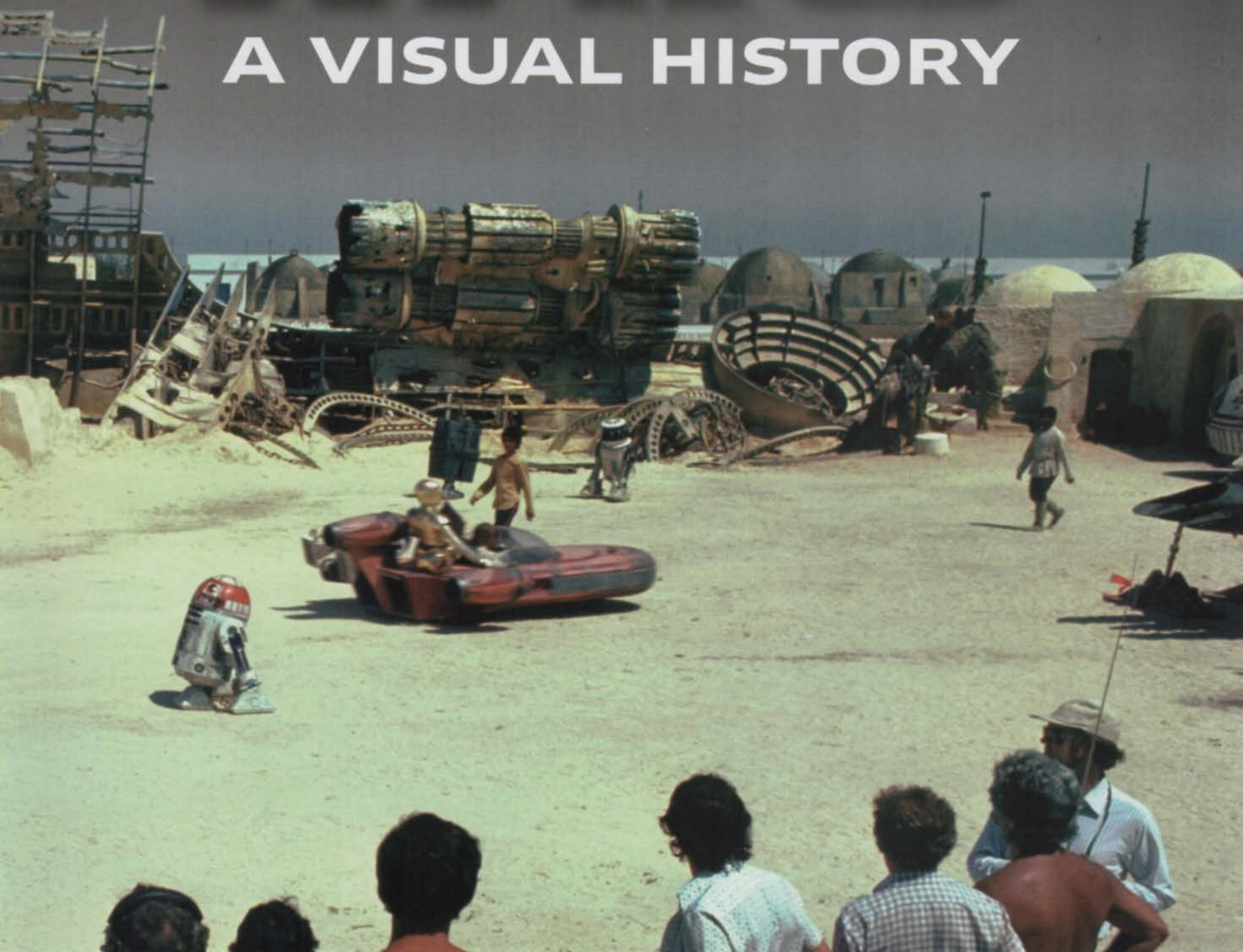
Discover more at
www.dk.com
www.starwars.com



Filming the Mos Eisley spaceport in Tunisia
for Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope

STAR WARS™

A VISUAL HISTORY



CONTENTS

LIFE BEFORE STAR WARS

Written by Ryder Windham

10

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Introduction | 6 |
| Author's Note | 8 |
| Inspiration & Influences | 12 |
| The 1960s | 16 |
| The 1970s | 22 |

THE ORIGINAL TRILOGY (1973-1983)

Written by Ryder Windham

26

| | |
|------|-----|
| 1973 | 28 |
| 1974 | 32 |
| 1975 | 36 |
| 1976 | 44 |
| 1977 | 54 |
| 1978 | 64 |
| 1979 | 74 |
| 1980 | 84 |
| 1981 | 94 |
| 1982 | 98 |
| 1983 | 108 |

BETWEEN THE TRILOGIES (1984-1996)

Written by Daniel Wallace

114

| | |
|------|-----|
| 1984 | 116 |
| 1985 | 122 |
| 1986 | 130 |
| 1987 | 134 |
| 1988 | 138 |
| 1989 | 144 |
| 1990 | 148 |
| 1991 | 152 |
| 1992 | 156 |
| 1993 | 160 |
| 1994 | 164 |
| 1995 | 168 |
| 1996 | 174 |

THE PREQUEL TRILOGY (1997-2005)

Written by Pablo Hidalgo

180

| | |
|------|-----|
| 1997 | 182 |
| 1998 | 194 |
| 1999 | 204 |
| 2000 | 212 |
| 2001 | 220 |
| 2002 | 228 |
| 2003 | 238 |
| 2004 | 248 |
| 2005 | 252 |

CLONE WARS & BEYOND (2006-2012)

Written by Pablo Hidalgo

264

| | |
|------|-----|
| 2006 | 266 |
| 2007 | 272 |
| 2008 | 284 |
| 2009 | 296 |
| 2010 | 306 |
| 2011 | 312 |
| 2012 | 316 |

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| Index | 318 |
| Acknowledgments | 328 |







INTRODUCTION

"I wanted to make
a film for kids that would strengthen
contemporary mythology"

George Lucas

IN 1977, GEORGE LUCAS released his epic "space opera" *Star Wars*, a spectacular reworking of the science-fiction, space-fantasy, and World War II battle movies that had so captivated him as a child. *Star Wars* proceeded to take the world by storm, generating mass appreciation and an enduring fan following. As the two sequels were released over the next six years, the franchise became a major influence in its own right, spawning an entire industry of spin-off literature, comic books, computer and video games, merchandise, and collectibles.

Star Wars has become so ingrained in the cultural psyche that world leaders have defined themselves with reference to it and Jedism has even been proposed as a new religion. By 2005, when the final installment of the Prequel Trilogy was released into a world now inundated with *Star Wars*, there was hardly a soul on Earth who had not heard of it.

Today, *Star Wars* has become so fully a part of the cultural and social framework that real-world events have been shaped by the Saga, almost as much as they have shaped it. *Star Wars Year By Year: A Visual Chronicle* places the Saga in this

fascinating context, as world events and the *Star Wars* timeline play out side by side.

In addition to its place in popular culture, the technology developed for the *Star Wars* movies has consistently made a big impression on the film industry. Everything from its sound design to its digital advances has influenced the way movies are made, with Lucas's visual effects house, Industrial Light & Magic (ILM), working on many of the most pioneering and visually exciting films of the last three decades.

In this book, you will discover how George Lucas brought his dream to life—six times—and share the trials and tribulations of movie making. You will also trace the career paths of key *Star Wars* cast and crew while keeping track of global politics, technological advancements, and other box office successes—and the effects of *Star Wars* upon many of them. A month-by-month snapshot view of the *Star Wars* timeline against a real-world backdrop enables startling and insightful connections to be made, providing a deeper understanding of the genesis and growth of one of the most important movie Sagas of all time.



AUTHOR'S NOTE

I WAS STILL WORKING on *Star Wars: The Ultimate Visual Guide* (DK Publishing, 2005) when Lucasfilm executive editor J. W. Rinzler first mentioned the idea of a nonfiction pictorial history of *Star Wars*. Laura Gilbert, a DK editor, subsequently asked if I'd be interested in the pending project—a chronology of “movie-making events, comic book and novel releases, TV-related spin-offs, *Clone Wars* animation, key merchandise releases, fan events, and more.” Yes, I was interested. I especially liked the potential for “more.” I began working on a detailed synopsis and selecting images.

Then I learned about the deadline and nearly choked. Recovering fast, I encouraged the hiring of additional writers and contributors. I really can't express how glad and relieved I was when Dan Wallace, Pablo Hidalgo, and Gus Lopez signed on.

All involved agreed that the new book should contain numerous non-*Star Wars* news items and photos to help present *Star Wars* in an overall historic context. We would also include occasional inconsistencies between the movies, novels, comics, and merchandise. Our intention was not to highlight errors, but to account for idiosyncratic items that sometimes shaped our memories of *Star Wars*.

Attentive readers will notice that Marvel Comics' *Star Wars* comic books have dates on the covers that differ from their entry dates. In case you didn't know, cover dates on old comics were not publication or ship dates, but served to inform newsstand vendors when to remove unsold copies

from points of purchase. Pete Vilmur, a fellow *Star Wars* author, editor at Lucasfilm Online, and great pal, dug deep to find Lucasfilm's records for the ship dates, which helped us pinpoint when the comics introduced various details to the “Expanded Universe” of *Star Wars* stories.

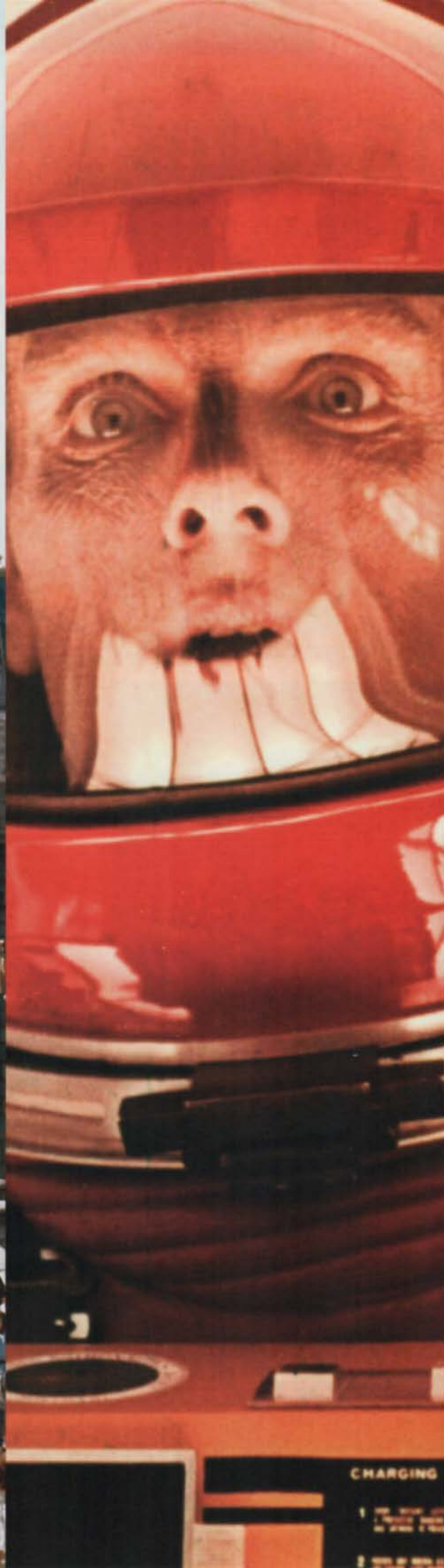
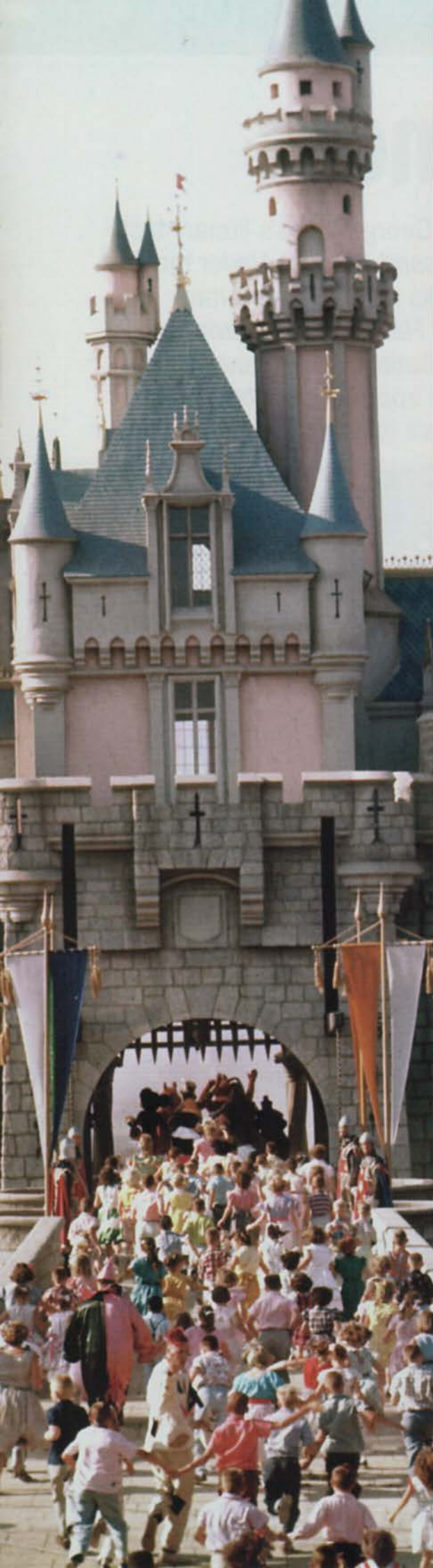
The research wasn't all familiar territory. I discovered many surprises, including odd links between *Star Wars* and apparently unrelated moments in history. I'd never before pondered any connection between Ian Fleming's James Bond novel *From Russia, With Love* (1957) and *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* (2008). But consider... In 1961, President John F. Kennedy ignited international interest in Fleming's novels when he listed *From Russia* among his favorite books. The following year, the movie *Dr. No* made a star of Sean Connery. Subsequently, Connery reportedly served as the unofficial model for the supermarionation puppet Scott Tracy in Gerry Anderson's *Thunderbirds* (1965). And in a 2008 interview, George Lucas cites *Thunderbirds* as an inspiration for the stylized characters in *The Clone Wars*.

Coincidences? Evidence of the Force? Beats me, but I had lots of fun connecting all the dots.

This very collaborative book came together under the editorial supervision of Lucy Dowling and Elizabeth Dowsett, and art direction of Ron Stobbart. The other writers and I shudder to tell DK that *Star Wars Year by Year* is largely unfinished. After all, it's a safe bet that we can look forward to more *Star Wars* for years to come.

Ryder Windham





TALES OF FANTASY have always blended aspects of the world in which they are created, from history and mythology to religion and science. In 1944, George Lucas is born into a world of booming technology, movie firsts, superheroes, and the Space Race. The future filmmaker can't help but be inspired and influenced by his formative environment...

.....
1914-1972
.....

LIFE BEFORE STAR WARS

CHARGING

Inspiration & Influences



Gertie the Dinosaur

February 8, 1914: Gertie the Dinosaur, an animated film by Winsor McCay, premieres in Chicago. A great animator and the creator of the comic strip Little Nemo, McCay pioneers new animation techniques like using colored images.

Flash Gordon Comic Strip

January 8, 1934: The science-fiction comic strip Flash Gordon debuts. Written by Don Moore and drawn by Alex Raymond, it is conceived to compete with the futuristic strip, Buck Rogers. The comic strip will later provide the inspiration for two Flash Gordon movies.



Flash Gordon Film Serial

April 6, 1936: Flash Gordon, a film serial based on the comic strip and starring Olympic gold medalist for swimming, Larry "Buster" Crabbe, premieres. In the 1950s, Flash Gordon serials air on Adventure Theater, one of George Lucas's favorite television shows.



Carol Hughes and Buster Crabbe in the TV series Flash Gordon Conquers the Universe (1940)

From Flash to Buck

February 6, 1939: Buck Rogers, a 12-part movie serial based on the same-titled comic strip, premieres in the US. The serial stars former Flash Gordon actor Buster Crabbe.



Snow White

December 21, 1937: Walt Disney's Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs, the first full-length animated feature film from a US filmmaker, premieres. George Lucas sees the re-release in 1952.



Orson Welles

October 30, 1938: Orson Welles's radio adaptation of H.G. Wells's The War of the Worlds airs in the US. The next day, newspapers report the realistic-sounding drama inspired "panic" among many listeners who believed aliens from Mars were invading Earth.

BURGE'S



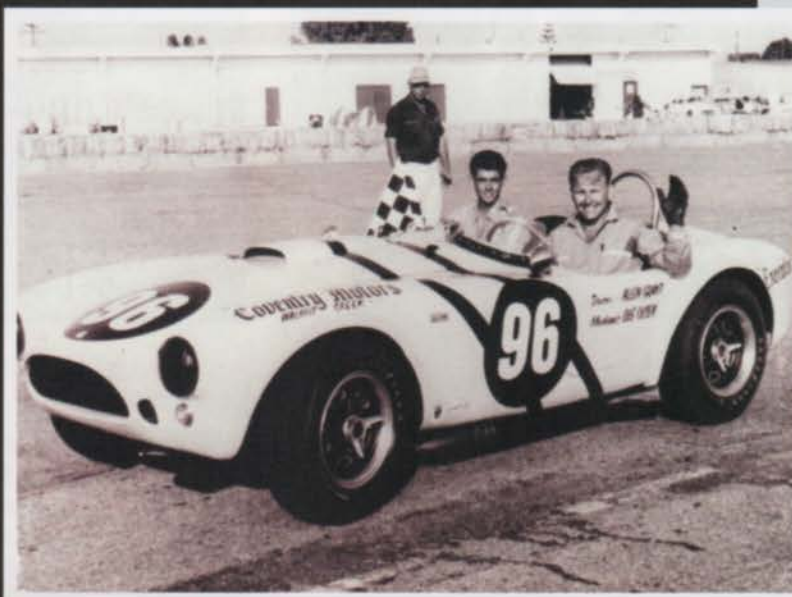


George Lucas, 8th grade

GEORGE LUCAS

GEORGE WALTON LUCAS JR. is born in Modesto, California, on May 14, 1944. George and his three sisters spend their earliest years in the suburbs of Modesto, where his parents, George Sr. and Dorothy, own a stationery store. In the late 1950s, the Lucas family moves just outside the city to a ranch-style house set among 13 acres of walnut trees. Here, Lucas's interests expand from comics, radio dramas, Saturday matinee serials, and television Westerns to motorcycles, cars, and rock-and-roll.

Lucas as passenger in a race car driven by Allen Grant, 1963



Car Crazy

At 15, Lucas begins to take an interest in cars. "Once I was 16, I got my license and I could really drive around, out on the streets, and I kind of got lost in cruising from that point on—cars were all-consuming to me," Lucas recalls. He goes on to modify his yellow Fiat Bianchina by adding a roll bar and a heavy-duty racer's seat belt. He later becomes head of the pit crew for driver Allen Grant at the Pacific Grand Prix.

Modesto Timeline

1944

George Walton Lucas Jr. is born in Modesto, California.



1954

George Sr. buys the family its first television set.



1955

The Lucas family makes the first of many visits to Disneyland.

1957

The Lucas family moves to an outlying ranch on Sylvan Road in Modesto.

Age 6

1962

Lucas crashes his Fiat Bianchina and requires hospitalization.



Age 14

1962

Lucas enrolls in Modesto Junior College.



Age 17

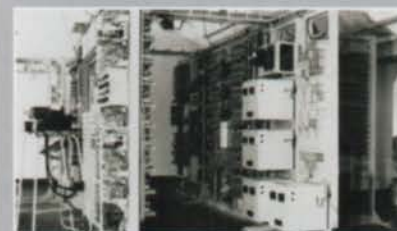
1964

Lucas graduates from Modesto Junior College and enrolls in film school at the University of Southern California.

Modesto, California

Modesto, which is Spanish for "modesty," is a thriving farming and fruit-growing community in California. Modesto's Burge's Drive In eventually inspires Mel's Drive In, a heavily featured location in Lucas's film *American Graffiti* (1973).

DRIVE IN



First Supercomputer

December 1943: Colossus I, an electronic computing device used by British codebreakers to decipher encrypted German messages during World War II, begins operating. It ushers in a new era and the rise of modern computers.



Chesley Bonestell

May 1944: LIFE magazine publishes paintings of views of Saturn by artist Chesley Bonestell. Readers are astonished by Bonestell's thoughtfully researched, photorealistic visions of other worlds. A book featuring Bonestell's art, *Conquest of Space* (1949), becomes a bestseller.



Howdy Doody
December 27, 1947: The first regularly scheduled, nationally broadcast television program, *Puppet Playhouse*, premieres on NBC. The program is later renamed *The Howdy Doody Show*, and airs until 1960. Buffalo Bob Smith hosts the show, which stars the freckle-faced marionette puppet Howdy Doody.



Hopalong Cassidy
June 24, 1949: The first Western series on television, *Hopalong Cassidy*, starring William Boyd, premieres on NBC. Boyd had played the titular cowboy in 66 films between 1935 and 1948, and anticipating the popularity of television, he obtained the rights to all of his "Hoppy" films, which are later reformatted for television.



EC Comics
1949-1954: William M. Gaines, owner of *Entertaining Comics* (popularly known as *EC Comics*), publishes titles for horror, crime, and science fiction to compete with superhero comics. Gaines's comics feature cover art and stories by many artists, including Jack Davis, Will Elder, Frank Frazetta, Jack Kamen, Bernard Krugstein, John Severin, Al Williamson, and Wally Wood.



MAD #1
August, 1952: *MAD* #1 (cover date October-November), a satire anthology comic book, is released. In 1954, *MAD* thumbs its nose at the newly created Comics Code Authority (see p.15) by switching to a magazine format.



Shane
April 23, 1953: *Shane*, directed by George Stevens and starring Alan Ladd, premieres in New York. Based on Jack Schaefer's Western novel, *Shane* tells the story of the friendship between a young boy (Brandon DeWilde) and a former gunfighter who can't escape his past (Alan Ladd).



Ivy Mike
November 1, 1952: The US detonates a fusion device, codenamed *Ivy Mike*, on Enewetak, an atoll in the Pacific Ocean. Considered the first successful test of a hydrogen bomb, *Ivy Mike* vaporizes the island Elugelab.



Ray Harryhausen
June 13, 1953: *The Beast from 20,000 Fathoms*, directed by Eugene Lourie and based on a story by Ray Bradbury, is released. *Beast* features visual effects by Ray Harryhausen, who becomes renowned for his work in stop-motion model animation. Greatly inspired by *King Kong* (1933), Harryhausen previously worked on *Mighty Joe Young* (1949).

Comic Book Hearings

1954: The United States Senate Subcommittee on Juvenile Delinquency holds a series of public hearings regarding the potential impact of crime and horror comics on juvenile delinquency. Several comic book publishers create the Comics Code Authority (the CCA), their own regulatory censor, which essentially prohibits all crime and horror comics.

**Disneyland Opens**

July 17, 1955: Walt Disney's theme park, Disneyland, opens in Anaheim, California. The 160-acre site is divided into Main Street USA, Adventureland, Fantasyland, Frontierland, and Tomorrowland.

**Rock and Roll**

January 27, 1956: Elvis Presley's "Heartbreak Hotel" is released, and becomes the year's bestselling single. The following year, on May 27, "That'll Be the Day," is released and becomes a number-one hit. It is written and performed by Buddy Holly (below) and Jerry Allison as members of The Crickets.

**Sputnik**

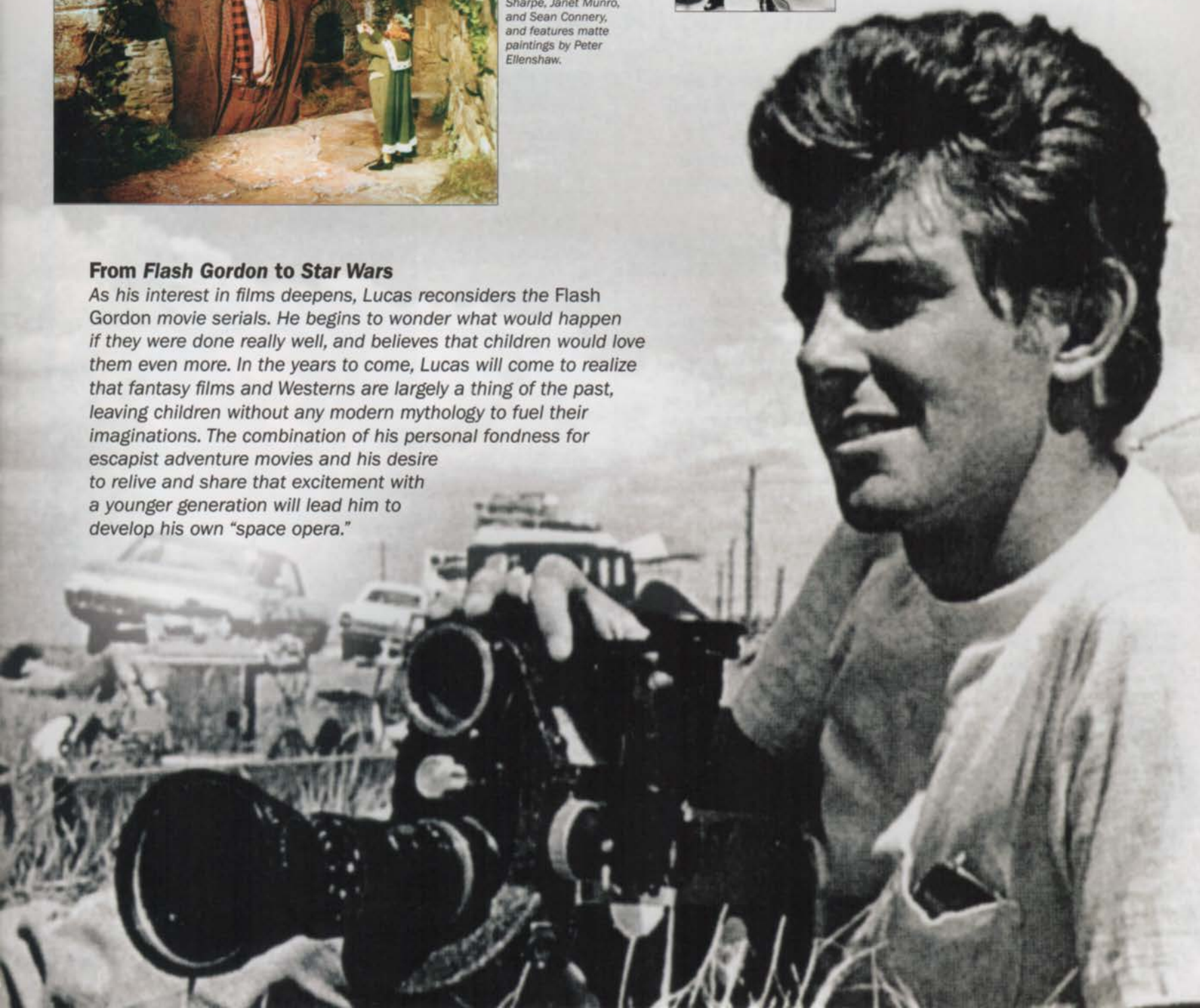
October 4, 1957: The Soviet Union launches the first man-made satellite, Sputnik, into orbit. The launch begins the 30-year Space Race, a competition between the Soviet Union and the US to outdo each other in achievements in space exploration.

**Darby O'Gill and the Little People**

June 26, 1959: Walt Disney's Darby O'Gill and the Little People, directed by Robert Stevenson, is released. The film stars Albert Sharpe, Janet Munro, and Sean Connery, and features matte paintings by Peter Ellenshaw.

From Flash Gordon to Star Wars

As his interest in films deepens, Lucas reconsiders the Flash Gordon movie serials. He begins to wonder what would happen if they were done really well, and believes that children would love them even more. In the years to come, Lucas will come to realize that fantasy films and Westerns are largely a thing of the past, leaving children without any modern mythology to fuel their imaginations. The combination of his personal fondness for escapist adventure movies and his desire to relive and share that excitement with a younger generation will lead him to develop his own "space opera."



The decade of change

1960s

"The sixties were amazing.

I was in college and was just the right age."

George Lucas

1979 interview with Alan Arnold

LIVING THROUGH THE 1960s, Lucas, like everyone else at the time, feels something special is happening. In a 1979 interview, he recalls, "Everybody hoped it would continue, but it passed. Everything changes." By the end of the 1960s, Kennedy is dead, The Beatles have broken up, Nixon is President, and the Vietnam War is raging.

1960



October 3: The Andy Griffith Show premieres on CBS TV. The series stars Andy Griffith (above left) and introduces young actor Ronny Howard (above right).

By 1960, 52 million American households have a television set.

December 10: Walt Disney's *Swiss Family Robinson*, directed by Ken Annakin, is released.



Family Entertainment

Although some family-friendly movies and television shows in 1960 employ subversive humor, most of them present wholesome stories about kind, loving families, in which even the most precocious children usually realize they should have listened to their parents or guardians in the first place. The expense and debatable quality of color televisions, as well as initially limited availability of shows broadcast in color, prompts most Americans to stick with their black-and-white sets.

THE 1960s ARE A TIME of great turbulence. Following a campaign which included the first televised debate between US presidential candidates in 1960, John F. Kennedy defeats Richard M. Nixon to win the election. The "conflict" in Vietnam becomes a war that leads to an unprecedented anti-war movement. In music, The Beatles lead the "British Invasion." At the movies and on television, traditional heroes give way to anti-heroes. It is during this remarkable period that George Lucas becomes a filmmaker.

1961

Yojimbo

April 25: *Yojimbo*, directed by Akira Kurosawa and starring Toshiro Mifune, premieres in Japan, and is released five months later in the US. Kurosawa draws from Western films and Dashiell Hammett's books, *Red Harvest* and *The Glass Key*, to tell the story of a masterless samurai who manipulates rival gangs in a lawless town.

Yojimbo is nominated for the Best Costume Design Award at the 1962 Academy Awards®.



1962



Doctor Doom

Created by writer Stan Lee and artist Jack Kirby, supervillain Doctor Doom makes his debut in Marvel Comics' *The Fantastic Four* #5 (cover date July). Victor Von Doom is fascinated by the occult and dons a mask after his face is badly disfigured when he tries to "contact the nether world."

No more mad scientist: Doctor Doom possesses supernatural powers and becomes the archetype for armor-encased villains.



Kennedy's Apollo Program

May 25: After inheriting the Apollo Program from the presidency of Dwight D. Eisenhower, President John F. Kennedy presents a bold challenge to Congress and government space agencies: send a man to the Moon and return him safely to Earth by the end of the decade.



Lucas's Fiat (below) rolls several times before wrapping around a tree. The crash makes the front page of *The Modesto Bee* (above).

Shifting Gears

June 12: Three days before his high school graduation, Lucas is in his Fiat Bianchina heading home from the city library, when his classmate Frank Ferreira tries to pass him at high speed in a Chevy Impala. "I never saw him," Lucas recalls. "He hit me broadside just as I was turning into our drive." Lucas is rushed to Modesto City Hospital and spends the next two weeks in intensive care. The experience transforms many of his ideas about life and ends his ambition to race cars. After recovering, he enrolls in Modesto Junior college to study psychology, anthropology, and philosophy.

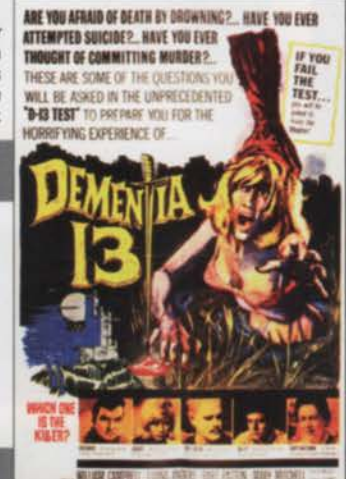


Dr. No is the first of Fleming's James Bond books to be adapted into a movie.

James Bond

October 5: *Dr. No*, an adaptation of Ian Fleming's spy novel, premieres in London. It is directed by Terence Young and stars Sean Connery as a British secret agent with a license to kill. A year before the release of *Dr. No*, Fleming's novel *From Russia, With Love*, became a bestseller in the US after *LIFE* magazine listed it among President Kennedy's 10 favorite books.

In the horror movie *Dementia 13*, a family is terrorized by an ax murderer.



1963

Kennedy Shot

November 22: President Kennedy is fatally shot in Dallas, Texas. Lee Harvey Oswald is arrested on charges of murder, but is shot dead by nightclub operator Jack Ruby two days later. The following year, an official investigation concludes that Oswald acted alone in killing Kennedy, although conspiracy theories persist to this day.



Kennedy is on a presidential motorcade with his wife Jacqueline when he is shot. He is taken to Parkland Memorial Hospital where he is later pronounced dead.

The Wunderkind

September 25: *Dementia 13* is released. Produced by the prolific and legendarily thrifty Roger Corman, the film is co-written and directed by Corman's 24-year-old protégé, Francis Ford Coppola, who had left the University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA) that same year.

1964

Film School

Lucas's father buys his son a 35mm camera to encourage his interest in photography. Lucas enrolls at the University of Southern California (USC) School of Cinema-Television.



Aerial view of the University of Southern California campus

While attending car races as a photographer, he becomes friends with cinematographer Haskell Wexler. Friends and fellow students at USC will include Hal Barwood, Robert Dalva, Caleb Deschanel, Bob Gale, Howard Kazanjian, Randal Kleiser, Willard Huyck, John Milius, Walter Murch, Matthew Robbins, Richard Walter, and Robert Zemeckis.



Sir Alec Guinness (above right) as Prince Feisal in *Lawrence of Arabia*. Guinness won a Best Actor Academy Award® for *Bridge on the River Kwai* in 1957.

Alec Guinness

December 10: *Lawrence of Arabia* premieres in London. Directed by David Lean, the film stars Peter O'Toole as T.E. Lawrence and Sir Alec Guinness as Prince Feisal. Guinness (b. 1914) had played numerous Shakespearean roles opposite John Gielgud and Laurence Olivier before appearing in several film comedies for Ealing Studios, including *Kind Hearts and Coronets* (1949), in which he plays eight different characters. He would go on to play Obi-Wan Kenobi in *Star Wars*.

The Beatles and *Strangelove*

Two of George Lucas's favorite films from 1964 are Stanley Kubrick's anti-war comedy, *Dr. Strangelove*, and Richard Lester's The Beatles musical, *A Hard Day's Night*. Both films have the same director of cinematography, Gilbert Taylor. The future voice of Darth Vader, James Earl Jones, makes his movie debut in *Dr. Strangelove*, with makeup by Stuart Freeborn. Both films make use of handheld cameras to create a documentary-style feel.

August 11, 1964: *A Hard Day's Night* is released. The film stars (from left to right) Paul McCartney, George Harrison, Ringo Starr, and John Lennon.



January 29, 1964: *Dr. Strangelove* is released in the US. The film stars Peter Sellers (seated) and George C. Scott.

**Vietnam War Escalates**

February 7: The US Air Force executes Operation Flaming Dart, which sends 49 F-105 Thunderchiefs to attack targets located in North Vietnam. The following month, 3,500 US Marines are dispatched to protect US Air Force bases in South Vietnam, and Operation Rolling Thunder begins a sustained aerial bombardment of North Vietnam that lasts over three years. The media reports on the conflict in unprecedented detail, allowing the public to see much of its horror.

F-105 Thunderchiefs radar-bombing over North Vietnam

1966

**Bob Hope in Vietnam**

In his first USO (United Service Organizations) tour in Vietnam, comedian Bob Hope entertains US troops at Vinh Long in the Mekong Delta. His troupe includes singer Anita Bryant and actress Jill St. John.

1965

Italian Westerns

November 18: *For a Few Dollars More* is released in Italy. Directed by Sergio Leone and starring Clint Eastwood, the Italian/German/Spanish co-production is the second film in what becomes known as *The Man With No Name* series, which began with *A Fistful of Dollars* (1964) and concludes with *The Good, The Bad, and The Ugly* (1966). Filmed in Spain, these low-budget "Spaghetti Westerns" transform Eastwood from a relatively unknown TV actor into an international star.



For a Few Dollars More movie poster. Clint Eastwood's (left) poncho will inspire the costume for Boba Fett.

Star Trek

September 8: *Star Trek* premieres on NBC TV. Created by Gene Roddenberry, the science-fiction series depicts the adventures of the multiethnic, mixed-gender crew of the USS *Enterprise* in the 23rd century. A young Richard Edlund (later employed by ILM) works for one of the outside special-effects houses used on *Star Trek*. Despite the promise of a "five-year mission," *Star Trek* is canceled at the end of its third season, but later becomes an immensely popular franchise.

Look Fast for Ford

October 12: *Dead Heat on a Merry-Go-Round* premieres in New York. Directed by Bernard Girard and starring James Coburn, the film features the theatrical debut of an uncredited Harrison Ford (b. 1942), who plays a hotel bellboy. Ford goes on to play minor roles in various television series including *Gunsmoke* and *Love, American Style*, but supplements his acting career by becoming a professional carpenter.



Camilla Sparv and Harrison Ford on the set of *Dead Heat on a Merry-Go-Round*.

December 15: Walt Disney dies of lung cancer at the age of 65. He never gets to see his planned second theme park—Walt Disney World—open in Florida.

1967



THX (Dan Natchsheim) runs for his freedom in George Lucas's short film, *Electronic Labyrinth: THX 1138 4EB*. Lucas utilizes locations at Los Angeles International Airport to depict a subterranean city.

Student Films

Lucas's futuristic "breakout" student film, *Electronic Labyrinth: THX 1138 4EB*, is released, depicting a bleak, monotonous future where emotions are outlawed. Lucas has shown promise with several of his earlier films, including *Five, Four, Three* (1965), a satire about the making of a teen beach movie, done in collaboration with fellow USC students Randal Kleiser and Christopher Lewis, and *Look at Life* (1965), a fast-paced montage of images from *LIFE* magazine, which won Lucas a number of awards at various film festivals. USC awards Lucas the Samuel Warner Memorial Scholarship for the short *Electronic Labyrinth: THX 1138 4EB*, allowing him access to Warner Bros. Studios. There, he meets Francis Ford Coppola, who is in the process of directing *Finian's Rainbow*.

Lucas meets Spielberg

February: Aspiring filmmaker Steven Spielberg sees *Electronic Labyrinth: THX 1138 4EB* at the USC student film festival at the Fairfax Theater in Los Angeles. Spielberg is so impressed by the film that he takes the opportunity to introduce himself to Lucas. Spielberg recalls, "There was so much virtuosity in the craft, the vision, and the emotion of that story that I couldn't believe it was a student film."

Alec Guinness and James Earl Jones

October 31: *The Comedians* is released. Directed by Peter Glenville, the film stars Elizabeth Taylor, Richard Burton, Alec Guinness, and James Earl Jones. Based on the novel by Graham Greene, the film features Guinness as Major H.O. Jones, a mercenary soldier and arms dealer. James Earl Jones plays Dr. Magiot, a revolutionary Haitian doctor.



Alec Guinness in *The Comedians*

1968

Prize Winner

January: Lucas submits *Electronic Labyrinth: THX 1138 4EB* to the 1967-1968 National Student Film Festival. One of the Festival's judges is director Irvin Kershner, who is "greatly impressed" by *THX*. Lucas wins the drama prize.

Things to Come?

April: Released within three days of each other, Stanley Kubrick's *2001: A Space Odyssey* and Franklin J. Schaffner's *Planet of the Apes* are two very different science-fiction films that show the dangers of placing too much faith in technology. Kubrick's film, inspired by Arthur C. Clarke's short story *The Sentinel*, spans the dawn of mankind to the next evolution, and features special effects by Douglas Trumbull and the makeup of ape-men by Stuart Freeborn. Schaffner's film shows a world where apes are superior to humans.

An epic drama of adventure and exploration



Film poster for *2001: A Space Odyssey*, created by Robert McCall



The American astronaut Taylor (Charlton Heston) realizes he's not in alien territory at the climax of *Planet of the Apes*.

Chariots of the Gods?

Swiss writer Erich von Däniken publishes *Chariots of the Gods?*, which popularizes his hypothesis that numerous ancient structures are "evidence" of alien visitations. Two years later, von Däniken scripts a same-titled documentary film that is nominated for an Academy Award.

filmmaker

September: While Francis Ford Coppola directs *The Rain People* for Warner Bros., Lucas makes a documentary about it titled *filmmaker*. *The Rain People* stars Shirley Knight, James Caan, and Robert Duvall. Although Lucas—who also works on the film as a production assistant—enjoys making documentaries, Coppola encourages him to develop his own stories for movies.

1969

President Nixon



January 20: Richard M. Nixon is sworn in as the 37th President of the United States. He had previously served as the 36th Vice President of the United States during Dwight D. Eisenhower's presidency (1953-1961).

Having previously lost the election to John F. Kennedy in 1960, Nixon beats Hubert Humphrey in the race for the presidency.

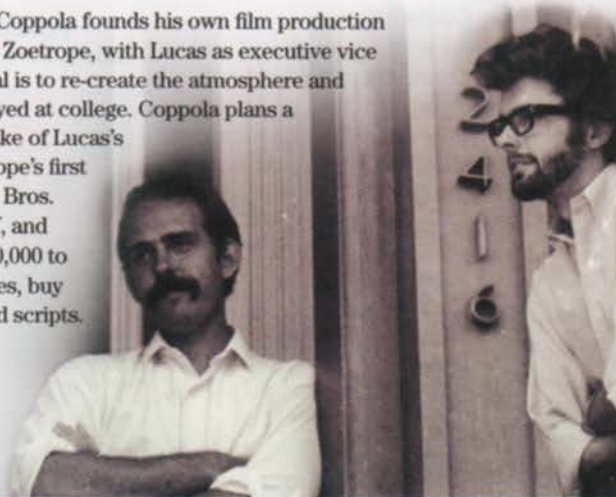


March 10: *The Godfather*, a novel by Mario Puzo, is published. The film rights for Puzo's story of a fictional Sicilian Mafia family ruled by Don Vito Corleone, are purchased even before the novel's publication.

Zoetrope

Walter Murch and George Lucas

May: Francis Ford Coppola founds his own film production company American Zoetrope, with Lucas as executive vice president. Their goal is to re-create the atmosphere and creativity they enjoyed at college. Coppola plans a feature-length remake of Lucas's *THX 1138* as Zoetrope's first production. Warner Bros. agrees to back *THX*, and loans Zoetrope \$300,000 to establish its premises, buy equipment, and fund scripts. Lucas hires Walter Murch to run Zoetrope's nascent mixing studio.



July 14: *Easy Rider* is released. Directed by Dennis Hopper, the film is a box office hit and major studios begin to realize that there is money to be made from low-budget, independent films.

Dennis Hopper (left) and Peter Fonda in *Easy Rider*



One Small Step



July 20: While US astronaut Michael Collins orbits the Moon in the command module *Columbia*, the lunar module *Eagle* carries Neil Armstrong and Buzz Aldrin down to the Moon's Sea of Tranquility. On Earth, more than half a billion television viewers watch Armstrong climb down the module's ladder and onto the lunar surface.

Buzz Aldrin, photographed by Neil Armstrong



August 15-18: The Woodstock Music & Art Fair, a three-day musical festival that runs over to include a fourth day, is held in Bethel, New York. Over 500,000 people show up. A documentary movie, edited in part by Martin Scorsese, commemorates the event.

August 18: Jimi Hendrix performs at Woodstock

Medium Cool

August 27: *Medium Cool*, written and directed by Haskell Wexler, premieres in New York. Wexler blends feature film and documentary footage to place fictional characters in genuine historic events.



Haskell Wexler during filming of *Medium Cool*

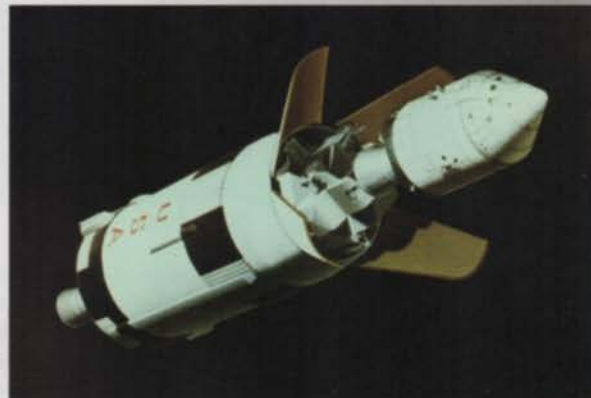
Also in 1969...

Apollo Animated

CBS News presents animated sequences to show viewers how Apollo mission astronauts will travel to and from the moon. The animations are by Ralph McQuarrie, a former artist for the Boeing Company in Seattle, and presently one of the three artists who make up the studio named Reel Three.



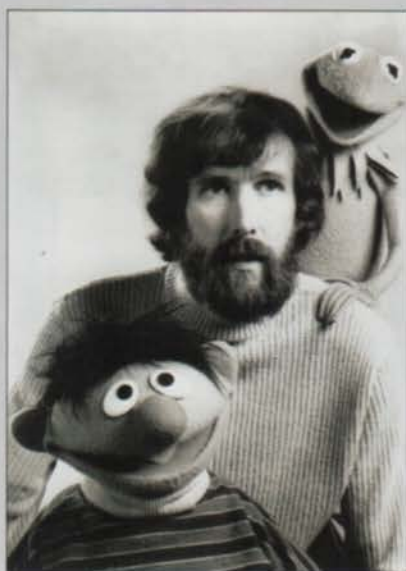
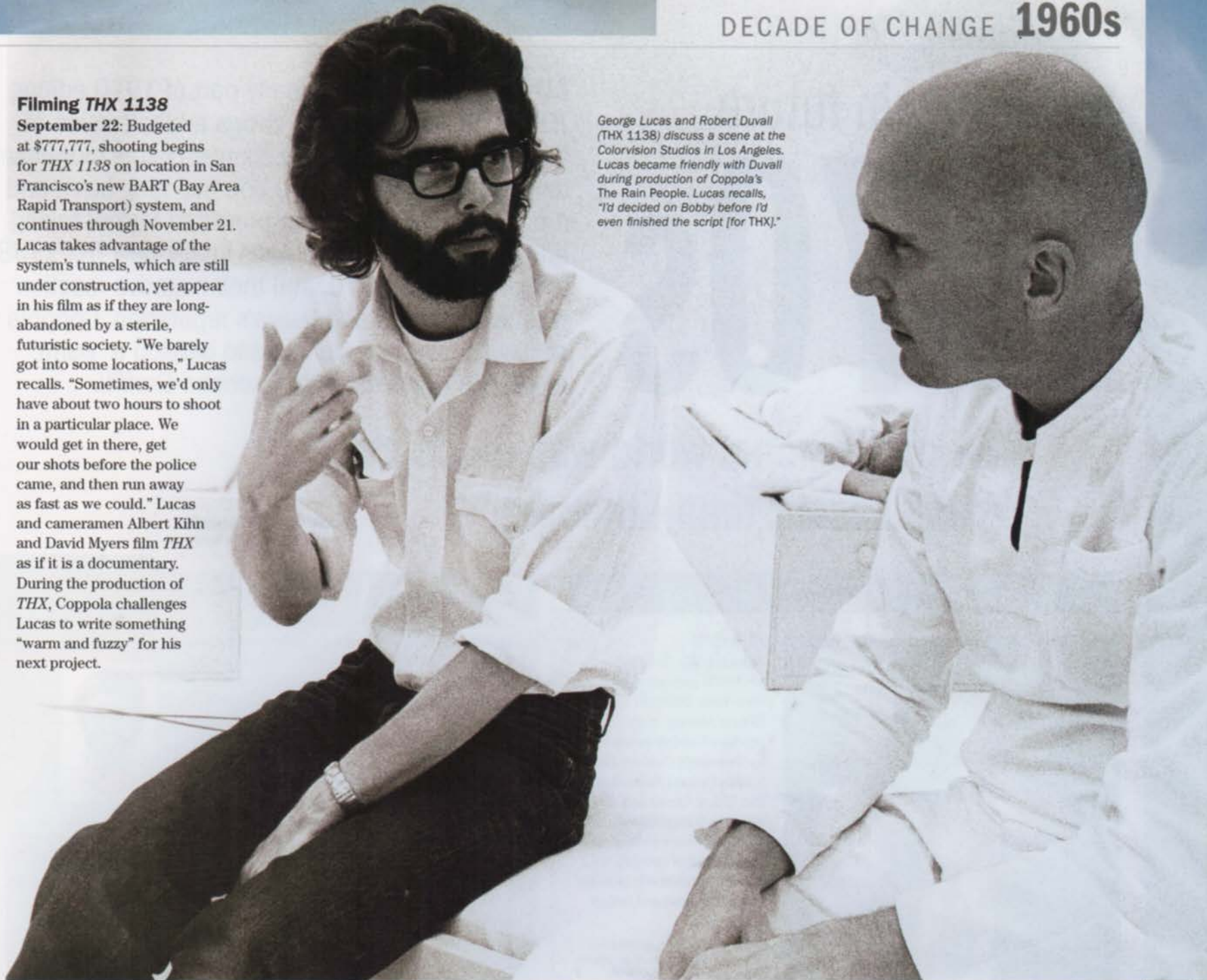
Ralph McQuarrie's artwork for CBS News



Filming *THX 1138*

September 22: Budgeted at \$777,777, shooting begins for *THX 1138* on location in San Francisco's new BART (Bay Area Rapid Transport) system, and continues through November 21. Lucas takes advantage of the system's tunnels, which are still under construction, yet appear in his film as if they are long-abandoned by a sterile, futuristic society. "We barely got into some locations," Lucas recalls. "Sometimes, we'd only have about two hours to shoot in a particular place. We would get in there, get our shots before the police came, and then run away as fast as we could." Lucas and cameramen Albert Kihn and David Myers film *THX* as if it is a documentary. During the production of *THX*, Coppola challenges Lucas to write something "warm and fuzzy" for his next project.

George Lucas and Robert Duvall (*THX 1138*) discuss a scene at the Colorvision Studios in Los Angeles. Lucas became friendly with Duvall during production of Coppola's *The Rain People*. Lucas recalls, "I'd decided on Bobby before I'd even finished the script [for *THX*]."



Jim Henson with Ernie and Kermit the Frog

Sesame Street

November 10: *Sesame Street* premieres on National Educational Television. The educational children's series features the Muppets: puppet characters created and performed by Jim Henson and Frank Oz. The Muppets are already well known to audiences, having appeared in television shows and commercials. The following year, *TIME* magazine proclaims that *Sesame Street* "is not only the best children's show in TV history, it is one of the best parents' shows."



Altamont

December 6: George Lucas works as a camera operator for directors David Maysles, Albert Maysles, and Charlotte Zwerin. They film a free concert featuring the Rolling Stones, Jefferson Airplane, and other performers at Altamont Speedway, a racetrack six miles from San Francisco. The Hell's Angels motorcycle club act as security. Many spectators are injured and four die. The documentary film of the concert, *Gimme Shelter*, is released exactly one year later. For many, the Altamont concert signals the end of the carefree spirit of the 1960s.

Poster for the notorious Altamont concert

An uncertain future

1970s

"The professional world was much more unpleasant than I thought."

Francis Ford Coppola
on the film business in Hollywood

1970

**M*A*S*H**

January 25: The film *M*A*S*H* premieres in New York. Directed by Robert Altman, and produced and distributed by Twentieth Century-Fox, it stars Donald Sutherland and Elliott Gould and features Robert Duvall. Set during the Korean War, the film's blend of comedy with drama is immensely popular with audiences and critics.

Donald Sutherland as Hawkeye Pierce and Elliott Gould as Trapper John McIntyre in *M*A*S*H*.

February 3: Warwick Davis (Wicket the Ewok) is born in Epsom, England. He has congenital spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia, a rare disorder of bone growth that results in dwarfism.

Patton

April 2: *Patton* is released. Directed by Franklin J. Schaffner and starring George C. Scott, the film's screenplay is co-written by Edmund H. North and Francis Ford Coppola.

George C. Scott as General George S. Patton

**Black Thursday**

November 19: Coppola meets with Warner Bros. executives, who watch *THX 1138* for the first time. The executives become upset because Lucas's film is different from the one Coppola had proposed. Moreover, they do not know how to promote or sell it, given the film's esoteric character. Warner Bros. demands that Coppola repay the \$300,000 loan for the development of six other films that they no longer want, which include *The Conversation*, *The Black Stallion*, and Lucas's ideas for *Apocalypse Now*. This disastrous meeting becomes known at Zoetrope as "Black Thursday." The consequences of Black Thursday leave Coppola heavily in debt. Coppola soon agrees—at Lucas's urging—to direct *The Godfather* for Paramount. Dismayed by business with Warner Bros., Lucas founds his own company, Lucasfilm Ltd. With *Apocalypse Now* in limbo, Lucas asks producer Gary Kurtz, who was to line-produce that film, to budget Lucas's next movie, *American Graffiti*. Lucas also recruits Jim Bloom as a production associate.



George Lucas's security badge, worn during filming of *THX 1138*.

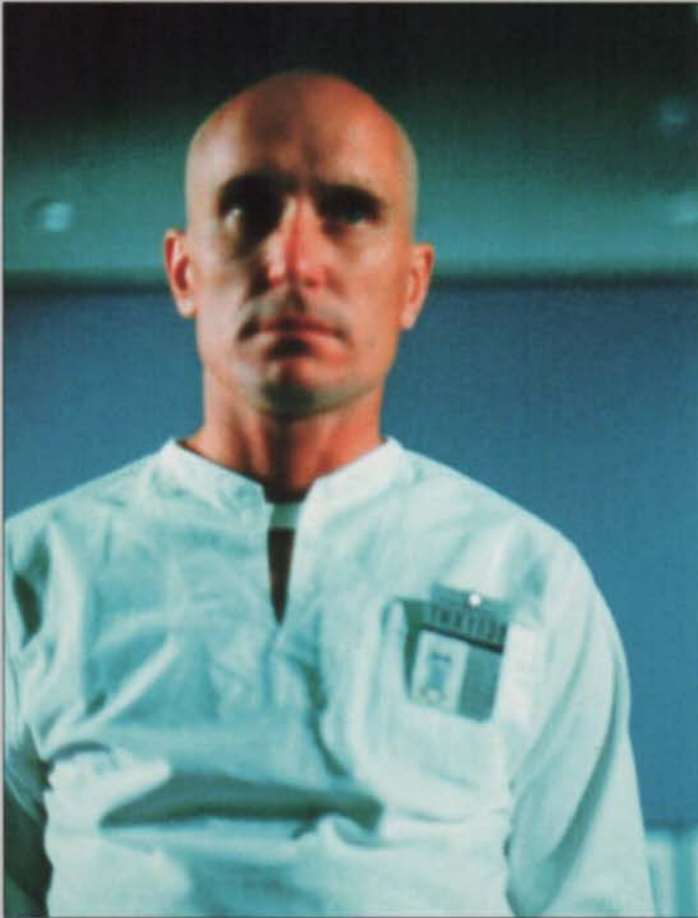


American Zoetrope's San Francisco headquarters, which open in 1969.

October 15–16: Lalo Schiffrin's score for *THX 1138* is recorded. The Argentine composer is well known for his theme music for the popular television series *The Man From U.N.C.L.E.* and *Mission: Impossible*.

1971**THX 1138 Released**

March 11: *THX 1138* is released, but not in the form Lucas intended. Warner Bros. had taken the film away from him and assigned Warner Bros. staffer Rudi Fehr to edit it. Fehr removed five minutes from *THX 1138* without any apparent reason. "It didn't make any sense," Lucas says. "Whether it's five minutes shorter or longer, it didn't change the movie one bit... That's about the level of intelligence that was going on." Although *THX 1138* gathers some positive reviews, the experience with Warner Bros. alienates Lucas from Hollywood and fuels his desire to have complete control over his films.



Robert Duvall as the eponymous THX 1138



The Future is here. **THX 1138**

Warner Bros. presents THX 1138 • An American Zoetrope Production • Starring Robert Duvall and Donald Pleasence • with Don Pedro Colley, Maggie McOmie and Ian Wolfe • Technicolor® • Techniscope® • Executive Producer, Francis Ford Coppola • Screenplay by George Lucas and Walter Murch • Story by George Lucas • Produced by Lawrence Sturhahn • Directed by George Lucas • Music by Lalo Schiffrin

Unsure how to market *THX 1138*, Warner Bros. releases a one-sheet poster that focuses on an android security guard.

March 31: Ewan McGregor (the young Obi-Wan Kenobi) is born in Perth, Scotland. His uncle is actor Denis Lawson, who will play Wedge Antilles in the original *Star Wars* trilogy.

April: Francis Ford Coppola wins a Best Original Screenplay Academy Award® for *Patton*. The film wins a total of seven Academy Awards®, including Best Actor, Best Director, and Best Picture.

May: *THX 1138* is screened at the Cannes Film Festival. Lacking a festival pass, Lucas sneaks into the screening. In Cannes, he meets with David Picker, president of United Artists, who expresses interest in *American Graffiti* and a "space-opera fantasy film."

Summertime Blues

After enlisting Willard Huyck and his wife Gloria Katz to draft a 15-page treatment for *American Graffiti*, Lucas spends most of the summer working on the *Graffiti* screenplay, first with USC friend Richard Walter, then by himself.

Mark Hamill

October 30: Mark Hamill (b. 1951), a veteran actor of numerous television commercials, makes his dramatic debut on network television in the seventh episode of *The Headmaster*. The series stars Andy Griffith as the character in charge of a California private school. The following year Hamill returns to television screens as a guest star in an episode of the popular series *The Partridge Family*.

December 28: Lucasfilm and United Artists make a financing agreement for Lucas to write the script for *American Graffiti* and to develop eventually a "second picture." Although the second picture's title is not indicated in the agreement, Lucas is already referring to it as *The Star Wars*.

1972

Space Shuttle

January 5: President Nixon announces "the development of an entirely new type of space transportation system" that is centered on "a space vehicle that can shuttle repeatedly from Earth to orbit and back."

NASA Administrator James C. Fletcher and President Nixon announce the space shuttle program.



Pocket Calculator

February 1: Hewlett-Packard introduces the HP-35, the first scientific hand-held "pocket" calculator, which is priced at \$395. HP sells 300,000 units in just three-and-a-half years.

The HP-35 is the first ever pocket scientific calculator to go on sale.



STANLEY KUBRICK'S
CLOCKWORK ORANGE



David Prowse plays a bodyguard in *A Clockwork Orange*.

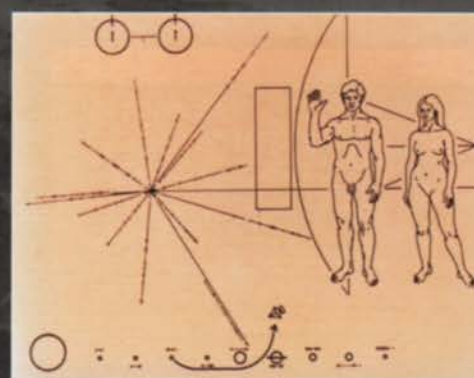
Malcolm McDowell, who plays the psychotic Alex, appears on the poster for *A Clockwork Orange*.

A Clockwork Orange

February 2: *A Clockwork Orange* is released. Directed by Stanley Kubrick and based on the 1962 dystopian novel by Anthony Burgess, the movie stars Malcolm McDowell. The controversial film also features bodybuilder David Prowse and production design by John Barry.

"Ronny" Howard Revisited

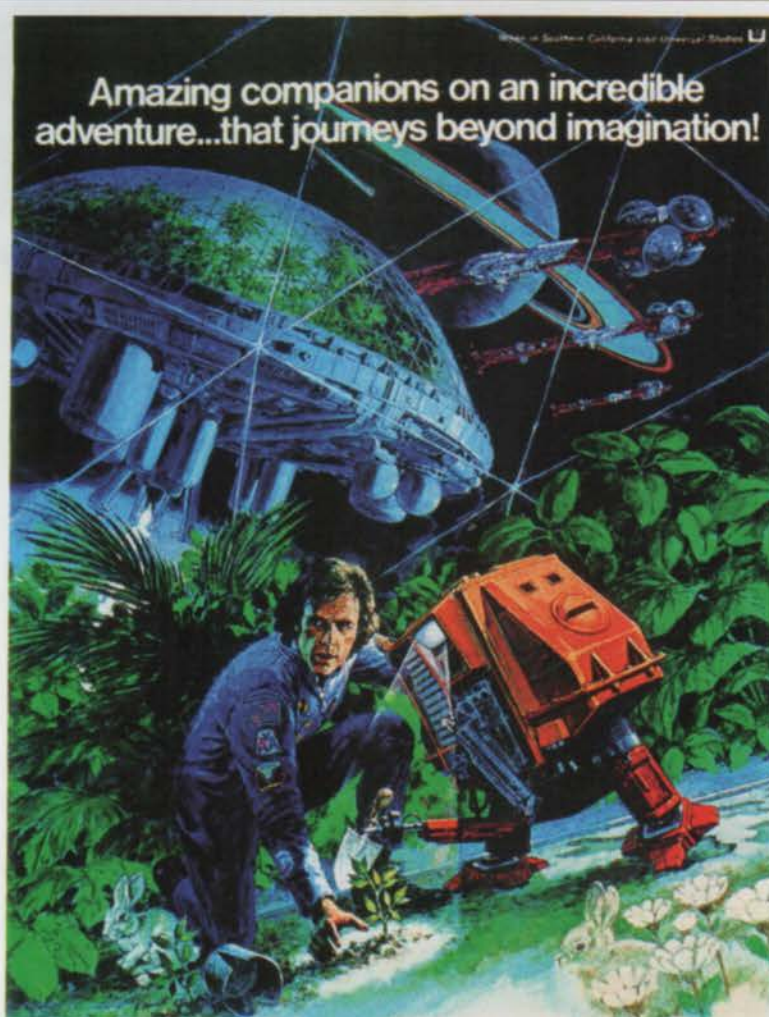
February 25: "Love and the Happy Days" appears as an episode of the TV series *Love, American Style*, broadcast on ABC. It features former child star Ron Howard as Richie Cunningham and eventually leads to the genesis of the *Happy Days* TV show. During the casting of *American Graffiti*, George Lucas requests a screening of the episode, and offers a role to Howard.



Pioneer 10

March 3: NASA launches Pioneer 10, a deep space probe designed to carry a plaque to serve as a message for extraterrestrial life. Four months later, the probe becomes the first spacecraft to travel through the asteroid belt.

American astronomers Carl Sagan and Frank Drake design the pictorial message for Pioneer 10's gold anodized aluminum plaque.



"Silent Running"

starring **Bruce Dern** with **Cliff Potts · Ron Rifkin · Jesse Vint**

Directed by DOUGLAS TRUMBULL
Screenplay by JOAN BAEZ · PETER SCHICKLE · DERIC WASHBURN & MIKE CIMINO and STEVE BOCHICO
Produced by MICHAEL GRUSKOFF · A MICHAEL GRUSKOFF / DOUGLAS TRUMBULL PRODUCTION
A UNIVERSAL RELEASE · TED INOUDY · G · UNIVERSAL PICTURES

Silent Running

March 10: *Silent Running* is released. Directed by Douglas Trumbull and starring Bruce Dern, the film depicts a future in which the last specimens of Earth's plant life are preserved in greenhouse domes on space freighters. It features ambulatory service robots as "drones," who walk on two legs.



The Godfather

March 24: *The Godfather* is released. Directed by Francis Ford Coppola and based on the novel by Mario Puzo, the movie stars Marlon Brando and features Robert Duvall. An uncredited Lucas creates a montage sequence of crime-scene photos. Coppola's film proceeds to break box office records and gets him out of the debt he accrued from *THX 1138* and the Black Thursday debacle (see p.22).

Marlon Brando as Don Vito Corleone in *The Godfather*

Christopher Lee as Count Dracula in *Dracula A.D. 1972*.



Peter Cushing as Dracula's nemesis, Professor Van Helsing

Watergate Scandal

June 17: The Watergate scandal comes to light when five CIA operatives retained by President Nixon's Committee to re-elect the President are arrested for burglarizing the offices of the Democratic National Committee at the Watergate office complex in Washington, DC.



Hammer Horror

June 30: *Dracula A.D. 1972* premieres in West Germany. Directed by Alan Gibson, the Hammer Film Production stars Christopher Lee (b. 1922) and Peter Cushing (b. 1913). Hammer is a UK production company founded in 1934, known for its horror films. Cushing made his film debut in James Whale's *The Man in the Iron Mask* (1939), and Lee made his in Laurence Olivier's *Hamlet* (1948), which also featured Cushing. Respected actors, close friends, and frequent co-stars, Lee and Cushing appear together in many Hammer films as well as the *Star Wars* Saga.

Filming *American Graffiti*

June 26: Lucas wants *American Graffiti* to be filmed as if it were a documentary about different characters interacting over the course of a single night.

The production's grueling 29-day shoot requires most scenes to be filmed at night. Lucas asks cinematographer Haskell Wexler to make the movie "look like a jukebox." For the outdoor cruising scenes, Wexler obliges by adding brighter lights to the existing street lamps and asking shop owners to leave their storefront lights on overnight.

Cinematographer Haskell Wexler with director George Lucas, filming at Mel's Drive-In



Harrison Ford is cast as Bob Falfa. To avoid the flattop haircut required for Falfa by the script, Ford wears a Stetson.







AS SOMEONE WHO questions authority and enjoys popular entertainment, George Lucas is a product of his generation. He has little interest in working on a project that he doesn't believe in. He wants to be a filmmaker, not an executive. He refuses lucrative offers to direct movies that are scripted by others, and strives for nothing less than total control of his own movies. Despite his remarkable imagination, he has no idea that his failure to obtain the film rights for *Flash Gordon* might lead to any great success...

.....
1973-1983
.....

THE ORIGINAL TRILOGY

1973

ALTHOUGH COLUMBIA PICTURES has shown renewed interest in *Apocalypse Now*, they drop it in early 1973. George Lucas shops *Apocalypse Now* to several other studios, but no one wants it because the Vietnam War is too controversial. Desperate and heavily in debt, Lucas decides to develop his space fantasy project—*The Star Wars*.



American troops in Vietnam waiting for air support

“I figured what the heck, I’ve got to do something. I’ll start developing *Star Wars*.” **George Lucas**

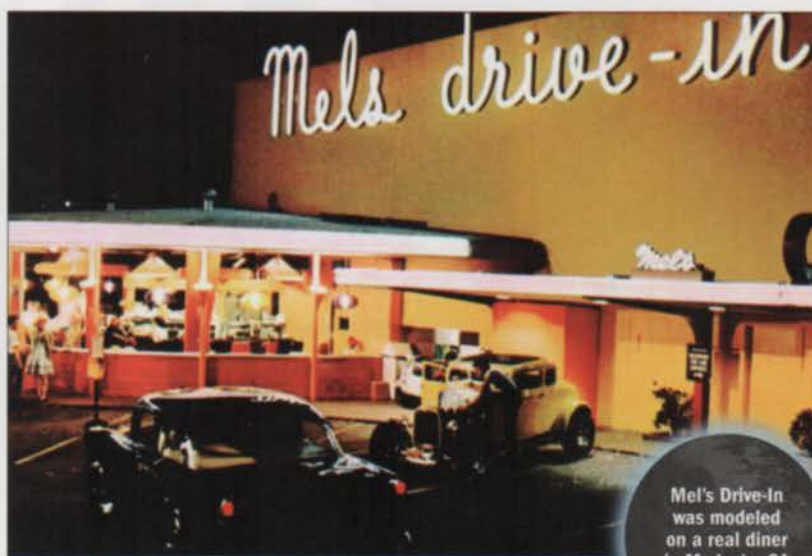
LUCAS ORIGINALLY CONSIDERS making a new *Flash Gordon* movie, and even approaches the comic strip’s owner, King Features Syndicate. But because King Features wants 80 percent of the gross income and Federico Fellini to direct the project, Lucas becomes determined to make his own story instead. He also sees the value in being able to create his own film from scratch.

JANUARY

Paris Peace Accords



January 27: The signing of the Paris Peace Accords ends direct US military involvement in the Vietnam War and temporarily stops the fighting between north and south.



A scene outside Mel's Drive-In, taken from *American Graffiti*

Mel's Drive-In was modeled on a real diner in Modesto, CA (see pp.12–13).

American Graffiti's First Public Screening

January 28: *American Graffiti*'s first public screening takes place at San Francisco's Northpoint Theater. Despite an overwhelming positive response from the audience, Universal executives decide to cut nearly five minutes from Lucas's film so it can be released as a TV movie.

Organizing Ideas

January–April: While working on his science-fiction story, Lucas reviews Akira Kurosawa's *The Hidden Fortress* and draws inspiration from the characters and situations. He also creates and revises lists of names for characters and planets. With the Vietnam War and *Apocalypse Now* still on his mind, he converts concepts from *Apocalypse* into a space fantasy. As with *THX 1138* and *American Graffiti*, he uses the idea of an action sequence with high-speed vehicles for the film's ending.



Toshiro Mifune plays the hero in *The Hidden Fortress*



Poster for *The Hidden Fortress*

The bickering peasants in *The Hidden Fortress*, Tabei and Matakishi, provide inspiration for Lucas as he develops a pair of robot characters for *The Star Wars*.



I

Never shall I forget the occasion upon which I first set eyes upon Mose Windy. It was at the great feast of the Pleads. There were gathered under one roof, the most powerful warriors in the Galaxy, and although I realize my adoration of the Master might easily influence my memory, when he entered the hall, these great and noble Warlords fell silent. It was said he was the most gifted and powerful man in the Independent Systems. Some felt he was even more powerful than the Imperial leader of the Galactic Empire.

Handwritten first page of Lucas's Journal of the Whills

A black and white portrait of a man with short, dark hair, smiling at the camera. He is wearing a light-colored trench coat over a dark and light checkered shirt. His right hand is raised, with his fingers resting near his chin. The background is slightly out of focus, showing what appears to be a bookshelf.

Alan Ladd Jr., the son of iconic actor Alan Ladd, is hired as vice president for creative affairs at Twentieth Century-Fox in January 1973. Ladd had previously worked as a motion picture talent agent at Creative Management Associates and as an independent producer in London, where he produced nine films in four years. Ladd's first project for Fox is the science-fiction film *Zardoz* (1974), directed by John Boorman and starring Sean Connery.

Alan Ladd Jr.

April 4: The World Trade Center officially opens in New York City. The complex's twin 110-story towers briefly hold the record for the tallest buildings on Earth.

First page
of Lucas's
handwritten
treatment
for The
Star Wars

THE FINAL CHAPTER
 in the incredible Apes saga
 The most suspensefully
 showdown ever filmed
 as two chimpanzee leaders
 for the right to inherit
 what's left of the earth!

**BATTLE FOR THE
 PLANET OF THE APES**

CAST: CHARLES HALL, JAMES EARL RAY, JAMES EARL RAY, JAMES EARL RAY, JAMES EARL RAY, JAMES EARL RAY

Theatrical poster for *Battle for the Planet of the Apes*

The original cast of M*A*S*H: (L-R) Alan Alda, Loretta Swit, Mike Farrell, Harry Morgan, and Larry Linville



Hearing friends praise the still-unreleased *American Graffiti*, Alan Ladd Jr. arranges a screening. Ladd is so impressed by the film that he organizes a meeting with Lucas, who tells him about his ideas for a space fantasy. After having *The Star Wars* rejected by both Universal and United Artists, Lucas secures a deal with Ladd at Twentieth Century-Fox.

JULY

Is It a Deal?

July 13: Lucasfilm's legal representative, Tom Pollock, writes to Twentieth Century-Fox's vice president of business affairs William Immerman to negotiate a deal for Fox to finance the development of the screenplay and production of *The Star Wars*. If Fox doesn't like the screenplay or any revised draft, they can bow out of the deal.



Bruce Lee Dies



July 20: Actor and highly influential martial artist Bruce Lee dies in Hong Kong, six days before the release of his film *Enter the Dragon*. Doctors attribute the 32-year-old actor's death to an acute cerebral edema caused by a reaction to a prescription painkilling drug.

After playing Kato in the 1960s TV series *The Green Hornet*, Bruce Lee achieves legendary fame for his roles in Hong Kong action films.

SEPTEMBER

September 2: J.R.R. Tolkien dies in Bournemouth, England, at the age of 81. The university professor and author is best known for his fantasy novels *The Hobbit* (1937), and *The Lord of the Rings* trilogy: *The Fellowship of the Ring* (1954), *The Two Towers* (1954), and *The Return of the King* (1955).

NOVEMBER

Westworld

November 21: *Westworld* is released. Written and directed by Michael Crichton, *Westworld* stars Yul Brynner as the Gunslinger, an android at a fictional amusement park for adults. It is yet another cautionary tale of technology-gone-wrong and is the first major feature film to employ 2-D computer generated images, used to present the android's point of view.

Yul Brynner's android character is modeled on his role as Chris in *The Magnificent Seven* (1960).



AUGUST

American Graffiti a Smash

August 1: Released with little fanfare by Universal, *American Graffiti* exceeds all expectations and helps launch the careers of actors Richard Dreyfuss, Ron Howard, Paul Le Mat, Charles Martin Smith, Cindy Williams, Candy Clark, Mackenzie Phillips, Harrison Ford, and Suzanne Somers. The movie also brings fame to disc jockey Wolfman Jack, who plays himself and generates a wave of nostalgia for 1950s and early 1960s music. A critical success, *American Graffiti* becomes one of the greatest money-makers in motion picture history, in terms of its profit-to-cost ratio.

August 19: Ahmed Best (the voice of Jar Jar Binks) is born in New York City.

It's a Deal

August 20: Nineteen days after the release of *American Graffiti*, Lucas signs a deal memo with Fox to write and direct *The Star Wars* for \$150,000, plus a degree of profit participation. But the production contract will continue to be negotiated for several years, as Fox executives drag their feet: Except for Ladd, no one has any confidence in *The Star Wars*.

If you find the foregoing correctly reflects our understanding, please sign in the space provided below and I will proceed to have the legal department prepare formal documentation.

Sincerely,

Bill

William J. Immerman

ACCEPTED AND ACKNOWLEDGED:

Thomas P. Pollock

Attorney for Lucasfilm Ltd.

Witness

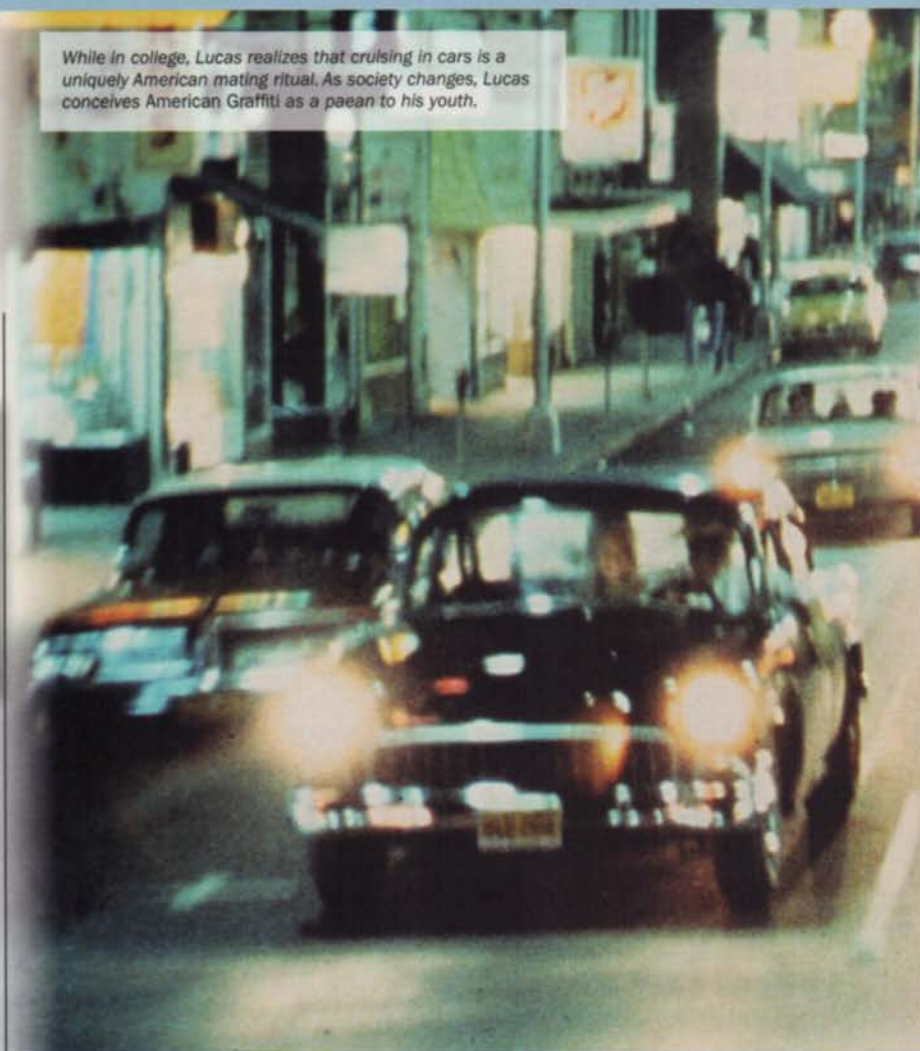
cc: Jeff Berg

Lucasfilm's legal representative Thomas Pollock signs the deal memo with Fox for *The Star Wars*.

Fred Roos

August 24: Fred Roos, who had served as casting director for *American Graffiti*, agrees to help Lucas cast *The Star Wars*. Roos had cast Harrison Ford as a political activist in *Zabriskie Point* (1970), but his performance was cut. Roos will also cast Ford in Coppola's *The Conversation* (1974).

While in college, Lucas realizes that cruising in cars is a uniquely American mating ritual. As society changes, Lucas conceives *American Graffiti* as a paean to his youth.



Also in 1973...

An astronaut walks across a planet covered with wheat in McQuarrie's painting for *Star Dancing*, though the film never gets beyond the planning stages.



Lucas Meets Ralph McQuarrie

Hal Barwood and Matthew Robbins are developing their own science-fiction film, *Star Dancing*, and hire artist Ralph McQuarrie—who is living in Los Angeles—to develop concept paintings. Barwood had first met McQuarrie in the late 1960s, when Barwood worked briefly for an industrial film company, and McQuarrie was doing concept paintings of a supersonic transport for the Boeing Company. When Barwood and Robbins visit McQuarrie to review the *Star Dancing* paintings, they bring Lucas. "George talked about his idea for an intergalactic war picture," McQuarrie recalls. "And I thought, 'Gee, that sounds ambitious.' And we said good-bye and I never expected to see him again."

DECEMBER



Artist's impression of Pioneer 10 above the surface of Jupiter

Pioneer 10

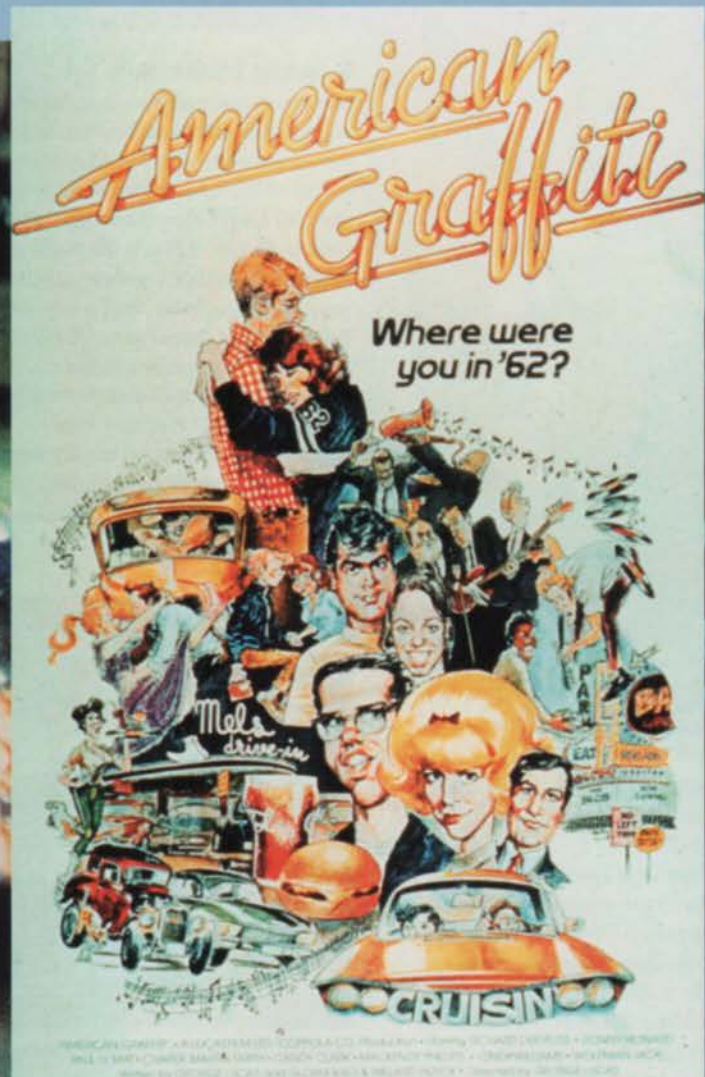


December 3: Pioneer 10 is the first spacecraft to transmit close-up images of Jupiter back to Earth. Pioneer 10 survives Jupiter's intense radiation and continues on its mission beyond the solar system.

The deuce coupe's license plate, THX 138, is an abbreviated tribute to Lucas's first feature film.



American Graffiti theatrical release poster by cartoonist Mort Drucker, who is famous for his satires of movies in *MAD* magazine.



1974

LUCAS WORKS ON THE rough draft for *The Star Wars* through the winter of 1973 and 1974. In a 1979 interview, he recalls, "In *Star Wars*, I was striving to make a strong positive statement. My first film [*THX 1138*] was a parable about the way we are living out our lives today. I realize it was a rather depressing statement. People really weren't interested in a depressing statement. Being a pessimist doesn't seem to accomplish anything." However, Lucas finds that writing his "space opera" is not easy.

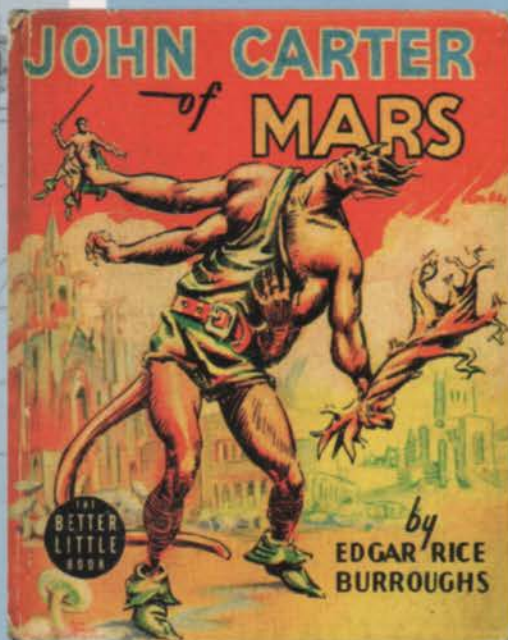
"I hate writing—I've always hated it." **George Lucas**
in a 1979 interview

THROUGH HIS STUDY of anthropology, Lucas developed an interest in folklore and mythology, and their roles in society. "I came to realize that America has no modern fairy tales. You could say that the Western movie is the last of our myths. I feel that young people need some kind of fantasy life. Essentially, folklore is a very simple form of teaching."

JANUARY

Drawing Inspiration

Lucas reviews many comics, books, and movies, gleaning concepts that he will incorporate into *The Star Wars*. In spring of 1974, he reads *John Carter of Mars* by Edgar Rice Burroughs, *The Golden Bough: A Study in Magic and Religion* by Scottish anthropologist Sir James George Frazer, and many other fantasy books. Lucas says, "I'm trying to make a classic genre picture, a classic space opera—and there are certain concepts that have been developed by writers, primarily Edgar Rice Burroughs, that are traditional, and you keep those traditional aspects about the project."



Cover art for *John Carter of Mars* (1940), a juvenile story co-authored by Edgar Rice Burroughs and his son, John Coleman Burroughs, who also illustrated the story.

Lucas also watches Howard Hawks's *Air Force* (1943), Michael Curtiz's *The Adventures of Robin Hood* (1938), and Fritz Lang's *Metropolis* (1927), and videotapes aerial battle sequences from *Tora! Tora! Tora!* (1970), *The Dam Busters* (1955), and other World War II films to create a 16mm short to establish his vision for spaceship dogfights.



The robot Maria in Fritz Lang's *Metropolis*



Clockwise from bottom right: Ron Howard, Anson Williams, Danny Most, and Henry Winkler in *Happy Days*

Happy Days Are Here

January 15: *Happy Days* premieres on ABC television. Ron Howard resumes the role of Richie Cunningham in the situation comedy set in the 1950s in Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

FEBRUARY



Skylab Abandoned

February 8: After the third manned mission is finished, American astronauts leave the 100-ton space station *Skylab* for the last time. *Skylab* has been in use for less than a year.

APRIL

Carrie

Stephen King's first published novel, *Carrie*, is the story of a bullied high-school girl with telekinetic powers. The hardcover edition sells 13,000 copies, but the subsequent paperback sells over 1 million copies in its first year.

First edition book cover of *Carrie*

Dark Star

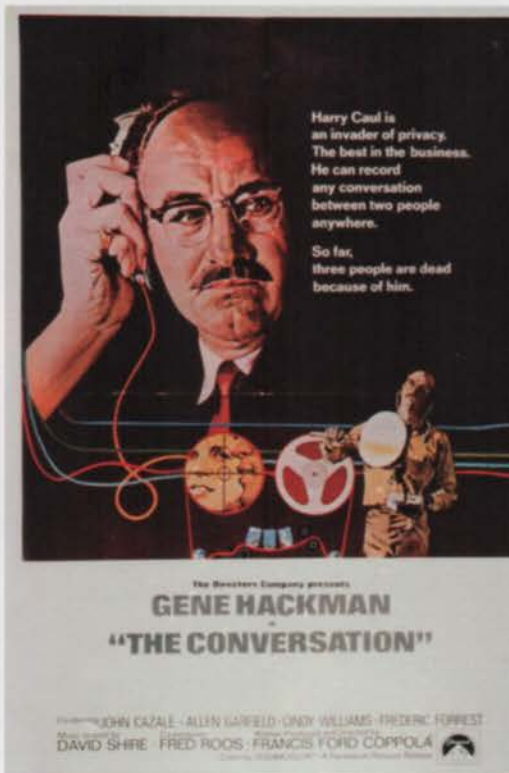
Dark Star premieres at the Los Angeles International Film Exposition. Directed by John Carpenter, the quirky science-fiction film's spaceship, *Dark Star*, is designed by artist Ron Cobb. A drifting piece of debris from the spaceship is marked "Toilet Tank THX 1138."



The Conversation

April 7: *The Conversation* is released. Written and directed by Francis Ford Coppola, the film stars Gene Hackman and features Cindy Williams, Harrison Ford, Terri Garr, and an uncredited Robert Duvall. Although the filming was originally completed before the Watergate scandal, *The Conversation*'s plot is widely interpreted by Americans as Coppola's artistic response to the event. The sound for the film is designed by Walter Murch.

Release poster for *The Conversation*



MAY

Rough Draft

Lucas completes the rough draft for *The Star Wars*. The story features the Jedi versus the Sith, two bickering robots, Princess Leia, and Han Solo, but is still far from the final draft.



Lucas decorates the title page of his rough draft with a prominent government stamp.

Frankenstein Finale

May 2: *Frankenstein and the Monster from Hell* is released in the UK. Directed by Terence Fisher, and starring Peter Cushing as Victor Frankenstein and David Prowse as the Monster, it is the final chapter in Hammer Film's *Frankenstein* series.

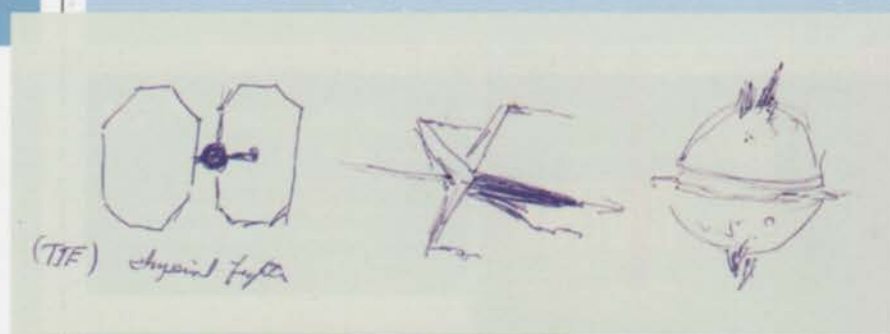
David Prowse is unrecognizable as the Monster, thanks to makeup artist Eddie Knight.



JULY

First Draft Summary

Lucas finishes the first draft of his script for *The Star Wars*. Although the rough draft and first draft are the same in terms of the story, the names of numerous characters are changed in the latter version. The first draft changes the Knights of the Sith to the Legion of Letow, Wookiees to Jawas (described as huge gray and furry beasts), Annikin Starkiller to Justin Valor, Princess Leia to Princess Zara, and the robots R2D2 and C3PO into A-2 and C-3. Lucas reverts or revises various names in subsequent drafts.



To convey his spacecraft ideas to Cantwell and McQuarrie, Lucas provides sketches of the TIE fighter, X-wing, and Death Star.

AUGUST



Nixon Exits

August 8: After audio tapes reveal President Nixon's discussion with his chief of staff about using the CIA to block the FBI from further investigation of the Watergate scandal, Nixon announces his resignation, effective the following day.



President Ford

August 9: Following Nixon's sudden resignation, his vice president, Gerald R. Ford (b. 1914) becomes the 38th president of the United States. Ford has the odd distinction of being the only president who was not elected for president or vice president. He became vice president after Spiro Agnew resigned amid scandal in 1973.



August 23: Ray Park (the Sith Lord Darth Maul) is born in the Southern General Hospital in Glasgow, Scotland. His father is a fan of Bruce Lee.

NOVEMBER

Ed Catmull

Ed Catmull becomes director of the Computer Graphics Lab at the New York Institute of Technology, after writing his doctoral thesis on bicubic patches, the Z-buffer, and texture mapping.



Colin Cantwell and Ralph McQuarrie

Lucas hires model maker Colin Cantwell and concept artist Ralph McQuarrie to begin working on *The Star Wars*. Cantwell's experience includes work on Kubrick's *2001: A Space Odyssey* (1968) and Douglas Trumbull's *The Andromeda Strain* (1971). Lucas provides reference material, verbal descriptions, and his own sketches to communicate his ideas for spacecraft.



Cantwell's concept model for the Y-wing starfighter is among the first models that Lucas approves. McQuarrie subsequently incorporates Cantwell's Y-wing and other vehicle designs into his own environment and character paintings.

Cantwell's prototype model for a "pirate ship"





Lucas and Ralph McQuarrie examine concept sketches.

Concept Art

McQuarrie's work begins with sketches of the robots now known as C-3PO and R2-D2. Inspiration comes from several sources, including *Metropolis* (1927) for "a kind of human robot... a public relations guy," and *Silent Running* (1972) for "a stubby little robot." Lucas tells McQuarrie that the villain, now named Darth Vader, should wear "some sort of mask." Because Lucas's script describes Vader leaping across the vacuum of space, McQuarrie suggests a head-concealing helmet with breathing apparatus.

Colin Cantwell shows a section of the Y-wing model to Lucas.



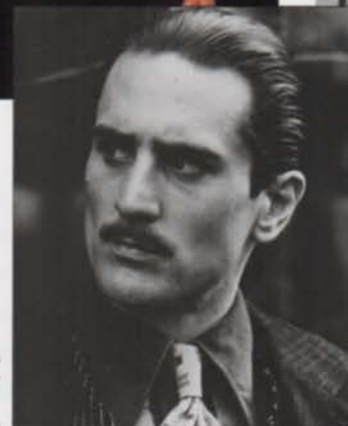
DECEMBER



The Godfather: Part II

December 12: *The Godfather: Part II* premieres in New York. Directed by Francis Ford Coppola, who co-wrote the screenplay with Mario Puzo, the film stars Al Pacino, Robert Duvall, and Robert De Niro. The following year, the film wins six Academy Awards®, including Best Screenplay, Best Director, and Best Picture.

Al Pacino (above, center) as Michael Corleone, and Robert De Niro (right) as Michael's father, Vito Corleone, who appears in flashback sequences in *The Godfather: Part II*.



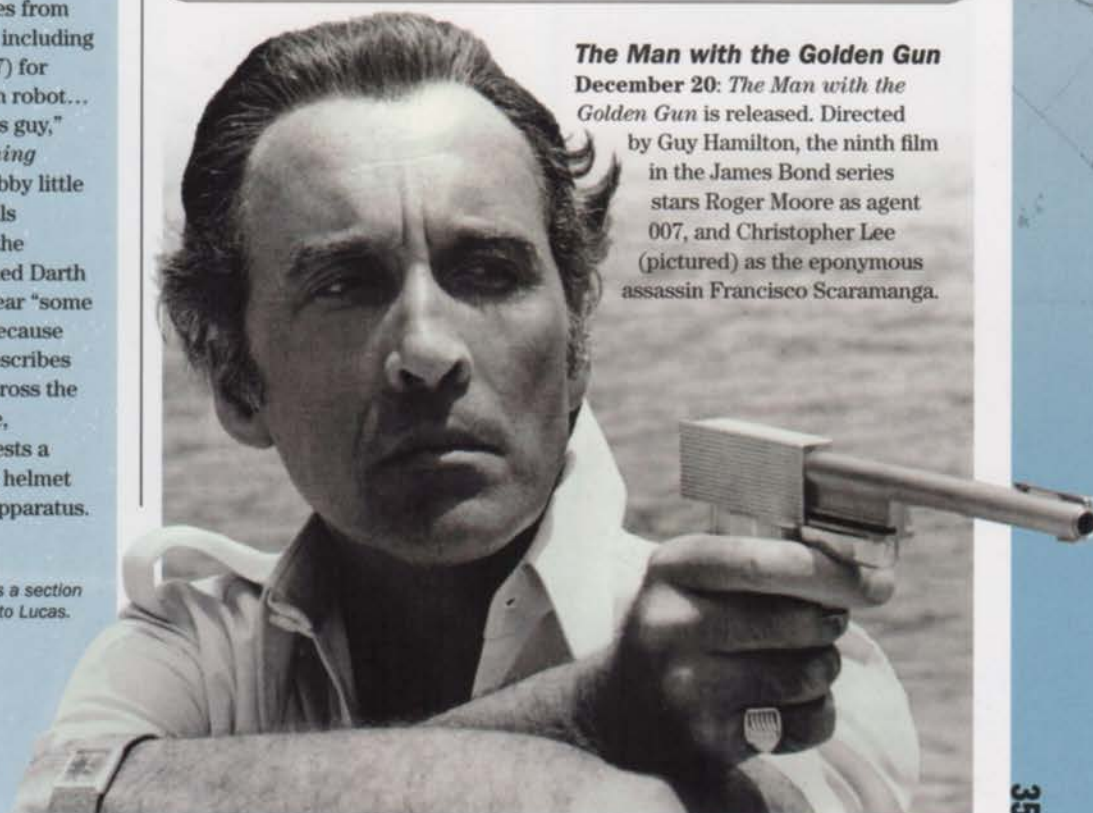
Also in 1974...

Radioland Murders Rough Draft

Willard Huyck and Gloria Katz prepare a rough draft based on Lucas's story treatment for *Radioland Murders*, a comedy mystery set in the 1930s. Lucas is obligated to produce *Radioland* because it was part of his multi-picture deal—which also included *American Graffiti*—with Universal.

The Man with the Golden Gun

December 20: *The Man with the Golden Gun* is released. Directed by Guy Hamilton, the ninth film in the James Bond series stars Roger Moore as agent 007, and Christopher Lee (pictured) as the eponymous assassin Francisco Scaramanga.



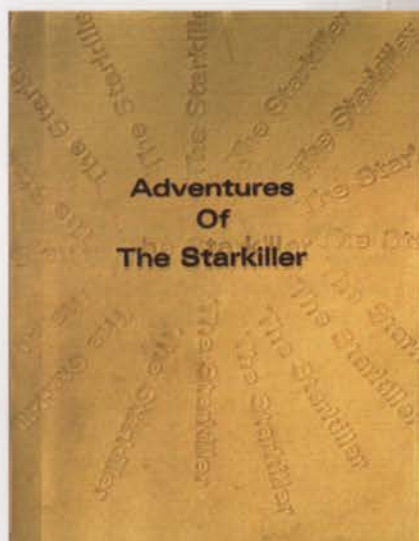
1975

RALPH MCQUARRIE already has an extensive career as a technical illustrator and several film posters to his credit when he first meets Lucas. McQuarrie admits he finds satisfaction in watching machinery and studying “how bits of things relate to each other.” Working on *The Star Wars*, he finds his collaboration with Lucas stimulating because the movie’s story is “not set in time. This gives me quite a sense of liberation. With this sort of freedom, an illustrator’s work is enormous fun.”

“I felt, oh yes—this is what I was meant to do.” **Ralph McQuarrie**

MCQUARRIE RECALLS, “George wanted the illustrations to look really nice and finished, and the way he wanted them to look on-screen—he wanted the ideal look. In other words, don’t worry about how things are going to get done or how difficult it might be to produce them—just paint them as he would like them to be.” Of their collaboration, McQuarrie maintains, “As much as I designed this, George really designed it, too.”

JANUARY



An embossed gold cover is one of several mock-ups for Lucas's second draft.

Second Draft

January 28: Lucas completes his second draft, titled *Adventures of the Starkiller*, a radical reworking of the first draft. According to Lucas, only a few scenes remain unchanged. The new opening sequence focuses on R2-D2 and C-3PO, now referred to as “droids.” The changes startle Alan Ladd Jr. and Coppola, who thought the first draft was fine.

First Concept Paintings

After Lucas approves initial concept sketches, McQuarrie creates five key illustrations between January and March. The artist works mostly in gouache, opaque or semi-opaque watercolor, or a combination of gouache and acrylic, and spends about two days on each painting. His painting of Darth Vader engaged in a lightsaber duel in a spaceship’s curved-wall corridor influences set design as well as costumes. Although Lucas’s second draft describes Vader as “a seven-foot-tall Sith Knight,” McQuarrie envisions the black-armored villain as a “short, rat-like” character, and the painting emphasizes his fighting prowess rather than height.



Droids in the Desert

In his first painting for Lucas, McQuarrie depicts the droids R2-D2 and C-3PO—aka Artoo Detoo and See Threepio—on a sand planet. “I gave Artoo three legs, figuring he’d throw himself forward like a person on crutches. I picked up some landscape from a photograph [of the Oregon coast] because I liked the cliff, and I just put the sand dunes in.” At Lucas’s instruction, McQuarrie revises C-3PO, making him appear less human and more mechanical.

January 5: Artoo and Threepio leave the pod in the desert



February 14–15: “Laser duel.” McQuarrie illustrates Jedi Deak Starkiller’s fight with Darth Vader on a Rebel ship.



February 20:
The Imperial city
of Alderaan floats
in gray clouds.

City in the Clouds

In Lucas’s second draft of the script, Luke Starkiller and Han Solo—a young Corellian pirate—travel across space to rescue Luke’s brother Deak, who has been imprisoned by Darth Vader on the Imperial “island city” of Alderaan, which is suspended in the atmosphere of a same-named “gray gaseous planet.” Due to budgetary concerns, subsequent script revisions eliminate the floating city from the story.



February 22: “Battle for the Death Star (fighters dive on sphere).” McQuarrie envisions the Death Star’s laser cannon with a deep power core, in which energy is charged before being fired at the opening on the battle station’s surface.



March: “Cantina.” McQuarrie presents Han Solo’s showdown with an alien while the droids watch.



Concept artist Ralph McQuarrie is responsible for much of the look of the Original Trilogy, including Tatooine—Luke Skywalker's home planet—with its desert-style landscape and twin suns. For a few weeks during preproduction, the character of "Luke" became a young woman, as evidenced in this particular painting, which also shows McQuarrie's design for a landspeeder with "gull wing" doors inspired by Mercedes-Benz. McQuarrie's production paintings depict key scenes from the scripts, setting the mood for the movie and inspiring some of the models, sets, and costumes. John Barry and Joe Johnston provide additional key art direction and concepts.



THE ORIGINAL TRILOGY



Imperial TIE fighters speed through Alderaan's cloudy atmosphere in Alex Tavoularis's storyboards for *The Star Wars*.

FEBRUARY

Alex Tavoularis

Alex Tavoularis, the brother of production designer Dean Tavoularis, who had worked on *The Godfather*, is hired to draw storyboards for the opening sequence of *The Star Wars*. As with McQuarrie's concept paintings, the purpose of Tavoularis's storyboards is not only to communicate visual information to other members of the production but to calculate the expense of special effects shots for the sequence. His other credits include *The Conversation* (1974) and *Hard Times* (1975).



Drawn before character designs were finalized, Tavoularis's storyboards illustrate C-3PO (above) escaping from Darth Vader (left) and armored Imperial stormtroopers (below).

MARCH

Carrie Fisher

March 13: *Shampoo* is released. Directed by Hal Ashby, the movie stars Warren Beatty and features Carrie Fisher (b. 1956) in her theatrical debut. The daughter of legendary entertainers Debbie Reynolds and Eddie Fisher, Carrie left high school in 1973 to appear with her mother on Broadway in the musical *Irene*.



Carrie Fisher plays Lorna Carp in *Shampoo*, a satire of late-1960s sexual politics.



Lucas Meets John Williams

After Lucas tells Steven Spielberg that he's considering a classical, romantic soundtrack for *The Star Wars*, Spielberg introduces him to composer John Williams, who scored Spielberg's first two theatrical releases, *The Sugarland Express* (1974) and *Jaws* (1975).

APRIL



Richard Edlund, Rose Duignan, John Dykstra, Lucas, and Joe Johnston consult about effects.

Lucas Meets Dykstra

Lucas decides to start his own special effects house to save time and money. At the effects company Future General he meets with Douglas Trumbull's colleague John Dykstra, who assisted Trumbull on *2001* and *Silent Running*. Lucas explains his ambition to see spaceships in dogfights, and shows Dykstra his own collection of aerial battles culled from various war movies. Dykstra says the effects can be achieved if Lucas finances the building of a motion-control camera.

MAY

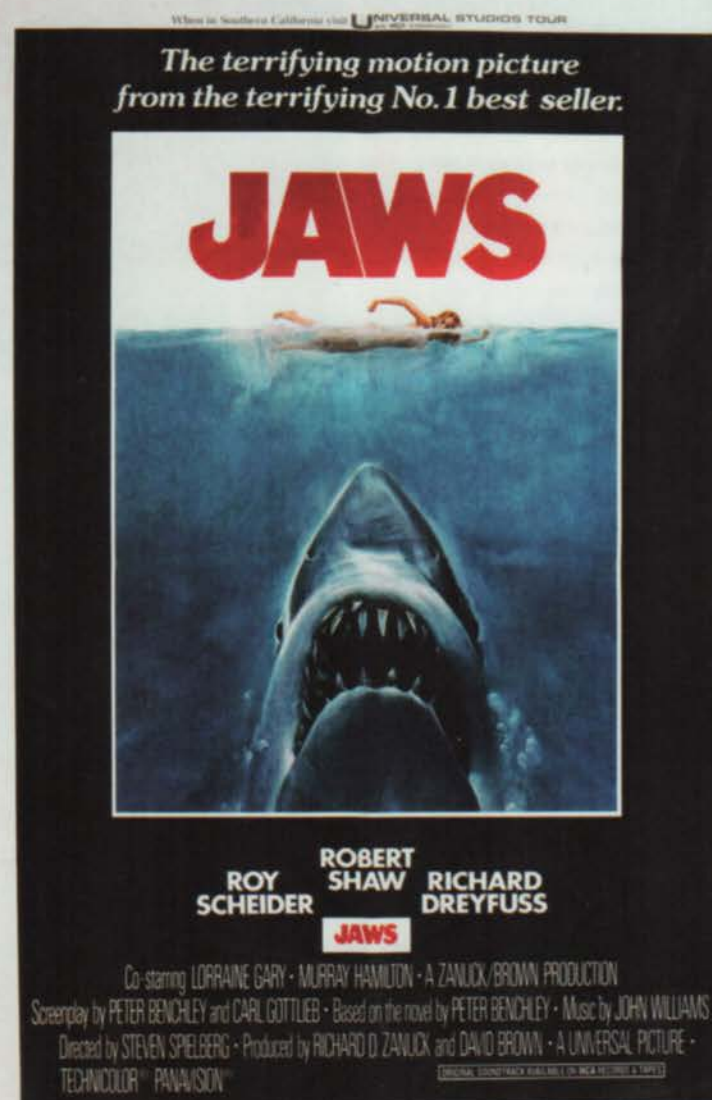
Betamax

May 10: Betamax, a home video cassette recorder system developed by Sony, is released. Sony's SL-6200 video tape recorder (VTR) ships as a console with a 48 centimeter (19 inch) Sony Trinitron TV. The price is \$2,495.

Industrial Light & Magic

John Dykstra finds an empty warehouse in Van Nuys for Lucas's special effects house. The location inspires Lucas to name the company Industrial Light & Magic (ILM). Lucas recalls, "We were sitting in an industrial park and using light to create magic." Dykstra's former colleague Richard Alexander, Alexander's colleague Richard Edlund, and model shop supervisor Grant McCune are among ILM's first hires.

JUNE



Jaws

June 20: *Jaws* opens. Directed by Steven Spielberg and based on Peter Benchley's novel, the film stars Roy Scheider, Robert Shaw, and Richard Dreyfuss. *Jaws* breaks the box office record previously set by *The Godfather*, and becomes the first movie to earn \$100 million in theatrical rentals.

JULY

Joseph Campbell

While working on the third draft summary for *The Star Wars*, Lucas reads Joseph Campbell's *The Hero With A Thousand Faces*, a book he'd already read while studying anthropology. Lucas is influenced and inspired by Campbell's observations on the cross-cultural and historical similarities of mythical heroes and their journeys.

Ben Burt

Because Walter Murch is not available for the sound effects and sound design for *The Star Wars*, Lucas contacts his friend, professor Ken Miura, at the USC film department, who highly recommends Ben Burt. Gary Kurtz meets with Burt to discuss Lucas's movie, and hires Burt to create sound effects for spaceships, weapons, and a Wookiee. Burt begins recording the sounds of animals and vehicles at various locations.



To create Wookiee sounds, Ben Burt records a bear called Pooh.

AUGUST

Third Draft

August 1: Lucas completes his third draft, now titled *The Star Wars: From the Adventures of Luke Starkiller*. Significant changes include Deak Starkiller being replaced by Princess Leia, and a previously unnamed old male Jedi becomes General Ben Kenobi. Possibly in keeping with Joseph Campbell's analysis of mythology, Luke Starkiller becomes a loner whose deceased father was a Jedi.

Casting Begins

Lucas's friend, producer Fred Roos, enlists casting director Dianne Crittenden to begin casting for *The Star Wars* at the Zoetrope offices at Goldwyn Studios. The early casting process tests about 250 actors a day for three weeks. Brian De Palma joins Lucas and looks for actors for his upcoming film of Stephen King's *Carrie*. De Palma considers a young Carrie Fisher for the title role.

Lucas Meets Joe Johnston

Needing someone to help with the re-design of concept models and to create storyboards for front-projection sequences, ILM's production manager Bob Shepherd hires Joe Johnston to start the art department. After meeting with Lucas and John Dykstra, Johnston re-designs the models so they will work better with the bluescreen process. Shepherd praises Johnston as "the only one" at ILM who "could really make images that you understood."



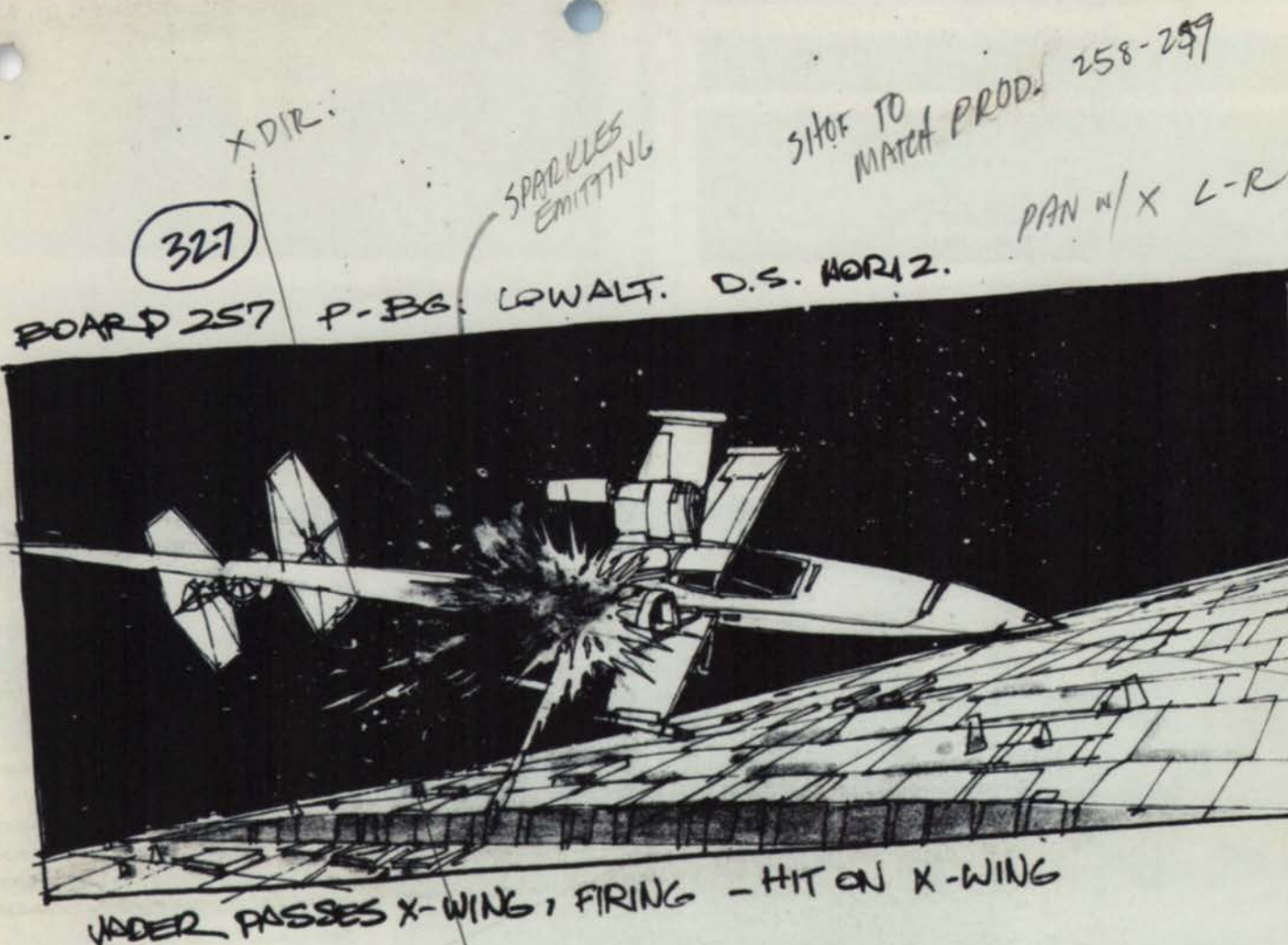
Johnston works on a Y-wing model



Storyboard art featuring a TIE fighter in battle above the Death Star



Storyboard art featuring Vader's wingman



Storyboard art by Joe Johnston

SEPTEMBER



Anthony Daniels



Kenny Baker



David Prowse



Peter Mayhew

UK Casting

Because Lucas decides to film much of the movie in England, English actors are cast for the supporting roles, including prominent costumed characters. Anthony Daniels (b. 1946), an actor whose experience ranges from stage work to radio dramas and mime, is cast as C-3PO. Although a remote-controlled, motorized R2-D2 is planned for some scenes, an empty R2-D2 costume with a rotatable dome that requires a small actor leads to the casting of Kenny Baker (b. 1934), a cabaret performer. Offered the roles of either Darth Vader or Chewbacca, David Prowse (b. 1935) chooses the villain. Peter Mayhew (b. 1944), a porter at London's King's College Hospital, is cast as Chewbacca.



Mifune or Guinness?

Lucas, influenced by his admiration for Kurosawa, toys with the idea of casting a Japanese actor—possibly Toshirô Mifune from *The Hidden Fortress*—in the role of Ben Kenobi. However, famed English actor Alec Guinness receives a copy of the script and finds himself excited despite the sci-fi genre being a new direction for him. He is "impressed [by the] new breed of filmmaker."

Alec Guinness realizes the commercial potential in *Star Wars* and signs a contract that includes two percent of the net profits.

OCTOBER

Saturday Night Live

October 11: *Saturday Night Live*, a late-night variety show, premieres on NBC. The show's cast includes (from left) Laraine Newman, John Belushi, Jane Curtin, Gilda Radner, Garrett Morris, Dan Aykroyd, and Chevy Chase.



NOVEMBER

Happy Days

November 11: On *Happy Days*, Ron Howard and Cindy Williams reunite when Fonzie (Henry Winkler) introduces Richie (Howard) to Laverne DeFazio and Shirley Feeney (Penny Marshall and Williams) in the episode "A Date with Fonzie."

DECEMBER

Space: 1999

September 4: The television series *Space: 1999* premieres in the UK. Created by Gerry and Sylvia Anderson, the science-fiction series stars Martin Landau and Barbara Bain, and features special effects by Brian Johnson. Guest actors include Peter Cushing, Christopher Lee, and David Prowse.



Lucas orders a redesign of Han Solo's "pirate ship" when he realizes it closely resembles *Space: 1999*'s Eagle Transporter ship. Both were based on 2001's lunar shuttle.



Christopher Lee as Captain Zantor, an alien from a dying planet whose spacecraft crash lands on the Moon in the episode "Earthbound."



Mark Hamill



Harrison Ford



Carrie Fisher

Star Screentests

Although Lucas wants "unknown" actors for *The Star Wars*, Fred Roos thinks Harrison Ford would be ideal for Han Solo. Roos hires Ford—currently a professional carpenter—to install a door at the American Zoetrope offices. Roos also suggests to Lucas that Ford should read with "everybody." Lucas agrees. Video-taped actors include Amy Irving, William Katt, Kurt Russell, Perry King, Mark Hamill, Carrie Fisher, and *Graffiti* actors Cindy Williams and Charles Martin Smith. Ultimately, Hamill is cast as Luke Starkiller, Ford as Han Solo, and Fisher as Leia in January 1976.

Metric Act Passed

December 23: Congress passes the Metric Conversion Act "to coordinate and plan the increasing use of the metric system in the United States." Defiant Americans stand by their yardsticks.

1976

BECAUSE TWENTIETH Century-Fox had almost no faith in *Star Wars*, it dragged on contract discussions. Nevertheless, Lucas negotiates to secure certain rights to sequels, licensing, and merchandising for *The Star Wars*. During the year, Lucas changes his movie's title to *Star Wars*, and Luke Starkiller becomes Luke Skywalker. Lucas also endures the most difficult shoot of his career thus far.

"I was compromising right and left just to get things semi-done. I was desperately unhappy."

George Lucas
after filming on location in Tunisia

JANUARY

Fourth Draft

January 1: Lucas completes the fourth draft, titled *The Adventures of Luke Starkiller as taken from the "Journal of the Whills."* The draft begins with a fade in and the intro, "A long time ago, in a galaxy far, far away an incredible adventure took place..." Also, the desert planet previously known as "Utapau" is now "Tatooine," and Ben Kenobi does not die when he confronts Darth Vader on the Death Star. Lucas continues working on his script after filming commences.

Costume and Makeup

Costume designer John Mollo and makeup artist Stuart Freeborn begin work on *The Star Wars*. Mollo had served as a historical advisor on Stanley Kubrick's *Barry Lyndon* (1975). Freeborn's career already spans four decades, and his credits include *Oliver Twist* (1948) and Kubrick's *Dr. Strangelove* (1964) and *2001: A Space Odyssey* (1968).

New Sitcom

January 27: *Laverne & Shirley*, a spin-off from *Happy Days*, premieres on ABC. The sitcom stars Penny Marshall and Cindy Williams as employees at a brewery in Wisconsin.



Concorde

January 21: The first commercial Concorde flights take place in the UK and France. Only two airlines have purchased the supersonic aircraft: British Airways and Air France. Their scheduled routes run from London to Bahrain, and from Paris to Rio (via Dakar).

The sale of the droids is the first scene to be shot.



MARCH



Actors
Phil
Brown
(Uncle
Owen)
and
Mark
Hamill
(Luke)

Filming Begins

March 22: Principal filming for *The Star Wars* begins in Tunisia. The bottom portion of a Jawa sandcrawler has already been constructed on the salt flats at Nefta, and awaits the cast and crew. Despite malfunctions with the remote-controlled R2-D2, an incredibly uncomfortable C-3PO costume for Anthony Daniels, and improvised pyrotechnics to blow up a red droid's head, the first scene is shot.

March 26: During the height of filming *The Star Wars*, Tunisia is hit with its first winter rainstorm in 50 years.

Change of Plan

Lucas decides that the story will be more dramatic if Ben Kenobi dies, sacrificing himself on the Death Star so that his allies can escape from Darth Vader. Lucas tells Alec Guinness of this decision, and also explains how Kenobi will disappear and survive as a spirit who can communicate with Luke. According to Lucas, Guinness is initially shocked, and responds, "You mean I get killed but I don't have a death scene?" Guinness soon admits to a journalist that he is "pretty much lost" by his requirements for the picture, but adds, "I simply trust the director."

Apocalypse Now

Apocalypse Now, directed by Francis Ford Coppola, begins filming. Shooting is scheduled for five months but takes over a year because of numerous problems. In the movie, Harrison Ford plays the small part of an officer.

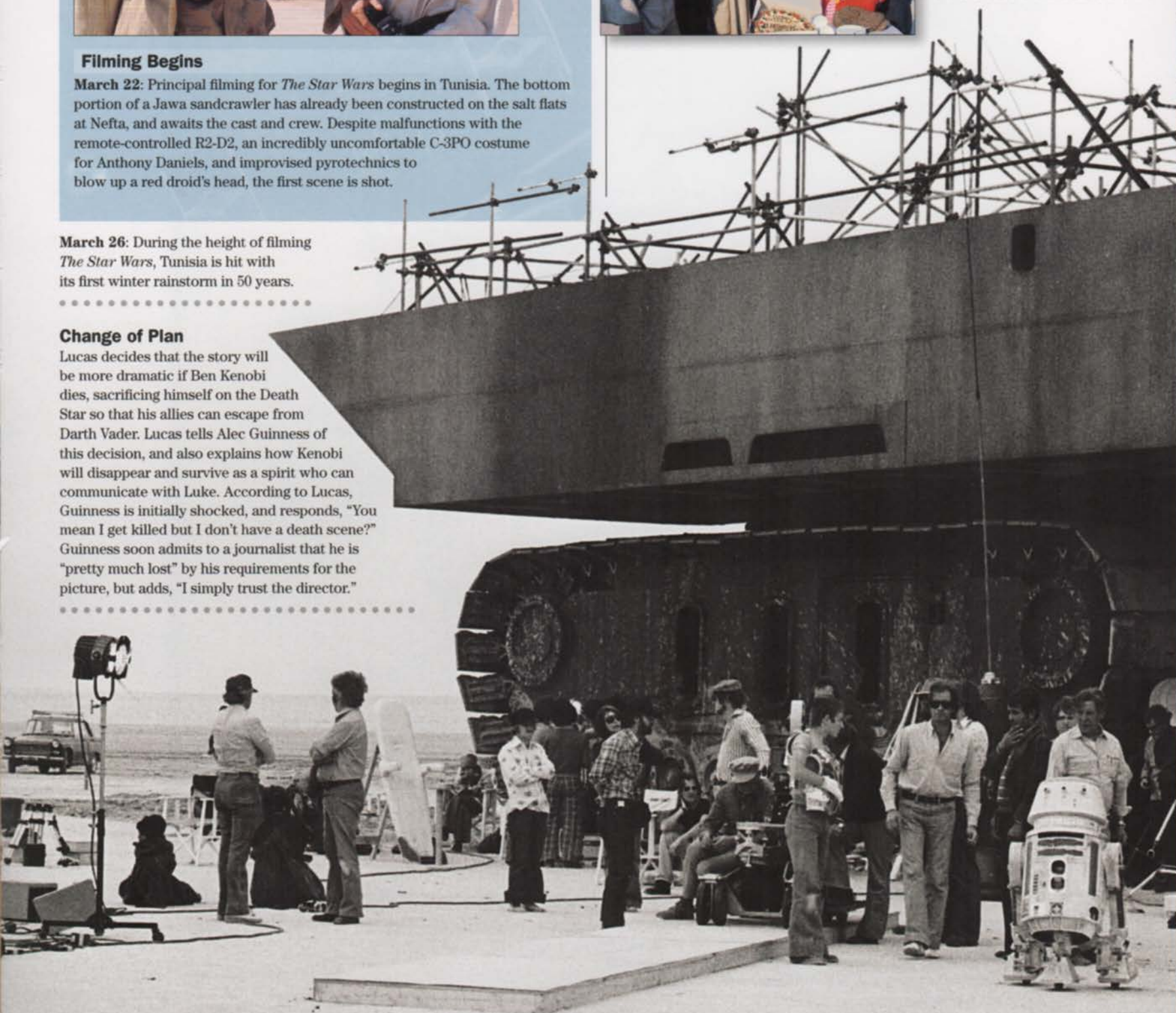
APRIL



Alec Guinness's Birthday

April 2: Cast and crew celebrate Sir Alec Guinness's 62nd birthday while on location in Djerba, which doubles for the Mos Eisley spaceport.

Mark Hamill, Alec Guinness, Gary Kurtz, and George Lucas



③ BEN KENOBI.

8-1-76



Go back to
the Kenobi +
Sack

Costume sketch for Ben Kenobi by John Mollo, January 8, 1976. Before actor Alec Guinness is filmed for his first scene as Kenobi, he puts on his brand new costume and lies down on the desert floor to make his robe look used and dirty, which is consistent with George Lucas's vision of Tatooine.



Costume sketches for "Rebel rangers" by John Mollo, January 12, 1976. With his brother, Mollo has co-authored several books on military fashion, and also worked as the historical and military advisor for *The Charge of the Light Brigade* (1968) and *Nicolas and Alexander* (1971) before he is hired to design costumes for *Star Wars*.

APRIL



Mark Hamill (Luke), Anthony Forrest (Fixer), Koo Stark (Camie), and Garrick Hagon (Biggs)

Tatooine Scenes

Following the suggestions of his friends Matt Robbins and Hal Barwood, who believe Luke should be introduced before the sale of the droids, Lucas films scenes of Luke observing a space battle. Luke then travels to Anchorhead so he can report

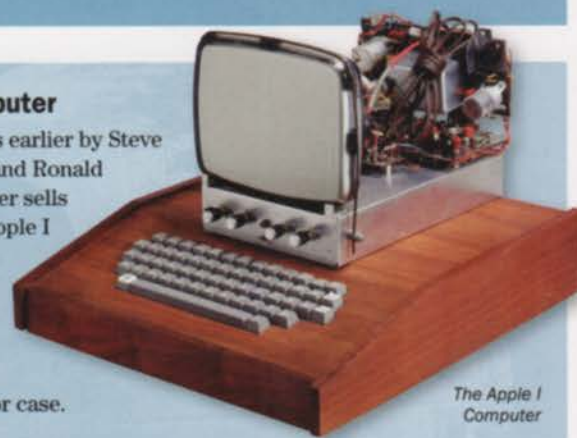
his sighting to the local mechanic Fixer and his girlfriend Camie. Luke also meets his best friend, Biggs Darklighter, a cadet from the space academy. The Anchorhead scenes are filmed in Djerba on April 4, but are cut from the final film. By April 12, production has moved to EMI Studios (aka Elstree Studios) in England, where Lucas films Han Solo meeting Jabba the Hut [sic] at the Mos Eisley spaceport.

Above: Garrick Hagon and Mark Hamill in Djerba. Below: Harrison Ford (Han Solo) and Declan Mulholland (Jabba) at EMI Studios.

JULY

First Apple Computer

Founded three months earlier by Steve Jobs, Steve Wozniak, and Ronald Wayne, Apple Computer sells its first product, the Apple I Computer Kit, a hand-built circuit board. The Apple I costs \$666.66, and does not include a keyboard, monitor, or case.



The Apple I Computer

Charles Lippincott Slide Show

July 2-5: *Star Wars* is still filming in England as Lucas's *Star Wars* publicist Charles Lippincott presents a promotional slide show for the movie at the Hyatt House Hotel at Los Angeles's Westercon.



Charles Lippincott reveals a slide image of Carrie Fisher as Princess Leia to an audience at the Westercon comic convention.

Entebbe Rescue

July 4: The Israel Defense Forces rescues 103 hostages held by Palestinian hijackers of an Air France passenger plane at Entebbe Airport in Uganda. The hostage-rescue mission is codenamed Operation Thunderball.

Bicentennial

July 4: The United States Bicentennial celebrates the 200th anniversary of the Declaration of Independence with a fireworks extravaganza in New York City.

All-Stars and Motor Kings

July 16: *The Bingo Long Traveling All-Stars & Motor Kings* is released. It is directed by John Badham and co-written by Lucas's friend Hal Barwood.



The Bingo Long Traveling All-Stars & Motor Kings stars future *Star Wars* actors Billy Dee Williams (left) and James Earl Jones (middle), as well as Richard Pryor (right) as 1930s baseball players fighting racial segregation.

Comic-Con

July 21–25: Having negotiated a deal with Marvel Comics to adapt *Star Wars* as a comic book series, Charles Lippincott and the creative team attend the San Diego Comic Book Convention at the El Cortez Hotel. Lucas has personally selected editor/writer Roy Thomas and artist Howard Chaykin for the adaptation. Lucas is a fan of Thomas's work on *Conan the Barbarian*, and Chaykin's Cody Starbuck in the fantasy comic anthology *Star Reach*.

Howard Chaykin's promotional poster sells for \$1.75 at the 1976 Comic-Con.

Last Day Shooting

July 23: Second-unit shooting for *Star Wars* is completed at EMI Studios, but some additional scenes still remain to be shot in the US.

Lucas visits Spielberg

After leaving England, Lucas stops in Mobile, Alabama, to visit Spielberg on the set of *Close Encounters of the Third Kind*, and shows him stills from *Star Wars*. Spielberg is amazed by the stills, but Lucas seems disappointed with everything about the movie.

AUGUST**Beyond Stressful**

August 1: Lucas returns to ILM to discover that "they'd spent half their budget, and had only one shot in the can." 360 effects shots remain, and they have only eight months left. Flying back from ILM, Lucas experiences severe chest pains, and he proceeds to a hospital after landing in the Bay Area, where he stays overnight. He is discharged the next day after doctors determine he had not been having a heart attack.



Poster 1

1st Edition Artist Howard Chaykin

Luke Skywalker

© The Star Wars Corporation 1976

SEPTEMBER



Worldcon

September 2-6: Advance promotion continues with the display of *Star Wars* art, costumes, and props at the World Science Fiction Convention, aka Worldcon, in Kansas City.

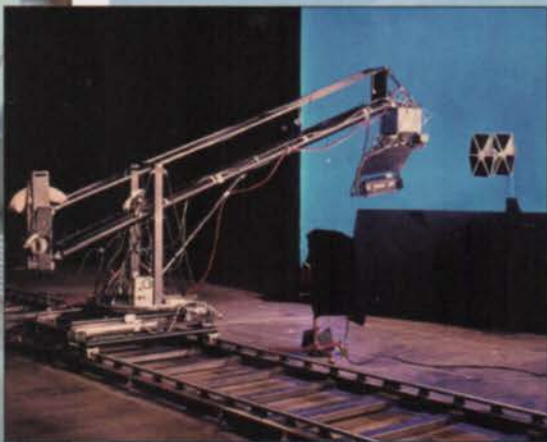


Lippincott, Kurtz, and Hamill at Worldcon

Breaking New Ground

ILM is under increasing pressure to create the special effects to schedule. After a slow, disorganized, and difficult start, the team gains experience and puts its newly acquired technical knowledge to effective use, even developing pioneering techniques of its own, such as mastering motion control photography with the Dykstraflex. Helped out by several external effects houses, not to mention the number of employees working 16-hour shifts and sleeping on site, ILM manages to complete most of the movie's effects in time.

The Dykstraflex (above) is just one of the innovative technologies developed by ILM. Separate contraptions for filming the starships (below, seen with first cameraman Richard Edlund and model builder Paul Huston) have to be constructed from scratch.



Dr. James D. Fletcher (far left), NASA Administrator, with *Star Trek* cast members and Gene Roddenberry (third from right), series creator.

Space Shuttle Enterprise

September 17: The first space shuttle orbiter prototype is named *Enterprise* at a dedication ceremony in Palmdale, California. Originally intended as *Constitution*, the Approach and Landing Test craft's new name is the result of a write-in campaign that favored the USS *Enterprise* from the television series *Star Trek*. Gene Roddenberry and most of the cast of *Star Trek* attend the ceremony.

OCTOBER



VHS to Rival Betamax

October 9: A new video cassette system, manufactured by JVC, is released. "VHS" originally stands for Vertical Helical Scan, but becomes Video Home System. The JVC HR-3300 is priced at \$1,400.

NOVEMBER



Carter Elected President

November 2: James Earl "Jimmy" Carter, Jr. is elected the 39th President of the United States. Born and raised in Plains, Georgia, Carter was a naval officer and peanut farmer before entering politics.

COMING TO YOUR GALAXY THIS SUMMER.

STAR
WARS

GEORGE LUCAS, THE MAN WHO BROUGHT YOU AMERICAN GRAFFITI, NOW BRINGS YOU AN ADVENTURE AS BIG AS THE COSMOS ITSELF: STAR WARS, THE STORY OF A BOY, A GIRL, AND A UNIVERSE. IT'S A SPECTACLE LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF ITS TIME. FROM 20TH CENTURY-FOX.

First "Teaser" Theatrical Advance Poster

The original *Star Wars* logo features a "W" with vertical ascenders. ILM concept artist Joe Johnston subsequently redesigns the logo to make it work better for the planned shot of the film's opening credits.

Carrie

November 3: *Carrie* is released. Directed by Brian De Palma and based on the novel by Stephen King, the horror film stars Sissy Spacek and John Travolta.



Amy Irving (left) and William Katt (above) tested for the roles of Princess Leia and Luke Skywalker but were hired by De Palma instead.

Also in 1976...

Crew Patch

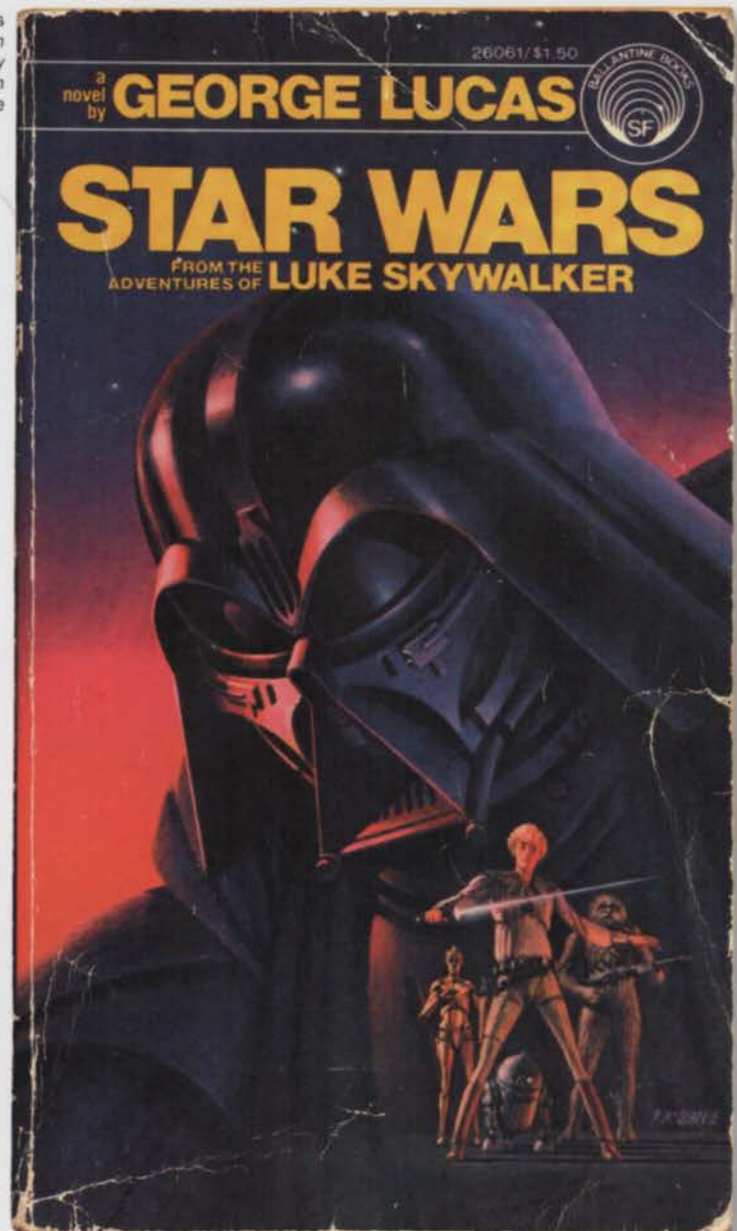
One of Ralph McQuarrie's designs for a *Star Wars* logo is utilized on this patch for crew members.



Star Wars Novelization

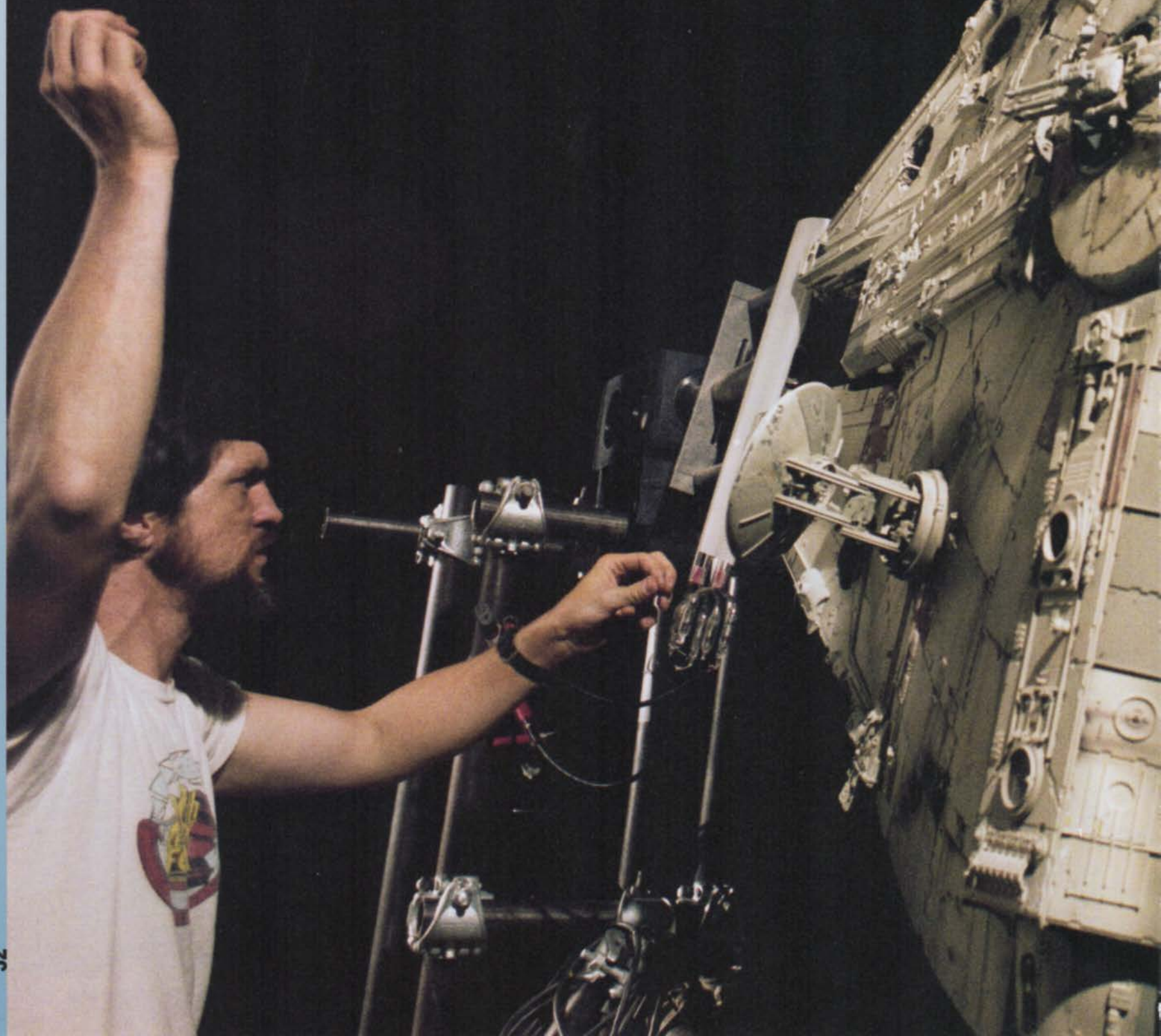
November 12: Del Rey publishes the *Star Wars* novelization. The book's cover reveals that Ralph McQuarrie continues to modify Vader's appearance. In a 2004 interview for *Star Wars Insider* #76, McQuarrie recalls, "George looked at the helmet and said it never looked better!" Although the book is credited to George Lucas, it is in fact ghostwritten by Alan Dean Foster, who works from various drafts of Lucas's screenplay. Foster has previously written the novelization for John Carpenter's and Dan O'Bannon's *Dark Star* and several *Star Trek* novels. The novel identifies the Emperor as Palpatine, Darth Vader as a Sith Lord, and includes Luke witnessing the opening sequence's space battle and his meeting with Biggs on Tatooine (scenes cut from the film), and Han Solo's meeting with Jabba the Hut [sic]. Foster's contract is a two-book deal.

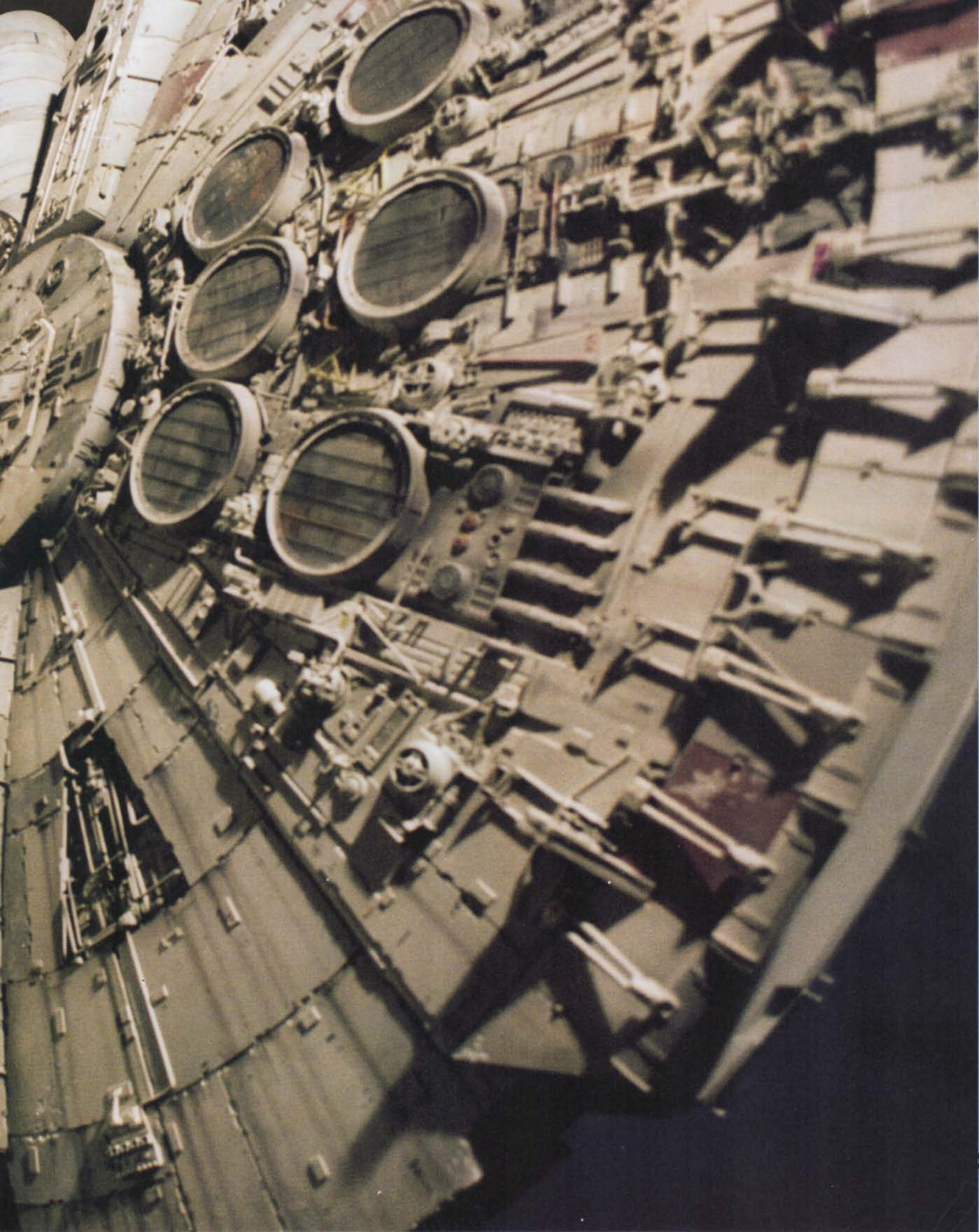
Star Wars
novelization
cover art by
Ralph
McQuarrie



THE ORIGINAL TRILOGY

ILM's Richard Edlund adjusts the *Millennium Falcon* model used for motion control photography during production of *Star Wars*. Designed by Joe Johnston after conversations with George Lucas, the *Falcon*'s shape—a flying disc with a starboard outrigger cockpit—was inspired by the shape of a hamburger.





1977

IN THE EARLY MONTHS of 1977, George Lucas's ILM team is still working frantically to complete visual effects shots for *Star Wars*, and three editors are working long hours to assemble the footage into a cohesive story. Last-minute additions of a monocular monster for the trash compactor scene and a matte painting of the Mos Eisley Cantina's exterior are among the film's final shots. Lucas's highest expectation for *Star Wars* is that it will break even at the box office.

"It was a darn good story dashingly told, and beyond that I can't explain it."

Alec Guinness
asked about the success of
Star Wars in a 1979 interview

JANUARY

Hostage Drama

January 9: *Raid on Entebbe* airs on NBC television. Directed by Irvin Kershner, and starring Peter Finch, Charles Bronson, and Yaphet Kotto, the film is a dramatization of how the Israel Defense Forces rescued Israeli hostages from Palestinian terrorists at Entebbe Airport in Uganda in 1976.

Hamill Injured

January 11: Mark Hamill crashes his new BMW on the Antelope Valley Freeway in California, and requires reconstructive surgery to his face. A body double replaces Hamill for the final shooting of additional scenes with the landspeeder, filmed at China Lake Acres, north of Los Angeles.

MARCH

Star Wars Soundtrack

March 5-16: John Williams conducts the London Symphony Orchestra to record the *Star Wars* soundtrack. It is recorded over the course of 14 sessions at Anvil Studios in Denham, England.

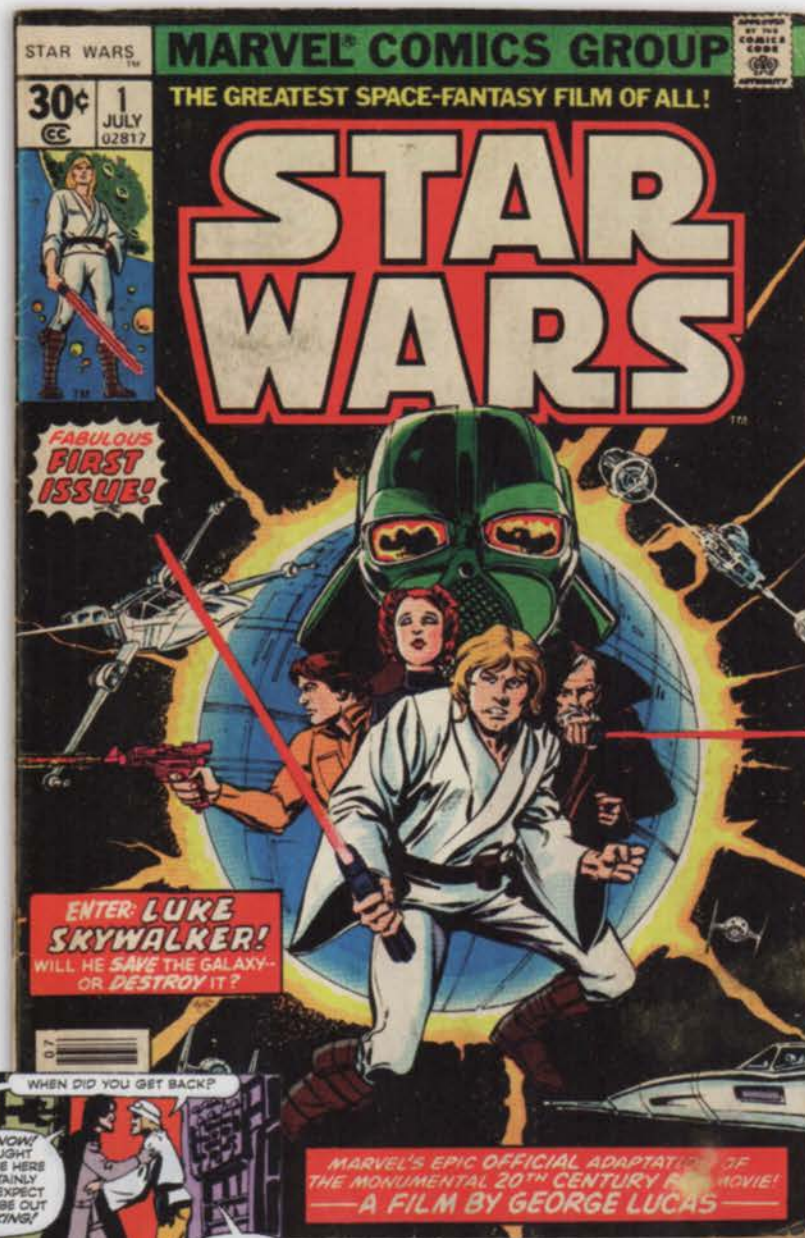
The First Star Wars Comic

March 8: The first issue of Marvel Comics' six-issue adaptation of *Star Wars* hits the stands with a cover date of July. Writer Roy Thomas and artist Howard Chaykin work from Lucas's screenplay and limited visual reference to create the comic, which includes the scene where Luke witnesses the space battle over Tatooine before he meets Biggs Darklighter at Anchorhead—a scene that Lucas has already decided to cut from the film. Chaykin and Tom Palmer collaborate on the cover art, which echoes the layout of the poster Chaykin had created for the previous year's San Diego Comic-Con. On the cover, both Luke and Ben Kenobi wield red lightsabers, and Darth Vader's helmet is green.

Twentieth Century-Fox executives doubt the promotional value of the comic adaptation, but *Star Wars* #1 quickly sells out.



Fixer and Camie are present when Biggs meets with Luke in *Star Wars* #1.



II CELEBRATES SILVER JUBILEE

APRIL

Star Wars Comic #2

April 12: Marvel's *Star Wars* #2 ships (cover date August). The issue features Han Solo's meeting with Jabba. Lucasfilm had informed the comic's creative team that Jabba would not appear in the film, but allows penciller Chaykin to base Jabba's likeness on a photograph of an alien that the film's production department called variously "Walrus," "Ming," or "Mingo."

Jabba and his goons confront Han Solo in Mos Eisley



MAY

Sneak Preview

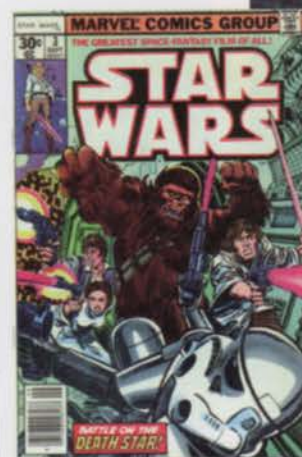
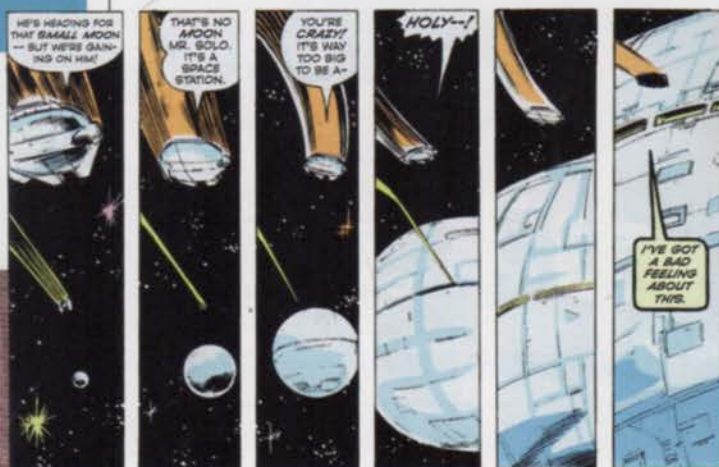
May 1: The first public screening of *Star Wars* takes place in San Francisco's Northpoint Theater. To maintain secrecy, the invitation-only preview screening is advertised on the marquee as the world premiere of "Alaska." Although the sound mix is not complete, the preview is a huge success with the audience.



The audience gathers for the preview. They received their invites as flyers handed out at movie theaters.

Star Wars Comic #3

May 10: Marvel's *Star Wars* #3 ships (cover date September). In this issue, the *Millennium Falcon* enters the Death Star. Because of limited visual reference for the comic's creative team, the *Falcon* lacks laser cannon turrets, and the Death Star does not appear nearly as immense as it will in the film.



Cover art for *Star Wars* #3 by Howard Chaykin and Tom Palmer

Interior art for *Star Wars* #3 by Howard Chaykin and Steve Lelaloha

Also in 1977...

Vader Promotion

Charles Lippincott enlists Kermit Eller, an employee at Don Post Studios, to wear the Darth Vader costume at the American Booksellers Association Convention in San Francisco in May. Eller will continue to personify Darth Vader at future public events.



Eller's Darth Vader costume is an actual prop from the movie.

In November, readers are invited to meet Darth Vader in person.



Posters by Tom Jung

Commissioned to create a poster for *Star Wars*, artist Tom Jung loosely bases Luke and Leia's pose on the heroic-action style of famed fantasy artist Frank Frazetta, and adds a white streak across the top of the lightsaber beam to form a cross.

Below: Tom Jung designs this half-sheet before creating the Style "A" poster.



Style "A" theatrical one-sheet (above) by Tom Jung. Fox hires comic artist Nick Cardy to add the droids and adjust details on Luke and Leia's clothing.



The Release

STAR WARS OPENS in 32 theaters in Los Angeles, San Francisco, and New York on May 25. Lucas is sitting in a Hamburger Hamlet across the street from Mann's Chinese Theatre (previously Grauman's Chinese Theatre) when he sees a huge crowd, and then limousines pull up. Mann's Chinese Theatre has the biggest opening day in its 50-year history, taking in \$19,358 at approximately \$4 a ticket. The limousines belong to *Playboy* founder Hugh Hefner and his entourage, who watch the movie twice in a row.

SPECIAL PRIVATE SCREENING

STAR WARS

MONDAY, MAY 2, 1977 - 7:30 P.M.

MGM SCREENING ROOM, MGM STUDIOS

10202 W. WASHINGTON BLVD., CULVER CITY

ADMIT ONE

Private Screening

A ticket to the exclusive private screening of *Star Wars*, held at MGM Studios on May 2.

Worldwide Release Dates

USA

25 May 1977

France

19 October 1977

Italy

21 October 1977

Australia

27 October 1977

Brazil

18 November 1977

UK

27 December 1977

Hong Kong

26 January 1978

Japan

30 June 1978

Book Now

A *Star Wars* handbill urges the public to book tickets and see "The Year's Best Movie."

"The Year's Best Movie"
"Star Wars" has brought fun back to the movies and glowingly demonstrated they still can make 'em like they used to. A grand and glorious film.
 Time Magazine

**COMMENCES THURSDAY
BOOK NOW**

Starring
 MARK HAMILL HARRISON FORD CARRIE FISHER
 PETER CUSHING and
 ALEC GUINNESS

Written and Directed by
 GEORGE LUCAS Produced by
 GARY KURTZ Music by
 JOHN WILLIAMS

TECHNICON® PRINTS BY DE LUXE® TECHNICOLOR® No fee for
 Original motion picture soundtrack on 24th Century records and tapes

BOOK NOW FOR FIRST TWO WEEKS OF SEASON
 Hoyts Cinema Centre
 140 Boule Street, 663 3303

A long time ago in a galaxy far, far away...

STAR WARS

Twentieth Century Fox Presents
 A LUCASFILM LTD. PRODUCTION
STAR WARS
 Starring MARK HAMILL HARRISON FORD CARRIE FISHER
 PETER CUSHING
 and
 ALEC GUINNESS
 Written and Directed by GEORGE LUCAS Produced by GARY KURTZ Music by JOHN WILLIAMS

TECHNICON® PRINTS BY DE LUXE® TECHNICOLOR®

PG PARENTS STRONGLY CAUTIONED
 Some Material May Be Inappropriate for Children Under 13

Running Time: 121 Minutes
 Dolby System
 Stereo Sound - High Fidelity

Surprise Screening

Lucas is surprised to see *Star Wars* premiering at Mann's because it had not been scheduled to screen there. But when William Friedkin's *Sorcerer* (1977) is delayed, *Star Wars* fills the vacancy.



Speedy Poster

Because of their recent work on a *Lord of the Rings* calendar, twin brothers Greg and Tim Hildebrandt are popular fan-favorites among fantasy art aficionados. Commissioned to do a *Star Wars* poster based on Tom Jung's composition, the Hildebrandts collaborate to complete their work in about 36 hours.

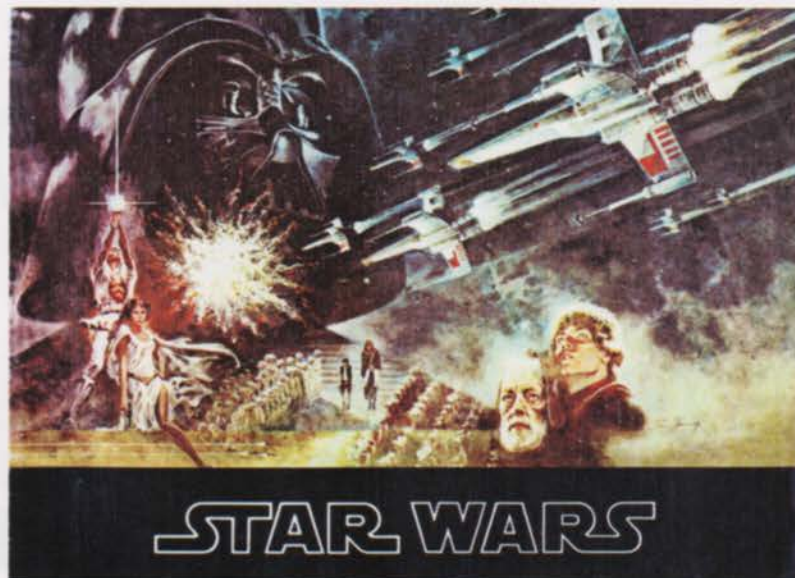
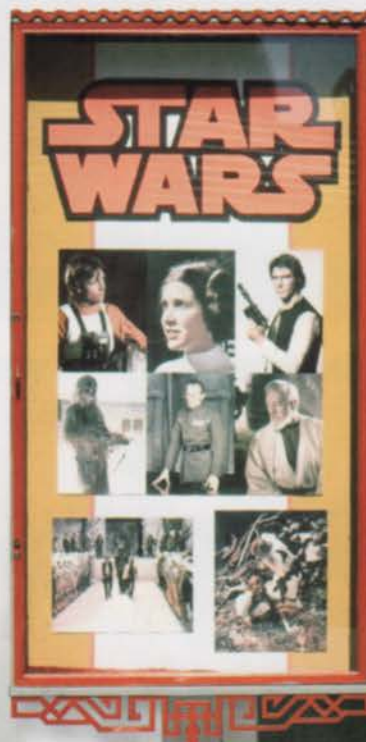


Cast and Crew Screening
Before Star Wars is released to the general public, Lucas holds a private screening for cast and crew on May 21, 1977. The screening is held at the Academy Award Theater in Beverly Hills.

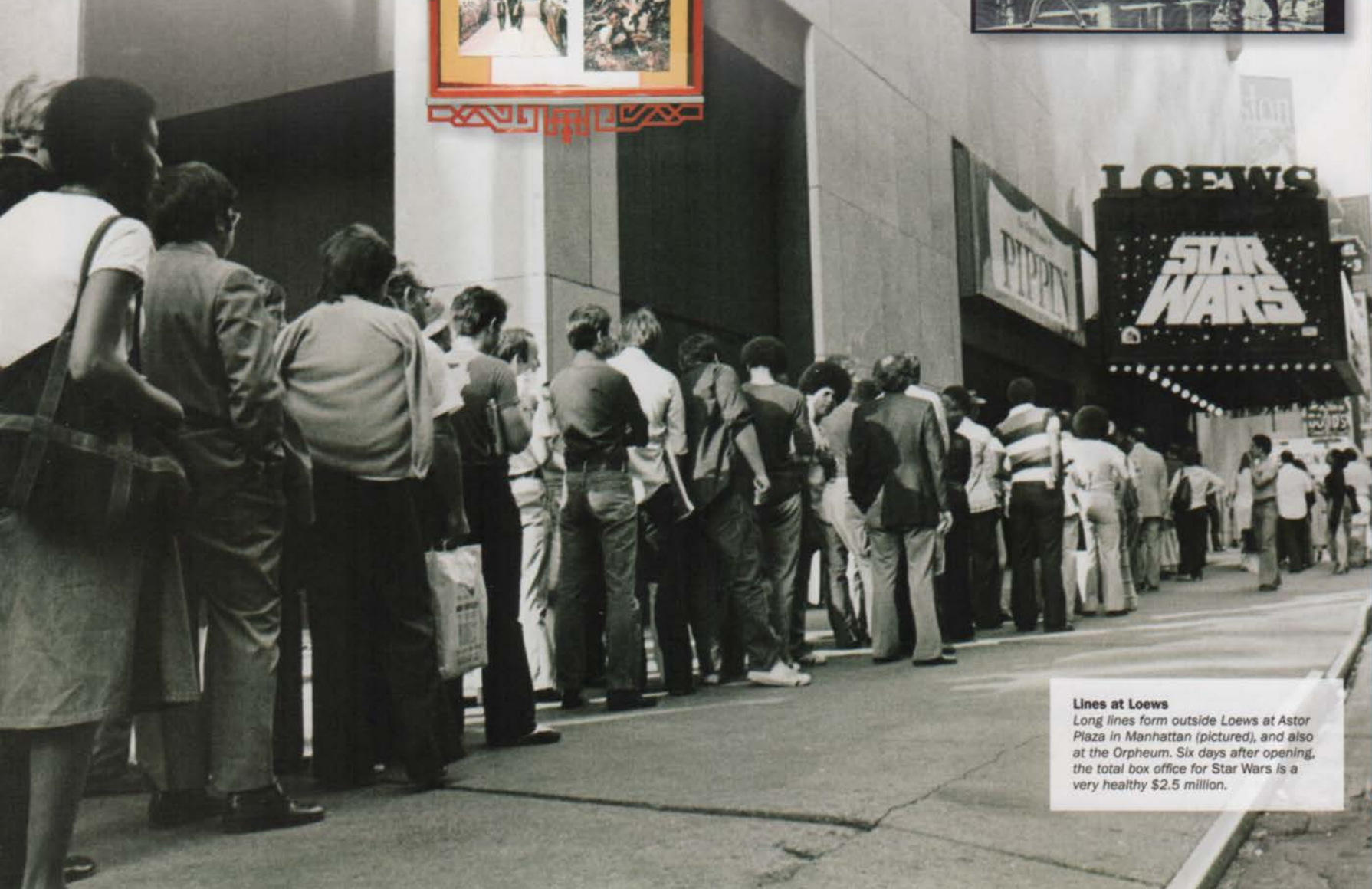


Teaser Poster
Printed for small billboards, the Star Wars teaser "B" seven-sheet is displayed only in cities that are screening Star Wars in 70mm. It is the only Star Wars poster that has the May 25 release date.

Photo Display
Star Wars photographs are displayed outside Mann's Chinese Theatre.



Souvenir Program
Published by Lucasfilm licensee George Fenmore Associates and sold in theater lobbies, the Star Wars souvenir program has cover art (above) featuring one of Tom Jung's posters and 18 pages of information about the production, cast, and characters (detail at right).



Lines at Loews
Long lines form outside Loews at Astor Plaza in Manhattan (pictured), and also at the Orpheum. Six days after opening, the total box office for Star Wars is a very healthy \$2.5 million.

MAY

Lucas and Spielberg

An exhausted Lucas arrives in Hawaii for a short vacation. Steven Spielberg joins him, and they build a sandcastle on the Mauna Kea hotel beach. After Spielberg expresses his interest in directing a James Bond movie, Lucas discusses his own idea for *Raiders of the Lost Ark*, the adventures of Indiana Smith. Because the hero's name reminds Spielberg of the film title *Nevada Smith* (1966), Lucas later changes it to Indiana Jones.

JUNE

Grand Theft Auto

June 16: *Grand Theft Auto* is released. Executive produced by Roger Corman, and filmed in just 15 days, the comedy chase movie is the first feature film directed by Ron Howard, who is also the co-writer and star.

Also in 1977...



California Originals releases a series of *Star Wars* tankards sculpted by Jim Rumph. Lucas first imagined *Star Wars* merchandise while working on the screenplay; he found himself wishing he had a Wookiee mug.

AUGUST

Cards and Masks

Topps, Inc. releases its first series of *Star Wars* cards, consisting of 66 cards and 11 stickers. The backs of the cards contain either facts about the movie, story summaries, or photo fragments that can be assembled into a puzzle. Don Post Studios releases a series of *Star Wars* character masks.



A Luke Skywalker card and Tusken Raider sticker



Star Wars masks are advertised in a variety of magazines.



Darth Vader

Factors, Etc. releases a licensed series of *Star Wars* pin-back badges, including one on which Darth Vader's name is misspelled. Meanwhile, tons of bootleg buttons and badges are also in circulation.

JULY

Disco Album

Star Wars and Other Galactic Funk by Meco (real name Domenico Monardo) is released by Millennium Records. The instrumental music album includes the *Star Wars* theme reworked as a disco tune.

C-3PO on People

July 18: C-3PO is on the cover of *People* magazine, which features short interviews with *Star Wars*'s director and cast. Lucas maintains he is through with directing "because I don't enjoy being the boss. If I do a sequel, I'll be an executive producer."



Footprints at Mann's

August 3: C-3PO (Anthony Daniels), Darth Vader (Kermit Eller), and R2-D2 (remote-controlled by Mick Garris) set their hand and footprints in the concrete forecourt at Mann's Chinese Theatre. Gary Kurtz supplies the signature for the handprint-challenged R2-D2 while John Williams's *Star Wars* score blares from loudspeakers.

A crowd of 8,000 turns out to see some of their favorite *Star Wars* characters at Mann's Chinese Theatre.



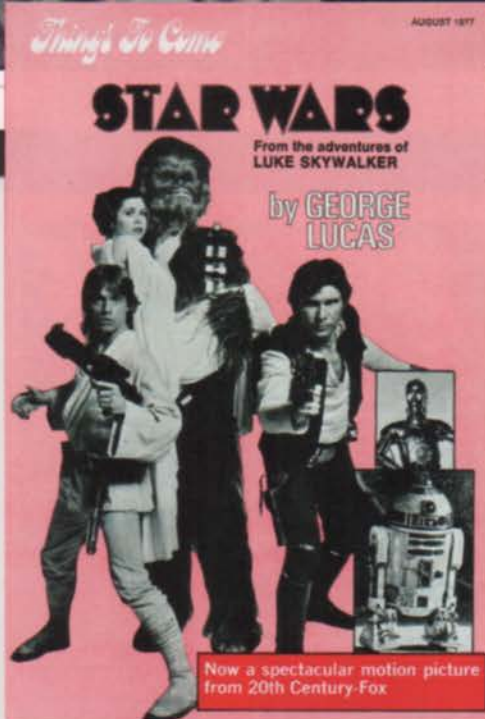
Gary Kurtz watches Darth Vader (Kermit Eller) leave his mark in wet concrete.

Also in 1977...

Star Wars Digest

Given the success of the film, the *Star Wars* story is released in digest form in August, 1977. The story is adapted from *The Adventures of Luke Skywalker*, written by George Lucas.

This digest form of the *Star Wars* novel does not use the traditional *Star Wars* logo.



Re-Release of THX 1138

THX 1138 is re-issued by Warner Bros., as the studio hopes to exploit Lucas's success with *Star Wars*. Despite Warner's marketing and the reinstatement of the five minutes of film that had been deleted from the original release, *THX 1138* does not become a commercial success, but it later gains cult appreciation.



The Making of Star Wars

September 16: *The Making of Star Wars* is broadcast on ABC television. Executive produced by Gary Kurtz, directed by Robert Guenette, written by Richard Schickel, narrated by William Conrad, and hosted by C-3PO (Anthony Daniels) and R2-D2 (Kenny Baker), the documentary features interviews with the cast and crew of *Star Wars*.

Rolling Stone

August 25: The cast of *Star Wars* is on the cover of *Rolling Stone*. Interviewed by Paul Scanlon, Lucas reiterates his intention to retire from directing, and reveals that one of his ideas for a *Star Wars* sequel is "the young days of Ben Kenobi." Asked for details, he replies, "It's about Ben and Luke's father and Vader when they are young Jedi Knights. But Vader kills Luke's father, then Ben and Vader have a confrontation, just like they have in *Star Wars*, and Ben almost kills Vader. As a matter of fact, he falls into a volcanic pit and gets fried and is one destroyed being."

The King

August 16: Elvis Presley, the entertainer who revolutionized popular music and was known as "The King of Rock and Roll," dies in his mansion home, Graceland, in Memphis, Tennessee.

Escape from the Death Star

Kenner releases the first *Star Wars* board game, *Escape From the Death Star*. The game is extremely popular and is reproduced all over the world, in countries that include Japan, Germany, Italy, and France.



SEPTEMBER

September 5: NASA launches *Voyager 1*, a robotic space probe. It is designed to take advantage of the relatively new technique of gravity-assisted speed boosts, which use the gravity of planetary bodies for a "slingshot effect" to economize fuel, time, and money. *Voyager 1*'s mission is to study the planets and boundaries of the solar system.

Also in 1977...



"Star Jaws!"

Spider-Man meets *Star Wars* in Marvel's *Spidey* comic #31 (cover date February), written by Kolfax Mingo. The web-spinning superhero stars as Luke Skywalker while Dr. Doom takes on the part of Vader.

Donny and Marie

September 23: The sibling team of Donny and Marie Osmond perform an elaborate *Star Wars*-themed musical sequence on *The Donny & Marie Show* on ABC. The sequence also features Kris Kristofferson, Paul Lynde, Redd Foxx, Anthony Daniels, Peter Mayhew, and a remote-controlled R2-D2. Darth Vader is voiced by Thurl Ravenscroft, best known as the voice of Tony the Tiger.



Star Wars Bandwagon

September 26: Two space-themed movies are released, cashing in on *Star Wars* mania. But *Star Pilot* (originally released 1966) and *2069: A Sex Odyssey* (1974) fail to make a cinematic impact.

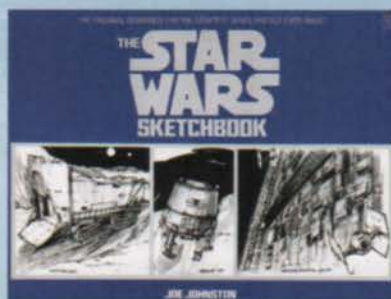
The Italian movie, *Star Pilot* (left), is also known as 2+5: Missioni Hydra, and the German 2069 (right), as Ach Jodel Mir Noch Einen.



Star Wars Sketchbook

September: *The Star Wars Sketchbook* is published. Featuring concept and production sketches by Joe Johnston, the book's entry for TIE fighters indicates that TIE is an acronym for Twin Ion Engine, and also includes a design for a "TIE Boarding Craft."

Sketch of TIE fighters traveling alongside a TIE boarding craft



Cover art for The Star Wars Sketchbook



TIE BOARDING CRAFT

OCTOBER



Pizzazz

Marvel Comics publishes *Pizzazz* #1, a popular culture monthly magazine, with C-3PO and R2-D2 on the cover. The first issue features the beginning of an exclusive, serialized *Star Wars* comic story.

Galactic Funk #1

October 1: Meco's *Star Wars And Other Galactic Funk* album is #1 on the *Billboard* chart, where it stays for two weeks.

Also in 1977...

Lunchboxes

Metal and plastic *Star Wars* lunchboxes are produced in the US by King Seeley Thermos. The metal lunchbox comes in two versions, with either a star field or character art around the sides, and a plastic thermos jug.



NOVEMBER

Also in 1977...

LED Watch

This Microelectronic Digital *Star Wars* watch, from Texas Instruments, is one of a few licensed merchandise items that are released following the success of *Star Wars*.



Box art for the Early Bird Certificate Package

Early Bird Package

Unable to release *Star Wars* action figures in time for Christmas because of the lead time required for production, Kenner releases the Early Bird Certificate Package, which quickly becomes known as the "empty box." The box does in fact contain a mail-in voucher for the first four *Star Wars* action figures, and a promise that the toys will ship in early 1978.



The package includes a mail-in certificate, a colorful display stand (left), and stickers.

Heroes Released

November 4: *Heroes* is released. Directed by Jeremy Kagan, the drama about traumatized Vietnam veterans stars Henry Winkler, Sally Field, and Harrison Ford.

The Godfather Revised

November 12: NBC broadcasts the first of four episodes of *The Godfather: A Novel for Television*, a re-edited version of Coppola's first two *Godfather* movies. Coppola adds previously cut footage and presents the tale of Don Corleone—played by Robert De Niro in flashback sequences in *The Godfather: Part II*, and by Marlon Brando in *The Godfather*—in chronological order.



Close Encounters of the Third Kind

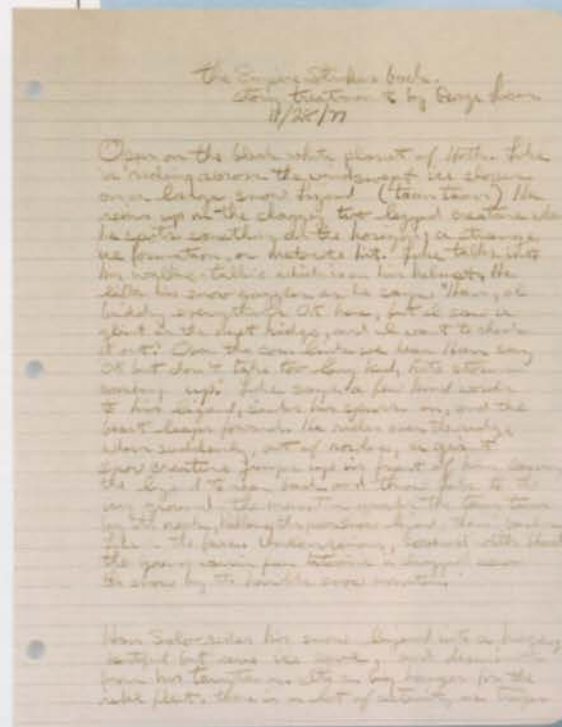
November 16: *Close Encounters of the Third Kind* is released. Written and directed by Steven Spielberg, the adventure drama about aliens visiting Earth stars Richard Dreyfuss, Melinda Dillon, and Teri Garr. The movie features special effects by Douglas Trumbull, an alien "mother ship" designed by Ralph McQuarrie, and a story-integral musical score by John Williams. *Star Wars* model kits were cannibalized as parts of the alien mother ship, and an inverted R2-D2 is briefly visible on the ship's rim in one scene.

Hollywood Bowl

November 20: Zubin Mehta conducts the Los Angeles Philharmonic in the first public *Star Wars* concert, which is staged at the sold-out Hollywood Bowl. Composer John Williams had written the "Suite from *Star Wars*" exclusively for the event, which also includes a poetry reading by *Star Trek*'s William Shatner and a laser show.



Laser Media produces the laser show while Zubin Mehta conducts the *Star Wars* concert.



Early Empire

November 28: Lucas completes the story treatment for the first *Star Wars* sequel, *The Empire Strikes Back*. The treatment opens with Luke Skywalker being attacked and bashed in the face by a "giant snow creature," a story point that addresses Mark Hamill's facial wounds from his car accident in January 1977. Lucas hires Leigh Brackett to write the *Empire* screenplay.

First page of Lucas's story treatment for *Empire*

DECEMBER

Saturday Night Fever

December 16: *Saturday Night Fever* is released. Directed by John Badham and featuring music by the Bee Gees, the movie stars John Travolta as Tony Manero, who rules the disco dance floor at a Brooklyn Club named 2001 Odyssey.

Bob Hope Christmas Special

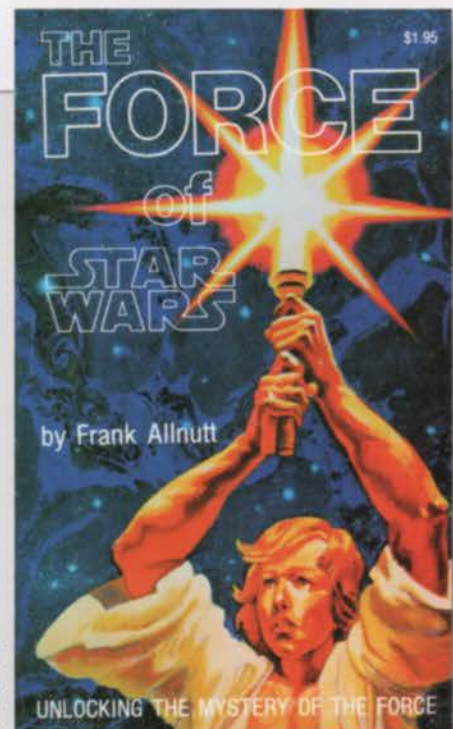
December 19: *The Bob Hope All Star Christmas Comedy Special* is broadcast on NBC television. Mark Hamill guest stars as Luke Skywalker in a skit titled *Scar Wars*, which features Bob Hope as Bar Vader. The *Special* also features Kermit the Frog and Miss Piggy, performed respectively by Jim Henson and Frank Oz.

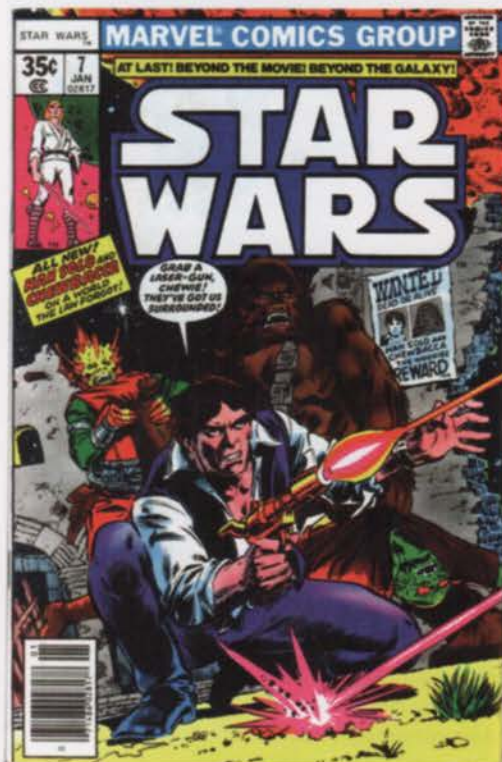
Also in 1977...

Theological View

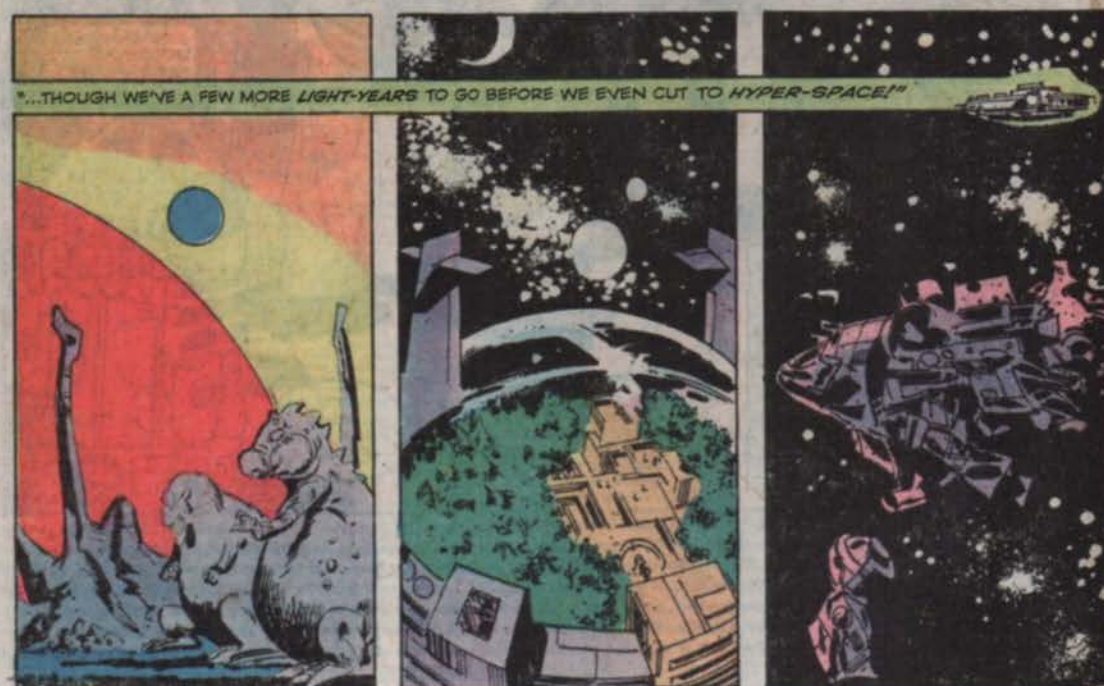
The Force of Star Wars by Frank Allnutt is published by Spire Books. The author makes numerous associations between *Star Wars* and Biblical scripture, and likens Governor Tarkin and Darth Vader to Satan and the Antichrist. Allnutt also predicts an "invasion from outer space" by "Jesus Christ and his believers returning in triumph."

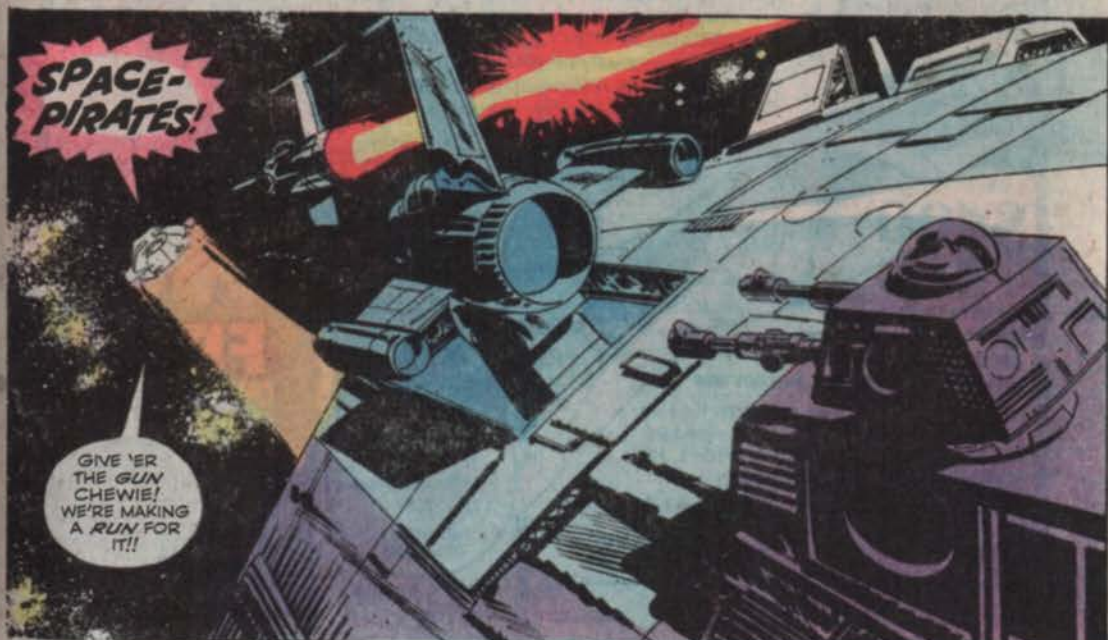
Cover art for *The Force of Star Wars*. Later editions were retitled *Unlocking the Mystery of the Force*.





Like two outlaws in a Western serial, Han Solo and Chewbacca find themselves near a "WANTED" poster bearing their likenesses. Star Wars #7 (cover date January) ships on September 13, 1977, and features the story "New Planets, New Perils," co-written by Roy Thomas and Howard Chaykin, with art by Chaykin and Frank Springer, and cover art by Gil Kane and Tony Di Zuniga.





Beginning with issue #7, the *Marvel Star Wars* series tells the first stories of what would become the Expanded Universe. Han Solo and Chewbacca, hoping to pay off their debt to Jabba the Hutt, instead run into the familiar triangular outline of an Imperial Star Destroyer. This time, however, the warship belongs to notorious space pirate Crimson Jack.

1978

AFTER CONSIDERING a number of potential directors for the next *Star Wars* movie, Lucas enlists Irvin Kershner in early 1978. Kershner is 54 years old and has never directed a big visual effects movie, but Lucas admires his work, especially *Raid on Entebbe* (1977), which was produced in a short time frame.



Alfred E. Neuman dons Darth Vader's helmet in MAD magazine's parody of *Star Wars*.

"I told George the only way I'd do the film is if I felt I could top the first one. He laughed and said that's why he wanted me to do it."

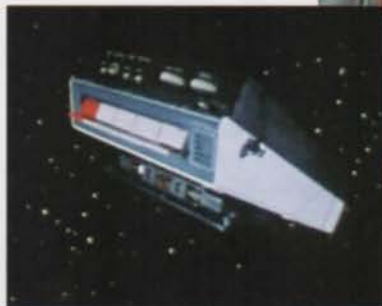
Irvin Kershner

JANUARY

Hardware Wars

Hardware Wars is released. Written, produced, and directed by Ernie Fosselius, the 13-minute *Star Wars* parody features "spaceships" that are obviously household appliances dangling from strings. Filmed in four days at a production cost of about \$8,000, and promoted with the tagline, "You'll laugh, you'll cry, you'll kiss three bucks goodbye," *Hardware Wars* proceeds to gross \$500,000.

A cassette player doubles as a spaceship.



Fluke Starbucker (Scott Matthews), Augie "Ben" Doggie (Jeff Hale), Ham Salad (Bob Knickerbocker), and Chewchilla the Wookiee Monster

Early Bird Delivers

Toy-buyers who took advantage of Kenner's Early Bird mail-in offer receive the first four action figures—Luke Skywalker with a double-telescoping lightsaber, Princess Leia, Chewbacca with a greenish-colored bowcaster, and R2-D2—along with plastic "foot pegs" that allow the figures to stand on the cardboard stage that came with the Early Bird package.



The first four figures to arrive as part of Kenner's Early Bird offer

Cosmos 954

January 24: Cosmos 954, a Soviet reconnaissance satellite with a decaying orbit and an onboard nuclear reactor, re-enters Earth's atmosphere. The USSR claims the satellite is destroyed during re-entry, but a joint American-Canadian team finds radioactive debris over a wide area of Canadian territory.

FEBRUARY

Brackett's First Draft

February 17: Leigh Brackett completes her first draft of a script titled *Star Wars Sequel*, from *The Adventures of Luke Skywalker*. Although her script is superficially faithful to Lucas's story treatment, Lucas finds the dialogue and actions of the characters inconsistent with his vision of *Star Wars*.

Grammy Awards

February 23: Composer John Williams wins three Grammy Awards for the *Star Wars* soundtrack: Best Instrumental Composition (for "Main Title from *Star Wars*"), Best Original Score Written for a Motion Picture or a Television Special, and Best Pop Instrumental Performance.

At Shrine Auditorium in Los Angeles, John Williams leaves the National Academy of Recording Arts & Sciences' 20th Annual Grammy Awards with three gilded gramophone statuettes (aka "Grammys").



February 27: Lucasfilm incorporates a new division, Black Falcon Ltd., to handle the company's new licensing endeavors during the period that certain merchandising rights revert to Lucasfilm from Fox.

MARCH

First Retail Figures

The first 12 *Star Wars* figures go on sale in stores. Except for the shorter characters like R2-D2, the poseable figures are 9.5 centimeters (3 3/4 inches) tall—substantially smaller than G.I. Joe and Mego figures. By year's end, Kenner sells more than 42 million *Star Wars* toys.



The Luke Skywalker action figure has five points of articulation.



Luke Skywalker



Cee-Threepio



Artoo-Detoo



Jawa



Princess Leia



Han Solo



Ben Kenobi



Sand People



Chewbacca



Darth Vader



Death Squad Commander



Stormtrooper

A Second Mail Away

Kenner offers a plastic Action Collector's Stand that is more substantial than the cardboard stand that was included in their Early Bird package. The stand has miniature turntables for the first 12 *Star Wars* figures.

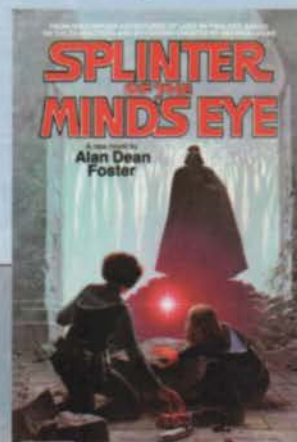


The plastic Action Collector's Stand from Kenner's second *Star Wars* mail away offer

Splinter of the Mind's Eye

March 1: Del Rey publishes *Splinter of the Mind's Eye*, a novel by Alan Dean Foster based on story discussions with Lucas. Written while *Star Wars* was still in production, *Splinter* features Luke, Leia, C-3PO, and R2-D2 in an adventure that leads to a devastating encounter with Darth Vader on a jungle world. The story also reveals that Luke can swim, but Leia cannot. *Starlog* magazine notes that Foster's *Star Wars* contract "allows *Splinter* to be filmed in the future, perhaps as one of the nine planned sequels to the original film." Notably absent from the story is Han Solo because Harrison Ford—unlike Mark Hamill and Carrie Fisher—is not already contracted for sequels.

Cover art by Ralph McQuarrie



Laserblast

March 1: *Laserblast* is released. Directed by Michael Rae and starring Kim Milford, the science-fiction movie features the destruction of a *Star Wars* billboard.

March 18: Scriptwriter Leigh Brackett dies of cancer.

APRIL

Vinyl Cape Jawa

Kenner releases a Jawa action figure with a vinyl cape, but later decides that the diminutive Jawa will have more sales appeal with a cloth cape.

The discontinued "vinyl cape" Jawa becomes a hard-to-find collectible, especially in carded mint condition.



The popular culture magazine *Pizzazz*, published by Marvel Comics from 1977 to 1979, features *Star Trek*'s Mr. Spock, a *Close Encounters* alien, and Darth Vader on the cover of issue #7.



50th Academy Awards®

April 3: *Star Wars* wins six Oscars at the 50th Academy Awards®, which is hosted by Bob Hope. Ben Burtt receives a Special Achievement Award for his sound effects for alien, creature, and droid voices.

Star Wars Academy Award® Nominations: Best Picture: Gary Kurtz and George Lucas; Best Director: George Lucas; Best Supporting Actor: Alec Guinness; Best Original Screenplay: George Lucas; Best Music Original Score: **John Williams**; Best Editing: **Marcia Lucas, Paul Hirsch, and Richard Chew**; Best Visual Effects: **John Stears, John Dykstra, Richard Edlund, Grant McCune and, Robert Blalack**; Best Costume Design: **John Mollo**; Best Art Direction: **John Barry**; Best Sound: **Don MacDougall, Ray West, Bob Minkler, and Derek Ball**.

(Bold indicates winners)



Mark Hamill presents Ben Burtt with the Special Achievement Award alongside C-3PO and R2-D2.



The snowy landscape of Finse in Norway

Location, Location

April 4: Director Irvin Kershner, producer Gary Kurtz, associate producer Robert Watts, production designer Norman Reynolds, executive producer George Lucas, and John Barry, who remains a consultant, have a general meeting in Los Angeles. They review photographs of possible locations for the worlds of the sequel, and agree that the treeless expanses of Finse in Norway are ideal for the ice planet Hoth.

April 26: *Ringo* is broadcast on NBC. Directed by Jeff Margolis and starring Ringo Starr, the television special features Carrie Fisher, Art Carney, and George Harrison.



Carrie Fisher, Ringo Starr, and TV actor John Ritter in Los Angeles

MAY



Continuity Gaffe

May 23: Marvel's *Star Wars* #15 (cover date October) reveals that Luke Skywalker can't swim, but Princess Leia can, which contradicts the novel *Splinter of the Mind's Eye*. In subsequent *Star Wars* comics letter columns, fans note the discrepancy, possibly the first true gaffe in the embryonic Expanded Universe.

Luke can't swim in "Star Duel." The story is by Archie Goodwin with pencils by Carmine Infantino and inks by Terry Austin.

American Graffiti is re-released, this time reinstated with the three scenes that had been cut by Universal. Audiences finally get to hear Harrison Ford sing "Some Enchanted Evening." The re-release earns \$63 million at the box office.

May the Force be with you.



Birthday Poster

Star Wars is not only one year old, but is still showing in many theaters. To commemorate the occasion, a special poster receives very limited distribution to selected theaters and media. West Hollywood's Cake & Art bakery makes the custom cake that is photographed by Weldon Anderson. The poster includes all but one of the first 12 action figures to be released—the Jawa is missing.

Lawrence Kasdan

June 15: Screenwriter Lawrence Kasdan, who had met Lucas through Steven Spielberg, delivers his first draft script of *Raiders of the Lost Ark* to Lucas. During a lunch meeting, Lucas hires Kasdan to polish Lucas's second draft screenplay for *The Empire Strikes Back*. Brackett's script is discarded, but her name stays on the credits "because I liked her a lot," Lucas says. "She was sick at the time she wrote it and she really tried her best."



The Grease poster, designed by Diener-Hauser

June 16: *Grease*, the movie adaptation of the hit Broadway musical, is released. Directed by Randal Kleiser (Lucas's roommate at USC), *Grease* stars John Travolta and Olivia Newton-John.

Valance the Hunter

June 27: *Star Wars* #16 (cover date October) introduces Valance, a former "Imperial stormtrooper officer of ruthless promise" who is now a mercenary and bounty hunter with an intense hatred of droids. Written by Archie Goodwin, "The Hunter" is the first *Star Wars* comic story in which the movie's principal characters are not prominently featured, appearing only in a one-page summary sequence.



Cover art for *Star Wars* #16 by Walt Simonson

JUNE

June 2: *Corvette Summer* is released. Co-written by Hal Barwood and Matthew Robbins and directed by the latter, the movie stars Mark Hamill and Annie Potts and features Kim Milford (previously seen in *Laserblast*) and Danny Bonaduce (*The Partridge Family*).



Promotional still of Mark Hamill and Annie Potts astride a Chevrolet Corvette Stingray

JULY

First Re-Release

July 21: *Star Wars* is re-released and includes an additional line of dialogue that had been in the script but was omitted from the first release. C-3PO says: "The tractor beam is coupled to the main reactor in seven locations. A power loss at one of the terminals will allow the ship to leave."



The *Star Wars* theatrical re-release poster. The artists, Charles White III and Drew Struzan, are inspired to expand the composition and create the trompe l'oeil wood surface when they realize the original design cannot accommodate the required text in the credit block.

Also in 1978...



Death Star
Palitoy releases a build-your-own cardboard Death Star. The playset is available in the UK, Australia, France, New Zealand, and Canada.



Flashback to Tatooine

July 25: Marvel Comics ships *Star Wars* #17 (cover date November). Written by Archie Goodwin and Chris Claremont and drawn by Herb Trimpe and Allen Milgrom, "Crucible" is the very first *Star Wars* story to depict events—by way of an expansive flashback sequence—that transpire before the movie. Luke reminisces about shooting womp rats and fighting Tusken Raiders on Tatooine. Dialogue between Luke's Uncle Owen and Aunt Beru reinforces that Luke's deceased father was Owen's brother.

Star Wars #17 cover art by Dave Cockrum and Bob McLeod

A younger Luke targets womp rats on Tatooine.



AUGUST

Star Wars Fan Club

The Official *Star Wars* Fan Club distributes a membership kit that includes a charter membership card, a pin back metal badge, a cloth patch, the first issue of a bi-monthly newsletter, and two items—a triangular decal and poster—featuring art by Ralph McQuarrie.

The Fan Club kit's decal was originally designed by Ralph McQuarrie to go on film cans and other items related to the production of *Star Wars*.



The first newsletter includes a profile on Lucas and *Star Wars* trivia. After a contest in issue #2, the newsletter is re-titled *Bantha Tracks*, a name proposed by Fan Club member Preston Postle.



SEPTEMBER

Buying the Ranch

Lucas buys the 1,700-acre Bulltail Ranch in Nicasio's Lucas Valley, California, between Petaluma to the north and San Rafael to the south. He plans to use the land to develop a place that filmmakers can use as a creative retreat.



Lucas Valley had been named for John Lucas, who had inherited the land from his uncle in the 1880s, and was not a relative of George Lucas.

Battlestar Galactica

September 17: *Battlestar Galactica* premieres on ABC. The Universal production boasts spacecraft designed by Ralph McQuarrie and special effects by John Dykstra. In later episodes, footage from *Silent Running* is recycled to add vegetation-carrying "Agro Ships" to *Galactica*'s rag-tag fleet.



Outer-space dogfights feature heavily in *Battlestar Galactica*. Here, two Cylons flank Richard Hatch, Lorne Greene, and Dirk Benedict.

Also in 1978...

12-inch Action Figures

Kenner releases larger *Star Wars* action figures. However, most buyers prefer the smaller ones.



Pencil Sharpener

UK toy company Helix releases a colorful Death Star pencil sharpener.



Han Solo 30-cm (12-inch) action figure



Fans collect four different *Star Wars* Letraset sets from Shreddies packages.

Letraset Premiums

Shreddies includes Letraset "action transfer sheets" to paste onto the illustrated cereal box.



Boba Fett's Debut

September 24: Boba Fett makes his first public appearance at the San Anselmo Country Fair parade in San Anselmo, California. Walking alongside Darth Vader (Kermit Eller), the mysterious bounty hunter's battle-worn attire is substantially different from his original conception as a white-armored "supertrooper."

Darth Vader, Grand Marshal for the annual Country Fair parade in San Anselmo, marches with the unidentified Boba Fett. The temperature is 34 degrees Celsius (94 degrees Fahrenheit).

Independent Journal

\$3.25 A month by carrier

15c Per copy

San Rafael, California, Monday, September 25, 1978

Telephone 454-3020

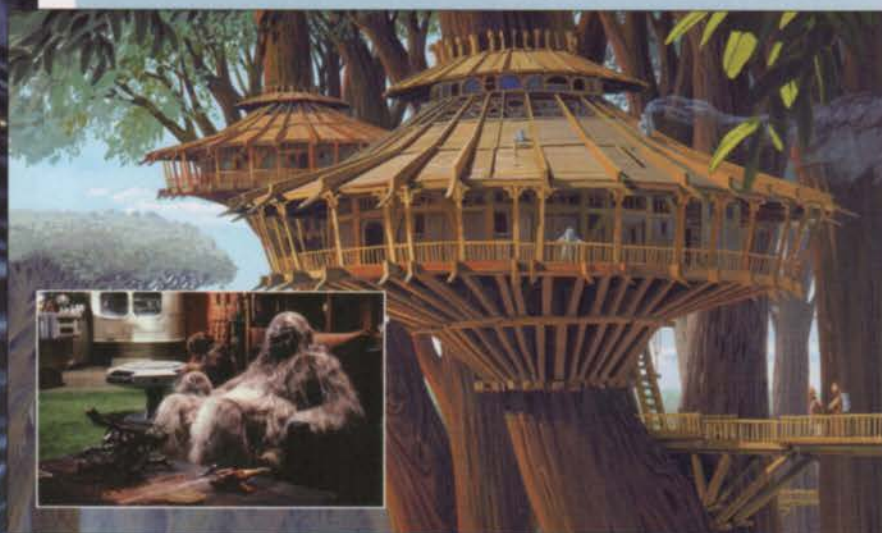


NOVEMBER

November 7: *Star Wars* ends its record-setting run at the Westgate Theater in Portland, Oregon, where it has played for 76 continuous weeks.

The Star Wars Holiday Special

November 17: *The Star Wars Holiday Special* airs on CBS television. Directed by Steve Binder (and an uncredited David Acomb), and based in part on a story attributed to an uncredited Lucas, the show is described by Fox's production notes as a "two-hour visual and audio delight" starring "the cast from the hit motion picture, *Star Wars*, along with special guest stars in a live-action-musical-potpourri of pure entertainment complete with astonishing electronic special effects." Highlights include McQuarrie's matte paintings of the Wookiee homeworld Kashyyyk and an animated cartoon sequence that introduces Boba Fett. In the *Special*, Kashyyyk is pronounced "Kazzookk" and is spelled that way in the script, reflecting Lucas's earliest notes on the Wookiee homeworld. The *Special* is never rebroadcast or officially released on video.



Above: Concept painting of Kashyyyk by Ralph McQuarrie. Inset: Chewbacca's son, Lumpy (Patty Maloney), and father, Itchy (Paul Gale), in the Wookiee treehouse.

TV Guide would rank *The Holiday Special* #59 in their Top 100 Unexpected TV Moments.

Boba Fett appears in *The Faithful Wookiee*, an animated short produced by Nelvana Limited.



In a cantina on Tatooine, Ackmena (Bea Arthur) tends the bar while an Ithorian customer sits nearby.



THE STAR WARS HOLIDAY SPECIAL

Cover of the original press kit folder for The Holiday Special



At a hidden Rebel outpost, Princess Leia (Carrie Fisher) communicates with Wookiees on Kashyyyk while C-3PO (Anthony Daniels) watches and listens politely.



Fisher on *Saturday Night Live*

November 18: Carrie Fisher is the guest host on NBC's *Saturday Night Live*. Fisher appears as Princess Leia in the sketch "Beach Blanket Bimbo from Outer Space," a parody of 1950s teenager movies, in which Fisher strips to a gold bikini and sings "New Kid on Earth."

Carrie Fisher as Princess Leia and Bill Murray as Frankie Avalon on *Saturday Night Live*

DECEMBER

The usual gang of idiots, ever eager to make more money, produce a musical version of *Star Wars* in *MAD* #203. "The Force and I" features parodies of popular songs from *Cabaret*, *The Sound of Music*, *West Side Story*, and other musicals.

MAD cover art by Jack Rickard



Force 10

December 8: *Force 10 From Navarone* is released. Directed by Guy Hamilton, and based on the novel by Alistair MacLean, the movie stars Robert Shaw and Harrison Ford. *Force 10* also features *Star Wars* actors Leslie Schofield (Chief Bast) and Angus McInnes (Gold Leader); actors Michael Sheard (Admiral Ozzel) and Christopher Malcolm (Zev, aka Rogue 2) from the upcoming movie *The Empire Strikes Back* (1980); and Wolf Kahler (Dietrich) from the upcoming *Raiders of the Lost Ark* (1981).

Laser player

December 15: The first LaserDisc player, manufactured by Philips Magnavox, is released in Atlanta, Georgia, where it sells for \$749. The manufacturers are immediately besieged by customer complaints of technical problems. The first LaserDisc title marketed in North America is *Jaws*.

The movie *Slap Shot* (1977), directed by George Roy Hill and starring Paul Newman, appears in this advertisement for the Magnavox VH-8000 player.



Superman

December 15: *Superman: The Movie* is released. Directed by Richard Donner, and based on the comic book hero created by Jerry Siegel and Joe Shuster, *Superman* stars Marlon Brando, Gene Hackman, and Christopher Reeve (whose personal trainer for the role was David Prowse). *Superman* also features Phil Brown (Uncle Owen from *Star Wars*), *Empire* actors John Hollis (Lobot) and John Ratzenberger (Major Derlin), and music by John Williams. Several members of *Superman's* production crew subsequently work on *Empire*, including John Barry, Norman Reynolds, Stuart Freeborn, and David Tomblin.

Christopher Reeve stars as the title character in *Superman: The Movie*.



Also in 1978...

Action Figure Vehicles

Kenner releases the X-wing, TIE fighter, and Luke's landspeeder in scale with their increasingly popular action figures.



Takara Toys

Star Wars is released in Japan on June 30. Lucasfilm licensee Takara releases many unique toys, including a 20-centimeter (8-inch) tall C-3PO action figure.

Boba Fett Offer

Kenner's first mail-away offer for a *Star Wars* action figure is Boba Fett, which is initially promoted with a "Rocket Firing Back Pack."



These early prototypes of the missile-firing Boba Fett figure undergo several safety changes before being released in 1979.

THE ORIGINAL TRILOGY

Once a year the artists at Lucasfilm are able to release their creativity in a new way—the company holiday card. For over three decades, *Star Wars* iconography has been used to spread a little holiday cheer in new and unexpected ways.



1978 Lucasfilm



1983 Lucasfilm



1979 Lucasfilm



1981 Lucasfilm



1985 Lucasfilm



1984 Lucasfilm



1980 Lucasfilm



1995 LucasArts



1997 Lucasfilm



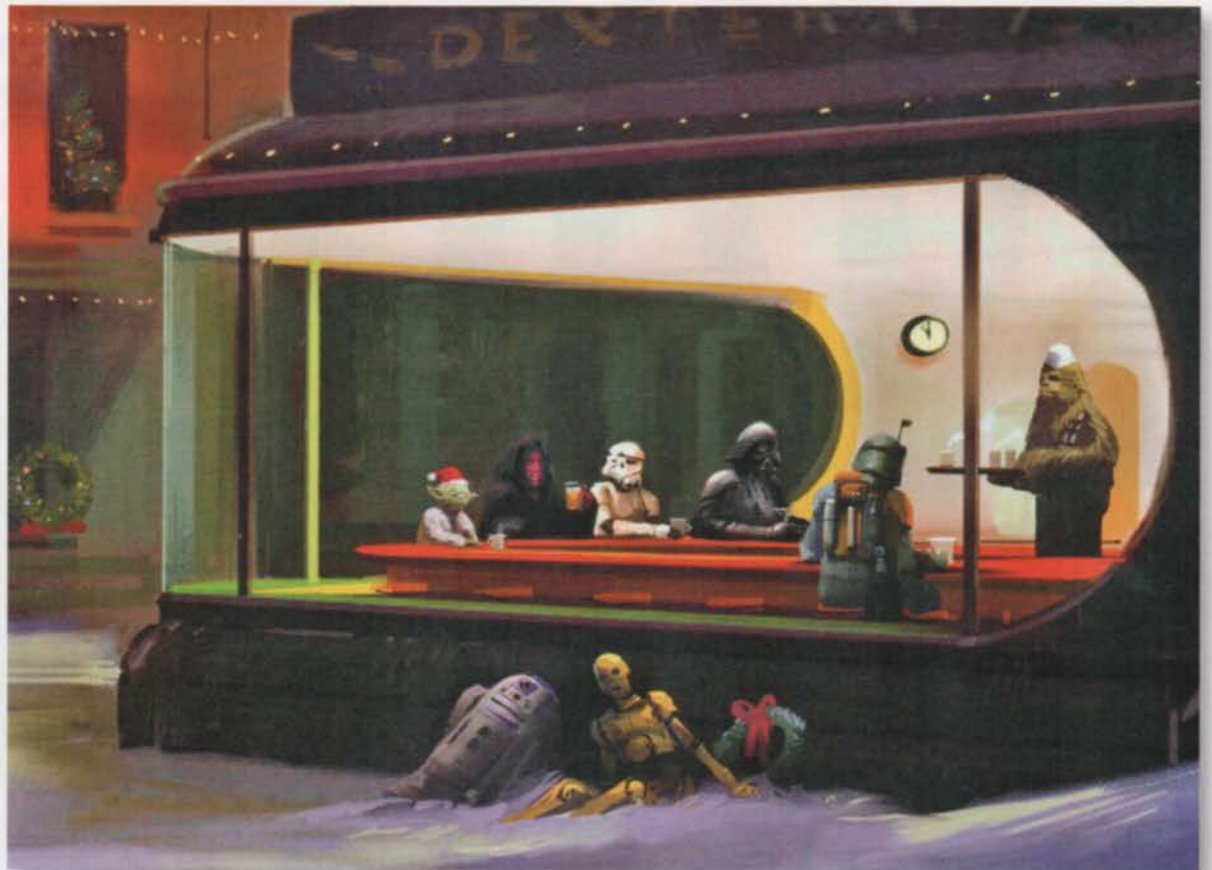
1999 Lucas Learning



1999 Lucasfilm



1998 Lucasfilm



2005 JAK (Lucasfilm's production arm)



2000 Lucas Learning



2000 LucasArts



2002 Lucas Digital



2007 Lucasfilm



2000 Lucasfilm



2008 Lucasfilm

1979

"If that puppet didn't work, the whole film was going to fail."

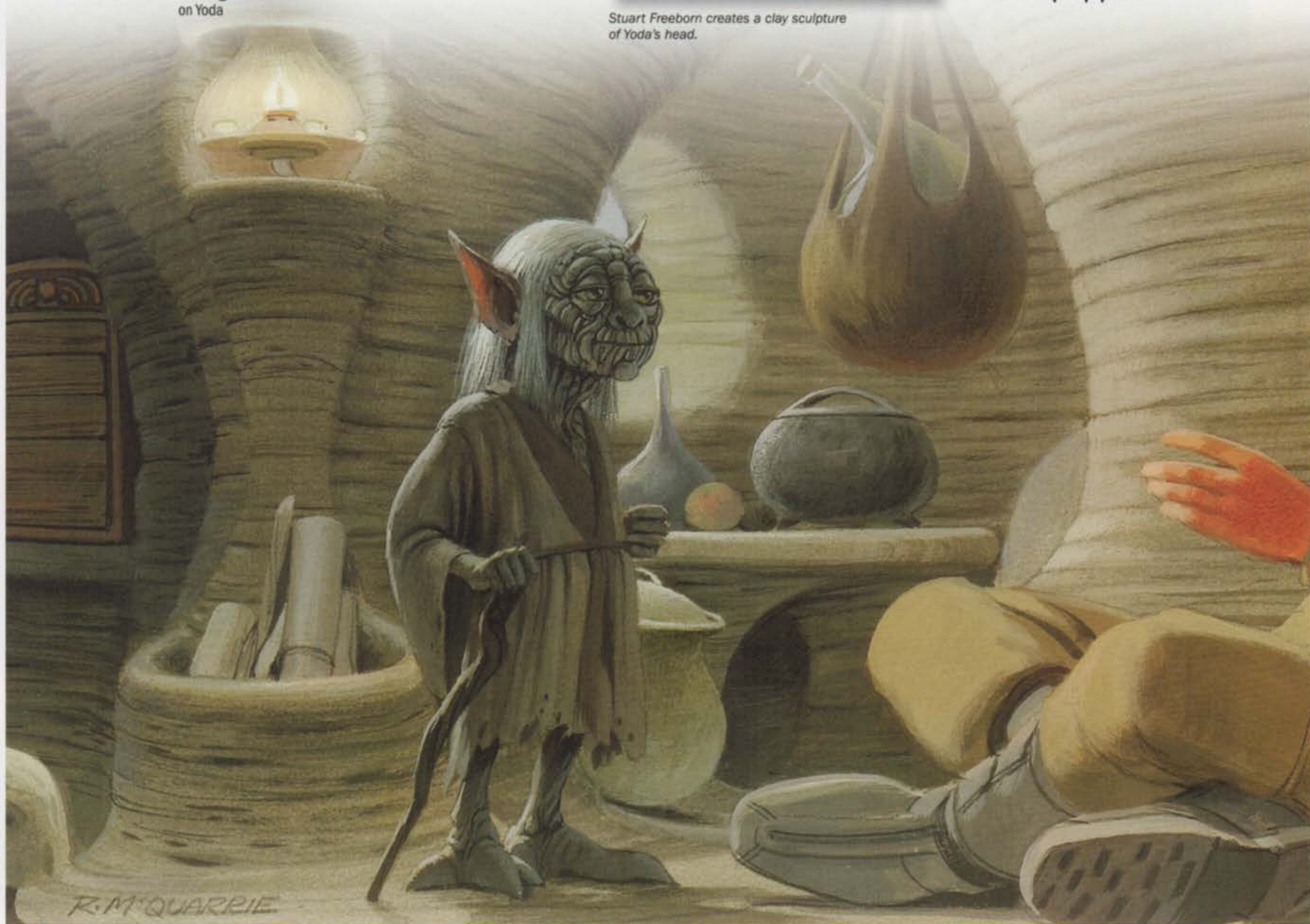
George Lucas
on Yoda

ONE OF THE NEW main characters in *Empire*, the small Jedi Master named Yoda, poses a challenge to production because he's less than 91 centimeters (three feet) tall. Briefly considered options include using a monkey, a little person, a child wearing prosthetic makeup, or a stop-motion puppet. Joe Johnston and Ralph McQuarrie produce numerous designs for Yoda before Lucas asks makeup artist Stuart Freeborn to "have a go" at designing the character. Freeborn



Stuart Freeborn creates a clay sculpture of Yoda's head.

draws inspiration from a photo of Albert Einstein and also his own face to sculpt a head for a hand puppet.



LUCAS ENTHUSIASTICALLY approves Freeborn's design for Yoda, and engineering begins on the complicated mechanisms needed to operate the puppet's facial "muscles" and eyes. Seeking a puppeteer for Yoda, and advice on how to build an animatronic puppet, Lucas consults Muppets-creator, Jim Henson, who recommends Frank Oz. Oz is already famous for his performances as Cookie Monster, Miss

Piggy, and Fozzie Bear. Ultimately, operating Yoda will require not only Oz, but three assistants.



Frank Oz tests the Yoda puppet's head for Irvin Kershner and George Lucas.

In Ralph McQuarrie's production painting (dated August 1979) for *Empire*, Yoda is initially envisioned as a spindly-limbed, 61 centimeter (two foot) tall humanoid as he meets with Luke inside his dwelling on Dagobah.



JANUARY



Innocent Kiss

January 23: *Star Wars* #23 (cover date May) presents the first kiss between Luke and Leia since the Battle of Yavin. Although the comic's creators and readers can only imagine what the future holds for the characters and their relationship, the kiss is nevertheless "awkward."

Interior art from "Flight into Fury" in *Star Wars* #23 by writer Archie Goodwin and artists Carmine Infantino and Bob Wiacek.

FEBRUARY

Obi-Wan Flashback

February 27: *Star Wars* #24 (cover date June) features a flashback story about Obi-Wan Kenobi when he was a Jedi Knight serving the Republic. During a "peacetime" mission "before the Empire," Kenobi meets Bail Organa's droid 68-RKO, who addresses the Jedi as "General Obi-Wan Kenobi."

"Silent Drifting" is the first *Star Wars* comic written by Mary Jo Duffy. Cover art for *Star Wars* #24 by Carmine Infantino and Bob Wiacek.



MARCH

Chilly Reception

March 5: Principal photography on *Empire* begins with a 10-day shoot in Finse, Norway, which is only accessible by railroad in the winter. A very unexpected blizzard buries pre-dug trenches and production equipment under 10 feet of snow, and also cuts off Finse from the rest of the world. Despite sub-freezing temperatures and blinding snow that make operating a camera almost impossible, Kershner decides the first scenes to be shot will be Luke escaping from the wampa ice monster's lair. The crew films from the hotel's back doorway so the camera won't freeze while Mark Hamill runs outside in the snow.



Mark Hamill in costume, on set in Norway



Filming Luke (Mark Hamill) on his tauntaun during the Finse shoot for *Empire*.



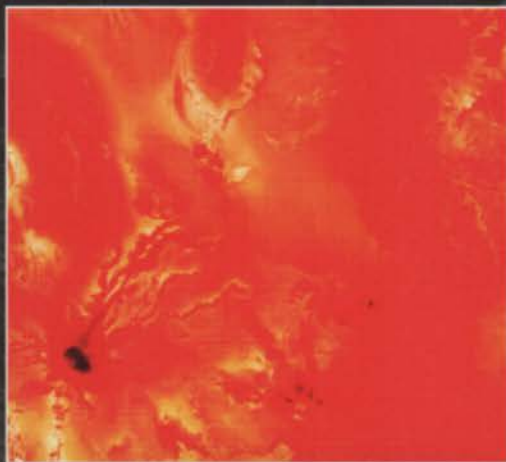
Harrison Ford stands on a smoke-filled set during filming of *The Empire Strikes Back*. In this never-before-seen production photograph, Ford holds the breathing apparatus that Han Solo, Princess Leia, and Chewbacca wear when exploring their alien environment. Having mistaken the insides of a space slug for an asteroid cave, the Rebels soon realise that "this is no cave." Although Ford appears relaxed, *Empire's* troubled production takes its toll. Noxious fumes from the man-made steam (heated mineral oil) for smoky interiors make everyone ill, and tempers sometimes flare.



Voyager 1 Update

March 5: At a distance of 206,700 kilometers (128,400 miles), *Voyager 1* makes its closest approach to Jupiter. The spacecraft discovers at least eight volcanoes on Jupiter's moon Io and also two new moons before proceeding toward Saturn in early April.

The lava flows and eruptions on Io are made up of sulfur.



March 12: *The Maverick Moon* is published. Written by Eleanor Ehrhardt (uncredited) and illustrated by Walter Wright, the story features Luke and Leia, with Luke as a member of a student group, the Planetary Pioneers, training to be a pilot at The New Academy of Space Pilots on an unnamed world. There is no mention of the Rebellion or the Empire.

A student at the Academy, Luke races his landspeeder "at breakneck speed" to meet Princess Leia in *The Maverick Moon*.



Comic Strip Debut

March 11: The *Star Wars* newspaper comic strip begins publication by the *Los Angeles Times* Syndicate. At launch, the strip appears in 214 newspapers. The strip is written and drawn by veteran artist Russ Manning, whose previous credits include *Magnus*, *Robot Fighter* for Gold Key Comics, and a long run on the *Tarzan* comic strip. Manning works with freelance assistants to produce separate continuities for the *Star Wars* daily black-and-white strip and the Sunday colored strip.



The first *Star Wars* comic strip is announced in the *Los Angeles Times*.

Stage Fire

March 13: After leaving Finse, the *Empire* cast and crew resume work at Elstree Studios. Production is hampered because one of Elstree's sound stages burns down just before shooting is scheduled to begin.

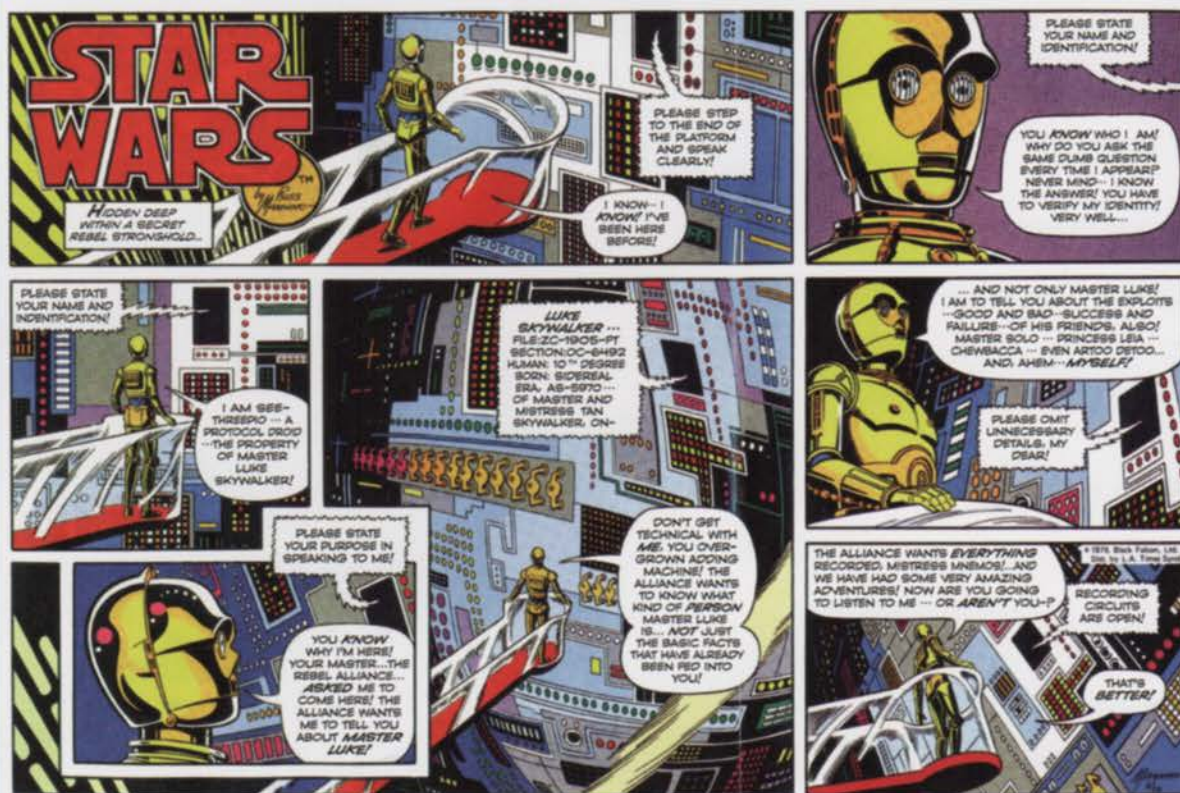
APRIL

First Han Solo Novel

April 1: *Han Solo at Stars' End*, a novel by Brian Daley, is published by Del Rey. Because editorial constraints require the Han Solo and Chewbacca adventure to be set before the events of the first *Star Wars* movie, but without any other principal characters or interaction with the Empire, Daley sends the smuggling duo to a new region of space, the Corporate Sector.



Dust jacket illustration by Dean Ellis



In the *Star Wars* comic strip by Russ Manning, C-3PO converses with Mistress Mnemos, a supercomputer who asserts Luke Skywalker has an affiliation with "Tan Skywalker."

MAY

May 18: *Hanover Street* is released. Directed by Peter Hyams and starring Harrison Ford and Leslie-Anne Down, the film also features William Hootkins (Porkins from *Star Wars*) and actor John Ratzenberger, who plays Major Derlin in *Empire*.

In *Hanover Street*, Harrison Ford plays David Halloran, an American pilot sent on a secret mission during World War II.

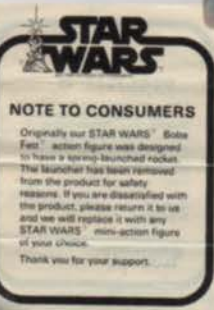


Also in 1979...

Boba Fett Arrives Disarmed

Summer: Kenner's mail-away Boba Fett action figure ships with a non-firing rocket that is glued into his backpack. Earlier in 1979, Mattel, Inc. recalls missile-firing *Battlestar Galactica* toys—which had met all safety standards—after the reported death of a child who had swallowed a red plastic missile.

The Boba Fett figure arrives with a note explaining the rocket launcher has been removed "for safety reasons."



Boba Fett action figures arrive nearly a year before the theatrical release of *Empire*.

Snaggletooth

Kenner's Cantina Adventure Set ships in 1978, and includes the action figure Snaggletooth, whose appearance—a tall alien in a blue suit—is fashioned from limited photo reference. In 1979, a better photo reference results in a shorter "red Snaggletooth," but confusion ensues when this figure ships in the Cantina box that still pictures "blue Snaggletooth."



The original blue Snaggletooth and the revised red Snaggletooth



The Cantina Adventure Set is available only through the Sears Christmas Catalog in 1978 and 1979.



Allen

May 25: *Alien* is released. Directed by Ridley Scott and written by Dan O'Bannon and Ronald Shusett, the movie stars Sigourney Weaver and Tom Skerritt as members of a crew on a starship terrorized by an alien life form. *Alien* features costume design by John Mollo and special effects supervised by Brian Johnson, whose next job would be *Empire*. *Alien*'s art department includes concept artist Ron Cobb, who previously designed creatures for the Cantina sequence in *Star Wars*.

Warrant Officer Ripley (Sigourney Weaver) searches for a murderous alien onboard a starship in *Alien*.

JUNE

John Barry Dies

June 1: Production designer John Barry, just 43 years old, dies from a rare form of infectious meningitis after collapsing on the set of *Empire*. His death stuns everyone.

June 26: *Han Solo's Revenge* by Brian Daley is published. Han, Chewie, and their new allies, the droids Blue Max and Bollux (Zollux in the novel's UK edition), are swept into a scheme involving the Corporate Sector Authority.



Dust jacket illustration by Dean Ellis



Jabba Returns

June 26: Marvel Comics' *Star Wars* #28 (cover date October) ships. In "Whatever Happened to Jabba the Hut?" [sic], Han and Chewie once again confront the biped alien gangster named Jabba, who has placed a bounty on Han for failure to pay a debt. Han winds up rescuing Jabba, who agrees to call off the bounty.

Star Wars #28, written by Archie Goodwin, art by Carmine Infantino and Gene Day

June 26: *Moonraker*, directed by Lewis Gilbert, premieres in London. The 11th film in the James Bond series and the fourth to star Roger Moore, *Moonraker* sends secret agent 007 into outer space, in a premise seemingly inspired by *Star Wars*.

Detail of *Moonraker* theatrical poster by artist Bob Peak



JULY

Skylab's Return

July 11: Skylab re-enters Earth's atmosphere after six years in orbit. NASA had intended to use a space shuttle to boost Skylab to a higher orbit. Skylab plunges to Earth, scattering debris across the southern Indian Ocean and Western Australia.

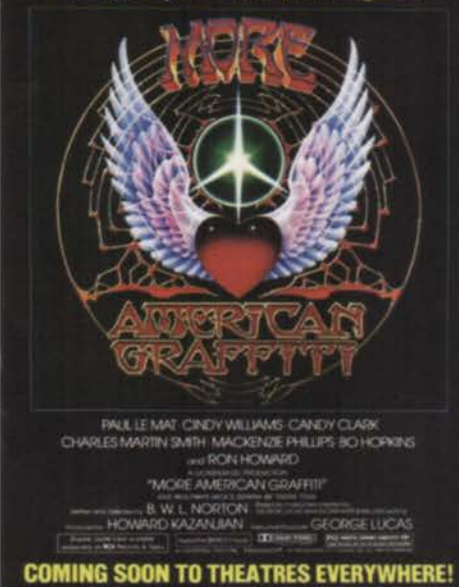
AUGUST

More American Graffiti

August 3: *More American Graffiti* is released. Written and directed by Bill L. Norton, the movie reunites most of the cast from *American Graffiti*, and includes a cameo by Harrison Ford. For the Vietnam sequences, George Lucas films handheld aerial shots over forests near Stockton, California, offering a glimpse of how Lucas might have filmed his version of *Apocalypse Now*.

More American Graffiti
theatrical poster by Stanley
Moore and Alton Kelley

The sights and sounds of the '60s. There were bittersweet times...
There were crazy times... and it was all unforgettable.



COMING SOON TO THEATRES EVERYWHERE!



Audiences for the re-release receive this coupon book for Kenner Star Wars toys.

Second Re-Release for Star Wars

August 15: *Star Wars* is re-released for the second time and includes a live-action trailer for *The Empire Strikes Back*. Narrated by Harrison Ford, the trailer includes a brief glimpse of C-3PO ripping a "warning" sign from a door. This is part of a sequence involving caged wampas that is ultimately cut from the film.



C-3PO (Anthony Daniels) removes a warning sign to trick Imperial snowtroopers into entering a chamber filled with wampa ice monsters.

Also in 1979...

Moving Card

Ralph McQuarrie illustrates Lucasfilm's announcement of its move from several trailers across the street from Universal Studios' lot to the Egg Company building, which has been renovated by George and Marcia Lucas.



WE'RE MOVING!

Our Los Angeles office renovation is completed
and as of September 1979 we will be located at:
1885 Lasker Center Boulevard
North Hollywood, California 91606
(818) 764-0800
Telex: 710000 LUCASFILM 1000

THE LUCASFILM FAMILY

Executive: Ltd. The Star Wars Corporation Chapter 11 Company Black Planet Ltd.
Executive: Production, Inc. Executive: Systems, Inc. Executive: Light & Design, Inc. Radio Pictures, Inc.
1885 Lasker Center Boulevard, North Hollywood, California 91606

Apocalypse Now

August 15: *Apocalypse Now* is released after winning the coveted Palme d'Or at the 1979 Cannes Film Festival. Directed by Francis Ford Coppola—who co-wrote the screenplay with John Milius—the picture was plagued by production problems and went wildly over budget. The cast includes Marlon Brando, Martin Sheen, Robert Duvall, and Harrison Ford (as "Lucas"), whose performance was filmed in 1976, after his work on *Star Wars*.



As a nod to George Lucas, Harrison Ford names his *Apocalypse Now* character "Col. Lucas."

August 28: A wrap party is held on the "bog planet" set, even though filming is not yet finished. "It was a great party," Irvin Kershner recalls. "It was like Armistice Day: 'The War is over! We have triumphed!'"

Many members of cast and crew didn't know that the name of the "bog planet" was Dagobah until it was printed on the party invitation.

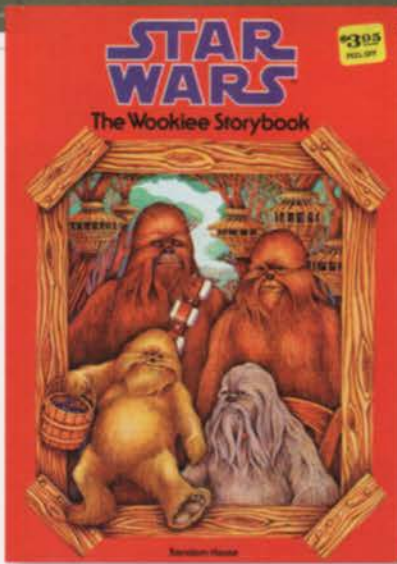


SEPTEMBER

September 5: Alec Guinness arrives on set and completes his shots within six hours. Having told the producers that "wretched eye trouble" might prevent him from working under bright lights, his participation in *Empire* had been uncertain. Guinness will receive one quarter of one percent of *Empire's* gross receipts.



Irvin Kershner directs Alec Guinness



September 12: *The Wookiee Storybook* is published. Written by Eleanor Ehrhardt and illustrated by Patricia Wynne, the children's book features Wookiee characters introduced in *The Star Wars Holiday Special* and includes allusions to recent American history. Anticipating Chewbacca's 200th birthday party, his father Itchy says, "It will be a bicentennial celebration just like the ones they have on planets far, far away!"

After a three-year absence from Kashyyyk, Chewbacca reunites with his family in *The Wookiee Storybook*.

Tatooine Sojourn

September 19: In the syndicated *Star Wars* comic strip, Luke, C-3PO, and R2-D2 return to Tatooine for the first time since they left with Ben Kenobi. Luke revisits the Mos Eisley Cantina and Ben's home, and destroys an Imperial facility before he leaves Tatooine at the end of the serial titled "Tatooine Sojourn."



Star Wars comic strip written by Steve Gerber and illustrated by Russ Manning

September 24: *Empire* photography is completed with an insert of Luke on Hoth and coverage in the haunted cave on Dagobah. Because Hamill has already completed his role and left the production, Luke is performed by Hamill's stand-in, Joe Gibson.

Preparations for the dream-like sequence on Dagobah, in which a vision of Darth Vader is beheaded by Luke.



Also in 1979...

Sonic Controlled Landspeeder

Available only through J.C. Penney's Christmas catalogs, Kenner's sonic-controlled landspeeder changes direction by using a remote-control shaped like R2-D2.



Sandcrawler

Kenner's two-channel radio-controlled sandcrawler weighs 1.12 kg (2.5 lbs), operates from up to 6 meters (20 feet) away, and retails for about \$30.00.

Buck Rogers Redux

September 27: Buster Crabbe, the actor who originated the roles of Flash Gordon and Buck Rogers, guest stars as Brigadier Gordon on the third episode of the TV series *Buck Rogers in the 25th Century* on NBC. Developed and produced by Glen A. Larson, the new Buck Rogers show recycles props, costumes, and effects shots from Larson's *Battlestar Galactica*.

Also in 1979...

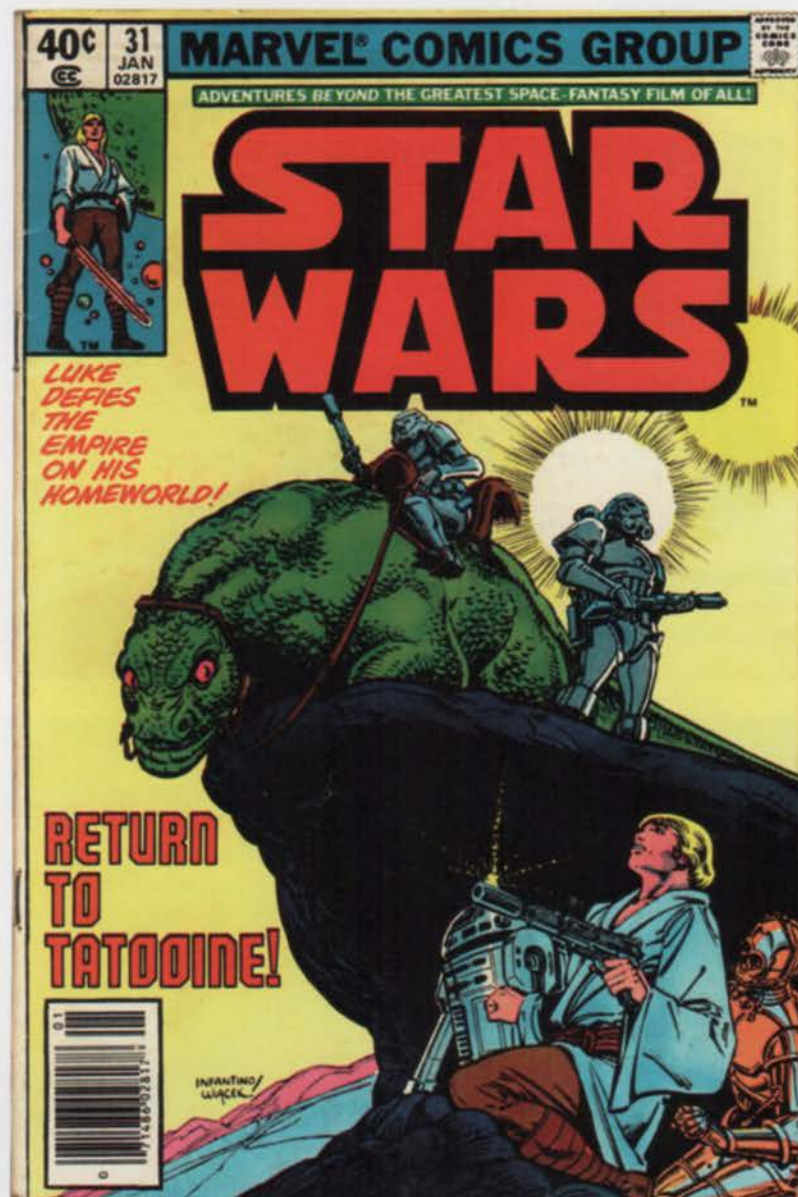
Public Service Announcement

A *Star Wars*-themed anti-drunk driving public service announcement (PSA) is broadcast on television stations in association with the US Department of Transportation and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. John Williams's Cantina music plays while one *Star Wars* alien helps another move away from a bar, and the PSA's narrator intones, "When friends drink too much, even in galaxies far, far away, friends don't let friends drive drunk."

OCTOBER

Return to Tatooine

October 2: Luke and the droids return again to Tatooine in Marvel Comics' *Star Wars* #31 (cover date January). Luke revisits the Lars Homestead, reunites with Fixer and Camie, and also revisits the Mos Eisley Cantina, apparently for the first time since his departure with Ben Kenobi. The approval processes between Lucasfilm and its licensees are still being worked out, as situations in the Marvel story do not mesh with the contemporaneous storyline in the *Star Wars* comic strip.



Cover art for *Star Wars* #31 by Carmine Infantino and Bob Wiacek

Pictured in *Star Wars* #31, the Imperial Troop Transporter is based on the Kenner toy of the same name that is also released in 1979.



Also in 1979...

Imperial Troop Transporter

Kenner releases the Imperial Troop Transporter, which is modeled on a vehicle that appears in the Rebel base sequence in *Star Wars*. The toy includes an illustrated booklet that shows stormtroopers using the transporter as they search for the droids on Tatooine during the events of *Star Wars*.



The Transporter's booklet illustrates the Imperial assault on the Jawa sandcrawler.



Star Wars Annual #1

Marvel Comics releases the first *Star Wars* Annual. Written by Chris Claremont, the story features Luke Skywalker and Princess Leia traveling to the planet Tirahnn and meeting winged humanoid natives, the S'kytri. According to the S'kytri, Obi-Wan Kenobi and two of his Jedi students visited Tirahnn during the Clone Wars; one student was Darth Vader, and the other carried the lightsaber that Luke now possesses.

Cover art by Walt Simonson

NOVEMBER

The Empire Strikes Back theatrical advance one-sheet is distributed to US theaters. The poster is designed by Tony Seiner and David Reneric, who also developed the tilting *Empire* logo.

The *Empire* advance poster's image is used in Japan, Italy, and Australia.

John Williams begins composing the 108-minute musical score for *Empire*. Darth Vader's more significant role inspires Williams to write a "Grand Imperial March" for the villain's theme. The score is recorded with the London Symphony Orchestra, in England, over the course of two weeks.

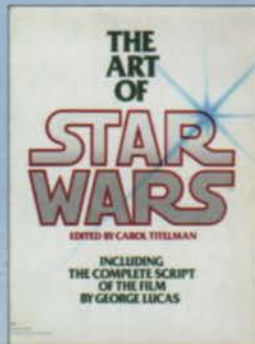


Also in 1979...

US Lieutenant Colonel Jim Channon writes a confidential paper for top Pentagon brass called *Evolutionary Tactics*, a field manual for the "First Earth Battalion." Throughout its hand-illustrated pages are unorthodox field tactics designed to transform a soldier into a spiritually guided "Warrior Monk." The manual resonates well enough in post-Vietnam military command to warrant further exploration into paranormal abilities, including something identified as Project Jedi.

Art Indeed

The Art of Star Wars is published. Written by Carol Titelman, the book features concept and production art by McQuarrie, Johnston, Mollo, and others. It also includes "the complete script of the film," a modified version of Lucas's fourth draft that incorporates revisions to the screenplay during production. The book will be reprinted many times and inspires a generation of artists, many of whom will later join the film industry.



November 15: *The Lord of the Rings* is released. Directed by Ralph Bakshi, the animated movie features John Hurt and Anthony Daniels performing respectively the voices of Aragorn and Legolas.

DECEMBER

Alan Ladd Jr. leaves his position at Fox after Fox executives criticize him for the deal—which they had approved—granting *Star Wars* sequel and licensing rights to Lucasfilm. Ladd subsequently founds a new production house, The Ladd Company.

New Enterprise

December 7: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* is released. Directed by Robert Wise, story by Alan Dean Foster, and screenplay by Harold Livingston and an uncredited Gene Roddenberry, the movie reunites the cast of the *Star Trek* TV series, and foretells the fate of a *Voyager* space probe. John Dykstra is the special photographic effects supervisor (at his own effects company, Apogee, Inc., which had created the effects for *Battlestar Galactica* as well).



A film still of the USS Enterprise from *Star Trek: The Motion Picture*

December 21: *The Black Hole*, a Walt Disney production, is released. Directed by Gary Nelson, Disney's first PG-rated movie features the longest computer graphics sequence thus far, and many matte paintings by Harrison Ellenshaw. A *Star Wars* veteran, Ellenshaw would join *Empire's* production immediately after completing his work on *The Black Hole*.

The *Black Hole* movie poster



Also in 1979...

Millennium Falcon Toy

Kenner releases its highly anticipated *Millennium Falcon* Spaceship, which is designed to accommodate *Star Wars* 9.5-centimeter (3¾-inch) action figures. Two key Kenner employees who work on the toy are

Jack Farrah, who does the product development, and Mark Boudreaux, who figures out the *Falcon's* scale, chooses the play features, and handcrafts a rough model for Kenner management. The 58-centimeter (23-inch) long *Falcon* features "battle alert sound," an opening cockpit, folding entrance ramp, swiveling radar dish, "laser gun" with swiveling seat, game table, secret floor panel to cover a smuggling compartment, and a "remote force ball for Light Saber practice."



Kenner's *Millennium Falcon* has a shipping weight of 1.7 kg (3 lbs 12 oz), and retails for \$24.77 in the 1979 Sears Wish Book.



Plush Jawa

Manufactured by Regal, this plush Jawa is sold only in Canada. Squeeze his left hand and he squeaks.

1980

IN THE FIRST THREE MONTHS of 1980, ILM is still working on additional effects shots. Secrecy surrounds the production, with few knowing what James Earl Jones's dialogue as Darth Vader will reveal. Despite the critical success of *The Godfather: Part II* (1974), the reputation of sequels is that they are never as good or profitable as the earlier films.



Filming on the set of *Empire* in 1980

"I think it's a better film than the first one... but I have no idea what the rest of the world will think."

George Lucas
on *Empire*, March 13, 1980

JANUARY



Mark Hamill on the set of *The Muppet Show*.

The Muppet Show

January 16: Mark Hamill guest stars on *The Muppet Show*. Directed by Peter Harris, the episode also features Anthony Daniels as C-3PO, Peter Mayhew as Chewbacca, and Kenny Baker as R2-D2. The dual storyline alternates between sketches with Hamill and his "cousin" Luke Skywalker, who hopes to rescue Chewbacca from "a bunch of weird turkeys." Luke appears in the "Pigs in Space" segment with Miss Piggy (performed by Frank Oz) and Gonzo as "Derth Nader."

FEBRUARY

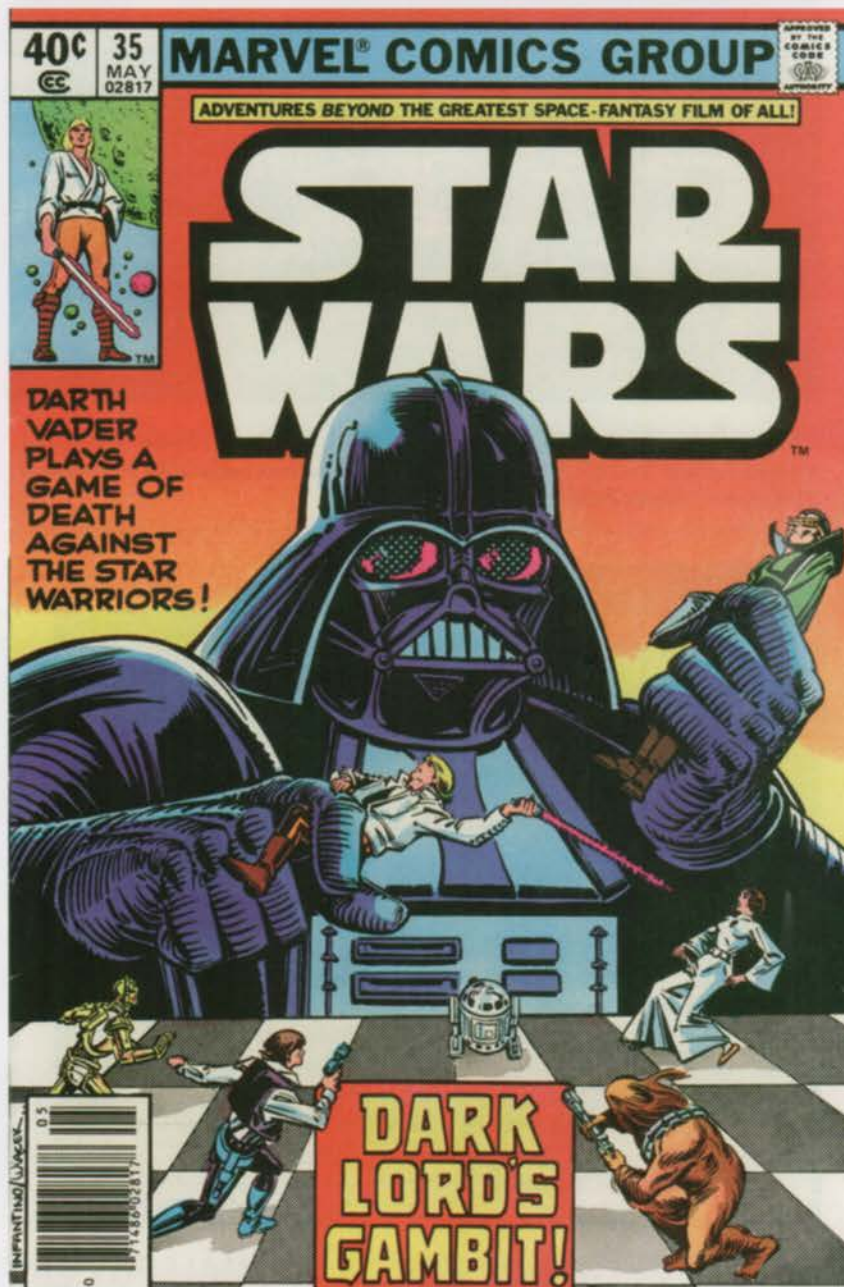
Droids on Sesame Street

Anthony Daniels appears as C-3PO with a radio-controlled R2-D2 on *Sesame Street*. After arriving by flying saucer, the droids deliver a holographic message for Oscar the Grouch, and play a game of Blind Man's Bluff with Big Bird, who mistakes a mailbox for R2-D2.

Skywalker Identified

February 5: Marvel's *Star Wars* #35 (cover date May) ships. In "Dark Lord's Gambit," written by Archie Goodwin, Luke Skywalker and Darth Vader meet in person for the first time in the Marvel series, on the planet Monestery. Without any mention of their encounter in the novel *Splinter of the Mind's Eye*, readers continue to question the continuity in *Star Wars* publishing.

Star Wars #35 cover art by Carmine Infantino and Bob Wiacek portrays Darth Vader in gigantic proportions.



APRIL

Luke Duels Vader

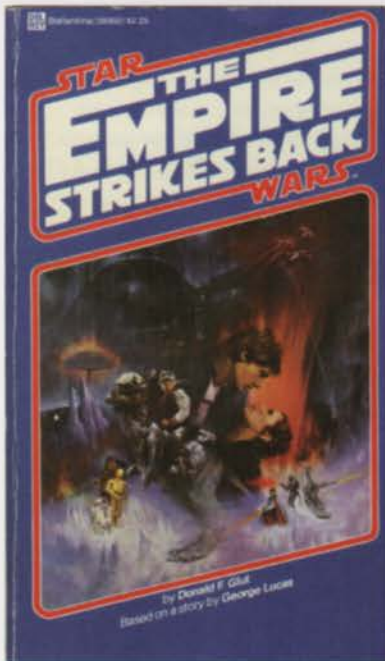
April 1: Marvel Comics' *Star Wars* #37 (cover date July) ships. "Mortal Combat!," written by Archie Goodwin, continues the confrontation between Luke and Vader on Monastery. Luke realizes he's "not ready" for "a final fight" with Vader, and escapes into space with his allies. In the epilogue, Jabba the Hut (sic) discovers that Han Solo destroyed his investment in a pirate ship, and reinstates the bounty on Solo. Han learns of the bounty after defending himself against a would-be assassin.



Cover art by Carmine Infantino and Bob Wiacek

Empire Novelization

April 12: The *Empire* novelization is published by Del Rey. Written by Donald F. Glut, an amateur filmmaker and one of Lucas's former classmates from USC, the novelization is largely faithful to the screenplay, but also contains various idiosyncratic details, most of which are attributed to production changes. For example, Yoda is described as being "blue-skinned," and Zuckuss is a "human type" bounty hunter. By the end of the week of *Empire*'s theatrical release, the novelization sells 2 million copies.



The novelization's cover features Roger Kastel's unmodified painting for Empire, including details omitted from the poster.

52nd Academy Awards®

April 14: The 52nd Academy Awards® are presided over by Johnny Carson. *Kramer vs. Kramer* is nominated for nine awards and wins for Best Picture, Best Director, Best Writing, Best Actor in a Leading Role, and Best Actress in a Supporting Role. *Apocalypse Now* is nominated for eight awards and wins two, for Best Cinematography and Best Sound. *Alien* wins the award for Best Visual Effects.



C-3PO (Anthony Daniels) attends John Williams's debut as the official conductor of the Boston Pops Orchestra.

Boston Pops

April 29: John Williams conducts his first concert with the Boston Pops Orchestra as conductor-in-residence after replacing Arthur Fiedler, whose 50-year tenure ended with his death the previous year. Two new compositions written by Williams for *The Empire Strikes Back* are premiered: "Yoda's Theme" and "Imperial March."

MAY

"Gone with the Wind" Poster

Roger Kastel's painting for *The Empire Strikes Back* theatrical poster was inspired by the 1967 re-release poster for *Gone with the Wind*, which was designed by Tom Jung and painted by Howard Terpning.



Also in 1980...

Action Figures

Kenner produces 10 new action figures to coincide with the release of *The Empire Strikes Back*. To preserve the surprise of Yoda in the film, his action figure is postponed until the following year.



MAY

Adweek

May 12: *Adweek*, a weekly American advertising trade publication, claims that Kenner had retail sales of \$100 million on *Star Wars* toys in each of the years 1978 and 1979.

LP Soundtrack

May 16: The two-LP soundtrack for *The Empire Strikes Back* is released by RSO Records. It quickly sells 800,000 copies. By this time, the *Star Wars* soundtrack has already sold 3 million copies.



Cover art for Empire soundtrack LP

TIME

May 19: *TIME* magazine features Darth Vader on the cover. In the main article, *TIME*'s show business writer Gerald Clarke describes *Empire* as "in many ways... a better film than *Star Wars*."

Benefit Premier

May 17: *Star Wars: Episode V The Empire Strikes Back* premieres at a benefit performance for the Special Olympics at the Kennedy Center in Washington, DC.

Royal Premiere

May 20: The Royal premiere of *Empire* takes place at the Odeon in London. David Prowse, who plays the body of Darth Vader, is among those who are completely surprised by Vader's paternal declaration to Luke Skywalker.

The Empire Strikes Back

May 21: *The Empire Strikes Back* begins its 70mm release in 127 theaters, and breaks 125 house records for opening day, a new industry achievement for the highest single-day per theater gross. A wider 35mm release is planned for June 18. Much to ILM's surprise, Lucas soon orders three new effects shots because he wants to clarify the location of Lando, Chewbacca, and the *Millennium Falcon* in relation to Luke and Leia in the Rebel medical frigate as the characters converse at the end of the film. The additional shots are completed in three weeks and cut into the 35mm prints in time for the wider release.

Star Wars fans wait in line to be among the first to see *Empire*.



The Emperor's hologram in *Empire*

The Emperor Revealed

First viewed as a hologram in *Empire*, the Emperor is actually a composite image of a hooded, uncredited makeup assistant wearing prosthetic makeup, with chimpanzee eyes superimposed in postproduction into darkened eye sockets. Actor Clive Revill, who previously worked with director Irvin Kershner in *A Fine Madness* (1966), provides the Emperor's voice.

Imperial Diplomacy

Shortly after the release of *Empire*, China's Vice Premier Geng Biao is in Washington, DC to talk about military equipment. President Jimmy Carter invites him to watch *Empire* with the First Family. "Geng Biao was on the edge of his seat all the way through the movie," Carter tells *TIME* magazine. "Fortunately, he did not ask me for any of the weapons he saw in the movie."



China's Vice Premier Geng Biao



Secrets of Boba Fett

Jeremy Bulloch lands the role of Boba Fett after his half-brother, *Empire* producer Robert Watts, encourages him to audition. When another actor becomes unavailable to play an Imperial officer on Cloud City, Bulloch is selected as a replacement, but then needs someone to cover for him as Fett for a sequence—filmed by a different unit—in which the bounty hunter confronts Vader while Han Solo is tortured. *Empire's* second assistant director, Steve Lanning, notes that John Morton, who plays Rebel pilot Dak, is a similar size to Bulloch, and enlists Morton to play Fett for the sequence. Consequently, Bulloch appears in two different roles in concurrent sequences on Cloud City. In postproduction, Fett is voiced by an uncredited Jason Wingreen, whose many TV credits include

appearances on *The Twilight Zone*, *Star Trek*, *Mission: Impossible*, and as Harry Snowden on *Archie Bunker's Place*.



Jeremy Bulloch as an Imperial officer with Princess Leia (Carrie Fisher) in *Empire*.

The Big Red One

May 28: *The Big Red One* premieres in France. Written and directed by Samuel Fuller, the movie stars Lee Marvin and Mark Hamill as members of the 1st Infantry Division of the United States Army during World War II.



Darth Vader (David Prowse), Lando Calrissian (Billy Dee Williams), and Boba Fett (John Morton) discuss Han Solo's fate.

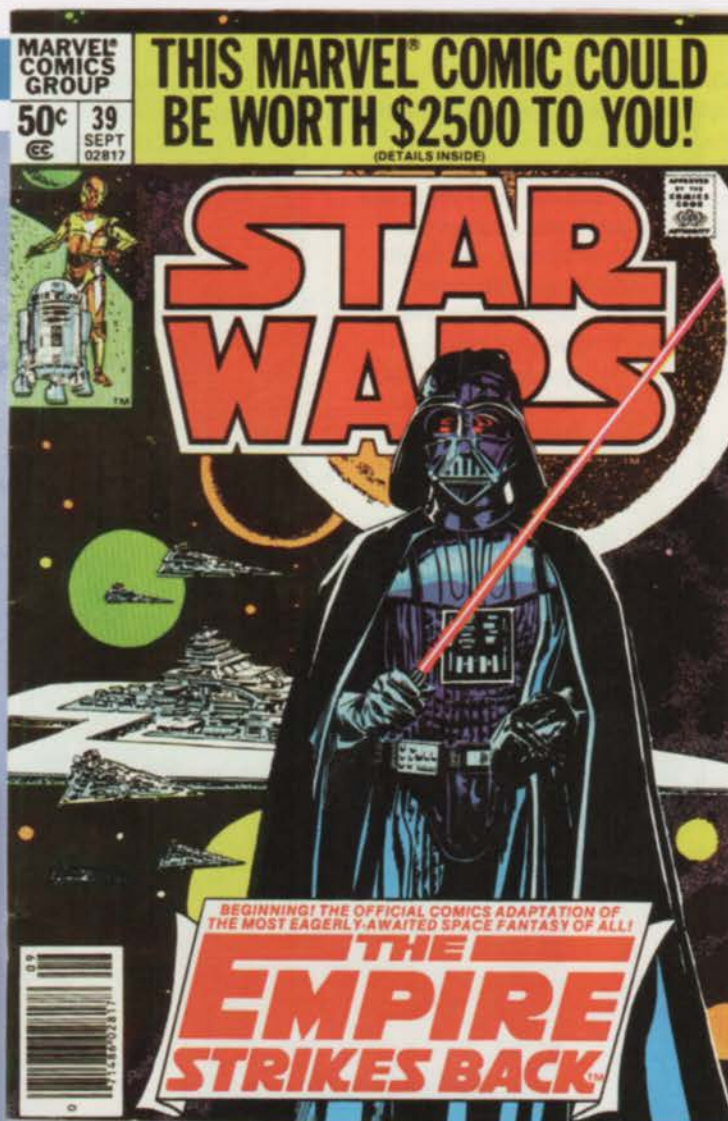
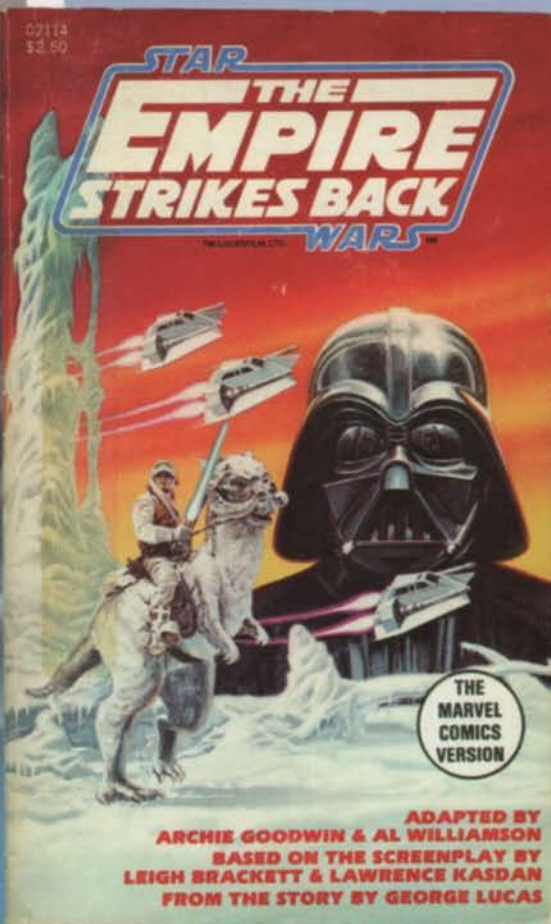
Jeremy Bulloch as Boba Fett, escorting the carbonite-frozen Han Solo through the Cloud City corridors. In the background, actor Alan Harris plays a Bespin guard. Harris also plays the reptilian bounty hunter in *Empire*.

JUNE

Marvel's Empire Adaptation

June 3: *Star Wars* #39 (cover date September) begins Marvel's six-issue adaptation of *Empire* by writer/editor Archie Goodwin and artists Al Williamson and Carlos Garzon. Marvel simultaneously releases a small paperback version of the entire adaptation. *Empire* marks the first collaboration on *Star Wars* by longtime friends and frequent collaborators Goodwin and Williamson, who have recently ended a long run on the syndicated comic strip *Secret Agent Corrigan*. Lucasfilm had provided Ralph McQuarrie's initial concept art of Yoda as visual reference for the artists, and subsequently provides an up-to-date photo reference for Yoda, but not before the paperback version has gone to press.

Marvel's *Empire* paperback cover art by Bob Larkin



Star Wars #39 cover art by Al Williamson and Carlos Garzon



Yoda as he appears in Marvel's paperback adaptation (above left); Yoda in the corrected comic book version (above right).

Different Dialogue

Marvel's creative team uses dialogue from *Empire*'s screenplay in the comic book adaptation, which turns out to differ from lines in the film that are ad-libbed or changed during production.

In the film version of *Empire*, Leia declares her love for Han Solo, and Solo famously replies, "I know." Lucas did not approve Harrison Ford's ad-libbed line until after it tested favorably with audiences.



Our Kind of People

June 9: *People* magazine features Yoda on the cover. In an exclusive interview, Frank Oz admits that his work on *Empire* "was one of the hardest things I've ever done in 20 years of performing."

The Blues Brothers

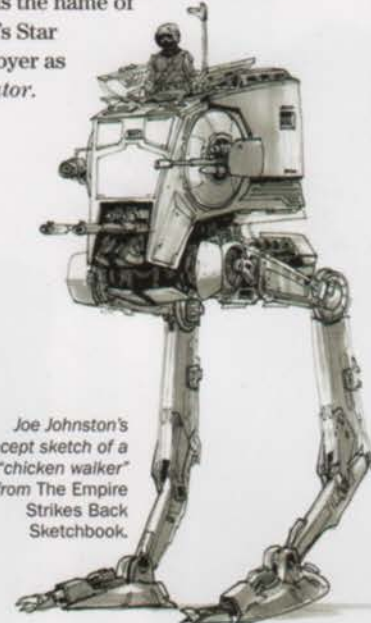
June 20: *The Blues Brothers* is released. Directed by John Landis, the movie stars John Belushi and Dan Aykroyd, and features Carrie Fisher as the mystery woman, with cameos by Frank Oz and Steven Spielberg.



"Joliet" Jake Blues (John Belushi), Carrie Fisher, and Elwood Blues (Dan Aykroyd)

Empire Sketchbook

The Empire Strikes Back Sketchbook is published. Featuring concept and production sketches by Joe Johnston and Nilo Rodis-Jamero, the book also reveals the name of Vader's Star Destroyer as *Executor*.



Joe Johnston's concept sketch of a "chicken walker" from *The Empire Strikes Back Sketchbook*.



Cover for *The Empire Strikes Back Sketchbook*, published by Ballantine Books.

JULY

Burger King Raises a Glass

Burger King offers four different *Empire* glasses over the course of a four-week promotion. The restaurant franchise also offers three *Empire* posters illustrated by Boris Vallejo.

Limited edition Star Wars Burger King glass



Slaves of the Empire

July 24: *Rolling Stone* magazine features the cast of *Empire* on the cover. Interviewed by Timothy White, the veteran actors are subdued by a fame that has not translated into other starring jobs. Mark Hamill describes the surreal experience of visiting a Toys 'R' Us where all the *Star Wars* costumes had sold out except for "boxes and boxes of me." Carrie Fisher comments, "When we all kick off, we will be [known as] the princess and Luke and Han." Asked how she feels about that prospect, Fisher replies, "Helpless."

Rolling Stone cover photo by Annie Leibovitz

AUGUST

Close Encounters Revised

August 1: *Close Encounters of the Third Kind: The Special Edition* is released. Columbia Pictures allowed director Steven Spielberg—who had been dissatisfied with the original release of *Close Encounters*—to re-cut the picture and shoot additional sequences, provided that he include new footage of the alien mothership.

To lure audiences, Columbia Pictures heavily promotes the new footage of Roy Neary (Richard Dreyfuss) entering the alien mothership in *Close Encounters of the Third Kind: The Special Edition*.

August 17: *Empire* has grossed more than \$145 million at the box office.

Record Success

August 31: The *Empire* soundtrack album has already sold 1 million copies.

SEPTEMBER

Exploring FX

September 22: *SPFX: The Empire Strikes Back* airs on CBS. Directed by Robert Guenette and hosted by Mark Hamill, the documentary focuses on *Empire*'s special effects.

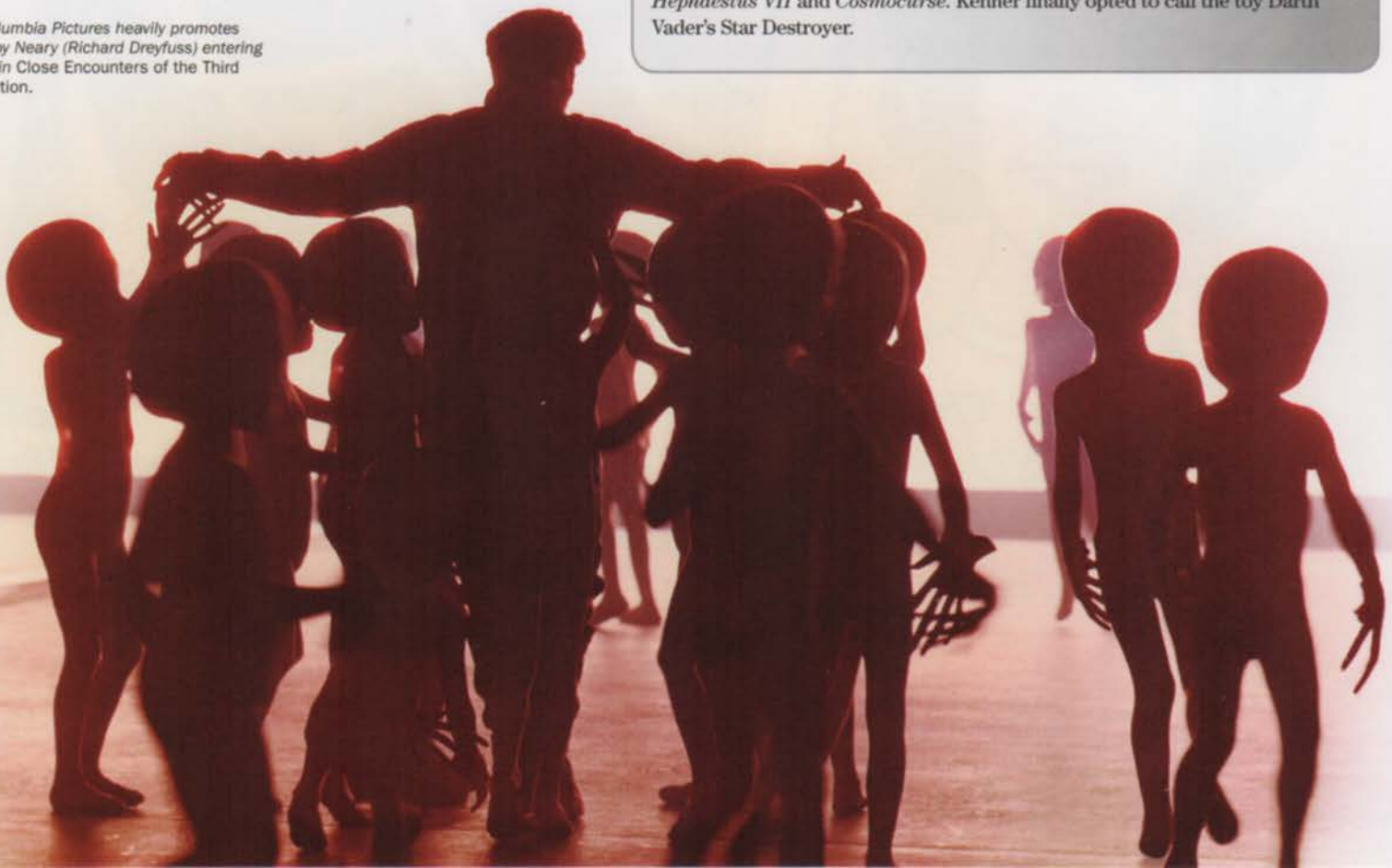
Also in 1980...



Darth Vader's Star Destroyer Action Playset includes a light-up meditation chamber.

Darth Vader's Star Destroyer

Darth Vader's Star Destroyer Action Playset is released by Kenner. Although the *Empire Sketchbook* identifies Vader's flagship as the *Executor*, the name is not mentioned in the movie itself, and Kenner—reportedly concerned that most toy-buyers would not know that an executor is a person who carries out a will or policy, and is not a synonym for assassin—was hesitant to use the name for toy packaging. Kenner's ad agency produced a list of 153 potential alternative names, including *Starbase Malevolent*, *Black Coven*, *Hephaestus VII* and *Cosmocurse*. Kenner finally opted to call the toy Darth Vader's Star Destroyer.



STAR WARS / by Russ Manning

**PRINCESS
LEIA,
IMPERIAL
SERVANT**



**FROM THE
ADVENTURES
OF LUKE**

**LOW ON FUEL, A SMALL
REBEL SHIP IS FORCED
TO ENTER EMPIRE-
CONTROLLED SPACE...**



**PRINCESS
LEIA-!**

**...AN
IMPERIAL
CRUISE
DEAD AT
WHAT D**



©1979

AL
ER...
HEAD!
O WE—

NOT MUCH WE
CAN DO HUME!
IT HAS DETECTED
US BY NOW—!

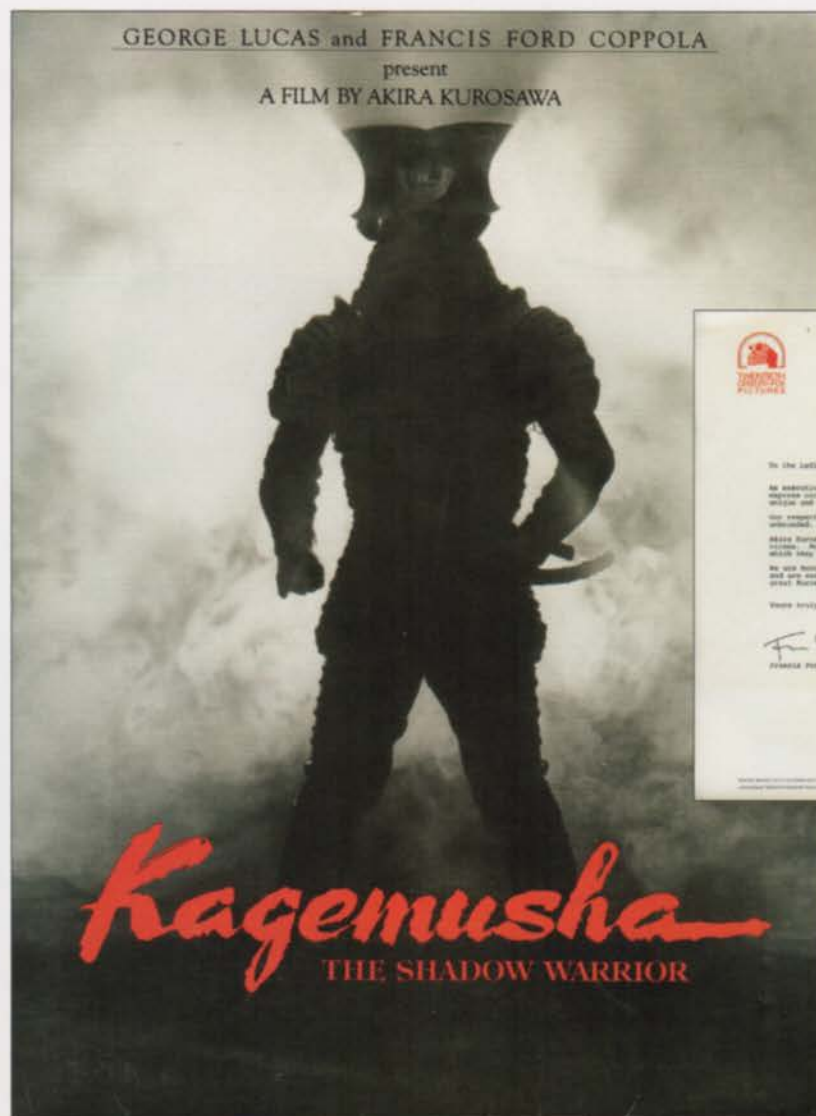


20th Century-Fox & Black Falcon.



LORD VADER!
UNIDENTIFIED
CRAFT IN QUAD-
RANT T²/5/ZERO!

OCTOBER



Cover of the press kit for Kagemusha

Kagemusha

October 6: *Kagemusha (The Shadow Warrior)* is released. It is director Akira Kurosawa's first Japanese production in 10 years. *Kagemusha* almost went unfinished until two great admirers, George Lucas and Francis Ford Coppola, convinced Twentieth Century-Fox to finance the rest of the picture and secure international distribution rights.

The Elephant Man

October 10: *The Elephant Man* is released. Directed by David Lynch, produced by Mel Brooks, and starring John Hurt, the story is inspired by the life of Joseph Merrick, a severely deformed man in 19th century London. The film shares the same title as Bernard Pomerance's stage play, which premiered on Broadway in 1979. George Lucas admires Lynch's films, and approaches him about directing the third *Star Wars* movie. Preferring to work on his own projects, Lynch respectfully declines.

John Hurt as the Elephant Man



NOVEMBER

Jingle Droids

Christmas in the Stars: Star Wars Christmas Album is released by RSO Records. Produced by Meco, the *Star Wars* themed Christmas album features original songs written by Maury Yeston, the vocal talent of Anthony Daniels as C-3PO, and Ben Burtt's sound effects for R2-D2 and Chewbacca. The album spawns the single "What Can You Get a Wookiee for Christmas (When He Already Owns a Comb)?" backed with "R2-D2 We Wish You a Merry Christmas." The latter tune's lead singer, making his recording debut, is 18-year-old Jon Bon Jovi (credited as "John Bongiovi").



Album cover art by Ralph McQuarrie

Press release signed by Lucas and Coppola publicizing Kagemusha

President Reagan

November 4: Ronald Reagan is elected the 40th President of the United States. Aided by the Iran hostage crisis and a steadily worsening economy in America, the 33rd Governor of California defeats Jimmy Carter in a landslide victory.

A former actor, Reagan appeared in over 70 movies before being elected President.

**Voyager Update**

November 12: *Voyager 1* makes its closest approach to Saturn, at a distance of 124,000 kilometers (77,000 miles). The space probe's cameras obtain roughly 16,000 images, and gather data that continues to be studied.



Voyager 1 uses remote sensing instruments to study Saturn's atmosphere, and also makes a close fly-by of the moon Titan.



DECEMBER

Lightsaber Mystery

December 2: Marvel Comics' *Star Wars* #45 ships (cover date March). Written by Archie Goodwin, with art by Carmine Infantino, Gene Day, and Chic Stone, "Death Probe" features Luke Skywalker in an adventure set right after the events of *Empire*. Luke wields a lightsaber, without any explanation for how he obtained it (he had lost his at the end of *Empire*).



Luke uses a lightsaber of unidentified origin in *Star Wars* #45.

Flash Gordon

December 5: *Flash Gordon* is released. Directed by Mike Hodges and based on the classic comic strip by Alex Raymond, the Dino De Laurentiis production stars Sam J. Jones as Flash Gordon, Max von Sydow as Ming the Merciless, and features Timothy Dalton, Brian Blessed, William Hootkins, John Morton, John Hollis, and a soundtrack by the British rock group Queen.



Flash Gordon poster artwork by Richard Amsel

Also in 1980...

More Merchandise

In 1980 *Star Wars* merchandise becomes even bigger business. Lucas sees his *Star Wars* brand appear on ice creams, underwear, and lunchboxes, among other things.



Streets Ice Treats package art, with cut-out images on back.



Underoos line of children's underwear includes a Princess Leia tank top and panty.



Luke Skywalker fatigue jacket is an exclusive item from the Official Star Wars Fan Club.



Switcheroo illuminated C-3PO switch plate cover by Kenner



Empire lunchbox by King Seeley Thermos



Yoda cap by the Thinking Cap Co.

John Lennon Assassinated

December 8: A stalker shoots John Lennon outside the musician's home in New York City. The killer is immediately apprehended. Lennon is survived by his widow, Yoko Ono, their son Sean, and Julian Lennon, his son from his former marriage to Cynthia Lennon (née Powell).



John Lennon met artist Yoko Ono in 1966. The couple released an album, *Double Fantasy*, on November 17, just three weeks before Lennon was killed.

1981

AFTER *EMPIRE* exceeds critical and financial expectations, many speculate whether Frank Oz might be nominated for industry awards for his performance as Yoda. However, the Screen Actors Guild dismisses this possibility because it does not regard puppeteers as actors. Meanwhile, Lucas searches for a new director for the next *Star Wars* movie, *Revenge of the Jedi*.



Alfred E. Neuman embodies Yoda.

"Name the top-billed actor in the first and third highest-grossing movies of all time. It's me! But even my family guesses wrong. My cousin said Richard Dreyfuss."

Mark Hamill
People magazine, 1981

JANUARY

DeLorean DMC-12

January 21: The first DeLorean DMC-12 sports car rolls out of the factory in Dunmurry, Northern Ireland. Conceived by American engineer and automobile executive John DeLorean, the gull-wing vehicle's body is paneled in brushed stainless steel.

MAD

MAD #220 features the satire *The Empire Strikes Out*. After Lucasfilm's attorneys threaten a lawsuit, *MAD* replies with a copy of a fan letter they have received from George Lucas himself, who praises artist Mort Drucker and writer Dick Debartolo as "the Leonardo Da Vinci and George Bernard Shaw of satire."

FEBRUARY

New Team for Comic Strip

February 9: Writer Archie Goodwin and artist Al Williamson begin their run on the *Star Wars* comic strip, which Russ Manning must abandon after he is diagnosed with cancer. To avoid continuity problems with the upcoming *Revenge of the Jedi*, Goodwin and Williamson set their stories after *Star Wars* and before *Empire*.

The first *Star Wars* comic strip by Goodwin and Williamson

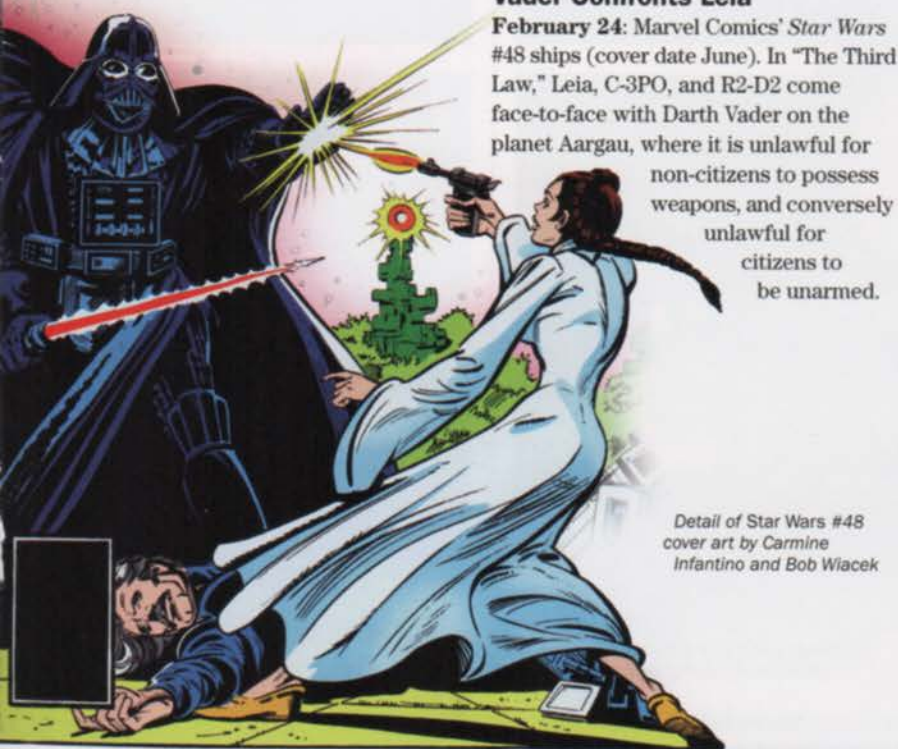
First Draft

February 20: Lucas completes his first draft for *Revenge of the Jedi*. The draft includes mention of the Galactic Empire's capital, a planet completely covered by cities, which Lucas names Had Abbadon.

Cover of Lucas's handwritten first draft for *Revenge*

Star Wars
Episode six
Revenge of the Jedi
by George Lucas

Only cartoonist Mort Drucker knows if that is Lucas in the background.



Vader Confronts Leia

February 24: Marvel Comics' *Star Wars* #48 ships (cover date June). In "The Third Law," Leia, C-3PO, and R2-D2 come face-to-face with Darth Vader on the planet Aargau, where it is unlawful for non-citizens to possess weapons, and conversely unlawful for citizens to be unarmed.

Detail of *Star Wars* #48 cover art by Carmine Infantino and Bob Wiacek

MARCH

Radio Drama

National Public Radio begins broadcasting a 13-episode dramatization of *Star Wars*. Directed by John Madden and scripted by Brian Daley, the drama is 6.5 hours long and contains new and expanded sequences from the movie. Mark Hamill and Anthony Daniels reprise their roles as Luke and C-3PO. Other actors include Perry King as Han Solo, Ann Sachs as Leia, and Brock Peters as Darth Vader. NPR listenership increases 40 percent.

Bounty Hunter

March 4: In the *Star Wars* comic strip, Goodwin and Williamson expand upon dialogue from *Empire* to concoct a story of Han Solo having a close call with a bounty hunter on the planet Ord Mantell.



Promotional poster for the *Star Wars* radio drama



Soon after arriving on Ord Mantell, the Rebels encounter a bounty hunter named Skorr and his henchman Gribbet.

53rd Academy Awards®

March 31: *The Empire Strikes Back* is nominated for four Academy Awards®. Lucas and Twentieth Century-Fox had submitted Ben Burt's name along with *Empire's* sound team, but the Academy refuses to recognize Sound Designer as a credit.

Best Sound: Bill Varney, Steve Maslow, Gregg Landaker, Peter Sutton; **Special Achievement Award** for visual effects: Brian Johnson, Richard Edlund, Dennis Muren, Bruce Nicholson; **Best Art Direction-Set Decoration:** Norman Reynolds, Leslie Dilley, Harry Lange, Alan Tomkins, Michael Ford. **Best Music, Original Score:** John Williams.

(Bold indicates winners)

APRIL



The revised "opening crawl" of *A New Hope*

Episode IV

April 10: *Star Wars* is re-released for the third time, now with the extended title *Episode IV A New Hope*. The release accidentally omits C-3PO's line: "The power beam holding the ship is coupled to the main reactor in seven locations. A power loss at one of the terminals will enable the ship to leave."

Space Shuttle Into Orbit

April 12: *Columbia* launches from Kennedy Space Center and becomes the first Space Shuttle to make a manned orbital test flight, orbiting Earth 37 times before returning to land at Edwards Air Force Base on April 14. At NASA's invitation, Lucas watches *Columbia's* maiden flight. "I was awed," Lucas said afterward. "I stood a mile away when astronauts John Young and Robert Crippen floated that 86-ton spacecraft to a touchdown as perfect as a dream come true. I had a lump in my throat just like everyone else."



The Space Shuttle *Columbia* launches.

April 19: Hayden Christensen (the teenage Anakin Skywalker) is born in Vancouver, Canada.

Also in 1981...

Naming Dengar

A bounty hunter named Zuckuss is first mentioned in the early drafts of *The Empire Strikes Back*. Although Lucasfilm initially designates Zuckuss as the bandaged-headed human bounty hunter, Kenner releases the character's action figure with the name Dengar, and transfers the name Zuckuss to the droid bounty hunter with the bulbous head and tarnished protocol droid body.

Kenner's Dengar action figure



MAY



George Lucas and Richard Marquand clown around during filming of *Jedi*.

Revenge Director Announced

Lucasfilm announces that Richard Marquand will direct *Revenge of the Jedi*. Marquand's few credits include *The Legacy* (1978), the TV movie *Birth of the Beatles* (1979), and the upcoming *Eye of the Needle*. Lucas hears advance buzz for *Needle*, views an advance rough cut, and is impressed that Marquand delivered the picture on time and on budget. In a 1983 interview with *OMNI* magazine, he explains why he hired Marquand. "He liked *Star Wars*. He wanted to work with me. Finally, it's a very good career move for him: He will be catapulted into the top directors' category, and his salary will skyrocket."

JULY

Eye of the Needle

July 24: *Eye of the Needle* is released. Directed by Richard Marquand, and based on the novel by Ken Follett, the film stars Donald Sutherland as a secret agent during World War II.

Royal Wedding

July 29: Twenty-year-old Diana Spencer marries Prince Charles at St Paul's Cathedral in London, watched by a global television audience of 750 million.



Just married, Princess Diana and Prince Charles wave to the crowds.

JUNE

June 9: Natalie Portman, the future Padmé Amidala, is born in Israel.

Hamill's Broadway Debut

June 9: Mark Hamill assumes the role of John Merrick in Bernard Pomerance's play *The Elephant Man* at the Booth Theatre in New York City. He is reportedly appalled by the play's publicity department, which promotes his appearance with the tag: "And the Force continues... on Broadway!" Despite favorable reviews for Hamill's performance, the play closes on June 28.

Booth Theatre in NYC, where Hamill first plays Broadway.



Raiders of the Lost Ark

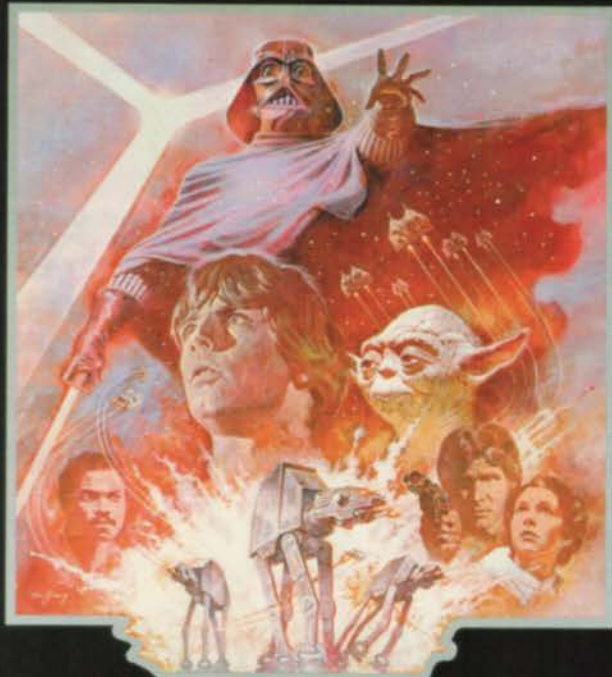
June 12: *Raiders of the Lost Ark* is released. Directed by Spielberg and executive produced by Lucas, the film stars Harrison Ford as adventurous archaeologist Indiana Jones. The screenplay is by Lawrence Kasdan, based on a story by Lucas and Philip Kaufman. Other *Star Wars* veterans on staff include Robert Watts, Norman Reynolds, John Williams, and Ben Burt. *Raiders* becomes the highest grossing movie of 1981.

Indiana Jones (Harrison Ford) swaps a bag filled with sand for a gold statue in *Raiders*.



Production still from *Raiders*. From left to right: Harrison Ford, Steven Spielberg, William Hootkins, Denholm Elliot, and Don Fellows.





THE EMPIRE STRIKES BACK

MARK HAMILL · HARRISON FORD · CARRIE FISHER
BILLY DEE WILLIAMS · ANTHONY DANIELS

Directed by IRVIN KERSHNER
Screenplay by LEIGH BRACKETT and LAWRENCE KASDAN
Story by GEORGE LUCAS
Music by JOHN WILLIAMS

Original Soundtrack on VSO Records
DOLBY STEREO
ORIGINAL SOUNDTRACK ON VSO RECORDS

Empire Re-Release

Theatrical re-release poster art by Tom Jung

July 31: *The Empire Strikes Back* is re-released for the first time. By October, *Variety* reports that the top four box office champs are *Star Wars*, *The Empire Strikes Back*, *Jaws*, and *Raiders of the Lost Ark*.



Under the Rainbow

July 31: *Under the Rainbow* is released. Directed by Steve Rash, the film stars Chevy Chase and Carrie Fisher in a comedy set during the making of *The Wizard of Oz*.

Carrie Fisher and Chevy Chase in *Under the Rainbow*

AUGUST

Body Heat

August 28: *Body Heat* is released. Written and directed by Lawrence Kasdan, and executive produced by an uncredited George Lucas, the film stars William Hurt and Kathleen Turner.

OCTOBER

Introducing Shira Brie

October 20: *Star Wars* #56 ships (cover date February). Written by David Michelinie and illustrated by Walt Simonson and Tom Palmer, "Coffin in the Clouds" introduces a female Rebel pilot, Lt. Shira Brie (sic), a new romantic interest for Luke Skywalker, and an apparent source of concern for Princess Leia. In the following issue, Shira's last name is spelled Brie, a change that sticks. In subsequent issues, Shira claims that she joined the Rebellion after her entire family was slaughtered by the Empire on the planet Shalyvane.



Cover art for *Star Wars* #56 by Walt Simonson



Leia, Shira, and Luke meet at a Rebel base on the planet Arbra in *Star Wars* #56.

NOVEMBER

Time Bandits

November 6: *Time Bandits* is released. Directed by Terry Gilliam, the movie stars John Cleese and Sean Connery, and features *Star Wars* and *Empire* actors Kenny Baker (R2-D2), Jack Purvis (Chief Jawa and Chief Ugnaught), and Declan Mulholland (cut-scene Jabba).



David Rappaport, Kenny Baker, Malcolm Dixon, Mike Edmonds, Jack Purvis, and Tiny Ross in *Time Bandits*

DECEMBER

Russ Manning Dies

December 1: After battling cancer, comic strip artist Russ Manning dies at the Long Beach Veteran's Hospital in California. The following year, Comic-Con International honors his memory with the addition of the Russ Manning Most Promising Newcomer Award to the annual award ceremony.

Also in 1981...

AT-AT

Kenner releases an AT-AT toy vehicle. With many moveable parts and priced at nearly \$50.00, the Imperial walker is one of the more expensive *Star Wars* collectibles on the market.



Because of the price tag, relatively few AT-ATs are sold.



The AT-AT comes with two chin guns.

1982

UNLIKE THE PRODUCTION

of *The Empire Strikes Back*, *Revenge of the Jedi* is not delayed by horrendous weather conditions or a burned-down sound stage. From studios in England to locations in Arizona and California, the biggest troubles while filming *Jedi* involve overheated costumed actors and malfunctioning robots. *Jedi* is ultimately completed on budget and on schedule.



The three directors: Irvin Kershner, George Lucas, and Richard Marquand on the Elstree Studio set of *Jedi*

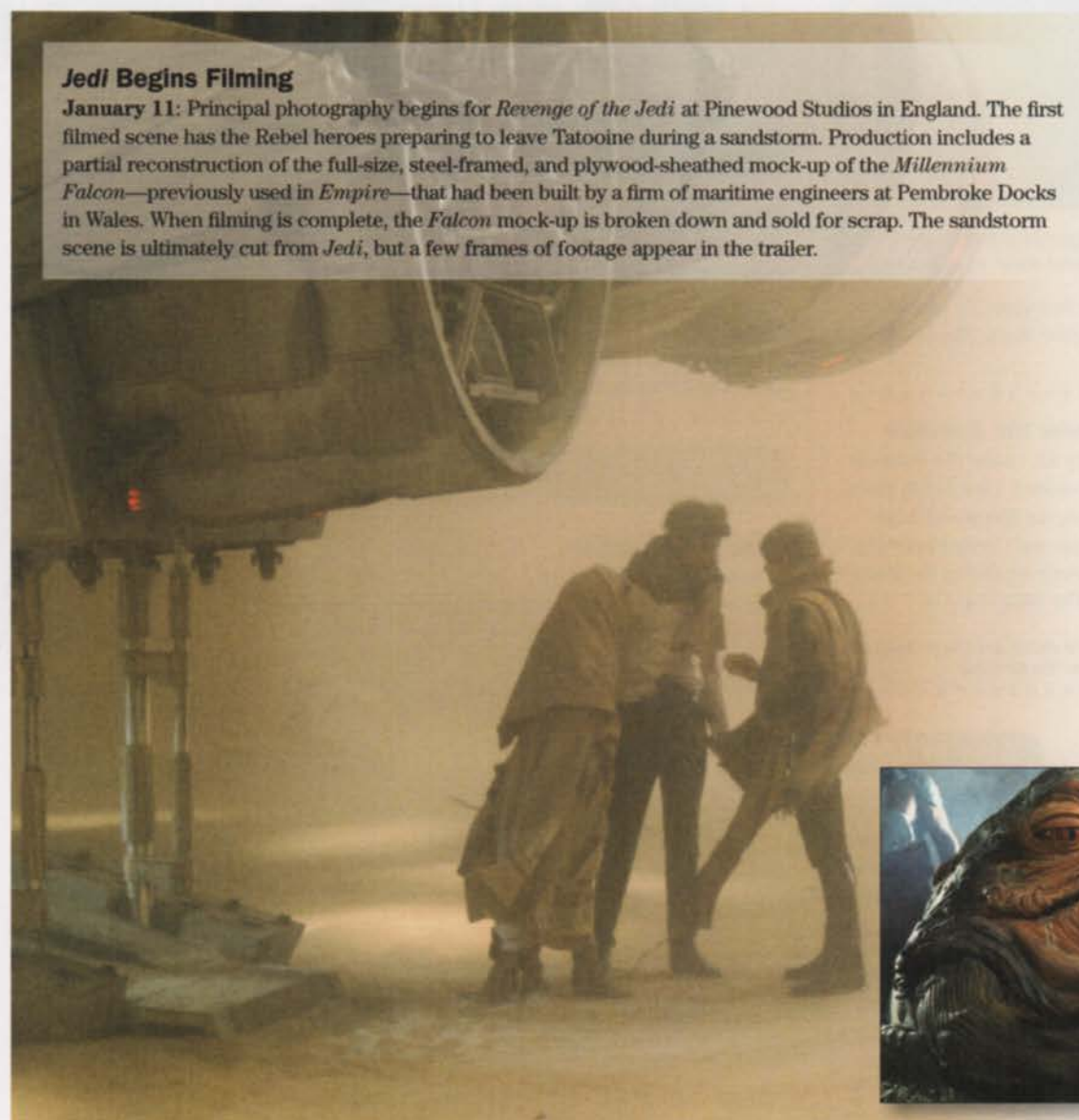
“Artoo-Detoo is probably the most egocentric, wild, headstrong, and trying piece of machinery that any director could ever be cursed with on a set.”

Richard Marquand
director of *Return of the Jedi*

JANUARY

Jedi Begins Filming

January 11: Principal photography begins for *Revenge of the Jedi* at Pinewood Studios in England. The first filmed scene has the Rebel heroes preparing to leave Tatooine during a sandstorm. Production includes a partial reconstruction of the full-size, steel-framed, and plywood-sheathed mock-up of the *Millennium Falcon*—previously used in *Empire*—that had been built by a firm of maritime engineers at Pembroke Docks in Wales. When filming is complete, the *Falcon* mock-up is broken down and sold for scrap. The sandstorm scene is ultimately cut from *Jedi*, but a few frames of footage appear in the trailer.

**Enter the Ewok**

Jedi introduces the Ewoks, natives of Endor. Kenny Baker is assigned to play the principal Ewok, Wicket, but takes ill and is replaced by 11-year-old Warwick Davis, who stands 89 centimeters (2 feet 11 inches) tall. *Jedi*'s first assistant director David Tomblin—who also worked on *Superman*, *The Empire Strikes Back*, and *Raiders of the Lost Ark*—directs Davis in an improvised movie that is filmed concurrently with *Jedi*, and is eventually titled *Return of the Ewok*.

**Jabba's New Look**

Although Jabba had appeared as a biped alien in Marvel's *Star Wars* comics, the character is re-imagined as an enormous animatronic puppet for *Jedi*. ILM's Phil Tippett works from sketches by concept artists Ralph McQuarrie and Nilo Rodis-Jamero to design the puppet.

The completed Jabba the Hutt (now with two “t”s) is performed by three puppeteers: David Barclay (right hand and mouth), Toby Philpott (left hand, head, and tongue), and Mike Edmonds (tail).



FEBRUARY

Koo Stark

Prince Andrew meets Koo Stark—Camie from the deleted scenes in *Star Wars*—in a London disco. The tabloids monitor the pair until they part ways 18 months later.



A behind-the-scenes shot of actress/model Koo Stark on the set of *Star Wars*, dressed as the character Camie.

APRIL

Unfinished Comic

Formerly titled *Star Wars Weekly*, Marvel UK's *The Empire Strikes Back* #155 presents the five-page story "Dark Lord's Conscience" by nascent comic book writer Alan Moore and artist John Stokes. Unfortunately, Marvel provides Stokes with an incomplete script, and the published result is a "story" without a conclusive ending.



Cover of Marvel UK's *The Empire Strikes Back* #155

A convoy of British vehicles drives through Port Stanley, August 1982.



Falklands War

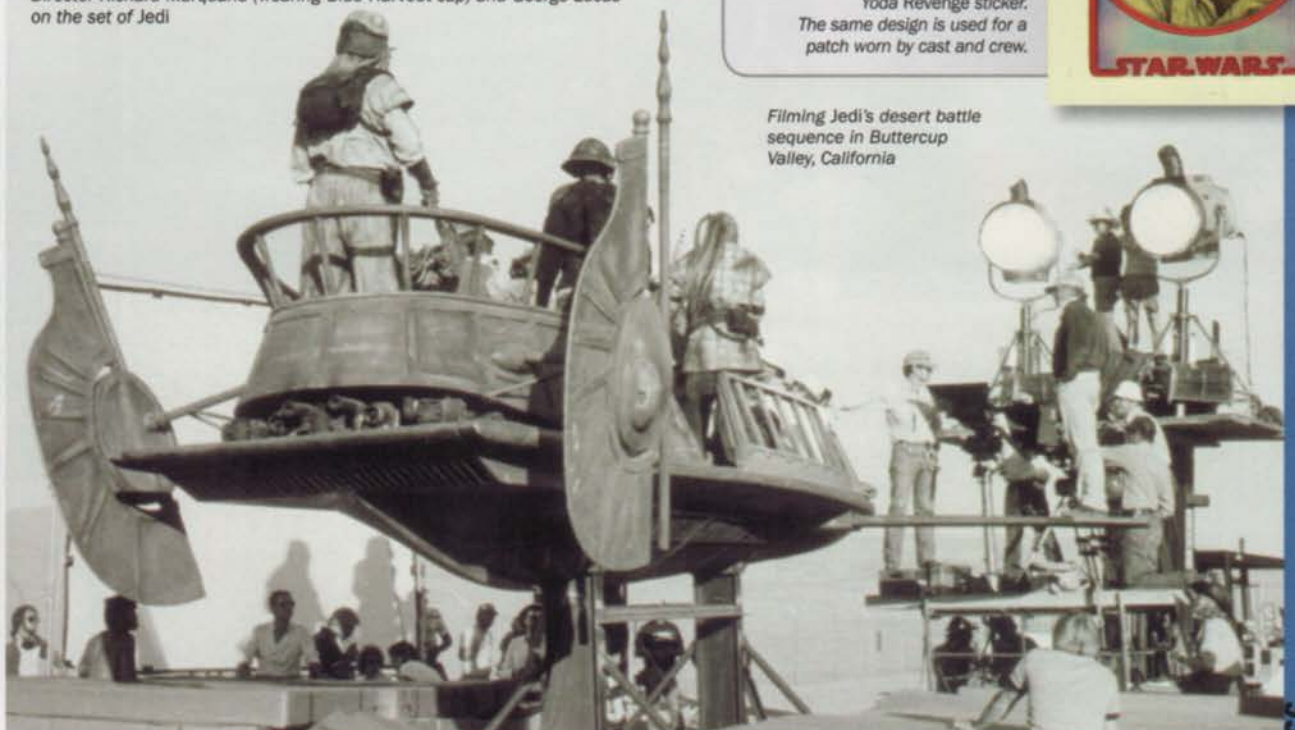
April 2: The Argentine armed forces invade and occupy the Falkland Islands and South Georgia, which are under sovereignty of the United Kingdom. Britain launches an attack to retake the islands. The war ends with Argentine surrender 74 days later, on June 14.

Blue Harvest

After five months of covert set construction, *Jedi* begins filming in Buttercup Valley, near Yuma, Arizona, under the cover name *Blue Harvest*. Because the location is popular with dune-buggy riders, the set is surrounded by a chain link fence and patrolled by round-the-clock security guards. After an infiltrator takes photographs of a model and leaks them to the press, producer Howard Kazanjian continues to insist that he is not working on a *Star Wars* movie. "This is *Blue Harvest*", I'd be saying. "It's about horror beyond imagination!"



Director Richard Marquand (wearing Blue Harvest cap) and George Lucas on the set of *Jedi*



Filming *Jedi*'s desert battle sequence in Buttercup Valley, California

Endor Location

Production continues from late April through May near Smith River on Miller-Rellim Redwood Company land, and in the giant redwood forest near Crescent City in northwestern California, locations which serve as the Forest Moon of Endor. The forest terrain is especially difficult for the costumed actors, and those playing Ewoks jokingly tell production assistant Ian Bryce that they have left for the airport before they arrive on set wearing "Revenge of the Ewok" T-shirts.



The main cast pose on the set of Endor.

Also in 1982...

Revenge or Return?

Numerous members of production work under the impression that the title is *Revenge of the Jedi*. Producer Howard Kazanjian favors *Revenge*, and stickers with that title and Yoda's image are used to tag equipment and film cans.

Yoda Revenge sticker. The same design is used for a patch worn by cast and crew.



MAY

Double Feature

British theaters feature a double-bill of *Star Wars* and *The Empire Strikes Back*. The re-release poster combines elements from Tom Chantrell's *Star Wars* poster and Tom Jung's *Empire* poster.

Conan

May 14: John Milius's *Conan the Barbarian*, co-written by Oliver Stone, is released, starring Arnold Schwarzenegger and James Earl Jones. When Jones's character, Thulsa Doom, refers to a character as "my son," the line evokes Darth Vader from *Empire*.

Bodybuilder-turned-actor Arnold Schwarzenegger as Conan



Also in 1982...

Zuckuss and 4-LOM

After Kenner gave the name Dengar to the bounty hunter that Lucasfilm had previously designated Zuckuss, Kenner uses the latter name for another hunter, the one who appears in *Empire* as a rifle-wielding humanoid droid. Unfortunately, Lucasfilm has already named that character 4-LOM, a semi-acronym for "for love of money." As *Empire*'s other bounty hunters—Boba Fett, IG-88, and Bossk—have already been released as action figures, Kenner gives the name 4-LOM to the robed figure with the insectoid head.



Zuckuss action figure



4-LOM action figure



Star Wars/*Empire* theatrical double-bill quad poster

Jedi Filming Wraps

May 20: Photography on *Jedi* is completed—on schedule and on budget—with the speeder bike scene at ILM in California.



Filming of the speeder bike scene in *Jedi*



Fox didn't want VHS sales to compete with the ongoing theatrical run.

Rental Video

May 27: *Star Wars: A New Hope* is released on VHS and Betamax, but Twentieth Century-Fox stipulates that all cassettes made available to the public are for rental only until September 1, when they can be sold for around \$80.00. Cagney retailers offer the *Star Wars* cassette as a "lifetime rental," and charge customers up to \$120 to keep the video at home indefinitely. *Star Wars* quickly becomes the first video to earn more than \$1 million in rentals. Jack Valenti, the president of the Motion Picture Association of America, tells Congress that video cassette recorders will devastate the movie industry.

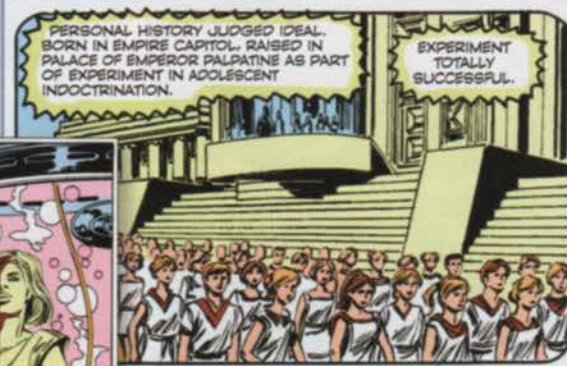


Star Wars #63 cover art by Tom Palmer

Shira Brie Lives

May 25: *Star Wars* #63 (cover date September) ships. In "The Mind Spider," written by David Michelinie and Walt Simonson, and illustrated by Tom Palmer, Luke discovers that Shira Brie—presumed killed in a starfighter crash—was really an Imperial secret agent, raised in the "palace of Emperor Palpatine." The story includes the very first rendering of the "Empire Capitol," and concludes with the revelation that Shira survived the crash.

"Empire Capitol" is on an unnamed world.



On the Executor, Darth Vader monitors Shira in a bacta tank.



Also in 1982...

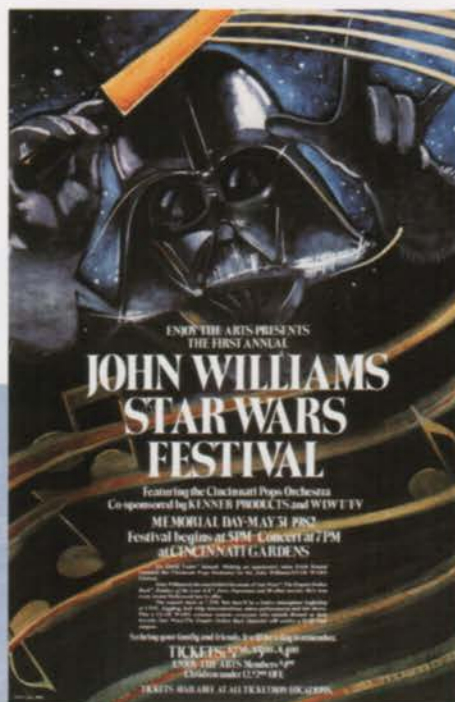
Pay-Per-View

Star Wars begins airing on pay-per-view television subscription services across the US. Long used in remote areas, cable TV and subscription services have existed since the late 1940s, but fewer than half a million households are wired for cable. *VIEW* magazine offers a cover feature on the TV premiere of *Star Wars*.

Cincinnati Pops

May 31: The Cincinnati Pops Orchestra presents the First Annual John Williams *Star Wars* Festival. The event is co-sponsored by Kenner Products, which is based in Cincinnati. According to the poster's fine print, "Juggling, bullwhip demonstrations, mime performances, and star shows" are part of the program for this one-night concert conducted by Erich Kunzel. Despite the concert's promotion as an "annual" event, it is the only John Williams *Star Wars* Festival to date.

The Cincinnati Pops Orchestra was founded in 1977, the same year *A New Hope* was released.



Blade Runner

June 25: *Blade Runner* is released. Directed by Ridley Scott and starring Harrison Ford and Rutger Hauer, the science-fiction film employs designer Syd Mead as "visual futurist," and features special photographic effects supervised by Douglas Trumbull. Visual effects include a miniature cityscape with a skyscraper made from a cannibalized *Millennium Falcon* model provided by ILM model-maker Bill George. Actor Kevin Thompson plays an animatronic teddy bear, and will subsequently appear as an Ewok in *Jedi*.



Anthony Daniels, Ann Sachs, Perry King, and Billy Dee Williams at a recording session

JUNE



THX Sound System logo

THX Sound

Lucasfilm launches the THX Sound System, a unique configuration of loudspeakers, originally integrated with the room acoustics of the Sprocket Systems dubbing stage but intended for cinema use. THX addresses problems such as interfering noise from adjacent theaters and the street, and marks the most significant improvement to cinema loudspeakers since World War II.

Poltergeist

June 4: *Poltergeist*, produced and co-written by Steven Spielberg, is released. A family is terrorized by supernatural forces in their own home. Spielberg ensures that the kids' bedrooms are decorated with *Star Wars* toys and posters.

ILM Groundbreaker

June 4: *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan* is released. Directed by Nicholas Meyer, the subtitle was originally *The Revenge of Khan*, but was changed to avoid confusion with *Revenge of the Jedi*. ILM works with Lucasfilm's Computer Division, headed by Ed Catmull, to produce the "Genesis sequence," the first fully computer-generated animated sequence ever put into a feature film.

Imperial Radio

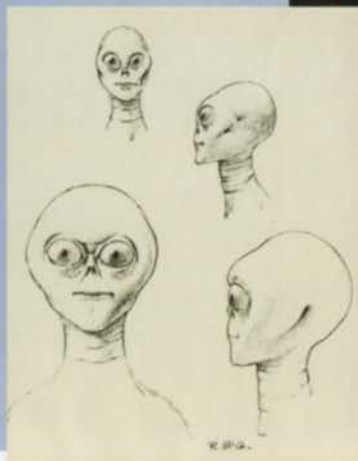
The Empire Strikes Back radio dramatization, scripted by Brian Daley and directed by John Madden, is recorded over 10 days in a New York City studio. Frank Oz is unavailable to perform as Yoda, and Mark Hamill—who had previously demonstrated his ability to mimic Yoda on *The Muppet Show*—is briefly considered to voice the aged Jedi Master as well as Luke Skywalker. The role eventually goes to John Lithgow after he demonstrates his own ability to mimic Yoda to Madden, who had directed him earlier that year in Christopher Durang's Broadway play *Beyond Therapy*.



Mark Hamill in the studio, reprising his role as Luke Skywalker.

E.T.: The Extra-Terrestrial

June 11: *E.T.: The Extra-Terrestrial* is released. Directed by Steven Spielberg and with a screenplay by Melissa Mathison, the movie features music by John Williams and a spaceship designed by Ralph McQuarrie. In *E.T.*, a young boy shows off his collection of *Star Wars* action figures, and Williams incorporates a snippet of Yoda's theme music when an extra wearing an off-the-rack Yoda costume appears in a Halloween sequence. A scene featuring Harrison Ford as a school principal is deleted because Spielberg realizes audiences will find the increasingly famous Ford too distracting.



Ralph McQuarrie designed E.T.'s spaceship (above) and drew alien concepts (left).

For *Return of the Jedi*, Phil Tippett, who did stop-motion animation work on both *Star Wars* and *Empire*, becomes creature design supervisor. Tippett says, "It was George Lucas's intention to combine our experiences [from the previous movies] and bring it all together for *Jedi*. This was to be, in a sense, our graduate thesis." The mask for Klaatu—one of Jabba the Hutt's henchmen—is based on sketches by Ralph McQuarrie. Tippett also designs, sculpts, and paints the mask for the Mon Calamari Admiral Ackbar.



Klaatu mask



Mon Calamari mask



LaserDisc

June: *Star Wars* is released on LaserDisc. Because the Constant Linear Velocity (CLV) disc can only hold 60 minutes of playtime per side, the 121-minute-long film is time-compressed to fit on a single disc. It retails for \$34.98.

LaserDiscs are 12-inch platters, the same size as LP records.

Also in 1982...

First Computer Game

Parker Bros. releases the first *Star Wars* computer game, *Star Wars: The Empire Strikes Back*, which is for the Atari 2600 VCS and Mattel Intellivision home consoles. The side-scrolling game is set on Hoth. One or two players assume the role of Rebel pilots to fly a snowspeeder and fire at advancing Imperial walkers to prevent them from reaching the Rebel base's shield generator.

Advertisement for the first *Star Wars* computer game



AUGUST

Meet Admiral Ackbar

Admiral Ackbar is introduced to members of the Official *Star Wars* Fan Club in *Bantha Tracks* #17. In *Jedi*, Ackbar is performed by puppeteer Timothy M. Rose, and voiced by Erik Bauersfeld.

Video Speed Limit

Star Wars is released on RCA SelectaVision's CED (Capacitance Electronic Disc) for \$35.00. Like the LaserDisc released in June, the 121-minute-long *Star Wars* is slightly time-compressed, almost imperceptibly speeding up the movie to "fit" the disc.

JEDI PRODUCTION PART II

Introducing ADMIRAL ACKBAR



Admiral Ackbar

In *STAR WARS*, Princess Leia leads only a small part of the Rebel Alliance. The Commander of the entire Rebel Fleet is Admiral Ackbar—a member of the Mon Calamari race of highly intelligent master chess players from the water planet Dac. We'll see Admiral Ackbar and the amphibious Mon Calamari in the next chapter of the *STAR WARS* Saga: *REVENGE OF THE JEDI*.

Excerpt from *Bantha Tracks* #17

Re-Release with Revenge Trailer

August 13: *Star Wars* is re-released for the fourth time in 1,070 theaters across the US, and debuts with a trailer for *Revenge of the Jedi*. The re-release grosses over \$15 million. The trailer shows Luke wielding a blue-bladed lightsaber, the same color as the weapon he used in the previous movies, and also includes a few frames of the deleted sandstorm scene.

Poster for the fourth theatrical re-release of *Star Wars*.

SEPTEMBER

Home Video

September 1: *Star Wars* is released on video in VHS and Betamax formats for the consumer market. All video formats—including the aforementioned LaserDisc and the RCA SelectaVision's CED—are edited as "pan-and-scan" versions of the movie, drastically cropping the film's wide picture plane to conform to the relatively square aspect ratio of most TV screens. The VHS and Betamax formats retail for approximately \$80.

OCTOBER

Compact Disc

October 1: The first Compact Disc (CD) player, CDP-101, and the first album on CD, Billy Joel's *52nd Street*, are released by Sony in Japan. The player's retail price is around \$900.

The Jedi Master's Quizbook

October 12: Del Rey publishes *The Jedi Master's Quizbook*, compiled by Rusty Miller. It features 425 questions and answers about *Star Wars* and *The Empire Strikes Back*, which, according to Miller's foreword, range "from the obvious to the obscure."

THE JEDI MASTER'S QUIZBOOK

425 Cosmic Questions & Answers About *STAR WARS* & *THE EMPIRE STRIKES BACK*



Compiled by Rusty Miller

Promotional poster from RCA



Free Star Wars Videodisc

October 21: RCA offers a free *Star Wars* CED videodisc with the purchase of any compatible RCA player. To advertise the promotion, RCA spends over \$2 million on national television and in newspapers.



NOVEMBER

Teaser Poster

The *Revenge of the Jedi* advance poster is distributed to theaters. Painted by Drew Struzan, the poster incorporates photographic references from *Empire*. Oddly, Luke appears to be wielding a red-bladed lightsaber, while Darth Vader's is blue. In early December, Lucasfilm licensees are quietly told that the movie will be retitled *Return of the Jedi*.

Laverne and Shirley

November 9: Carrie Fisher guest stars on *Laverne and Shirley*, as does *Playboy's* founder Hugh Hefner. Although Shirley's name remains in the show title, Cindy Williams has already left the series.

Comic Ackbar

November 14: The syndicated *Star Wars* comic strip promotes the upcoming appearance of Admiral Ackbar. In the subsequent serial by writer Archie Goodwin and artist Al Williamson, the Rebels meet the leader of their new allies, the Mon Calamari, who have agreed to help them evacuate from their Yavin base.



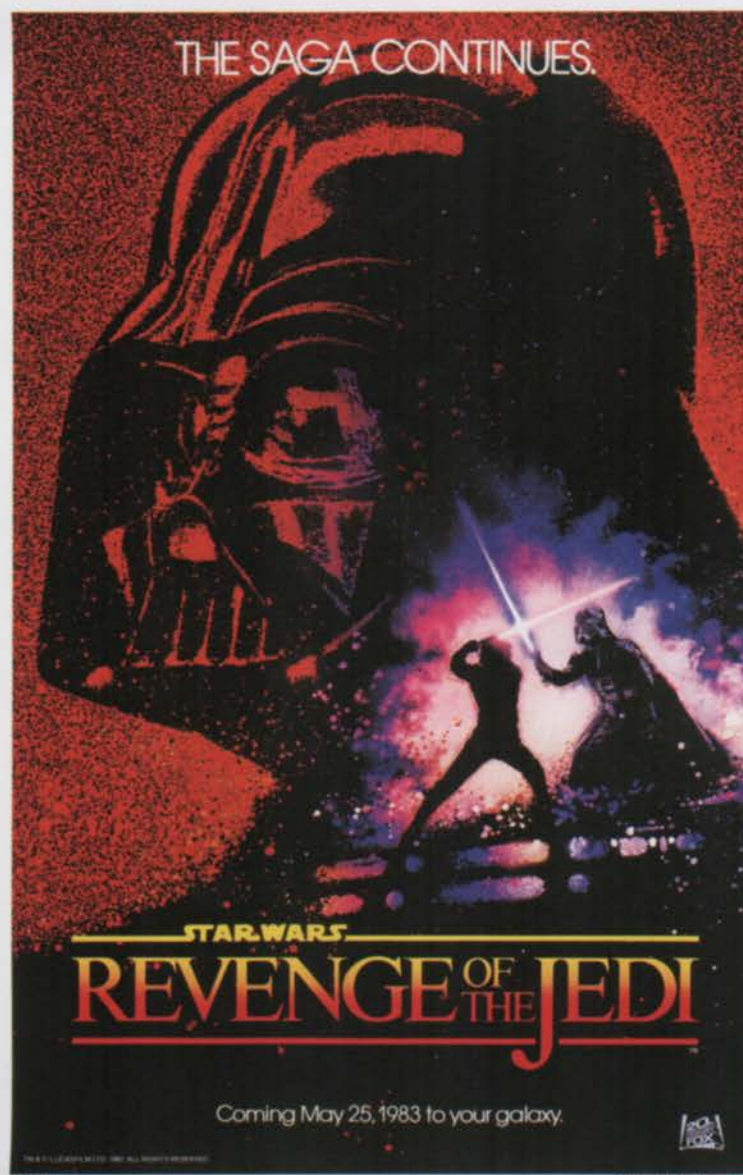
Goodwin and Williamson promote the new character.



Michael Jackson in his Thriller video

Thriller

November 30: Michael Jackson's album *Thriller* is released. Four days later, a 14-minute music video of the title track, directed by John Landis, premieres on television. *Thriller* becomes the best-selling album of all time.



Revenge of the Jedi teaser poster

Also in 1982...

Micro Collection

Kenner introduces the *Star Wars* Micro Collection, a series of small-scale playsets that depict scenes from *Star Wars* and *Empire*, packaged with die-cast figurines. Playsets include various locations on the Death Star, Hoth, and Millennium Falcon. Although plans are made for additional playsets, low sales prompt Kenner to discontinue the Micro Collection before year's end.



Empire is Back

November 19: *The Empire Strikes Back* is re-released for the second time, grossing over \$13 million.

Naming the Executor

November 19: Darth Vader officially dubs his Star Destroyer *Executor* in the *Star Wars* daily comic strip. As with the ongoing *Star Wars* Marvel Comics series, this mention popularizes the *Executor*, which goes unnamed in the film, novelization, and comic adaptation of *Empire*.



Detail from *Star Wars* comic strip by Goodwin and Williamson.

DECEMBER

The Dark Crystal

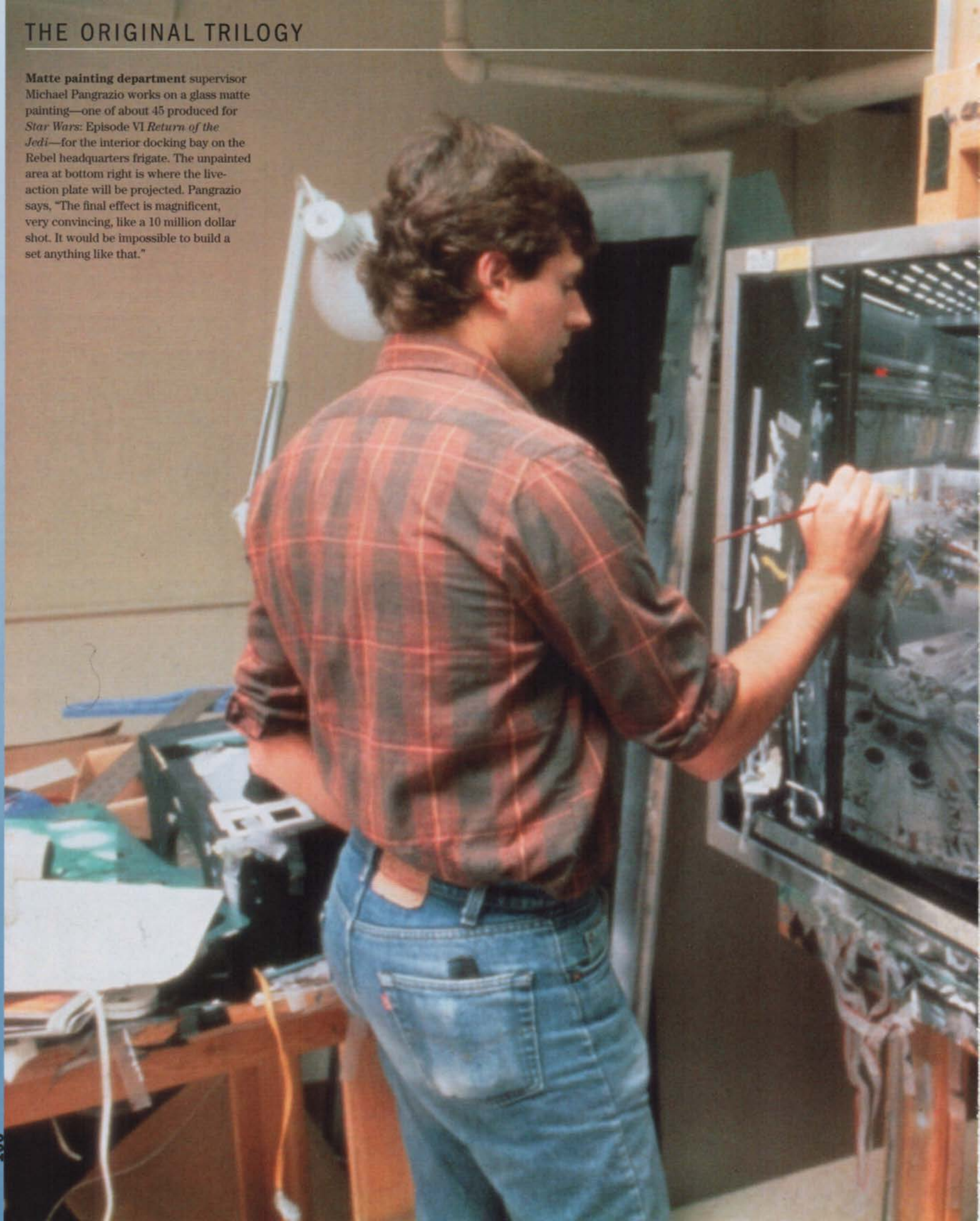
December 17: *The Dark Crystal* is released simultaneously in the UK, US, and Canada. Directed by Jim Henson and Frank Oz, who also perform various characters, the fantasy film features a cast of costumed performers and animatronic puppets, some of which use technology developed for the Yoda puppet in *Empire*. The film also features puppet-work by Tim Rose (Ackbar in *Jedi*) and Toby Philpott (Jabba's left hand, head, and tongue in *Jedi*).

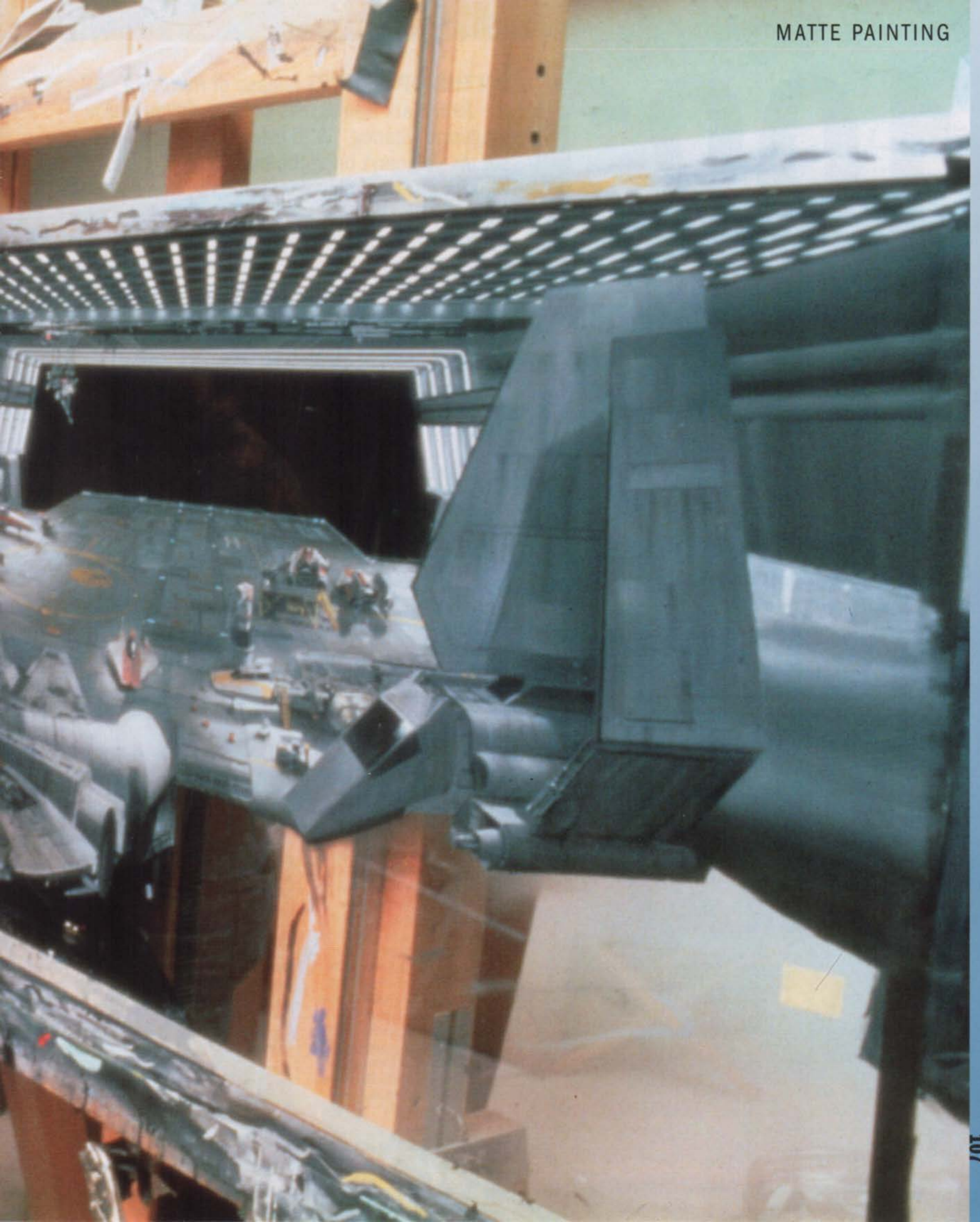


Jen, a young Gelfling, in *The Dark Crystal*

THE ORIGINAL TRILOGY

Matte painting department supervisor Michael Pangrazio works on a glass matte painting—one of about 45 produced for *Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Jedi*—for the interior docking bay on the Rebel headquarters frigate. The unpainted area at bottom right is where the live-action plate will be projected. Pangrazio says, "The final effect is magnificent, very convincing, like a 10 million dollar shot. It would be impossible to build a set anything like that."





ON THE UPCOMING release of *Return of the Jedi*, Mark Hamill tells science-fiction movie magazine, *Starlog*, "With everything that's been set up, you can't bring the trilogy to a conclusion without disappointing some people. However, I'm sure many others will be surprised and pleased." *Return of the Jedi* opens in May to over 1,000 theaters and receives generally positive reviews, earning nearly \$250 million by the end of December.

Steven Spielberg
TIME magazine, May 23, 1983

Star Wars #71 ships (cover date May), with a story by Mary Jo Duffy, and art by Ron Frenz and Tom Palmer. Text and imagery on the cover suggest that the Rebels have finally located Han Solo, but the issue's final page reveals that the carbonite-frozen form in the background is definitely not Han Solo.



Star Wars #71 cover
art by Ron Frenz
and Tom Palmer

Lando Calrissian and Luke Skywalker discover that it is not Han frozen in the carbonite, but Chihdo, the Rodian.

Right: Lucas's congratulatory message to Spielberg with artwork by Kazuhiko Sano. Below: E.T. and Elliot (Henry Thomas) watch the skies in Spielberg's E.T.: The Extra-Terrestrial.



Dear Steven,

Congratulations to you and your Extra-Terrestrial buddy. This week E.T. moved ahead of STAR WARS to take first place in domestic film rentals.

E.T.'s adventures on earth and his gift of intergalactic friendship continue to touch us all.

May the Force always be with you.

Your Pal,

George Lucas



**E.T. wins
Best Picture in
the Drama category
at the 1983 Golden
Globes.**

E.T.: The Extra-Terrestrial earns over \$326 million at the box office and becomes the top-grossing movie thus far. Lucas congratulates Spielberg via a full-page message in *Daily Variety* (above).

January 27: Lucas officially announces that the title of his new movie has been changed to *Return of the Jedi*. The announcement prompts the price of *Revenge of the Jedi* teaser posters to skyrocket on the black market from \$10 to \$200. Lucasfilm supervises the destruction of the balance of *Revenge* posters at a warehouse, but reserves 6,800 of them for lucky members of the Official *Star Wars* Fan Club, who pay only \$9.50. The posters sell out in three days.

Order form from Bantha Tracks #19

Teaser One-Sheet

Is Starlight's reputation as a TV and book best-seller enough to help it become a movie? The answer is yes, according to the book's publisher, who says the novel is "a phenomenal read" and "a great read for a wide audience."

The book is now available in paperback for \$10.95 (hardcover \$19.95) and in audiobook for \$19.95.

Starlight is a novel of political intrigue and suspense, set in a world of magic and mystery. The book is a fast-paced, action-packed read that will keep you turning pages. It's a must-read for fans of the series and for anyone who loves a good mystery. The book is available in paperback for \$10.95 (hardcover \$19.95) and in audiobook for \$19.95.

Phase Two: The 2010 comedy sequel projects will be marketed as *Comedian Season 2* and *Comedian Season 3*.

Recent Products Sales Rank

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Recent Products Sales Rank

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95
 2. *Starlight* (audiobook) \$19.95

Week of 10/11/10
 1. *Starlight* (hardcover) \$19.95



Ackbar Action Figure

Kenner's latest mail-in offer, an Admiral Ackbar action figure who grips his "command stick," is shipped to collectors in advance of *Jedi*'s release.

Appearances in *Bantha Tracks* and the *Star Wars* comic strip also promote advance awareness of Ackbar.



Mail-in offer as it appears on action figure cardbacks.

MARCH

Soviet Empire

March 8: President Ronald Reagan, in his remarks at the Annual Convention of the National Association of Evangelicals in Orlando, Florida, refers to the Soviet Union as "an evil empire."

Reagan addresses the nation



Reagan's Star Wars

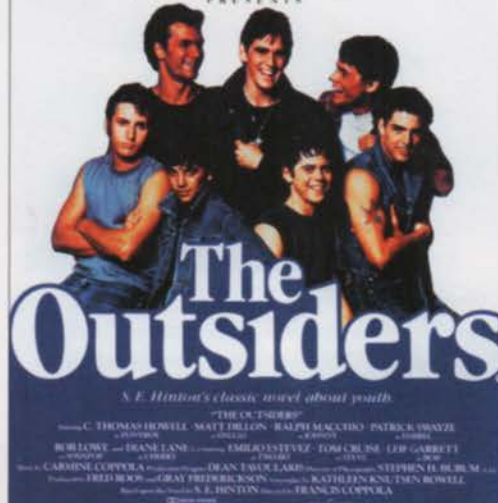
March 23: President Reagan, in his address to the nation on defense and national security, proposes that the US could one day "intercept and destroy strategic ballistic missiles before they reached our own soil or that of our allies." Officially called the Strategic Defense Initiative, the proposal to use ground-based and satellite technology to create an antimissile shield quickly becomes known as "Star Wars." Lucasfilm notifies news bureaus that *Star Wars* is a trademark of Lucasfilm Ltd., and that the SDI should not be referred to as such (to no avail).

DEMILITARIZE SPACE
NO STAR WARS

Button protesting Reagan's plan to militarize space.

They're from the wrong side of the tracks.
Nobody ever gave them a chance...
but they'll make it if they stick together.

FRANCIS FORD COPPOLA PRESENTS



Coppola's Outsiders

March 25: *The Outsiders*, directed by Francis Ford Coppola, is released. Based on the 1967 novel by S.E. Hinton, the movie is actor C. Thomas Howell's second after *E.T.*, and features an early performance by Tom Cruise.

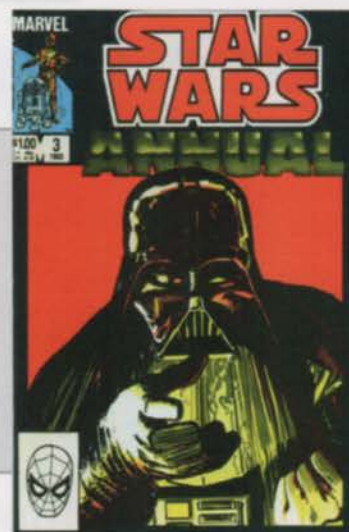
An Australian movie poster for the release of *The Outsiders*, which features (L-R) Emilio Estevez, Patrick Swayze, Karate Kid Ralph Macchio, Matt Dillon, C. Thomas Howell, Rob Lowe, and Tom Cruise.

Also in 1983...

A New Apprentice

Marvel Comics publishes *Star Wars Annual* #3. Written by Mary Jo Duffy and drawn by Klaus Janson, "The Apprentice" introduces Flint, son of a dead Jedi Knight, who is recruited by Darth Vader for "special training."

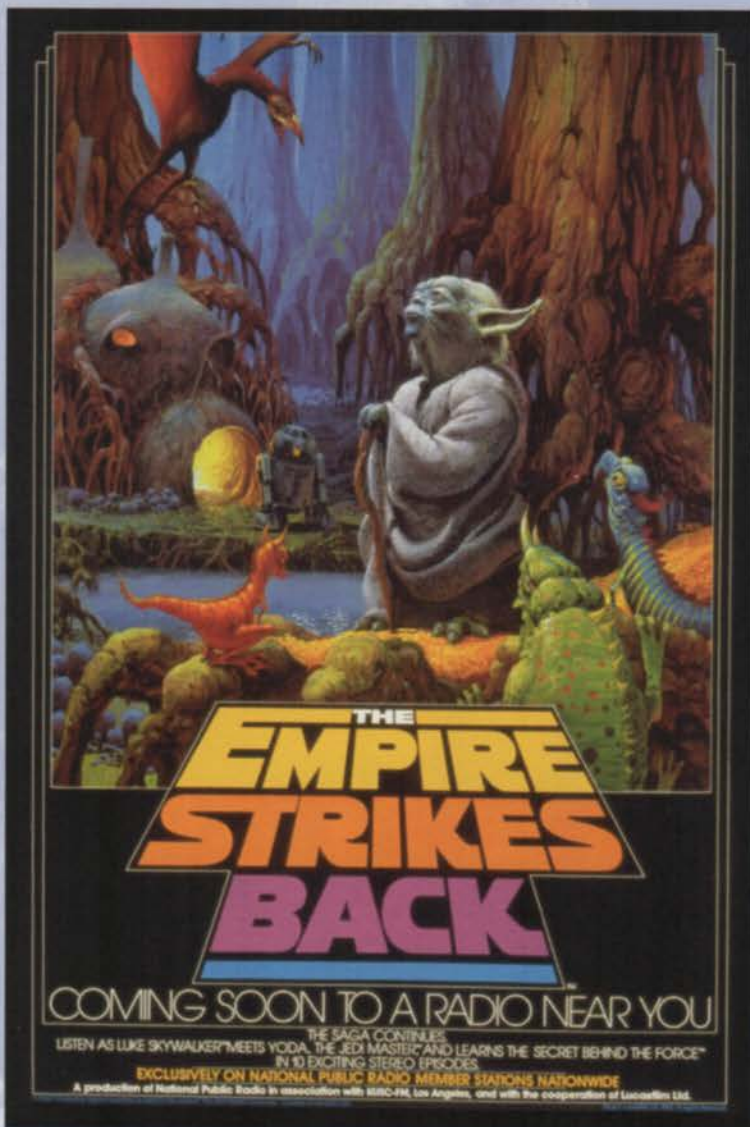
Cover art by Klaus Janson



FEBRUARY

ESB on NPR

February 14: National Public Radio broadcasts *The Empire Strikes Back* radio dramatization. Although the series does well and encourages talks for a radio drama of *Return of the Jedi*, the plans are scrapped because of Reaganomic cutbacks to NPR funding.



Empire on NPR poster by McQuarrie

APRIL



Tokyo Disneyland

April 15: Tokyo Disneyland opens in Urayasu, Chiba, Japan. Constructed by Walt Disney Imagineering, the 465,000 square meter (115 acre) theme park is modeled after Disneyland in California and Magic Kingdom in Florida.

Kimono-clad Minnie and Mickey Mouse at Tokyo Disneyland

MAY



Hamill in Amadeus

Mark Hamill plays Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart in the Broadway production of Peter Shaffer's *Amadeus* at the Broadhurst Theater. Hamill had already spent 30 weeks in the role as *Amadeus* traveled the United States on its first national tour. He won the part after auditioning for the New York production in 1982.

Mark Hamill in Amadeus. When Gary Kurtz learns Hamill is to play Mozart, he gives a gift: piano lessons.

Jedi Preview

May 7: An advance screening of *Return of the Jedi* is held for Lucasfilm employees and their families at the Coronet Theater in San Francisco.

The Coronet Theater also screened the Blade Runner premiere in 1982.



Return of the Jedi Novelization

May 12: The novelization of *Return of the Jedi* is released. Author James Kahn previously authored *Poltergeist's* novelization (1982). The novel reveals Luke's relationship to Leia, and includes an idiosyncratic detail of Luke hearing Ben Kenobi's spirit explain: "I took you to live with my brother Owen on Tatooine... and your mother took Leia to live as the daughter of Senator Organa on Alderaan." It becomes the bestselling book of 1983.

Also in 1983...

Message from Yoda

Yoda spreads the good word about reading on a poster for the American Librarian Association (ALA). The keeper of ancient wisdom also serves as "spokescreature" for National Library Week, April 17-23. The poster is translated into several languages, and widely distributed to public libraries, schools, and hospitals.

The ALA's Yoda poster remains in production for more than 20 years.



Lucas on TIME

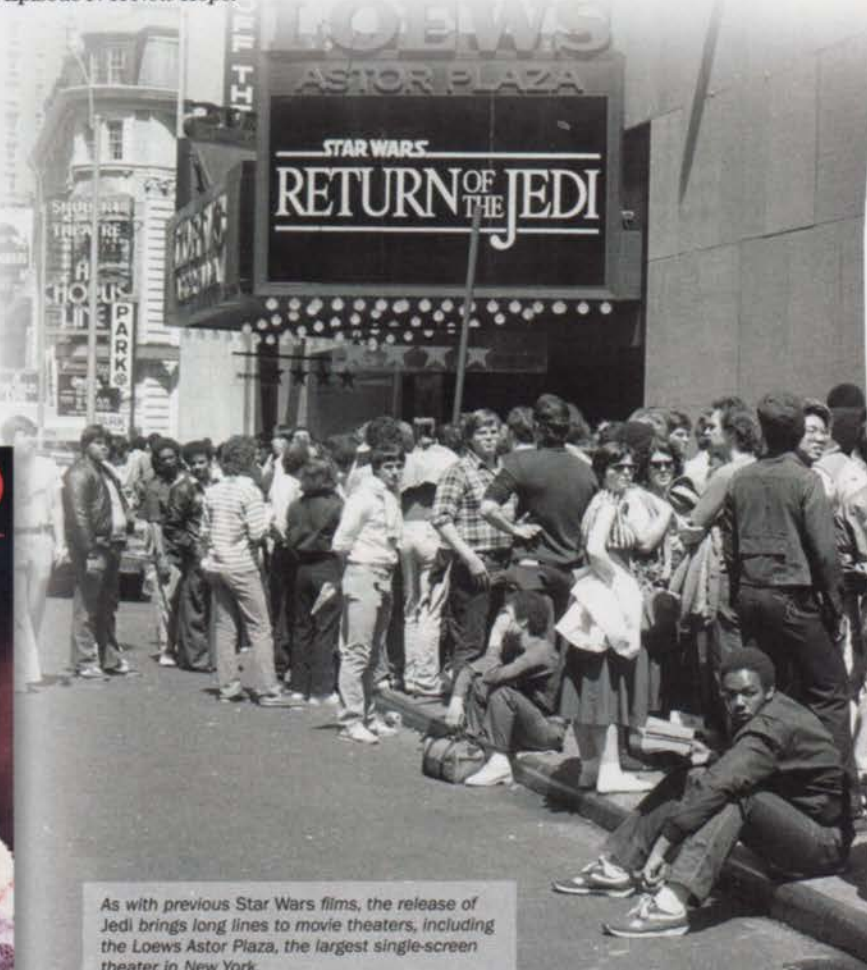
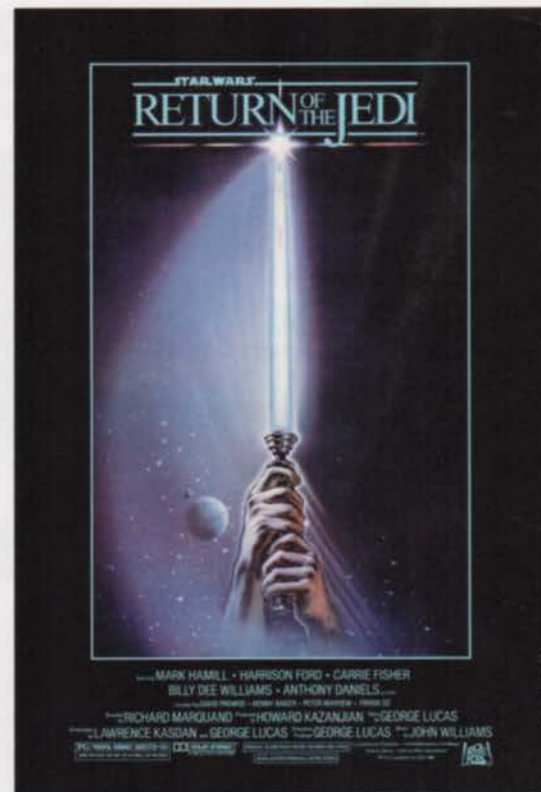
May 23: Lucas is on the cover of *TIME* magazine. *TIME's* San Francisco Correspondent Dick Thompson observes, "Lucas seemed every bit as nervous about *Jedi* as he was about *Star Wars*. He is a compulsive worrier, a nonstop perfectionist. Maybe that is why his movies are so good."

Jedi theatrical poster art by Tim Reamer. The same artwork is also used for the novelization's cover.

Opening Day

May 25: *Return of the Jedi* is released in 1,002 theaters. It breaks an industry record with the largest opening day gross, \$6.1 million. *Jedi* earns \$45 million by the end of the first week, and proceeds to become the year's highest-grossing film, earning more than \$252 million.

In interviews, Lucas admits he is "burned out" from spending nearly a decade on the trilogy. In *TIME* magazine, he announces his intention to take a two-year sabbatical after he finishes his duties as co-executive producer of the next *Indiana Jones* movie. As for more *Star Wars* films, Lucas maintains that if he makes any more, they will likely be the "prequels," the three episodes that precede the events of Episode IV *A New Hope*.



As with previous Star Wars films, the release of Jedi brings long lines to movie theaters, including the Loews Astor Plaza, the largest single-screen theater in New York.

JUNE

Lucasfilm's secrecy surrounding Anakin Skywalker's "reveal" results in a discreet unmasking in the comic adaptation.



Comic Adaptation

Marvel Comics simultaneously releases the first of a four-issue adaptation of *Jedi* and a collected "super special" edition of all four issues. Written by Archie Goodwin and drawn by Al Williamson and Carlos Garzon, the adaptation's idiosyncrasies include the apparent survival of Yoda (Luke leaves the elderly Jedi "to much-needed rest"), Ben Kenobi's spirit claiming that he delivered the newborn Leia to "foster parents" on Alderaan, and no Jedi spirits appearing on Endor at the story's end.



Cover art by Bill Sienkiewicz

Dalton's Bestseller

B. Dalton Bookstores, the largest book retailing chain in the US, announces that the *Jedi* novelization has sold more copies than any other book the chain has ever carried.

Also in 1983...

Jedi Figures

Continuing its well-established action figure line, Kenner brings out a whole host of new toys to tie in with *Return of the Jedi*.



No. 70680: Emperor's Royal Guard



No. 70690: Chief Chirpa



No. 70670: Gamorrean Guard



No. 70790: Bib Fortuna



No. 71240: The Emperor (released the following year)

First Lando Novel

June 12: *Lando Calrissian and the Mindharp of Sharu* by L. Neil Smith is published by Del Rey. The story is set prior to the events of *A New Hope*, after Lando acquires the *Millennium Falcon*. A gambler and adventurer, Lando is coerced into searching for the legendary Mindharp, a mine of ancient alien knowledge. The novel introduces Lando's new ally, the droid Vuffi Raa. Smith's previous novels include *The Probability Broach* and *The Venus Belt*.

Cover art by William Schmidt

Lando Calrissian and the Mindharp of Sharu

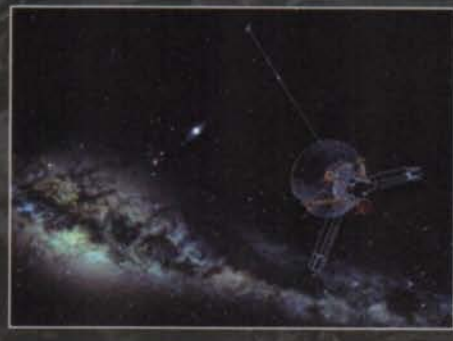
A NOVEL BY L. NEIL SMITH



Pioneer Update

June 13: *Pioneer 10* becomes the first man-made object to leave the solar system as it passes the orbit of Neptune, which—because of Pluto's eccentric orbit—is presently the outermost planet in the solar system.

Crossing Neptune's orbit, *Pioneer 10* is 4.52 billion km (2.81 billion miles) from the Sun.



SALLY RIDE IS FIRST US WOMAN IN SPACE

JULY

Jedi Adventure Centers

One hundred and thirty Jedi Adventure Centers are sent out to malls across the US. Devised by distributor Twentieth Century-Fox to promote the release of *Return of the Jedi*, each Center is a 91-kilogram (200-pound) modular walkthrough display that fills a 4.25 meter (14-foot) square area, measures about 2.44 meters (eight feet) tall, and features three separate activity areas: a Jedi Hall of Fame, Photo Center, and Communication Center. It is the most ambitious movie promotion Fox has ever staged at shopping venues.



The fully assembled Jedi Adventure Center



Death Star Battle

Star Wars: Return of the Jedi—Death Star Battle is released by Parker Bros. for the Atari 2600. Set in the Endor system, the game offers players the chance to pilot the *Millennium Falcon* against many TIE fighters before entering the second Death Star's main reactor to destroy the battle station.

Package art for Death Star Battle by Parker Bros.

Newspaper ad for Fox's Jedi promotion



Rolling Stone cover photograph by Aaron Rapoport.

Rolling Stone

Summer: Carrie Fisher, Darth Vader, an Ewok, and a Gamorrean guard are on the cover of *Rolling Stone*. In the interview inside, Lucas reiterates his intent to take off at least two years work. "All the prequel stories exist," Lucas says. As for Luke Skywalker's adventures beyond *Jedi*, "I have a tiny notebook full of notes on that. If I'm really ambitious, I could proceed to figure out what would have happened to Luke."

SEPTEMBER

Second Lando Novel

September 12: *Lando Calrissian and the Flamewind of Oseon* by L. Neil Smith is published by Del Rey. Lando and Vuffi Raa must fly the *Falcon* through the Flamewind, a massive stream of radiation that is an annual phenomenon in the Oseon system.



Flamewind of Oseon cover art by William Schmidt

Also in 1983...

Merchandise

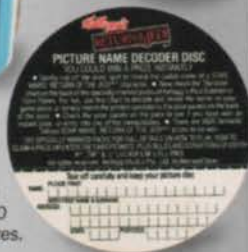


Return of the Jedi roller skates made by Brookfield Athletic

Metal lunchbox made by King Seeley Thermos



Kellogg's cereal promotion from Australia: breakfasters rub off the silver spot on "decoder discs" to see if they have won one of 2,620 Toltoys Return of the Jedi prizes.

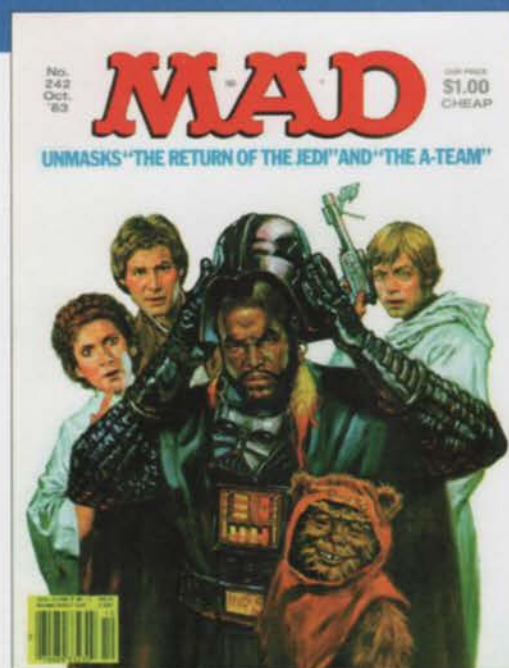


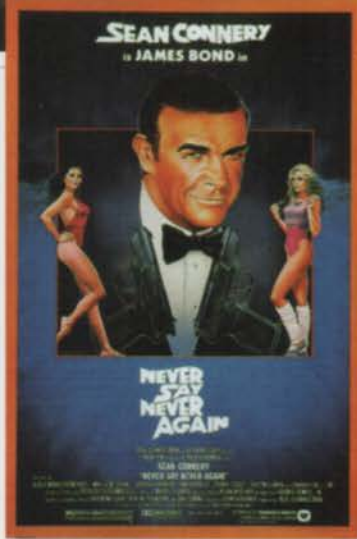
OCTOBER

Mad Jedi

MAD magazine features the satire *Star Bores: Re-Hash of the Jeti*. Written by Dick DeBartolo and illustrated by Mort Drucker, the satire confirms that Darth Vader is a sadist, but not a mathematician.

MAD also satirizes the television series *The A-Team*, which features actor Mr. T as B.A. Baracus.





Back to Bond

October 7: *Never Say Never Again* is released. The non-EON Productions remake of *Thunderball* (1965) returns Sean Connery to the role of James Bond, which he left after *Diamonds Are Forever* (1971), and reunites him with director Irvin Kershner.

Poster art by Rudy Obrero

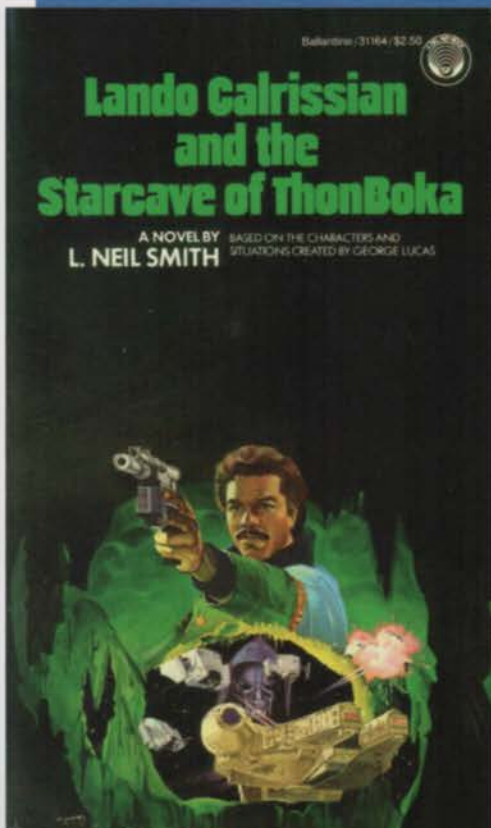
Also in 1983...

Ord Mantell Revisited

Star Wars: Rebel Mission to Ord Mantell is released on Buena Vista records. It is written by Brian Daley, author of the Han Solo novels and *Star Wars* radio dramas, and features music and sound effects from the movies, along with a cast of unidentified voice actors as the Rebel heroes. Like the syndicated *Star Wars* comic strip, *Rebel Mission* expands on Han Solo's mention (in *Empire*) of his encounter with a bounty hunter on Ord Mantell while the Rebel base on Hoth is still under construction. Because *Rebel Mission's* version of events on Ord Mantell differs from previously published stories, fans are left to ponder the continuity issues.



Ord Mantell is an Outer Rim scrap heap planet, home to many Illegals.



Starcave of ThonBoka cover art by William Schmidt

Third Lando Novel

November 12: *Lando Calrissian and the Starcave of ThonBoka* by L. Neil Smith is published. Lando and Vuffi Raa have a final confrontation with their nemesis, Rokur Gepta, the last sorcerer of Tund.

NOVEMBER

Classic Creatures

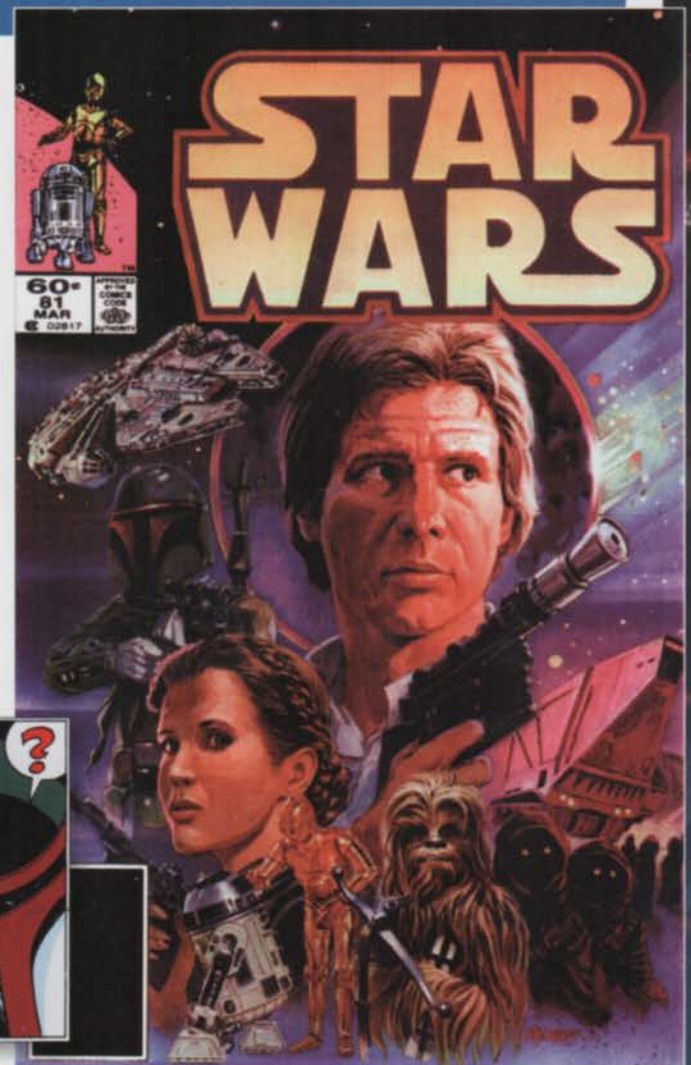
November 21: *Classic Creatures: Return of the Jedi* airs on CBS. Directed by Robert Guenette, the documentary about the making of *Jedi* is hosted by Carrie Fisher and Billy Dee Williams, and features interviews with numerous cast and crew members.

After Endor

November 22: *Star Wars* #81 ships (cover date March). Written by Mary Jo Duffy and drawn by Ron Frenz, Tom Palmer, and Tom Mandrake, "Jawas of Doom" is the first *Star Wars* story set after the events of *Return of the Jedi*. The Jawas discover an unconscious Boba Fett in the desert, and mistake the armored bounty hunter for a derelict droid. Meanwhile, Han Solo returns to Tatooine, unaware that Boba Fett—last seen falling into the maw of the Sarlacc in *Jedi*—is still alive. After Solo confronts Fett again, Fett appears to meet his end a second time.



Boba Fett awakens in a Jawa sandcrawler in *Star Wars* #81.



Also in 1983...

Twice Upon a Time begins a limited release. Produced and directed by John Korty and Charles Swenson, and executive produced by Lucas, the animated film uses stop-motion techniques for cut-out plastic pieces on a light table, a process that Korty calls "Lumage" animation (an abbreviation for "Luminous image"). Although the film is a commercial failure, its whimsical story and pioneering techniques become well known to many animation aficionados.



Early concept art for *Twice Upon a Time*

DECEMBER

Saga Documentary

December 3: *From Star Wars to Jedi: The Making of a Saga* is broadcast on PBS. Written and directed by Richard Schickel, and narrated by Mark Hamill, the documentary film is an overview of the entire *Star Wars* trilogy, with numerous interviews and behind-the-scenes clips from the movies.





WILL *STAR WARS* survive without the movies? For fans, the answer is an emphatic "Yes." After a dip in the late 1980s, *Star Wars* roars back to relevance with record-breaking TV projects, comics, video games, and music releases. This era is marked by innovative effects work from ILM and the debut of *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles*, while *Star Wars* also arrives at Disney's theme parks. This period also sees the rise of the Expanded Universe—a unified narrative running through *Star Wars* spin-off stories and novels.

.....
1984-1996
.....

BETWEEN THE TRILOGIES

1984

DESPITE THE REALITY of no new movies on the horizon, *Star Wars* continues its winning streak. George Lucas is immortalized at Hollywood's famous Chinese Theatre, while *The Ewok Adventure* brings *Star Wars* to television. Ewoks also abound in spin-off books as the Licensing arm of Lucasfilm caters to younger fans. Meanwhile, Lucas and Steven Spielberg keep the *Indy* franchise humming along with the darker sequel *Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom*.

"We wanted to be the first people to have tennis shoe prints at Mann's Chinese Theatre."

Steven Spielberg

on his and George Lucas's prints in the theater's cement sidewalk



The donated models had been used in *Jedi*.

JANUARY

Droids at the Smithsonian
Lucasfilm donates an R2-D2 and C-3PO unit to the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of American History. The famous droids are a popular exhibit.

Game On for Lucasfilm

A new computer games division, Lucasfilm Games (later LucasArts), is announced. *Ballblazer* and *Rescue on Fractalus!* are showcased at the 1984 Consumer Electronics Show.

FEBRUARY



Thousands Join the Club

Membership in the Official *Star Wars* Fan Club peaks at 184,046 members.

Touchdown

February 11: The space shuttle *Challenger* completes its 10th mission—designation STS-41-B—with the first-ever touchdown at the Shuttle Landing Facility at Kennedy Space Center in Merritt Island, Florida.

The mission, which commenced on February 3, saw the first untethered space walk using the Manned Maneuvering Unit by astronauts Bruce McCandless and Robert L. Stewart.

Apple Branches Out

January 24: Apple launches its first computer to bear the name "Macintosh." The revolutionary machine introduces the mass market to the combination of a graphical user interface and a mouse. It is revealed in an advertisement directed by Ridley Scott at the US Superbowl in January. One of the first people to buy the computer is the father of John Knoll (who will later create Photoshop with his brother Thomas and join ILM).

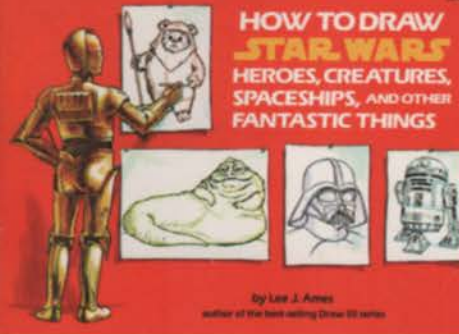


Apple Computer founder Steve Jobs and CEO and chairman John Sculley present the Mac.

As well as a graphical interface and mouse, the first Macintosh has a nine-inch screen, a floppy disc drive, and 128k of RAM.



**HOW TO DRAW
STAR WARS
HEROES, CREATURES,
SPACESHIPS, AND OTHER
FANTASTIC THINGS**



by Lee J. Ames
author of the best-selling *Draw It* series

Draw Your Own Star Wars

February 12: Youngsters can now create their own *Star Wars* pictures with *How To Draw Star Wars Heroes, Creatures, Spaceships, and Other Fantastic Things*, an 80-page drawing tutorial by Lee J. Ames, published by Random House.

Big Film on the Small Screen

February 26: CBS's network premiere of *Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope* draws 35 percent of the total television audience.

MARCH

Comic Stripped

March 11: After five years in newspapers, the final *Star Wars* comic strip is published by the *Los Angeles Times* Syndicate. The last story marks the end of the fruitful pairing of writer Archie Goodwin and artist Al Williamson, who brought careful craftsmanship to the comics page in compact daily installments syndicated throughout Canada and the US. The wrap-up storyline is titled "The Final Trap" and centers around R2-D2 and C-3PO discovering a mysterious messenger drone and then accidentally triggering a telepathic ambush set up by Darth Vader.



The final installment of the *Star Wars* comic strip, which ran from March 1979 to March 1984



APRIL

The Marvel Comics Factor

Marvel Comics' *Star Wars* #86 (cover date August) is released. The story "The Alderaan Factor" centers on Princess Leia's mission to the alien world of Yinchor and her test of wills against an Alderaanian stormtrooper there. "The Alderaan Factor" is the one and only Marvel *Star Wars* comic story written by Randy Stradley, though he goes on to write other stories when the title moves to Dark Horse Comics.

The cover of *Star Wars* #86

Academy Award® winners for Best Visual Effects: (L-R) Richard "Cheech" Marin (presenter), Richard Edlund, Ken Ralston, Dennis Muren, Phil Tippett, and Tommy Chong (presenter).



Chemical Weapons

April 4: US President Ronald Reagan calls for an international ban on chemical weapons. Negotiations lead to the Chemical Weapons Convention, which prohibits the production, possession, and use of such weapons.

The Chemical Weapons Convention is signed in 1993.

Return of the Academy Awards®

April 9: At the 56th Academy Awards®, Richard Edlund, Ken Ralston, Dennis Muren, and Phil Tippett receive a Special Achievement Award for Best Visual Effects for their work on *Return of the Jedi*. The movie is nominated for Best Set Direction (Norman Reynolds, Fred Hole, James L. Schoppe, and Michael Ford), Best Sound (Ben Burt, Gary Summers, Randy Thom, and David Parker), Best Sound Effects Editing (Ben Burt), and Best Original Score (John Williams).

MAY



Spielberg and Lucas sign their names in the cement before leaving their hand and footprints.

Cemented in History

May 16: Continuing a Hollywood tradition, George Lucas and Steven Spielberg put their hand and footprints into the cement at Mann's Chinese Theatre (previously Grauman's). Their cement block is adjacent to the one that features the prints of Darth Vader, R2-D2, and C-3PO.



Computer Lift-off

The Last Starfighter is released. Directed by Nick Castle, it is one of the earliest films to use computer graphics to depict starships and battle scenes in a storyline that blurs computer games and real life.



The Adventures of Teebo is written and illustrated by Lucasfilm's art director, Joe Johnston.

Ewok Tales

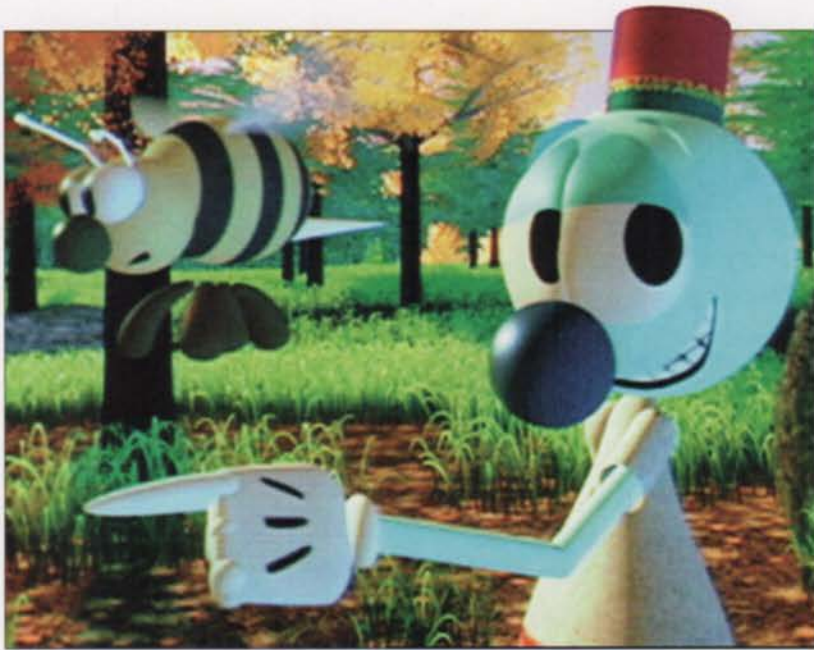
Teebo, one of the Ewoks from *Return of the Jedi*, becomes the focus of his own adventures in a new illustrated book published by Random House. *The Adventures of Teebo: A Tale of Magic and Suspense* tells the tale of Teebo's struggle to rescue his sister from Duloks despite Yuzzum warriors and a giant Grudakk. In fact, the furry creatures venture beyond their forest moon en masse into bookstores as Lucasfilm makes the most of the kid-friendly aspects of *Return of the Jedi*. Titles include *How the Ewoks Saved the Trees*, *Wicket Finds a Way*, *Three Cheers for Kneesaa*, *The Ewoks' Hang-Gliding Adventure*, and *The Baby Ewoks' Picnic Surprise*.

Indy Strikes Back

May 23: *Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom* is released. Executive produced by George Lucas and directed by Steven Spielberg, the sequel has a darker tone which echoes that of *The Empire Strikes Back*. "I wasn't okay with that," Spielberg says. "I kind of resisted, but George was tenacious that he wanted the second one to be darker. This is what he wanted to do, and I was his director for hire." ILM's effects work includes a mine-car chase that accounts for one third of the film's 140 special effects shots. Many *Star Wars* alumni contribute to the film, including visual effects supervisor Dennis Muren, producer Robert Watts, and sound designer Ben Burt. In addition, the film features a score by John Williams and is shot at Elstree Studios in England.



The Royal European Premiere of *Temple of Doom* sees Lucas, Spielberg, Kate Capshaw, and Jonathan Ke Quan meet Diana, Princess of Wales, in London.



Busy Computer Bees

The Adventures of André and Wally B. may be a simple story of a vengeful bee, but the short is a breakthrough demonstration of computer-synthesized, motion-blurred full-character animation by the Lucasfilm Computer Graphics Project team. It is directed by John Lasseter, formerly of Walt Disney Feature Animation.



Star Wars #90 cover art by Tom Palmer and Bob McLeod

Choosing or Losing?

Marvel Comics' *Star Wars* #90 (cover date December) is published. Written by Mary Jo Duffy, "The Choice" centers on Luke and Leia as they try to cool rising tensions among their Rebel friends. In doing so, they miss the First Conference of Free Peoples, chaired by Admiral Ackbar and Mon Mothma, thus losing their opportunity to make decisions as part of the new galactic government.



A Voyage of Discovery

August 30: The *Discovery* space shuttle blasts off from Kennedy Space Center, Florida. Its first mission—STS-41-D—is the 12th of NASA's Space Shuttle Program.

JULY

Salyut 7



July 25: Soviet cosmonaut Svetlana Savitskaya becomes the first woman to walk in space. She performs an extra-vehicular spacewalk (EVA) and walks into the history books by spending over three hours outside the Soviet space station Salyut 7.

AUGUST

EditDroid

The science magazine *Discover* explores the emerging phenomenon of digital filmmaking with a cover story about Lucasfilm's revolutionary "EditDroid"—a machine that heralds the beginning of non-linear editing. The article also discusses Lucas's other pioneering projects: An audio signal processor (ASP) for sound editing, and Pixar, a computer graphics machine for creating digital images.

George Lucas grasps a lightsaber as well as the future of filmmaking. He says, "Anybody who's worked with film realizes what a stupid 19th century idea it is."



SEPTEMBER

Enter

Children's computer and technology magazine *Enter* runs a feature on the pioneering special effects developed by Lucasfilm and ILM, focusing on the effects mastery displayed in the *Star Wars* films.

September 21: *Until September* is released. The romance is directed by *Return of the Jedi* director Richard Marquand, and stars Karen Allen, who starred as Marion in *Raiders of the Lost Ark*.

Badge of Honor

At the 42nd World Science Fiction Convention (aka L.A. con II), badges reading, "I Sat Through the Trilogy," are handed out to those who watch a marathon *Star Wars* screening.

1,100 dedicated fans receive the badge after watching the entire trilogy back to back.



OCTOBER

Terminator Begins

October 26: The science-fiction movie *The Terminator* is released. It begins the now classic story of a time-traveling cyborg assassin whose mission will go on to feature in three more films with visual effects by ILM.

Arnold Schwarzenegger as the eponymous cyborg from a future where robots battle humanity.

**Home Video Technology**

CBS/Fox Home Video releases *The Empire Strikes Back* on VHS cassette. The tape is priced at \$79.95 and shoots up the sales charts, where it alternates with *Police Academy* for the number one spot. Although CBS/Fox paid \$15 million for the video cassette rights, it benefits from a home video boom: Of the 17 million home VCRs in the US at the time, more than 40 percent are less than a year old.

Landslide for Reagan

November 6: In the US presidential election, Ronald Reagan defeats Walter Mondale with 59 percent of the popular vote. Reagan carries 49 states in the Electoral College; Mondale wins only his home state of Minnesota and the District of Columbia.

THE EWOKS
and the Lost Children

NOVEMBER

Book Tie-In With TV

To coincide with the two-hour television special, *The Ewok Adventure*, which airs this month on ABC, Random House publishes an adaptation of the story in a book called *The Ewoks and the Lost Children*.

The novelization of the movie is written by Amy Ehrlich, an author of over 30 books for young readers.



Artwork from *Star Wars: Droids*, where C-3PO and R2-D2 continue their adventures, this time in an animated galaxy far, far away.

Cartoon Time

Everything is animated as production begins at Canada's Nelvana Studios on two new animation shows to premiere the following year. *Star Wars: Ewoks* presents more tales of the Ewoks while *Star Wars: Droids* follows the adventures of R2-D2 and C-3PO. Each episode is 30 minutes long and the two shows will air back-to-back, creating one full hour of *Star Wars* animation every Saturday morning. The initial order is for 13 episodes of each show.



Development artwork for Kneesaa a Jari Kintaka, Princess of Bright Tree Village, and her love interest, Wicket Wystri Warrick.





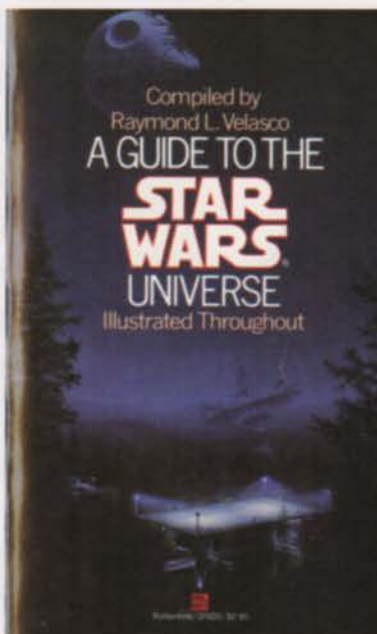
Drew Struzan's poster concept art for *The Ewok Adventure*—ABC's highest rated movie of the season and the second highest rated movie on all networks for the whole of 1984.

As Easy as ABC

November 25: *The Ewok Adventure* airs as "The ABC Sunday Night Movie" to great success. The feature is directed by John Korty. Eric Walker—who plays young castaway Mace Towani—tells *Star Wars Insider* magazine: "A lot of people don't realize Lucas directed the reshoot... When he was on the set, the pace was a hundred times faster." *The Ewok Adventure* ushers in a wave of Ewok-themed merchandise and spin-off stories as *Star Wars* enters an era without the prospect of any new theatrical movies.

On set: (L-R) Catarine Towani (Fionnula Flanagan), Kaink (Margarita Fernandez), Cindel Towani (Aubree Miller), and Jeremitt Towani (Guy Boyd)

Cindel Towani (Aubree Miller), Logray (Bobby Bell), and Mace Towani (Eric Walker) consult the crystal image spinner to see what's happening elsewhere on the forest moon.



An Encyclopedic Universe

Fans take an encyclopedic look at everything *Star Wars* when Ballantine publishes *A Guide to the Star Wars Universe* by Raymond L. Velasco. It is the first guide to incorporate elements of spin-off material such as the novel *Splinter of the Mind's Eye* and the Han Solo novels by Brian Daley. To resolve how to list strange alien monikers, the book lists all characters alphabetically by their first names.

The 215-page book has nearly 1,000 entries and combines both in- and out-of-universe references.

DECEMBER

Boeing...Boeing...Gone

December 1: In the Controlled Impact Demonstration (CID), NASA crashes a remote-controlled Boeing 720 into the desert of Edwards, California, in an experiment to measure crash survivability.



The controlled experiment helps to establish guidelines on fire regulations and retardant materials for air travel.

Also in 1984...



Star Wars Cereal

There's "a new Force at breakfast" with the first *Star Wars*-branded breakfast cereal: C-3PO's from Kellogg's. Ewoks and glue are a match made in heaven when the Italian company UHU gives away free Ewok figurines with its glue sticks.



1985

IT'S THE LAST HURRAH for *Star Wars* toys, as Kenner releases its final action figures. Meanwhile, *Star Wars* continues its move onto the small screen with three separate television projects. The TV movie *Ewoks: The Battle for Endor* excites fans with a blend of fantasy and action, while the twin Saturday morning cartoon series *Droids* and *Ewoks* breathe new life into *Star Wars* via the medium of animation. Things come full circle when *Droids* and *Ewoks* provide inspiration for new toy lines from Kenner.

"The effects we did were pretty primitive... George just told us to go out there and have some fun."

Joe Johnston
on making the live-action *Ewoks* movies

MARCH

Gorbachev

March 11: Mikhail Gorbachev becomes General Secretary of the Soviet Communist party and leader of the Soviet Union. He succeeds Konstantin Chernenko and brings in a policy of glasnost ("openness").



Gorbachev at the 26th Party Congress

March 26: Keira Knightley is born in England. She will play Sabé, Padmé Amidala's decoy Queen, in Episode I.

Triple Bill

For the first time since the private screening at L.A.con II, the entire *Star Wars* trilogy is screened on a triple bill. The event is held at nine theaters across the US as well as in Canada, the UK, France, Germany, and Australia.

TOGETHER!



Strategic Star Wars

In his remarks at the National Space Club Luncheon, President Reagan says, "The Strategic Defense Initiative has been labeled 'Star Wars,' but it isn't about war; it's about peace. It isn't about retaliation; it's about prevention. It isn't about fear; it's about hope. And in that struggle, if you'll pardon my stealing a film line: The Force is with us."

Also in 1985...

Yak Face

When Kenner's *Star Wars* action figure line is axed, one final figure has not yet been distributed. Yak Face, who appears briefly in Jabba's palace in *Jedi*, never retails in the US, and will become a much sought after collectors' item.



APRIL



Victory over Coke

April 23: Coca-Cola changes its formula and releases "New Coke." Consumers respond negatively to the sweeter concoction and rivals Pepsi seize the opportunity to declare "V-C Day," for Victory over Coke. A humbled Coca-Cola brings its original formula back in less than three months.

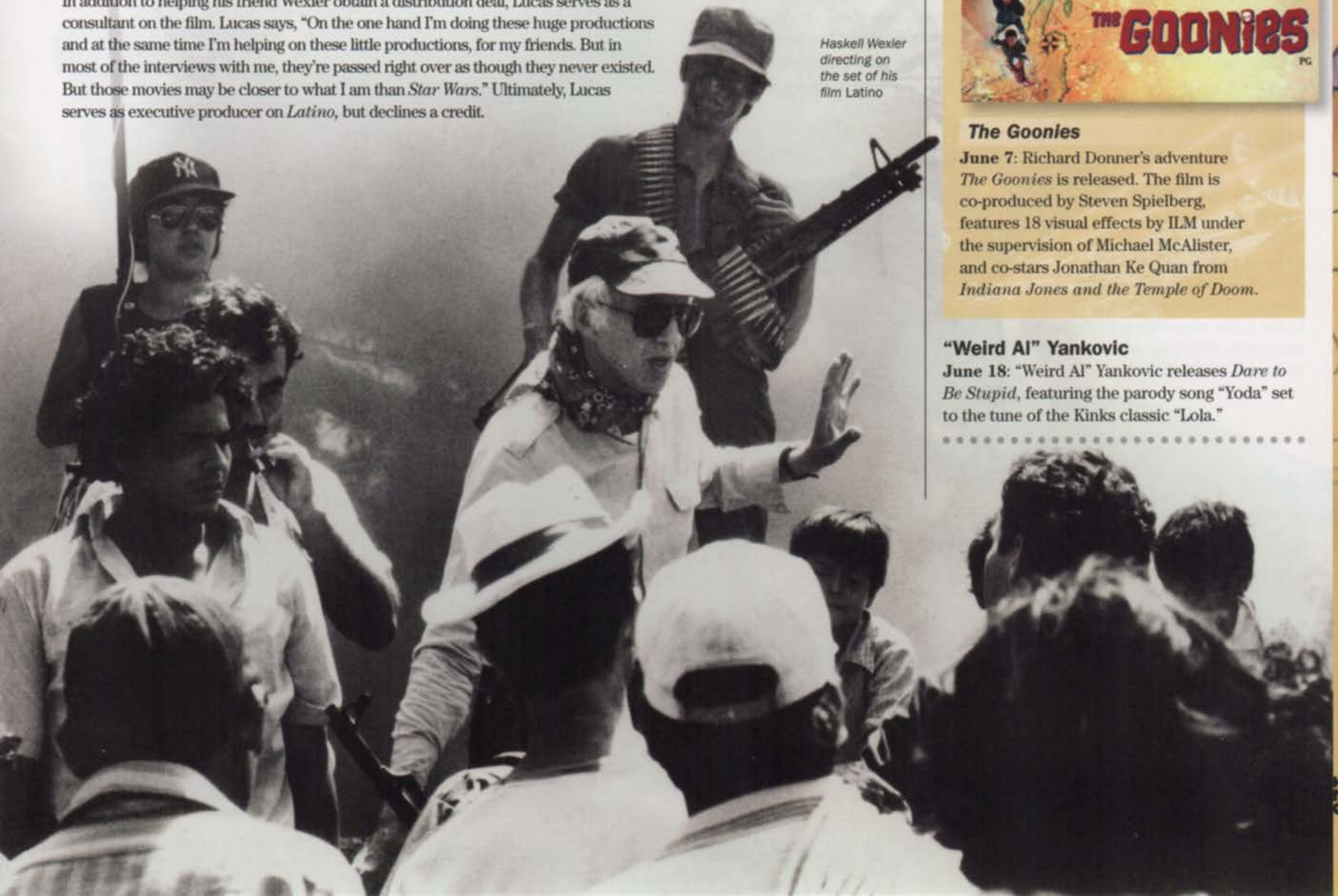
A consumer expresses her dissatisfaction with "New Coke" two months after its launch.

MAY

Latino

Latino, directed by American Graffiti alumnus Haskell Wexler, is screened at the 1985 Cannes Film Festival. The film depicts the Nicaraguan conflict between the Sandinistas and Contras. In addition to helping his friend Wexler obtain a distribution deal, Lucas serves as a consultant on the film. Lucas says, "On the one hand I'm doing these huge productions and at the same time I'm helping on these little productions, for my friends. But in most of the interviews with me, they're passed right over as though they never existed. But those movies may be closer to what I am than *Star Wars*." Ultimately, Lucas serves as executive producer on *Latino*, but declines a credit.

Haskell Wexler directing on the set of his film *Latino*



May 25: *Return of the Jedi* is re-released to theaters.

May 27: Basketball superstar Kareem Abdul-Jabbar leads the LA Lakers to victory over their arch-rivals, the Boston Celtics, in the NBA Final.

JUNE



The Goonies

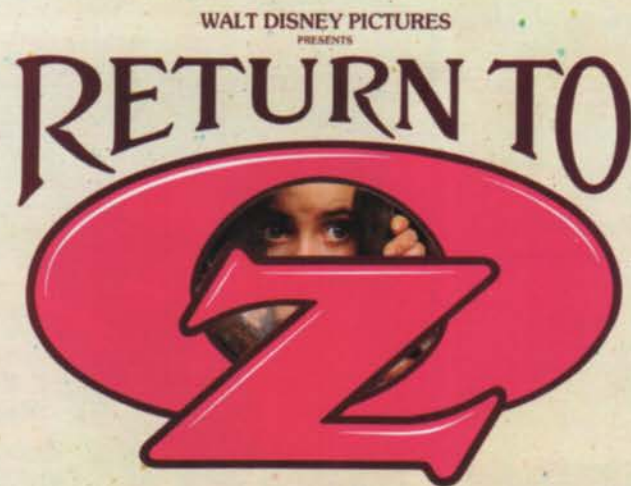
June 7: Richard Donner's adventure *The Goonies* is released. The film is co-produced by Steven Spielberg, features 18 visual effects by ILM under the supervision of Michael McAlister, and co-stars Jonathan Ke Quan from *Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom*.

"Weird Al" Yankovic

June 18: "Weird Al" Yankovic releases *Dare to Be Stupid*, featuring the parody song "Yoda" set to the tune of the Kinks classic "Lola."

Cocoon

June 21: Ron Howard's warm-hearted sci-fi movie *Cocoon* debuts, with visual effects based on designs by Ralph McQuarrie. McQuarrie, Ken Ralston, Scott Farrar, and David Berry receive an Academy Award® for Best Visual Effects for ILM's work on the film.



Press kit cover for *Return to Oz*

Return to Oz

June 21: *Return to Oz*, a semi-sequel to the 1939 classic, *The Wizard of Oz*, is released. The directorial debut of Lucas's USC classmate Walter Murch, the sound designer on *THX* and *Graffiti*, *Return* features Brian Henson, son of Muppets creator Jim Henson. During production, Lucas assists when the film runs over budget, commuting between San Francisco and London for no salary or credit.

JULY

Back to the Future

July 3: USC alumnus Robert Zemeckis's *Back to the Future* is released. Produced by Steven Spielberg, the time-travel adventure features effects work by ILM. In one scene, where Marty McFly is stranded in 1955, he poses as an alien visitor named "Darth Vader."

Back to the Future becomes the most successful film of 1985.



AUGUST

Japan's National Space Development Agency reveals its first astronauts. Takao Doi, Chiaki Mukai, and Mamoru Mohri are selected as payload specialist candidates for one of NASA's upcoming space shuttle missions.

Real Droids

August 5: *Fortune* magazine publishes a story on Lucasfilm's EditDroid and SoundDroid, which automate film and sound editing with software designed to replace traditional editing tools. The SoundDroid retails for \$175,000 and the EditDroid for \$93,000. Also mentioned among Lucasfilm's new ventures is Pixar, a computer animation company (named after the Pixar Image Computer), which is under consideration for a public offering.



The EditDroid has three screens and a controller called the Touchpad.



Only one prototype of the SoundDroid is ever made.

Titanic Found

August 31: Oceanographer Robert Ballard finds the wreck of the RMS *Titanic*, which has lain undiscovered in the North Atlantic since 1912.



Over 5,000 artifacts are recovered from the rediscovered wreck of the *Titanic*.

SEPTEMBER



The Ewoks and Droids Adventure Hour shows repeat episodes of Ewoks and Droids.

Ewok and Star Wars Droids Adventure Hour
September 7: The *Ewoks* and *Droids* Adventure Hour premieres on ABC's Saturday morning cartoon block. The first installment consists of the *Ewoks* episode "The Cries of the Trees" and the *Droids* episode "The White Witch." Produced by Canadian animation studio Nelvana, *Droids* is inspired in part by the art of French comic artist Moebius, while the influences on the *Ewoks* animators include Walt Kelly's *Pogo*, *The Lord of the Rings*, and Carl Barks's *Uncle Scrooge*. Peter Sauder and Ben Burtt write the majority of the *Droids* episodes, while Paul Dini and Bob Carrau tackle most of the scripts for *Ewoks*.



ABC press release for potential advertisers

ABC markets its new Star Wars programming with a reference to Jedi's forthcoming re-release.



The Main House of Skywalker Ranch

Home Sweet Home

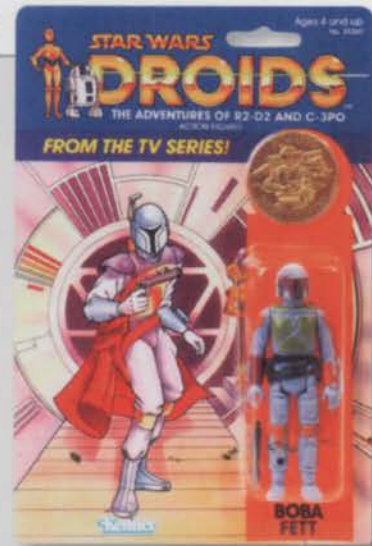
Realizing Lucas's dream of an independent filmmaking retreat, the Main House group of buildings at Skywalker Ranch is finally completed. Lucasfilm officially moves its headquarters from San Anselmo to the Ranch, beginning the process during the first week of September and

finalizing the move in early October. Approximately 100 employees in the marketing, publishing, licensing, legal, and administrative divisions occupy the Main House and four ancillary buildings. Still operating in their own buildings in San Rafael are Sprocket Systems, ILM, and Lucasfilm Games.

Also in 1985...**Kenner Releases New Figures**

Kenner launches a new line of action figures tying in with the animated *Droids* and *Ewoks* episodes. The *Droids* figures include all-new characters such as Thall Joben and Tig Fromm, as well as animation-styled interpretations of C-3PO and R2-D2. Kenner rebrands its A-wing vehicle under the *Droids* brand. *Ewoks* figures include King Gomeesh, Wicket Warrick, and the Dulok Shaman.

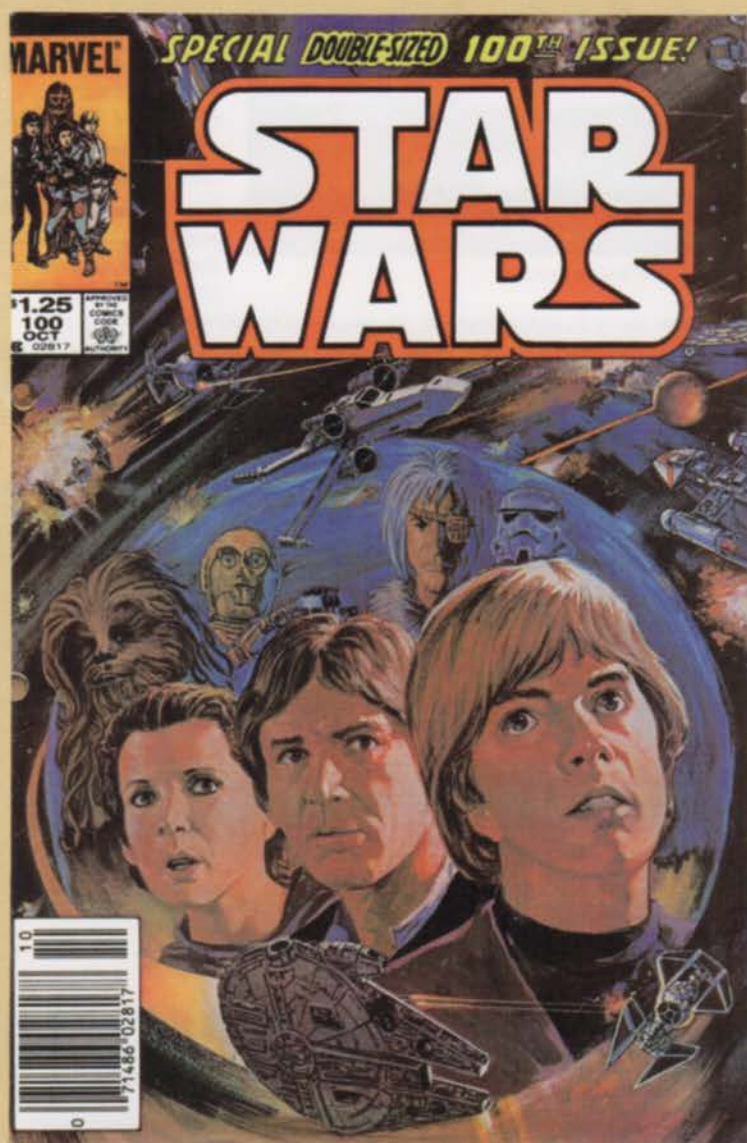
The Ewoks and Droids action figures come with collectible coins. Boba Fett's coin reads, "Boba Fett Bounty Hunter."



Speeder racer Thall Joben is the new owner of the droids after they become separated from Raymus Antilles.

Stephen Ouimette narrates the *Droids* cartoon series.

OCTOBER



100th Issue

Marvel Comics' *Star Wars* series hits a centennial milestone with issue #100. The story, "First Strike," involves an attack on the Rebel base on the Forest Moon of Endor by a new threat—the extragalactic invaders known as the Nagai.

Luke fights Maccabree during the defense of Endor.



Two Zeltrons have second thoughts about aiding the Rebel Alliance.



Mishima

October 4: *Mishima: A Life in Four Chapters*, produced by George Lucas and Francis Ford Coppola, is released. Directed by Paul Schrader, it tells the story of famed Japanese writer Yukio Mishima, who committed a ritual seppuku (suicide) in 1970. Mishima's suicide is suggested through the imagery of blood on paper optically composited with titles by ILM.

Free Software Movement

October 4: Richard Stallman founds the Free Software Foundation (FSF), a non-profit organization to promote the free software movement; the idea that computer software should be free for anyone to modify and distribute.

NES Released

October 18: The 8-bit Nintendo Entertainment System (NES) is released, ushering in the next generation of home console gaming. The NES brings a much needed boost to the video game industry.



In Asia the NES is known as the Family Computer, or "FamiCom."

NOVEMBER

Spreading the Magic

November 5: ILM takes center stage in an episode of the PBS series *Nova* entitled "The Magic of Special Effects."

Leaders Meet

November 19: In a significant step towards the end of the Cold War, President Ronald Reagan meets with Soviet leader Mikhail Gorbachev for the first time. Their meeting in Geneva results in a pledge to seek a 50 percent reduction in nuclear arms.



Battle for Endor

November 24: The two-hour *Ewoks: The Battle for Endor* debuts on ABC. A sequel to 1984's *The Ewok Adventure* (also known as *Caravan of Courage*), it features a darker tone, with the family of Cindel Towani being killed off at the start of the film and a gigantic ground battle with an army of evil Marauders. Directed and co-written by brothers Jim and Ken Wheat, the film stars Wilford Brimley (of the summer hit *Cocoon*) as a gruff spacer. Joe Johnston is the movie's production designer and second unit director, while Phil Tippett is the creature supervisor. Many of the monsters in *The Battle for Endor*, including a winged condor dragon and a number of dinosaur-like blurrugs, are brought to life through traditional stop-motion animation. ILM's Michael McAlister wins an Emmy for Outstanding Visual Effects on *The Battle for Endor*.



Magazine advertisement for *Ewoks: The Battle for Endor*

Strategic Defense Lawsuit

November 25: Lawyers representing Lucasfilm meet with US District Judge Gerhard Gesell to seek a preliminary injunction stopping groups from using the phrase "Star Wars" in advertisements about President Reagan's Strategic Defense Initiative. Lawrence Hefter states, "*Star Wars*, your Honor, is a fantasy. It's something that doesn't exist." Hefter also claims that ads which associate the film series with the missile program "will cause children and parents to tend to shy away from *Star Wars*."

DECEMBER

Stained-Glass Knight

December 4: Barry Levinson's *Young Sherlock Holmes* is released. Working with Lucasfilm's Pixar Computer Animation Group, ILM creates its first-ever computer-generated character: The stained-glass knight. Final composites of the CG knight's animated shadows and a background stained-glass matte painting are printed directly onto film with a laser scanner. Other effects, including a swarm of attacking harpies and an array of living pastries, are achieved through go-motion and puppetry. Dennis Muren, Kit West, John Ellis, and Dave Allen are nominated for a Visual Effects Academy Award®.

Mafia Shake-up

December 16: Notorious Mafia boss Paul "Big Paul" Castellano and his underboss, Thomas Bilotti, are shot dead outside the Sparks Steak House in New York City. Fellow mobster John Gotti, who allegedly organized the hit, then takes over the running of the Gambino crime family and becomes the most powerful Mafia boss of the era. John "Dapper Don" Gotti is known for his flamboyant style and a media profile previously unknown in the Mafia.

Paul Castellano (left) and Thomas Bilotti (right) in New York City, February 1985.



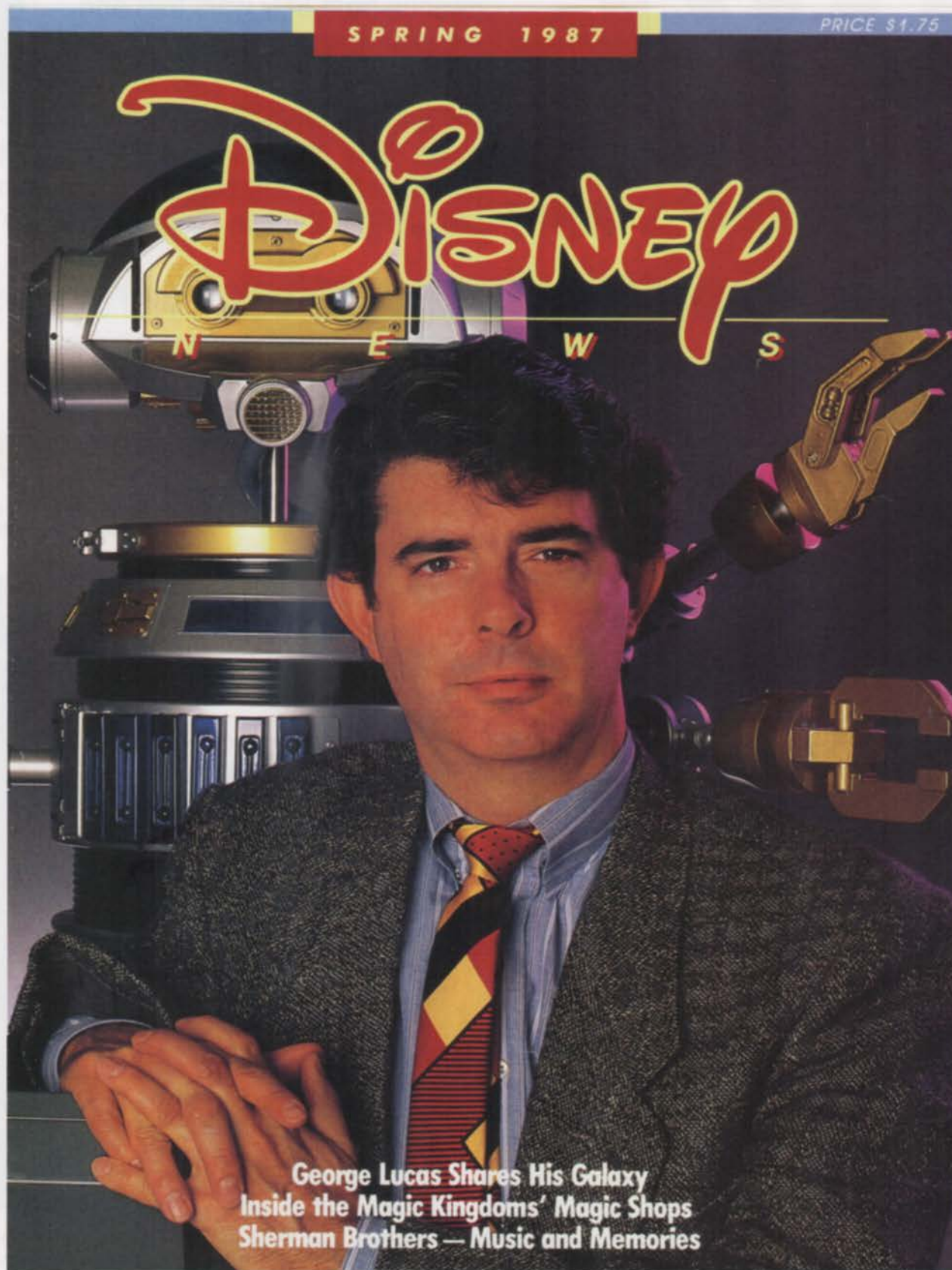
When Cindel's family is killed by a group of Marauders, she is comforted by her Ewok friend Wicket.



Star Wars has had an immense cultural impact over the decades, as demonstrated by its coverage in a wide range of magazines. *Star Wars* related subjects have graced the covers of everything from *Dirt Bike* to *Disney News*.



Dirt Bike, October 1977



A rare glimpse of George Lucas without his beard: Disney News, Spring 1987

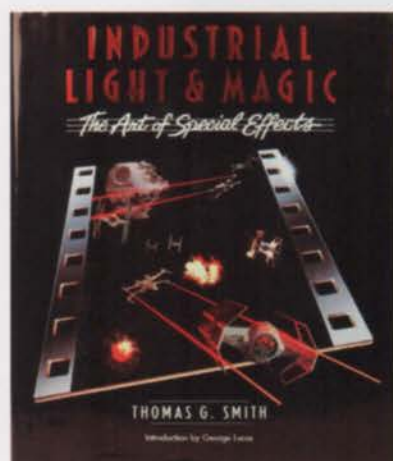
1986

STAR WARS SHOWS signs that it is beginning to fade from the public consciousness and revenue from *Star Wars* toys and merchandise continues to decline. Lucasfilm sells off its Pixar division. The long-running *Star Wars* comics series folds, and new Lucasfilm ventures like *Howard the Duck* fizzle. But bright spots remain, including the 3-D film *Captain Eo* at Walt Disney World.



Logo for the 3-D film starring Michael Jackson

"If I hadn't been identified with the project, the reviews might have been a little gentler at least." **George Lucas**
on *Howard the Duck*



JANUARY

Magic Book

Del Rey publishes *Industrial Light & Magic: The Art of Special Effects* by Thomas G. Smith (ILM manager). The first of its kind, the book features an introduction by Lucas.

Industrial Light & Magic: The Art of Special Effects takes an in-depth look at the history of the company since its formation in 1975.

FEBRUARY

February 1: *The Empire Strikes Back* premieres on HBO.

Birth of Pixar

February 3: Apple CEO Steve Jobs purchases Lucasfilm's Computer Division for \$10 million. He renames the graphics company Pixar, after their most promising piece of technology, the Pixar Image Computer.

Alec Guinness publishes his autobiography, *Blessings in Disguise*.

Mir Launched

February 19: The Soviet Union launches the Mir space station, which is designed for continuous habitation. Its name means "peace."

**Return of the Jedi on VHS**

February 25: *Return of the Jedi* is released on video cassette. It is priced at \$79.98 and is advertised to the public through full-page magazine ads, which call it "The Movie Everybody's Been Waiting For."

An Ewoks on Ice segment is included in the *Ice Capades*, a traveling entertainment show directed by Robert Turk, which features theatrical skits set to ice skating.



Ewoks on Ice pennants are now rare collectibles.

Halley's Comet

February 9: Halley's Comet reaches its perihelion, the closest point to the sun, during its second visit to the solar system in the 20th century.

Also in 1986...

The first *Star Wars* soundtrack is released for the compact disc format by Polydor Records. It includes 75 minutes of the original 88-minute soundtrack.



The crew of the Challenger designed their own patch for the mission.

Challenger Destroyed

January 28: The space shuttle *Challenger* disintegrates 73 seconds after liftoff from Kennedy Space Center in Florida. Its crew of seven are killed, including civilian schoolteacher Christa McAuliffe, who has beaten 11,000 other applicants to participate in NASA's Teacher in Space Project. News spreads immediately and television coverage of the disaster transfuses the world. In the aftermath, NASA puts its Space Shuttle Program on hold until its safety can be verified.

MARCH

March 7: The modern-day fantasy *Highlander* is released, starring Christopher Lambert and Sean Connery and featuring Hugh Quarshie (Captain Panaka) as the immortal Sunda Kastagir.

March 24: *Peter Cushing: An Autobiography* is published.



APRIL

Pixar's Premiere

The Pixar Image Computer is introduced at the National Computer Graphics Conference. The computer has a medical application—producing high-resolution 3-D images for analysis and diagnosis.



The original Pixar Image Computer (displayed by Ed Catmull) is sold for \$135,000.



Droids Comic

Under its kid-focused Star Comics imprint, Marvel publishes *Star Wars: Droids*, based on the successful cartoon series. The first issue carries an April cover date and details the adventures of R2-D2 and C-3PO.

Star Wars: Droids runs for eight issues.

April 13: "Hell Toupee," an episode of the Steven Spielberg-produced television anthology series *Amazing Stories*, airs on NBC. The episode is directed by *The Empire Strikes Back*'s Irvin Kershner.

MAY

Final Issue

Marvel Comics ends its *Star Wars* series with issue #107 (cover date September). Titled "All Together Now," the comic hastily wraps up an extragalactic invasion plotline that has been running for the better part of a year. The end of the series brings about a hiatus in *Star Wars* comics publishing.



Cover of *Star Wars* #107



A shirtless Luke surveys his friends, the towering half-breed Bey, and several pale Nagai in the issue's final panel.

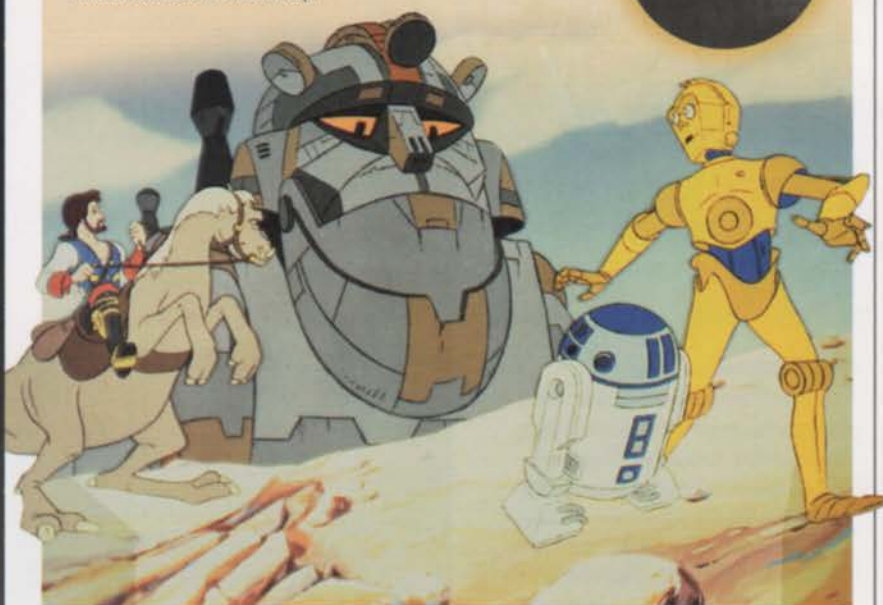
JUNE

The Great Heep

June 7: The *Droids* cartoon returns to television in the form of the primetime special *The Great Heep*. The program is written by Ben Burt, directed by Clive A. Smith, and executive produced by Miki Herman (unit production manager on *Return of the Jedi* and production coordinator on *The Empire Strikes Back*.) Airing on ABC, the one-hour special pits R2-D2 and C-3PO against a monstrous droid the size of a warehouse and brings back several characters from the 1985 animated series.

The Great Heep sees C-3PO and R2-D2 travel to Biltu and take on the evil android called the Great Heep.

The titular Great Heep is designed by Joe Johnston.

**Labyrinth**

June 27: Jim Henson's *Labyrinth* premieres, starring David Bowie as the sinister Goblin King. The dark fantasy adventure is executive produced by Lucas and features performances by Frank Oz and *Return of the Jedi*'s Warwick Davis. Shot at Elstree Studios, it proves to be Henson's final film. Says Davis, "It was a very crazy shoot. The script was written one way, but once the puppeteers added their input and all the crazy things they could do with their characters, it would change. But Jim Henson was a true master of the art, and that's the way he liked to work, to recognize the ad-libs."



David Bowie as the Goblin King and Jennifer Connelly as Sarah in *Labyrinth*

AUGUST



Howard the Duck movie poster

Howard the Duck

Howard the Duck is released, directed by Willard Huyck and co-written by Gloria Katz, the duo who have helped Lucas write several scripts. Produced by Universal Studios and Lucasfilm, the adaptation of the Marvel comic book created by Steve Gerber is poorly received at the box office, earning only \$16 million against its estimated \$37 million production budget. Though Lucas expressed reservations about the story and the direction in which Universal wanted to go, he stayed on board in the hope that he could help his friends Huyck and Katz. "The die had been pretty much cast when I got involved," says Lucas, "so I endeavored to help Bill bring his version to the screen."

SEPTEMBER

Captain Eo (Michael Jackson) and his fellow space travelers are captured by the Supreme Leader (Anjelica Huston) on her dark, unwelcoming planet. Using music as a weapon, Eo and gang transform the Supreme Leader into a beautiful woman, and her planet into a lush paradise.

**Captain Eo**

September 12: The 3-D film *Captain Eo* premieres at Walt Disney World's EPCOT Center. Directed by Francis Ford Coppola and produced and co-written by Lucas, the 17-minute movie stars Michael Jackson in the title role and Anjelica Huston as his nemesis, the Supreme Leader. Two original Jackson songs, "We Are Here to Change the World" and "Another Part of Me," are performed as Captain Eo defeats his enemies through music. The film costs \$10 million, which, in light of its short running time, makes it one of the most expensive films per minute ever made. The *Los Angeles Times* reports, "According to one Disney executive, [George Lucas] stuffed more special effects into these 17 minutes than there were in two hours of *Star Wars*."

The All New Ewoks

September 13: Featuring an all-new introductory sequence and theme song, the *Ewoks* television cartoon returns for its second season on ABC. Now called *The All New Ewoks*, it launches with a Paul Dini episode, "The Crystal Cloak." Overall the second season of the series feels more child-friendly, with character motivations simplified and plotlines shortened. A total of 13 half-hour episodes are aired, ending on December 13 with Stephen Langford's "Malani the Warrior."

Teebo, Latara, and Kneesaa search for Wicket in the episode "Gone with the Mimphs."



Also in 1986...

Ewok Toys

Ewok toys are released worldwide with products differing by country.

This Chief Chirpa mask is sold in France by César.



These Ewok figures, sold by Kehl in Germany, make a sound when squeezed.

DECEMBER

Lucasfilm sends out its last *Star Wars*-themed Christmas card until 1994. It depicts three Ewoks building and decorating a snowman.

Lucasfilm is well-known for sending out special holiday cards that feature various characters from the *Star Wars* films.



Little Shop of Horrors

December 19: The movie version of the off-Broadway musical *Little Shop of Horrors* opens. Directed by Frank Oz, the film stars Rick Moranis and the carnivorous plant Audrey II, built by the Jim Henson Company.

Voyager Returns

December 23: The aircraft *Voyager*, piloted by Dick Rutan and Jeana Yeager lands in the Mojave Desert, California, having completed the first nonstop circumnavigation of the Earth by air without refueling in 9 days, 3 minutes, and 44 seconds.



On A Plate

The Hamilton Collection company releases its collectible *Star Wars* plates. Han Solo is the first in the initial set of eight. Images on the plates include Princess Leia, Darth Vader, and a montage of other *Star Wars* characters.

The Han Solo collectible plate depicts the smuggler in the Mos Eisley Cantina.



Also in 1986...

Darth Vader Cathedral

Lucas receives word that a sculpture of Darth Vader's head is to become a gargoyle on the north-west tower of the National Cathedral of Washington, DC.

The Vader gargoyle, sculpted by Jay Hall Carpenter and carved by Patrick J. Plunkett, awaits installation.



1987

AS THE *STAR WARS* phenomenon turns 10 years old, Star Tours at Disneyland becomes the first theme-park attraction to be set in a galaxy far, far away. Disney head Michael Eisner praises the motion-simulator, calling Lucas "the next generation of a 'Walt Disney,'" and fans line up to be among the first to rocket to the moon of Endor. Meanwhile, the first official fan convention takes place amid a flood of anniversary-themed merchandise including metal coins, plates, mugs, posters, and pins.

"I wanted to make sure that it was done right, and it was maintained right, and that it was operated correctly. Disney is the only place in the world where that can happen." **George Lucas**
on *Star Tours*

JANUARY

Star Tours Opens

January 9: Star Tours opens at California's Disneyland theme park. George Lucas and Michael Eisner cut the ribbon at the opening ceremony, and the ride attracts record-breaking lines. Eisner jokingly describes the opening crowds as "Nine thousand people who should be in school!" The ride contains ILM's longest visual effects shot to date—four and a half minutes of continuous effects footage simulating an uninterrupted view through the StarSpeeder viewport. Star Tours features the

conceptual work of George Lucas, Disney Imagineers Tom Fitzgerald and Tony Baxter, and ILM's Dennis Muren.

In celebration of the debut, Disneyland remains open for a 60-hour marathon from 10 a.m. on January 9 to 10 p.m. on January 11.



On opening day, thousands of Star Wars fans turn up to see George Lucas and Michael Eisner (with red tie) open the Star Tours attraction.

Star Tours uses four military-grade flight simulators in its structures.

FEBRUARY

Farewell to *Bantha Tracks*

Bantha Tracks publishes its final issue with #35. At this point, Fan Club membership has dwindled to about 5,000. Lucas says, "Lucasfilm has taken a break from the *Star Wars* Saga to complete new film projects. The Fan Club is going to take that break, too."

The final issue of *Bantha Tracks* takes an in-depth look at the new *Star Tours* ride.



APRIL

The Simpsons

April 19: *The Simpsons* debuts as a cartoon segment on *The Tracey Ullman Show*, and will be featured throughout the show's first three seasons.

The Simpson family



Principal photography begins on *Tucker: The Man and His Dream* in Marin County, California. Lucas puts up the initial money for Francis Ford Coppola to begin production, with Paramount as the backer and distributor.

April 27: Alec Guinness is honored by The Film Society of Lincoln Center at its 16th Annual Tribute to Film Achievement. Film Society President Alfred R. Stern says, "Over the years, no one has given us more pleasure than Sir Alec Guinness." Prior to the event, Carrie Fisher and Mark Hamill join Guinness at the restaurant Tavern on the Green in New York City.

MAY

Seasons of Change

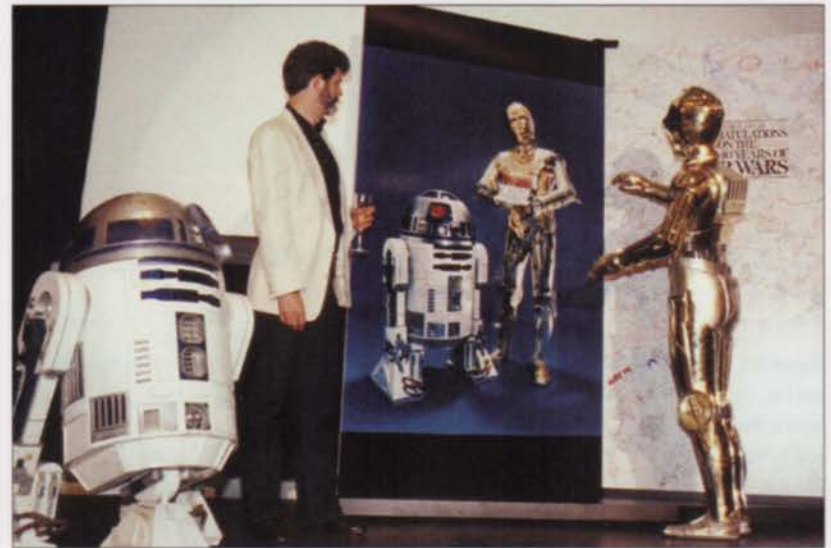
May 21: George Lucas talks in the *The New York Times* about the anniversary of *Star Wars* and his new fantasy adventure *Willow*. The film opens on Memorial Day (the last Monday of May); two weeks earlier than is usual for blockbusters. Tom Sherak, president of distribution at Twentieth Century Fox, says, "George Lucas effectively moved the summer forward two weeks, from the middle of June to the end of May. The Wednesday before Memorial Day is called George Lucas Day."

First Celebration

May 23-25: In conjunction with *Starlog* magazine, the first Lucasfilm-sanctioned fan convention is held at the Stouffer Hotel in Los Angeles. The three-day event honors the Saga's first 10 years. In addition to an exhibit of *Star Wars* models and artifacts, ILM's Lorne Peterson, Bruce Nicholson, Steve Gawley, and Dave Carson make presentations on special effects. Guest speakers include Howard Roffman for Lucasfilm and Kim Strub for THX. In addition, special appearances are made by Anthony Daniels and George Lucas, plus R2-D2 and Darth Vader, who appear in character. Paying special tribute to George Lucas are *Star Trek* creator Gene Roddenberry, Irvin Kershner, Lucasfilm VP Sid Ganis, Lucasfilm marketing director Charles Lippincott, and producer Gary Kurtz.



Pin celebrating the first 10 years of *Star Wars*



The *Star Wars* 10th anniversary convention includes personal appearances, film screenings, and presentations from ILM. Here, George Lucas stands with the droids.

10th Anniversary

A number of products are released for *Star Wars*'s 10th anniversary, including the John Alvin poster "The First Ten Years" and a set of Rarities Mint 10th anniversary coins.



"The First Ten Years" poster includes many elements from the first three *Star Wars* films.



Special *Star Wars* 10-year anniversary commemorative pin badges



The 10th anniversary coins feature popular characters from the *Star Wars* films.



JUNE

Spaceballs

June 24: Mel Brooks's *Spaceballs* is released. The satire spoofs the *Star Wars* trilogy with such characters as Dark Helmet and Pizza the Hutt. The production team sent a copy of the script to George Lucas, who was happy to approve it.



Bill Pullman, Daphne Zuniga, Lorene Yarnell, and John Candy in *Spaceballs*

Star Wars, *The Empire Strikes Back*, and *Return of the Jedi* are re-released on video for the 10th anniversary of *Star Wars*.

June 31: *The Living Daylights*, the 15th installment in the James Bond movie series, reinvigorates the Bond franchise and introduces Timothy Dalton as the agent known as 007.

JULY

Innerspace

July 1: Joe Dante's *Innerspace* is released, starring Martin Short and Dennis Quaid. The comedy involves a miniaturized trip through a human body, a concept popularized by 1966's *Fantastic Voyage*. ILM's work on the film earns Dennis Muren, Bill George, Harley Jessup, and Kenneth Smith the Academy Award® for Best Visual Effects. Steven Spielberg is the movie's executive producer.



Jack Putter (Martin Short) is injected with a miniature human as part of a risky experiment in *Innerspace*.



A pod carrying a miniaturized human travels through the body of its host in *Innerspace*.

AUGUST

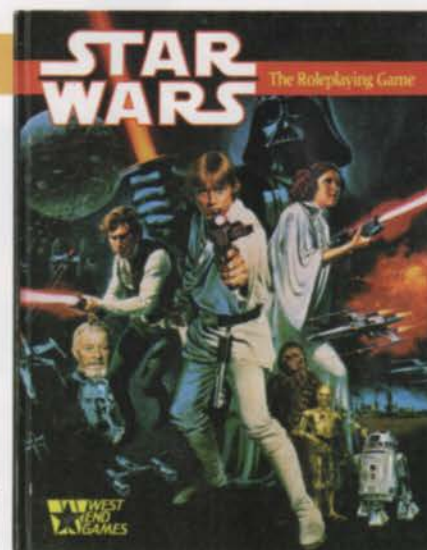
Carrie Fisher publishes *Postcards from the Edge*. The bestselling book tells the story of an actress struggling with drug addiction and the stresses of Hollywood, and is drawn from Fisher's own life.

OCTOBER

Star Wars Roleplaying

Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game is published by West End Games. A wealth of sourcebooks and adventure modules associated with the game soon follow, providing fans with new details on the aliens, starships, and planets of *Star Wars*.

Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game produces some of the most authoritative *Star Wars* guides.



Maniac Mansion

Lucasfilm Games releases the graphical adventure *Maniac Mansion* for the Commodore 64 and Apple II. Developed by Ron Gilbert and Gary Winnick, it tasks the player with investigating a mansion and rescuing a kidnapped cheerleader. Praised for its puzzles, humor, and multiple possible endings, *Maniac Mansion* uses Lucasfilm Games's proprietary SCUMM (Script Creation Utility for Maniac Mansion) engine, which proves to be a strong foundation for similar graphical adventure games under development.



Screen shot from *Maniac Mansion*

Joseph Campbell Dies

October 31: Mythologist and lecturer Joseph Campbell dies at the age of 83.

First Fan Club Magazine

The premiere issue of the *Lucasfilm Fan Club* magazine is released. With a cover featuring C-3PO holding a cake for *Star Wars*'s 10th birthday, the issue features an interview with Anthony Daniels and an advance look at *Willow*.

First edition of the *Lucasfilm Fan Club* magazine.



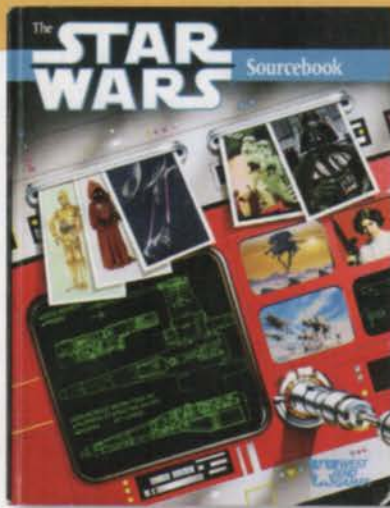
Also in 1987...

Thomas Knoll, brother of ILM's John Knoll, develops a computer program to display grayscale images. His work attracts the attention of his brother John, and the two collaborate on developing the program that becomes the massively influential Adobe Photoshop.

NOVEMBER

The Star Wars Sourcebook

The *Star Wars Sourcebook* is published by West End Games. As the first-ever sourcebook published on the *Star Wars* Saga, it introduces a wealth of new background material on the trilogy for gamers hoping to flesh out their roleplaying campaigns. Among the secrets revealed in the book are profiles of alien species from the Mos Eisley Cantina, statistics on Imperial walkers and TIE fighters, and a blueprint of the interior of the *Millennium Falcon*. Concept art from the *Star Wars* trilogy is used throughout.



The *Star Wars Sourcebook* is written by Curtis Smith and Bill Slavicsek.

Treaty Signed

December 8: In a step of thawing relations in the Cold War, the Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces Treaty is signed in the East Room of the White House by Ronald Reagan and Soviet General Secretary Mikhail Gorbachev. It eliminates a mid-range class of ground-launched, nuclear and conventional, ballistic and cruise missiles.



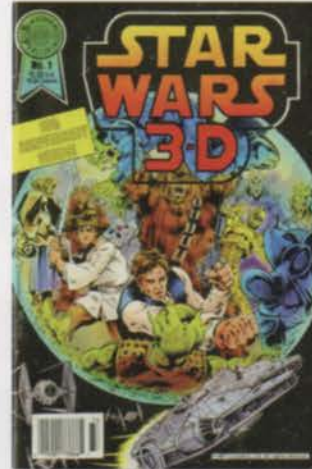
DECEMBER

Channel Tunnel

Eleven boring machines begin drilling from both sides of the English Channel to start construction on the Channel Tunnel connecting England and France.



The Eurotunnel stretches 35 miles under the English Channel.

**3-D Comic**

Blackthorne Publishing releases *Star Wars 3-D*, a comic series with a total of three quarterly issues. The independent company had previously released 3-D comics based on such diverse properties as *Rambo*, *Transformers*, and *Rocky & Bullwinkle*, and its *Star Wars* issues represent the first time the Saga has ever been depicted using the red-and-blue overlapping lines common to 3-D comics. Issue #1 features Luke Skywalker's return to Tatooine to find an owner for his aunt and uncle's moisture farm. The two remaining installments, entitled "Havoc on Hoth" and "The Dark Side of Dantooine," include the story of how the

Rebels located the site for their frozen base in *The Empire Strikes Back*. The comics are released with little fanfare and many fans are unaware of their existence, making them a rarity for collectors.

Also in 1987...**Star Tours Milk**

Carnation Milk releases a limited edition milk carton in partnership with Star Tours.



A spread from the *Star Wars 3-D* comic

1988

WITH FEW NEW PROJECTS in the pipeline, *Star Wars* goes back to explore its mythological roots. A television documentary series, featuring the late Joseph Campbell, explains how George Lucas's *Star Wars* characters sprang from the universal monomyth, which includes a hero who wins a victory over supernatural forces. The magic of myth has its appeal in other projects like Lucas's epic *Willow* that demonstrates many of the same ideals within a world of mysticism and monsters.

"It's not a simple morality play. It has to do with the powers of life and their inflection through the actions of man."

Joseph Campbell
on the appeal of *Star Wars*

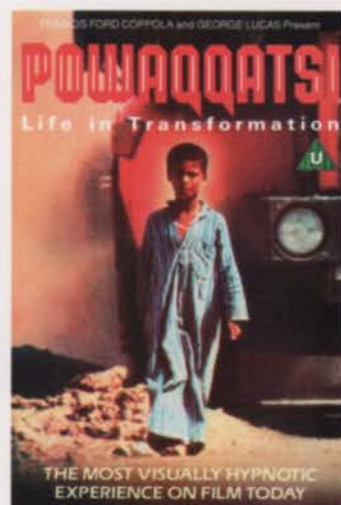
MARCH

Stephen Hawking

Physicist Stephen Hawking publishes the seminal *A Brief History of Time*, which explores the origins of the universe and the underpinnings of time and space.



APRIL



Powagqatsi

April 29: Godfrey Reggio's *Powagqatsi* is released. The dialogue-free documentary is executive produced by George Lucas and Francis Ford Coppola, and serves as a sequel to 1982's *Koyaanisqatsi*. Featuring a score by Philip Glass, *Powagqatsi* (a Hopi word meaning "life in transformation") focuses on the effects of industrialization on the third world. Lucas helped Reggio obtain distribution for the project through Cannon Films.

The poster for *Powagqatsi*

Also in 1988...

The article "Star Wars: An Imperial Myth" by Koenraad Kuiper is published in the spring issue of the *Journal of Popular Culture*.

C-3PO and R2-D2 appear in *Robots in Space*, a special program for New York's Hayden Planetarium. The short film, which takes visitors through a tour of the galaxy, is shot at ILM with Skywalker Sound mixing the dialogue and adding the sound effects.

MAY

Willow

May 5: The fantasy adventure *Willow* kicks off the summer movie season. Produced and co-written by Lucas and starring *Jedi*'s Warwick Davis, the movie is directed by American *Graffiti*'s Ron Howard. Says Lucas, "I wanted somebody with a sense of humor and somebody who would be good with the human side of this. It's so easy to get overwhelmed with the effects and the logistics." Other members of the cast include Val Kilmer, as the roguish Madmartigan, and Jean Marsh, as the villainous Queen Bavmorda. Shot on location in Wales and New Zealand, the film features postproduction work by ILM. Dennis Muren calls it "an awful lot of work under the most difficult possible conditions," though ILM is able to complete the first computer morphing sequence in which a goat is transformed on screen into an ostrich, a turtle, a tiger, and finally a human.



Above: Ron Howard and Lucas join the cast of *Willow* for a photo opportunity. Top: VHS cover art

Also in 1988...

Rare Collectibles

Dairylea produces limited edition Ewoks and Droids packaging, while a rare series of action figures is released in Brazil.



Ewoks and Droids cheese wedges



This rare Glasslite Vlix action figure is one of the holy grails of collecting.

ILM films a tiger and other animals for transitional shots to be used in the transformation sequence in Willow.



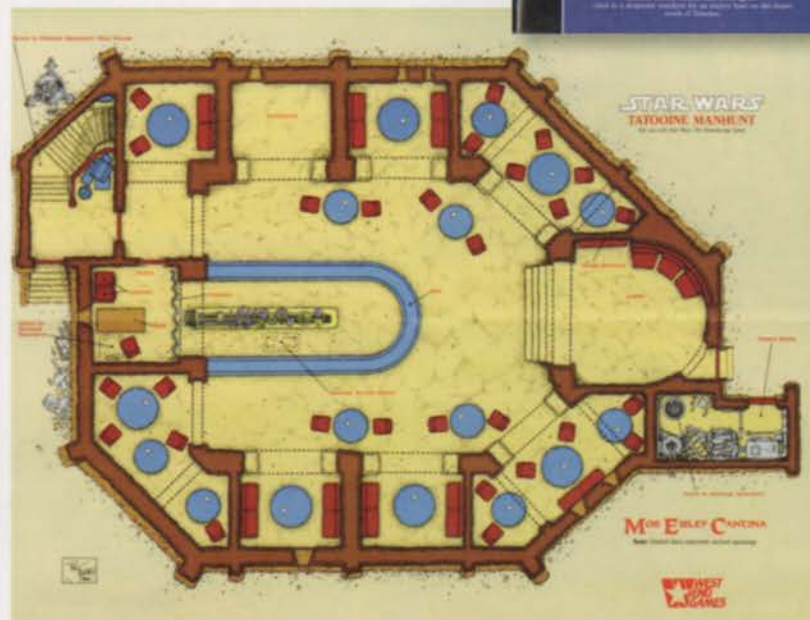
In a truly breakthrough effect, live-action footage of animals and animatronic figures manipulated with rods are joined together with digital morphing technology as the sorceress Fin Raziel (Patricia Hayes) is restored to her human form.

Windows 2.1

May 27: Microsoft releases Windows 2.1; a new operating system that is specifically designed to take advantage of the new Intel processors.

The adventure scenario *Tatooine Manhunt* is published by West End Games. Featuring four bounty hunters, it includes the first-ever map of Mos Eisley and the interior layout of the Mos Eisley Cantina.

Cover art (right) is a recycled McQuarrie painting.



Map of the Mos Eisley Cantina

JUNE

Strike Force: Shantipole is released for West End Games' *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game*. In the adventure, gamers delve into the development history of the B-wing starfighter.

Cover of *Strike Force: Shantipole*



JOSEPH CAMPBELL THE POWER OF MYTH



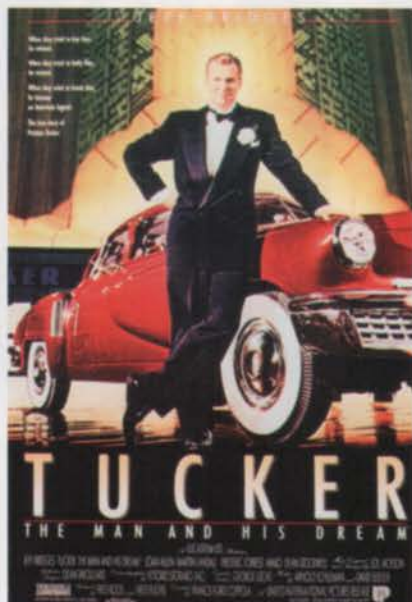
with Bill Moyers

The Power of Myth

June 21: The six-part documentary series *Joseph Campbell and the Power of Myth* premieres on PBS. It incorporates interviews with Bill Moyers filmed at Skywalker Ranch prior to Campbell's death. In the first episode of the series, "The Hero's Adventure," Moyers and Campbell discuss the characters of *Star Wars* and how they are echoes of the archetypes presented in Campbell's most famous work *The Hero With a Thousand Faces*. Other episodes include "The First Storytellers" and

"Sacrifice and Bliss," both of which deal with humanity's relationship to the Earth. A companion book, *The Power of Myth* (above), is released by Doubleday at the same time and covers the topics in more detail.

AUGUST



Tucker

August 12: *Tucker: The Man and His Dream* premieres. Directed by Francis Ford Coppola and executive produced by Lucas, the biographical film stars Jeff Bridges as Preston Tucker and Martin Landau (*Space: 1999*) as financier Abe Karatz. The story of Tucker's fight against the Big Three automobile manufacturers, as he struggles to bring the 1948 Tucker Sedan to market, is shot in California's Marin County. *Tucker* receives positive critical reviews and lukewarm box-office results, though Landau does earn an Academy Award® nomination for Best Supporting Actor. Lucas acquires one of the surviving Tucker automobiles for his own personal collection.

Marlon Brando was originally going to play the lead role, Preston Tucker.

Only 51 Tucker 1948 Sedans were ever made.



OCTOBER

Assault on Hoth is released by West End Games. This board game re-creates the epic struggle of Rebel snowspeeders versus Imperial walkers.

Assault on Hoth is a two player Star Wars board game.



NOVEMBER

Tibet

A group of Tibetan monks visit Skywalker Ranch to use the Scoring Stage's unique acoustics to record an album of chants. The 21 monks are members of the Gyuto order.



Gyuto order of Tibetan monks during their visit to Skywalker Ranch

SEPTEMBER

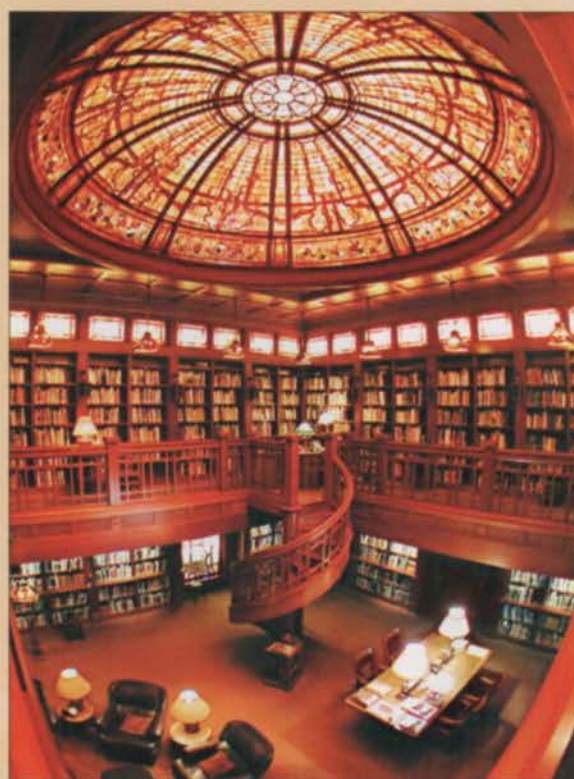
Star Walking (the *Star Wars* appreciation society of Australia) is launched.

Discovery

September 29: Following 1986's *Challenger* disaster, NASA finally resumes space shuttle missions with the successful launch of the space shuttle *Discovery*.



The space shuttle *Discovery* at blast off

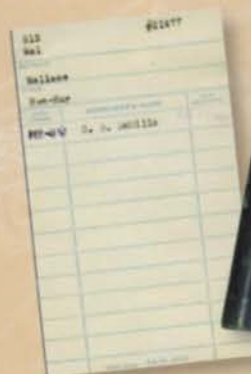


The ceiling of the Skywalker Library is a 12 m (40 ft) stained glass dome.

Skywalker Library

The Skywalker Ranch Research Library acquires Paramount's own library when the studio can no longer maintain the budget for proper library maintenance. The acquisition triples the overall size of the Skywalker Ranch collection. The Ranch library also acquires the personal audio tape collection of Joseph Campbell, which contains lectures recorded throughout his career.

The Paramount collection includes the copy of *Ben-Hur* that was checked out by legendary film director Cecil B. DeMille in 1927.



George H.W. Bush

November 8: Ronald Reagan's former vice president, George H.W. Bush, defeats Democratic challenger Michael Dukakis for the presidency of the United States. Bush wins 53 percent of the popular vote and an overwhelming 40 states in the Electoral College.



George H.W. Bush remains in office for one term.

The Land Before Time

November 18: The animated dinosaur adventure *The Land Before Time* is released to theaters. Directed by Don Bluth and executive produced by Lucas and Spielberg, the film follows five young dinosaurs on a quest to reach the safety of the "Great Valley." Bluth, a maverick who had left behind the Disney studio system to open up his own competing animation shop, had previously collaborated with Spielberg on 1986's *An American Tail*. Says Lucas, "Steve had an idea about baby dinosaurs and he wanted me to executive produce it with him." Since its first release there have been 12 *Land Before Time* sequels.



Spanish release poster for *The Land Before Time*, which grosses over \$84 million worldwide.

Also in 1988...

National

(ルーカスのヒゲ一本まで見えるか)
(Sで撮ると、ハッキリわかるね)
MACLORD/MCS3
CINEMARK



(ヨーダの顔にエクサはあるか)
(Sで撮ると、クッキリ見えるね)
MACLORD/FS3
CINEMARK

マックロードのS-VHSは、まるでビデオのSFに特撮効果の
見たいところまで見えて、見えなかったところもクッキリ見える
S-VHSの画質、色には、通常のVHSと比べ、驚異的な差がある
目に見えて高画質 S-VHSはマックロード



This advert showing Yoda and Lucas levitating is one of many Panasonic adverts that feature Star Wars characters in Japan.

Kenner's toy line is revitalized in Brazil years after it ended in the US.

DECEMBER

December 14: Frank Oz's *Dirty Rotten Scoundrels* is released. The dark comedy stars Steve Martin and Michael Caine, and features Ian McDiarmid (Emperor Palpatine) in a small role.

Michael Caine and Steve Martin play two con artists in *Dirty Rotten Scoundrels*.



BETWEEN THE TRILOGIES

Skywalker Ranch is a filmmaker's retreat nestled in the hills of California's Marin County, all but invisible from its access point on Lucas Valley Road (which was named "Lucas" long before George Lucas expressed an interest in the land). Most cars are hidden from view in underground parking lots, and its contemplative settings include an observatory, a fitness center, a vineyard, state-of-the-art editing and screening facilities (in the Tech Building, right), and even its own fire department.



The Main House is the centerpiece of Skywalker Ranch.



The Brook House at Skywalker Ranch



The Skywalker Ranch Fire Brigade was organized in 1985 and has 12 full-time firefighters as well as volunteers.



The Inn at Skywalker Ranch houses guests in themed, modern rooms.





The whimsically named Lake Ewok highlights the Ranch's harmony with the natural environment.

1989

WHILE ALL IS quiet on the *Star Wars* front, ILM is busier than ever. The visual effects specialists lend their talents to a number of 1989 films, including Lucas and Spielberg's *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade*, which provides opportunities to test new technologies for future projects.



Sean Connery (center) among the cast of *The Last Crusade* in the role of Indy's scholarly, obstinate father.

"There's a certain discipline that is established when you get into sequels. It's like a sonnet or a haiku."

George Lucas
on *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade*

GEORGE LUCAS'S approach to the *Indiana Jones* sequel gives a hint of how he might approach the *Star Wars* prequels: "I prefer to roam around creatively, but once you develop a certain style and genre you have to be faithful to it."

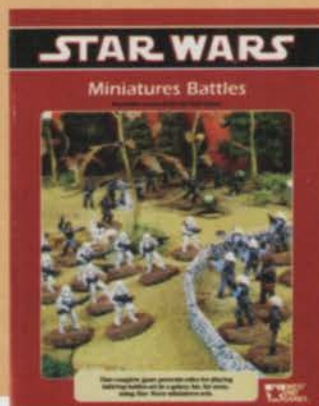
JANUARY



Peter Cushing poses as the mad scientist Victor Frankenstein from *Curse of Frankenstein* (1957).

Miniatures Battles

West End Games releases the core rulebook for *Star Wars Miniatures Battles*. The game wins the 1991 Origins International Game Expo award for "Best New Miniatures Rules."



OBE for Cushing

Peter Cushing (Grand Moff Tarkin) is made an Officer of the Order of the British Empire (OBE) by Queen Elizabeth II for services to film.

FEBRUARY

Galaxy Guide 1

West End Games releases *Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope* for the *Star Wars* roleplaying game. It is the first sourcebook to explore one of the *Star Wars* films in detail.

West End Games releases new information for its roleplaying game, becoming one of the biggest publishers of *Star Wars* material.



Sky TV

February 2: The satellite television service Sky Television plc is launched in Europe. The four-channel service, part of media mogul Rupert Murdoch's News International, initially competes with rival British Satellite Broadcasting, but later merges with it.

Less than two years after its launch, Sky Television will merge with British Satellite Broadcasting to create British Sky Broadcasting.

February 8: Lucas shoots a two-minute video explaining the magic of editing to be shown during the "Backstage Tour" at Disney-MGM Studios.

February 14: The first of 24 Block II Global Positioning System (GPS) satellites is placed into orbit.

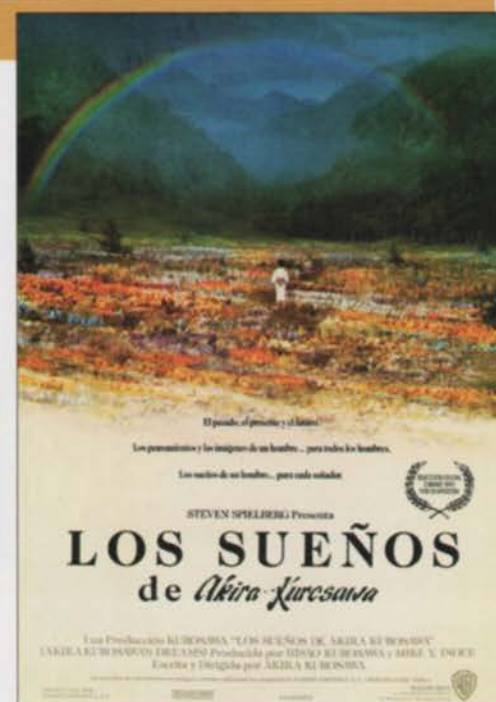
MARCH

Dreams

Ken Ralston and an ILM crew travel to Japan to shoot background plates for Akira Kurosawa's film *Such Dreams I Have Dreamed*, or *Dreams*. The occasion marks the first time Kurosawa has worked directly with ILM.



Above: Kurosawa (top left) directs *Dreams*. The poster (right—Spanish version), by Intralink Film Graphic Design, shows a matte painting by ILM, reflecting the movie's magical realism.



March 4: Warner Communications and Time Inc. announce plans to merge.

March 5: Jake Lloyd is born in Fort Collins, Colorado. The child actor goes on to play Anakin Skywalker in Episode I.



Exxon Valdez

March 24: The oil tanker *Exxon Valdez* spills 10.8 million gallons of oil after running aground in Alaska's Port William Sound, covering around 2,080 kilometers (1,300 miles) of coastline.

The *Exxon Valdez* is en route from Alaska to California when it strikes Bligh Reef.

APRIL

Lucasfilm Commercial Productions opens its doors. Its first advertisement is a spot for USAir.

MAY

May 21: Lucas is interviewed by *The New York Times* on film technology and the development of interactive educational systems. "I'm going to devote more and more of my time to that now," he says. "I'm trying to create programming for television that hasn't been invented yet."

Perfected Aging

May 24: In *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade*, the villainous Walter Donovan (played by Julian Glover) gets his comeuppance by aging so rapidly he crumbles to dust. The transformation is conceived as one continuous shot, and requires extensive makeup and three articulated, motion-controlled puppet heads in varying stages of decomposition. Computer morphing is employed to blend the three-stage photography. The shot is the first-ever digital composite of a full-screen, live-action image; all of the elements are scanned in, digitally composited, and scanned back out to film.



JUNE

Ghostbusters II

June 16: This sequel to the smash 1984 supernatural comedy features the return of director Ivan Reitman and the original cast, as well as 180 effects shots from ILM under the supervision of Dennis Muren. The film's finale shows a living Statue of Liberty—a performer in a suit filmed against miniatures and bluescreen backgrounds.



Ghostbusters II has one of the biggest grossing opening weekends in cinema history.

Batman

June 23: Tim Burton's *Batman* is released, starring Michael Keaton as the caped crusader and featuring Billy Dee Williams (Lando Calrissian) as district attorney Harvey Dent.



In *Batman* lore, Harvey Dent eventually becomes the scarred, psychotic Two-Face.

Panasonic

Several *Star Wars* characters, including Chewbacca, the Ewoks, and even George Lucas, appear in television ads for Panasonic that air in Japan.



Advertisements, such as this one with C-3PO and R2-D2, are not distributed internationally and become rare curiosities for many fans.

JULY

THE ULTIMATE STAR WARS ADVENTURE
究極のスター・ウォーズアドベンチャー

STAR TOURS

FROM THE
CREATIVE FORCES
OF DISNEY AND
GEORGE LUCAS

ディズニーとルーカスの
フォースが生んだ
スペースマジック

PRESENTED BY
National Panasonic

Visitors travel
aboard a 40-passenger
"StarSpeeder" along
a frenzied course for
four and a half
minutes.

TOMORROWLAND トゥモローランド

Tokyo Disneyland

Depicted on the Japanese poster for Star Tours Tokyo is the StarSpeeder 3000 vehicle and pilot droid RX-24, flanked by the familiar faces of R2-D2 and C-3PO. Although Star Tours promises "convenient daily departures to the Forest Moon of Endor," the poster seems to depict Earthly neighbors Jupiter and Saturn in the background.

STAR TOURS
Tokyo Disneyland

OPENING JULY 12, 1989

The Star Tours press kit bag

Star Tours Tokyo

July 12: Star Tours opens at Tokyo Disneyland in Urayasu, Chiba. The Tokyo site incorporates six simulators—two more than the the Disneyland attraction in Los Angeles—plus a "Pan Galactic Pizza Port" that features an animatronic alien chef named Tony Solaroni.

Game Boy

July 31: Nintendo releases the 8-bit Game Boy portable video game system in North America. Despite its monochrome screen, it outsells competitors such as the Atari Lynx, which has a full-color screen.



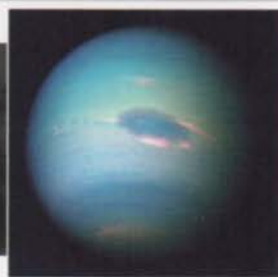
AUGUST

The Opening of *The Abyss*

August 9: James Cameron's underwater sci-fi adventure *The Abyss* is released. A watery pseudopod created by ILM for one scene is considered the first entirely CG three-dimensional character. For their efforts, Hoyt Yeatman, Dennis Muren, John Bruno, and Dennis Skotak go on to win the Academy Award® for Best Visual Effects.



ILM's new computer graphics department worked for eight months to produce a total of 20 effects shots on *The Abyss*.



Voyager 2

August 25: NASA's Voyager 2 probe makes its closest pass to the planet Neptune and its moon Triton.

Due to Voyager 2's flight path, Neptune is the last object the spacecraft can visit on its way out of the solar system.

SEPTEMBER

Making History at the National Film Registry

September 19: *Star Wars* is one of the first 25 films to be inducted into the National Film Registry by the Library of Congress. *Star Wars* is the most recent movie to be included on the list, which includes D.W. Griffith's 1916 silent film *Intolerance* (the oldest film on the list) and classics such as *Citizen Kane*, *Casablanca*, *The Searchers*, *The Wizard of Oz*, and Walt Disney's *Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs*.

Lucas meets McCallum

Star Wars and *Indiana Jones* producer Robert Watts introduces Rick McCallum to Lucas during discussions about *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles*. McCallum says about the meeting, "The question for *Young Indy* was, can you make a series as a normal network TV show on location, with huge production values, and be able to shoot three times as long?"

OCTOBER

More ILM at Disney World

The Body Wars simulator attraction opens at Disney World's EPCOT Center. The ride, which takes visitors on a tour through the human respiratory and circulatory system, features effects work by ILM.

The ILM model shop tackles Body Wars after making a similar biological journey with their effects work on *Innerspace* in 1987.



To accurately mirror the movements of the ride simulator, the sets are photographed using motion control.

NOVEMBER

Timothy Zahn

November 6: Novelist Timothy Zahn receives a phone call from his agent confirming that he has been hired to write an authorized tale of the post-*Jedi* adventures of the *Star Wars* heroes. He begins work on *Heir to the Empire* shortly after.

East Meets West

November 9: Jubilant German citizens begin tearing down the Berlin Wall following a concession made by the East German government.

A man uses a pick-ax to attack the wall. Within days, the East-West border is declared completely open.



DECEMBER

Skywalker Sound

Skywalker Sound leases 30,000 square feet and commences groundbreaking work on a state-of-the-art sound facility in Santa Monica's Lantana Center.

1990

APART FROM A NEW venue for Star Tours and a few commemorative items for the 10th anniversary of *The Empire Strikes Back*, *Star Wars* is a thing of the past to the general public by 1990. However, comments by George Lucas and Irvin Kershner in *The Lucasfilm Fan Club* magazine encourage the probability—not just the possibility—of more *Star Wars* movies. While some fans are wondering what to do with their *Star Wars* toys, others are still avidly collecting.

“Now people can stop asking. They can just come and ride Star Tours all day long.”

Mark Hamill

on fans who keep asking him when the next *Star Wars* movie will be released

JANUARY



This early LucasArts logo didn't last long and was soon supplanted by the popular "gold guy."

Doug Norby is president of Lucasfilm Ltd. from 1985 until 1992.



LucasArts Entertainment

January 11: Lucasfilm president Doug Norby announces that Lucasfilm Ltd. has consolidated nine of its business units under a new subsidiary named LucasArts Entertainment. The new organization is made up of Industrial Light & Magic, the THX Group, LucasArts Licensing, the Skywalker Group, LucasArts Attractions, LucasArts Luminaire, Lucasfilm Commercial Productions, Lucasfilm Games, and Lucasfilm Learning Systems.

The Saturn Award

January 21: The Saturn Award for Best Special Effects is awarded to Ken Ralston and ILM for *Back to the Future II*.

EditDroid

January 25: The EditDroid staff hosts an open house to demonstrate its digital editing system at the Santa Monica office and training facility, attended by more than 500 producers, directors, editors, and studio heads.

Burgers in Russia

January 31: The first McDonald's in Russia opens in Moscow. The restaurant breaks McDonald's world record for the most customers served on opening day.



Star Tours concept art illustrates a spacecraft simulator, in which guests are taken on a galactic tour by a droid guide.

Star Tours

January 13: Walt Disney World's new Disney/MGM Studios Theme Park celebrates the grand opening of the third Star Tours attraction. Like the Tokyo attraction, the Disney World version features six simulators, but its entrance is decorated by an Ewok village dominated by a 10.5-meter (35-foot) AT-AT walker. The grand opening's special guests include Lucas, Mark Hamill, Carrie Fisher, and Anthony Daniels. Says Disney CEO Michael Eisner, "Walt Disney is not here anymore, and none of us pretend to be as creative as he was. Today it is imperative that we make relationships with people like George Lucas, otherwise we will not move forward." Asked during a press conference when the next *Star Wars* film will be made, Lucas answers, "Five or six years."

Stealing Ewok

January 18: The *Los Angeles Times* reports on a Calgary writer who has accused Lucas of stealing the name and concept for the Ewoks. Lucas responds that he created the Ewoks in his original 1974 draft of *The Star Wars*, and came up with the name by reversing the syllables of the character he called a Wookiee and rhyming it with the northern California Indian tribe known as the Miwok (pronounced me-walk).



Above: Concept art for an Ewok. Left: The final version as seen in *Jedi*.

MARCH

First Digital Recording

March 19-20: For a recording at Skywalker Sound, Lucasfilm's state-of-the-art recording facility at Skywalker Ranch, John Williams conducts the Skywalker Symphony Orchestra—a newly-formed group of 95 musicians from the Bay Area—in a performance of Williams's *Star Wars* music. Using 20-bit technology for "high definition sound," the recording is released as *John Williams Conducts John Williams: The Star Wars Trilogy* by Sony Classical. It is the first digital recording of the *Star Wars* music.



APRIL

Lucas vs. Luke

April 20: *Entertainment Weekly* reports on a \$300 million trademark infringement lawsuit filed by Lucasfilm against Luke Skywalker, aka Luther Campbell, leader of the controversial Florida rap group 2 Live Crew. Lucasfilm's attorney says, "The confusion could be very damaging to the company." The rapper later gives up the name and pays Lucasfilm an undisclosed sum.

Alex McCrindle

April 20: Alex McCrindle (General Dodonna) dies aged 78.



Alex McCrindle as General Dodonna in *Star Wars*. Dodonna is the first character in the Saga to use the phrase, "May the Force be with you."

Hubble Problems

April 24: The space shuttle *Discovery* places the Hubble Space Telescope into orbit. After failing to achieve sharp focus, it is discovered that the telescope's primary mirror has been ground incorrectly.

The Hubble Space Telescope is the only telescope that can be serviced while in space.



MAY

Jurassic Park

Based on Steven Spielberg's interest, Universal acquires the movie rights for *Jurassic Park*, Michael Crichton's science-fiction novel about a theme park populated by cloned dinosaurs. Crichton is inspired by the dinosaur drawings of William Stout, an uncredited storyboard artist on *Raiders of the Lost Ark*.



Starring MARK HAMILL · HARRISON FORD · CARRIE FISHER
BILLY DEE WILLIAMS
Directed by IRVIN KERSHNER
Screenplay by LEIGH BRACKETT and
Story by GEORGE LUCAS
Executive Producer GEORGE LUCAS



Produced by GARY KURTZ
LAWRENCE KASDAN
LUCAS
Music by JOHN WILLIAMS



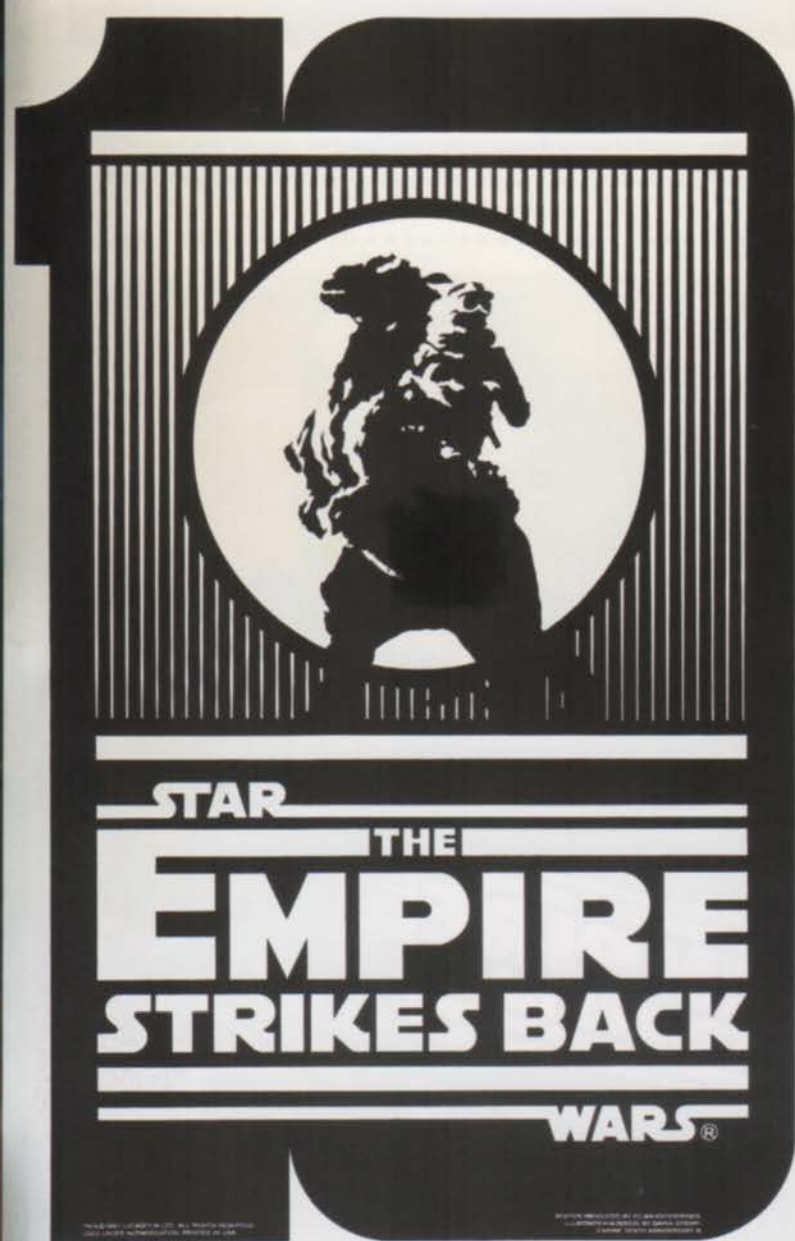
PG PARENTAL GUIDANCE SUGGESTED
Some Material May Be Inappropriate for Children Under 10



A Lucasfilm Ltd. Production. A Twentieth Century-Fox Film.
Based on "Star Wars" by George Lucas. Screenplay by Leigh Brackett and George Lucas. Story by George Lucas. Directed by Irvin Kershner.

Lawrence Noble

To honor the 10th anniversary of *The Empire Strikes Back*, an unused piece of artwork by Lawrence Noble—originally designed for the first *Empire* poster campaign—is brought back and printed as a Fan Club exclusive.



"Style B"

May: The "Style B" silver mylar *The Empire Strikes Back* 10th anniversary poster features Luke riding on a tauntaun inside a stylized number 10.

Jim Henson

May 16: Jim Henson, the creator of the Muppets, dies of an infection by streptococcus pyogenes in New York City. At his memorial services in New York and London, attendees are distributed programs carrying a message from Henson, "Please watch out for each other and love and forgive everybody. It's a good life, enjoy it."

Henson's legendary creations, from both *Sesame Street* and *The Muppet Show*, include Bert, Gonzo, Miss Piggy, Ernie, and Kermit the Frog.



Yoda in Bronze

To commemorate the 10th anniversary of *The Empire Strikes Back*, the Fan Club offers for sale a bronze Yoda sculpture by artist Lawrence Noble, a professional illustrator who had previously worked on poster concepts for the movie. Limited to an edition of 50 and priced at \$500, the bronze is cast from Noble's clay sculpt of Yoda—his very first effort at sculpture—that he'd made 10 years earlier.

Noble's 23-cm (9-inch) tall bronze Yoda is cast from a 10-year-old uncommissioned clay sculpture.

JULY

Williams Celebrates the Discovery

July 4: John Williams conducts the Boston Pops Esplanade Orchestra in the premiere of his composition *Celebrate Discovery*, which commemorates Christopher Columbus's arrival in America.

From Game to Screen

July 23: Lucasfilm Ltd. Television joins with Atlantis Films Limited and The Family Channel to start production on *Maniac Mansion*, a comedy series based on Lucasfilm Games' 1987 computer adventure. It is produced by Eugene Levy and stars Joe Flaherty, who are both alumni of the SCTV comedy troupe. After its September premiere, the program is hailed by *TIME* magazine as the "looniest, sweetest family comedy of the year."

The show is not directly based on the game of the same name, but is inspired by its mad-scientist vibe and offbeat humor.



Presumed Innocent

July 27: Alan J. Pakula's drama *Presumed Innocent* is released. Starring Harrison Ford, it features a musical score by John Williams.

AUGUST

August 2: Iraq invades Kuwait, overrunning its military in only two days. The action leads directly to the Gulf War.

Darkman

August 24: Sam Raimi's *Darkman* is released, starring Liam Neeson (Qui-Gon Jinn) in the title role. This film brings the 38-year-old Neeson much wider public recognition.

Movie poster for *Darkman*, designed by John Alvin.

**Red Tails**

Issue #12 of the *Lucasfilm Fan Club* magazine announces that Lucasfilm will soon begin production of the motion picture *Red Tails*. The movie will tell the story of the Tuskegee Army—a group of African-American fighter pilots who provided escort for bombing missions in Europe during World War II. According to the article, the movie is "scheduled for release sometime in 1992."

Lucasfilm Fan Club #12 also contains features about *Maniac Mansion* and *Back to the Future II*.

The Adventurer

The first issue of Lucasfilm Games' magazine *The Adventurer* is released. The ongoing mag provides information about upcoming products and company news for customers and fans. The first cover story shines a spotlight on the WWII flight simulator *Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe*.

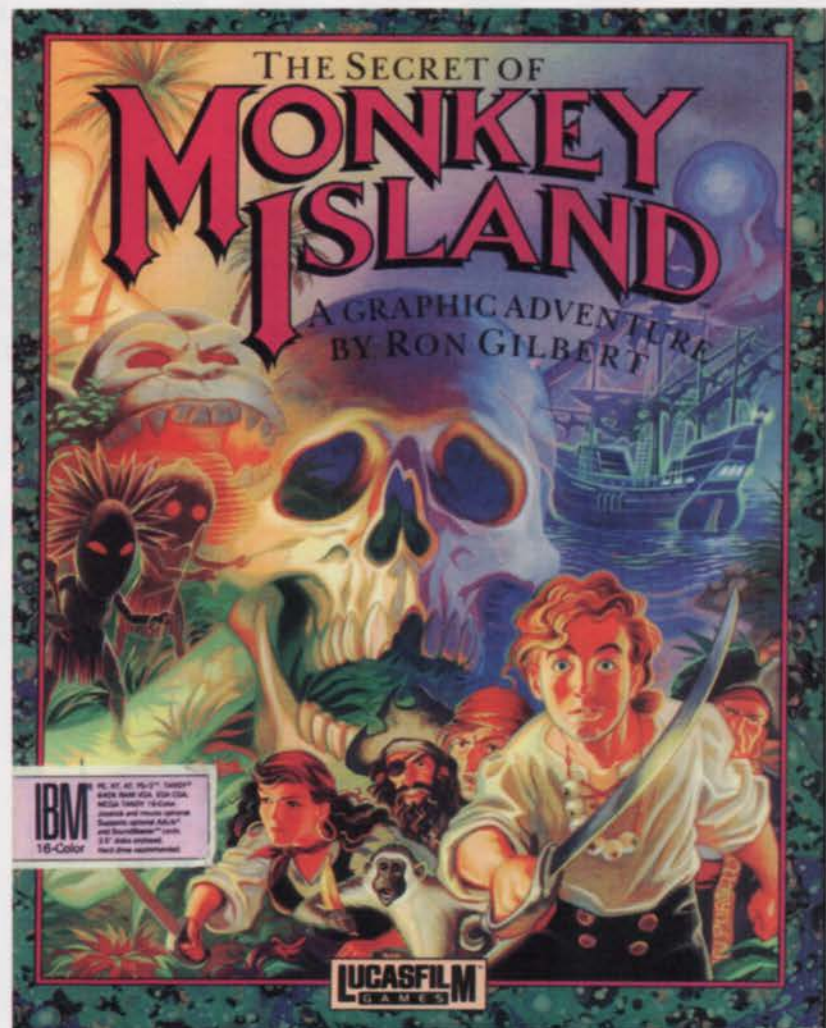
The first issue includes a teaser version of *Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe*.



The Adventurer provides advance looks at a number of early games, including *Star Wars* for the Nintendo Entertainment System.

OCTOBER

The Secret of Monkey Island is the first in a series of five graphical adventure games.

**The Secret of Monkey Island**

Lucasfilm Games releases the graphical adventure game *The Secret of Monkey Island*, designed by Ron Gilbert. It wins accolades for its humor, as the player controls young Guybrush Threepwood through a series of challenges that pit him against the villainous ghost pirate LeChuck. *Monkey Island* employs an updated version of the SCUMM engine originally introduced for *Maniac Mansion*. Lucasfilm Games also releases the fantasy adventure game *Loom* at the same time, and several references to *Loom* are included as in-jokes in the *Monkey Island* storyline.

Jurassic Park

Michael Crichton's novel *Jurassic Park* hits bookshelves. Universal's decision to snap up the movie rights in May is justified when the book becomes a bestseller.

Blue Planet

The IMAX feature *Blue Planet* premieres. Directed by Ben Burt and produced by the IMAX Space Technology Corporation for the National Air and Space Museum, it features views of the Earth filmed from orbit on space shuttle missions. The narrative, written by Toni Myers, focuses on our planet's origins and its ecological fragility.



1991

TIMOTHY ZAHN'S novel *Heir to the Empire* surprises everyone by going to the top of *The New York Times* bestseller list. The book taps into a reservoir of fan enthusiasm that many were convinced had long since dried up, and it paves the way for what will take shape as the modern *Star Wars* Expanded Universe. In theaters, ILM wows moviegoers by conjuring up *Terminator 2*, and *Star Wars* makes a return to the comics medium in the visually stunning epic *Dark Empire*.

"The only rules they gave me was that I was to start three to five years after *Jedi*, and that I could use anybody who had not been killed in the movies."

Timothy Zahn
author of *Heir to the Empire*

JANUARY



The Gulf War

January 17: The Gulf War officially begins with Operation Desert Storm. The United States and other allied nations launch an air campaign against Iraqi radar sites and other strategic targets. More than 1,000 air sorties are launched per day during the massive assault.

FEBRUARY

Hasbro Tonka

February 1: Hasbro acquires the Tonka Corporation for \$516 million in the wake of Tonka's dismal holiday sales. This gives Hasbro control of Kenner Parker Toys, which had been purchased by Tonka in 1987. The Kenner Products and Parker Bros. divisions bring with them such venerable names as *Clue* and *Monopoly*.

Star Wars Echo

The *FidoNet Star Wars Echo* is established. This early method of online communication involves a network of dial-up bulletin board systems (BBS) linked through the "echomail" message forum. *The Star Wars Echo* is one of the first electronic methods for discussing and encouraging *Star Wars* fandom.

Return of the Star Wars

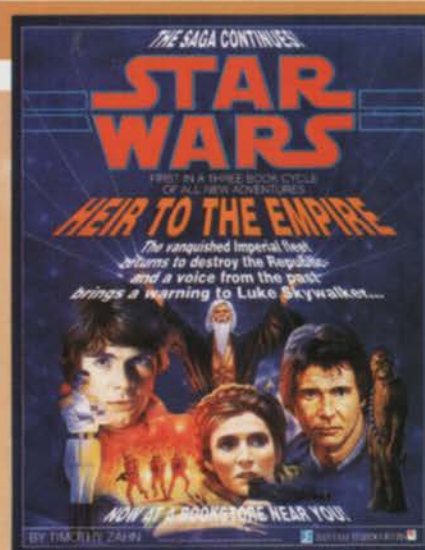
President Bush reveals in his State of the Union address a revision of the Strategic Defense Initiative ("Star Wars") missile defense system. The new Global Protection Against Limited Strikes (GPALS) will include 1,000 space-based "Brilliant Pebbles" interceptors, 750 to 1,000 long-range ground-based interceptors at six sites, space-based and mobile sensors, and transportable ballistic missile defenses. It will never be deployed, and will lose funding once Clinton becomes President.



MARCH

March 1: Dark Horse Comics secures publishing rights for spin-offs of *Star Wars*, *Indiana Jones*, and *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles*. Dark Horse has already had great success with spin-offs of other popular movies, including *Alien*, *Predator*, and *Terminator*.

MAY



Heir to the Empire

Set five years after *Return of the Jedi*, Timothy Zahn's *Heir to the Empire* introduces charismatic villain Grand Admiral Thrawn. Lucas Licensing had previously vetoed Zahn's idea to include an insane clone of Obi-Wan Kenobi and to name his alien Noghri assassins "the Sith."

The book's cover, illustrated by Tom Jung, is reproduced in this promotional advertisement.

Backdraft

In Ron Howard's *Backdraft*, ILM produces a quarter-scale rooftop model and matte painting for a shot of a chemical plant inferno.



William Baldwin, Kurt Russell, and Scott Glenn in *Backdraft*

STS-40

June 5: The space shuttle *Columbia* goes on its 11th mission, carrying the Spacelab research module into orbit. The module is for spacelab sciences and is the first of its kind to be solely dedicated to biology.

Space shuttle *Columbia* on launch day

**JUNE****Jungle Fever**

June 7: Samuel L. Jackson (Mace Windu) appears in *Jungle Fever* as a crack cocaine addict. Having struggled with drug use in the past, he had urged director Spike Lee, "Don't recast me—I've done all the research." His performance is so acclaimed that the 1991 Cannes Film Festival awards a special Supporting Actor jury prize just for him.



Samuel L. Jackson as Gator Purify in *Jungle Fever*

ROCKETEER**The Rocketeer**

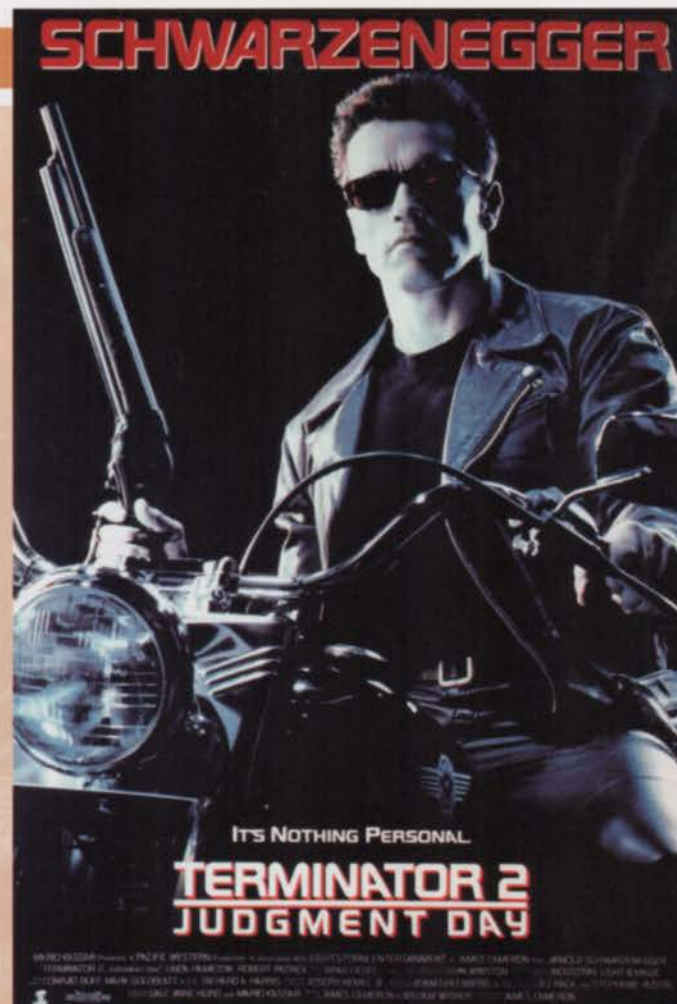
From director Joe Johnston, this historical adventure is adapted from the comics by Dave Stevens. ILM's Ken Ralston leads the visual effects effort, which includes a 10-m (34-ft) scale zeppelin.

JULY

Terminator 2: Judgment Day

July 3: James Cameron's *Terminator 2: Judgment Day* is released, starring Arnold Schwarzenegger, Linda Hamilton, and Robert Patrick, who, as a liquid-metal T-1000, is occasionally portrayed as a computer effect. Industrial Light & Magic is responsible for the revolutionary CG work on display in scenes where the T-1000 reforms its body from shards and morphs into view after disguising itself as black-and-white floor tiles. For their efforts on the film, Dennis Muren, Stan Winston, Gene Warren Jr., and Robert Skotak win the Academy Award® for Best Visual Effects.

In several scenes, the T-1000 effect morphs into live-action footage of actor Robert Patrick.



Also called T2, the film becomes a Schwarzenegger smash.

Also in 1991...**Comic Strips**

Limited-edition copies of Al Williamson and Archie Goodwin's 1981–1984 black-and-white *Star Wars* newspaper comic strips make their way into collectors' hands via a three-volume hardbound set from Russ Cochran.



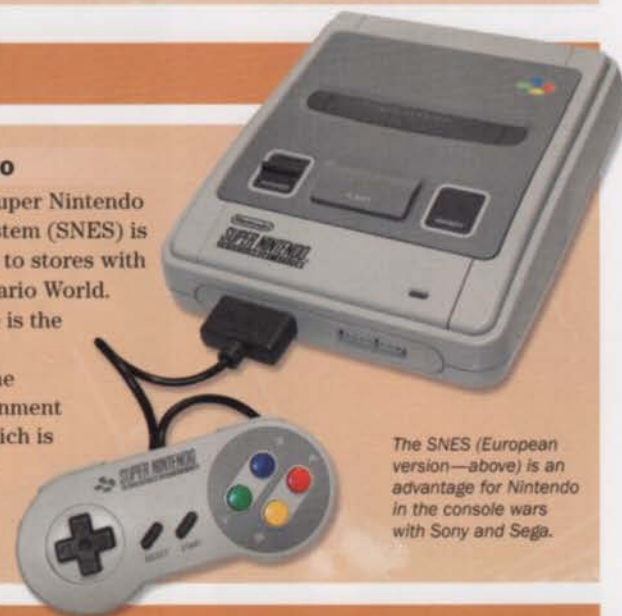
The Russ Cochran set reproduces the newspaper strips in their original format. Included is the tale of "The Bounty Hunter of Ord Mantell," first published in early 1981 (below).



AUGUST

Super Nintendo

August 13: The Super Nintendo Entertainment System (SNES) is released, shipping to stores with the game *Super Mario World*. The 16-bit console is the next-generation replacement for the Nintendo Entertainment System (NES), which is still widely in use.



The SNES (European version—above) is an advantage for Nintendo in the console wars with Sony and Sega.

SEPTEMBER

UFOs Caught on Camera

September 15: A camera positioned on the cargo bay of the space shuttle *Discovery* records footage of supposed UFOs. NASA says the objects are ice particles, but others claim their movements suggest controlled craft. One news headline reads, "Star Wars Over Australia?"



OCTOBER

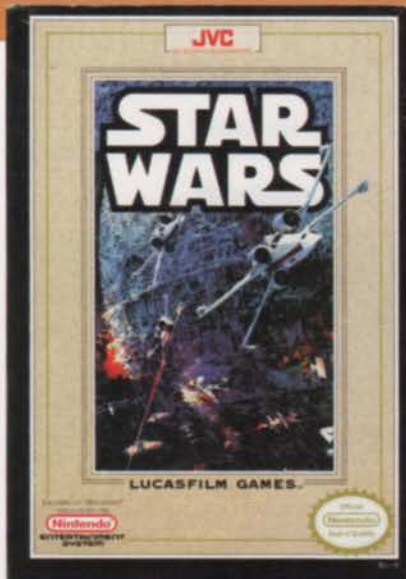
951 Gaspra

October 29: The American *Galileo* spacecraft makes its closest approach to the asteroid 951 Gaspra, becoming the first probe to visit an asteroid.



Galileo's primary mission is to study Jupiter and its moons.

NOVEMBER



JVC's gameplay is light years more sophisticated than the Star Wars games for the Atari platform.



Star Wars enters the side-scrolling action game genre.

JVC Star Wars

Lucasfilm Games' *Star Wars* is released by JVC for the Nintendo Entertainment System (NES), Sega Master System, Game Boy, and Sega Game Gear. It is the first *Star Wars* game that allows

players to play as the main characters, including Luke, Han, and Chewbacca. Its plot closely follows the events of Episode IV *A New Hope*, with levels that involve fighting Sand People on Tatooine, piloting the *Millennium Falcon* to the Death Star, and rescuing Princess Leia from the space station's detention block.

DECEMBER

Hook

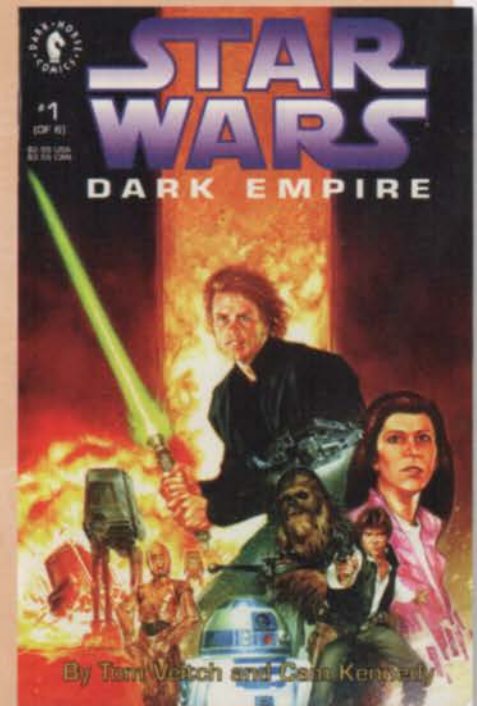
December 11: Steven Spielberg's *Hook* is released. The tale of a grown-up Peter Pan is one that Spielberg had long wanted to tell, and the movie stars Robin Williams as Peter and Dustin Hoffman as Captain Hook. Among ILM's visual effects work is a breakthrough camera shift, achieved by texture-mapping a matte painting of Neverland Island onto a 3-D wireframe model.



Hook finishes the year as the #5 top-grossing film in the US.

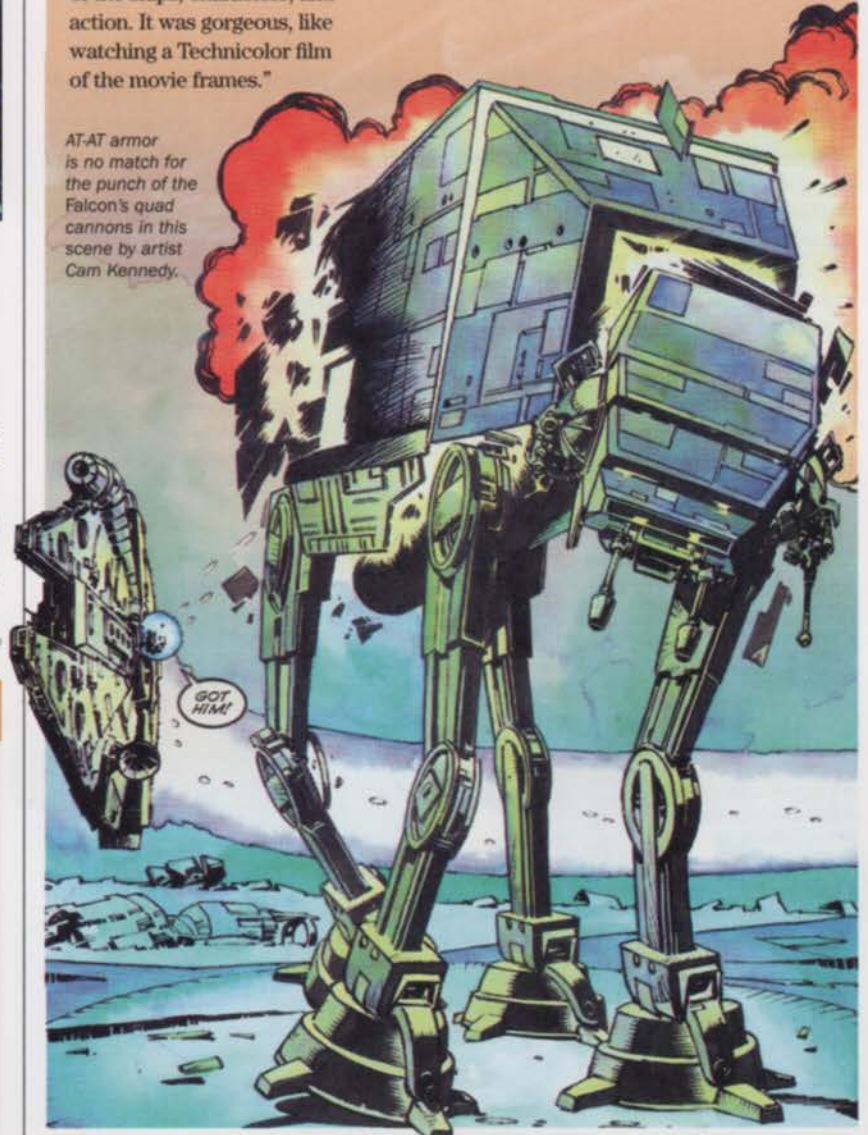
A Dark Empire

Dark Empire #1 is published by Dark Horse Comics. The six-issue series by writer Tom Veitch and artist Cam Kennedy portrays a bleak post-*Jedi* galaxy ruled by Emperor Palpatine in a cloned body. Luke Skywalker gambles that he can turn to the dark side and defeat it from within, and Boba Fett reappears because the Sarlacc found him "somewhat indigestible." *Dark Empire* was originally scheduled for a late '80s release from Marvel Comics, but instead becomes the first *Star Wars* comic published by Dark Horse in its capacity as Lucasfilm's new comics licensee. "Cam Kennedy was the perfect artist for *Dark Empire*," says Dark Horse publisher Mike Richardson. "He had spectacular painted scenes of the ships, characters, and action. It was gorgeous, like watching a Technicolor film of the movie frames."



All six issues feature painted covers by Dave Dorman.

AT-AT armor is no match for the punch of the Falcon's quad cannons in this scene by artist Cam Kennedy.



December 26: The Supreme Soviet dissolves the Soviet Union of Socialist Republics following the resignation of President Gorbachev the day before.

1992

LUCASFILM'S BIGGEST TV project to date debuts in 1992 with *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles*, which follows Indy—aged 10 and in his late teens—as he interacts with famous figures of the early 20th century. The result of Lucas's desire to create educational and engaging television, *Young Indy* makes use of digital replications of extras, digital matte paintings, and digital compositing, which earn the series an Emmy Award for visual effects, and pave the way for a relaunch of *Star Wars*.

"I think people need to be exposed to all kinds of information, hopefully in entertaining form, so they have an opportunity to understand the larger world of ideas."

George Lucas
on *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles*

FEBRUARY

Defenders of Dynatron City

February 22: An animated TV special, *Defenders of Dynatron City*, airs on Fox Children's Network. The project is spearheaded by LucasArts Licensing, working with concept creator Gary Winnick of Lucasfilm Games and producer DiC Entertainment. The special follows a group of oddball superheroes including Ms. Megawatt, Jet Headstrong, and Monkey Kid as they protect their eponymous home. Though it does not get picked up as a regular series, the special is released on VHS in October. Lucasfilm Games releases a game version for the Nintendo NES in July.

MARCH

Young Indy Pilot

March 4: The first *Young Indiana Jones Chronicles* episode—the feature-length "Young Indiana Jones and the Curse of the Jackal"—airs on ABC.

It is followed by five one-hour weekly episodes, which collectively comprise season one.

Lloyd Owen (Henry Jones Sr.), Ruth de Sosa (Anna Jones), and Corey Carrier (Henry "Indiana" Jones Jr.)

Sean Patrick Flanery as the young Indy.



Thalberg Award

March 30: At the 64th Academy Awards® ceremony, Spielberg presents Lucas with the Irving G. Thalberg Life Achievement Award from the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences. The award is given only in years when the Board feels there is a deserving recipient. Noting that Lucas's leadership in encouraging motion picture exhibitors to upgrade their sound and projection quality is an incalculable service to motion picture art, Academy governors praise Lucas for carrying the producer's role "beyond the postproduction phase of movie-making into the theaters."



APRIL

Windows 3.1

The Windows 3.1 operating system is released by Microsoft. Partly thanks to a TV advertising campaign, the Windows platform becomes the most widely adopted graphical operating system.



Euro Disney

April 12: Euro Disney (later known as Disneyland Resort Paris) opens in Marne-la-Vallée, France. Its version of the Star Tours attraction features an animatronic character named ROX-N in the post-ride area, who is capable of speaking English, French, and Italian.



Celebrations at the opening of Euro Disney

MAY

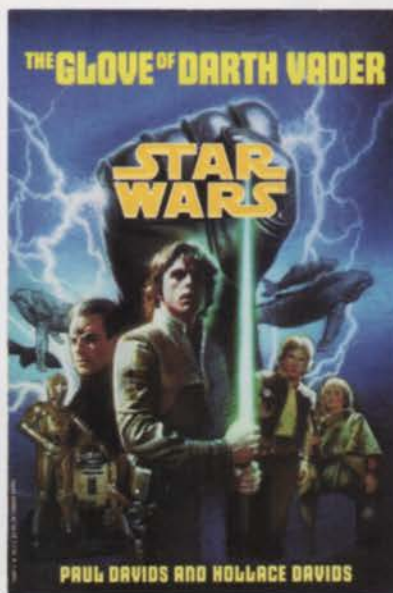
A Second Season for Indy

May 13: Principal photography begins for the second season of *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles*. Shooting locations include Africa, Italy, England, Israel, Ireland, and Czechoslovakia.

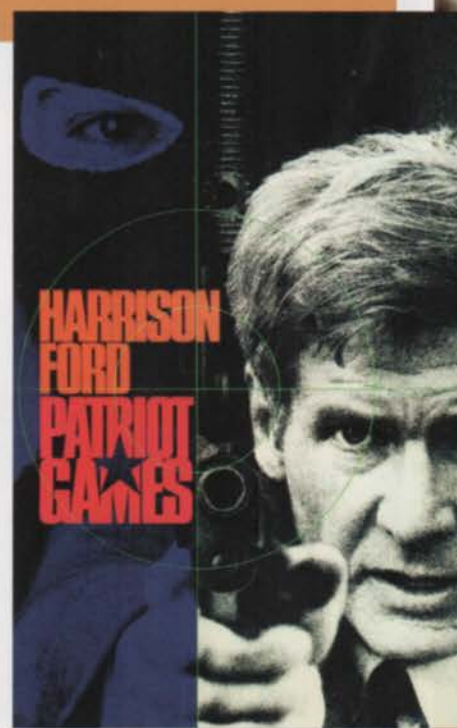
JUNE

The Glove of Darth Vader

The Glove of Darth Vader is the first book in a new series of Bantam novels aimed at young readers. Set after *Return of the Jedi*, the six-book series introduces colorful characters including Palpatine's mutant heir and the devious (and bearded) father of Jabba the Hutt.



Cover art by Drew Struzan



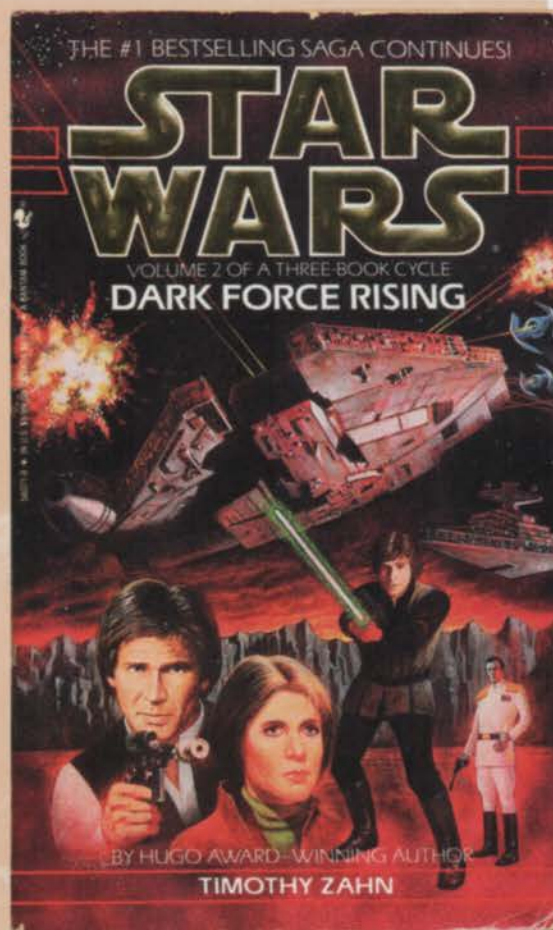
The Patriot Games movie poster

Patriot Games

June 5: Harrison Ford stars in *Patriot Games*, replacing Alec Baldwin as CIA agent Jack Ryan in the latest film based on the novels of Tom Clancy. The movie also features James Earl Jones and Samuel L. Jackson.

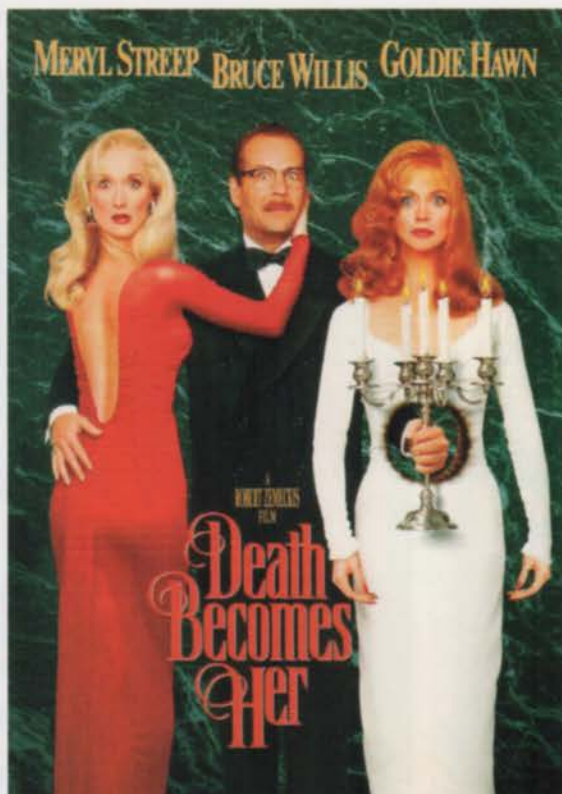
Dark Force Rising

Bantam publishes Timothy Zahn's bestselling novel *Dark Force Rising*, the sequel to *Heir to the Empire* and the second book in the *Thrawn* trilogy. The plot thickens and the New Republic's fate becomes increasingly dire as Grand Admiral Thrawn gets his hands on a fleet of Clone Wars-era warships.



Dark Force Rising cover art by Tom Jung

MERYL STREEP BRUCE WILLIS GOLDIE HAWN



JULY

Death Becomes Her

July 31: *Death Becomes Her* debuts. Directed by Lucas's USC classmate Robert Zemeckis, the film marks the first time that CG effects capture realistic human skin texture. ILM's work is recognized when Ken Ralston, Doug Chiang, Douglas Smythe, and Tom Woodruff Jr. receive the Academy Award® for Best Visual Effects.

Meryl Streep is nominated for a Golden Globe for her performance in *Death Becomes Her*.



Olympics

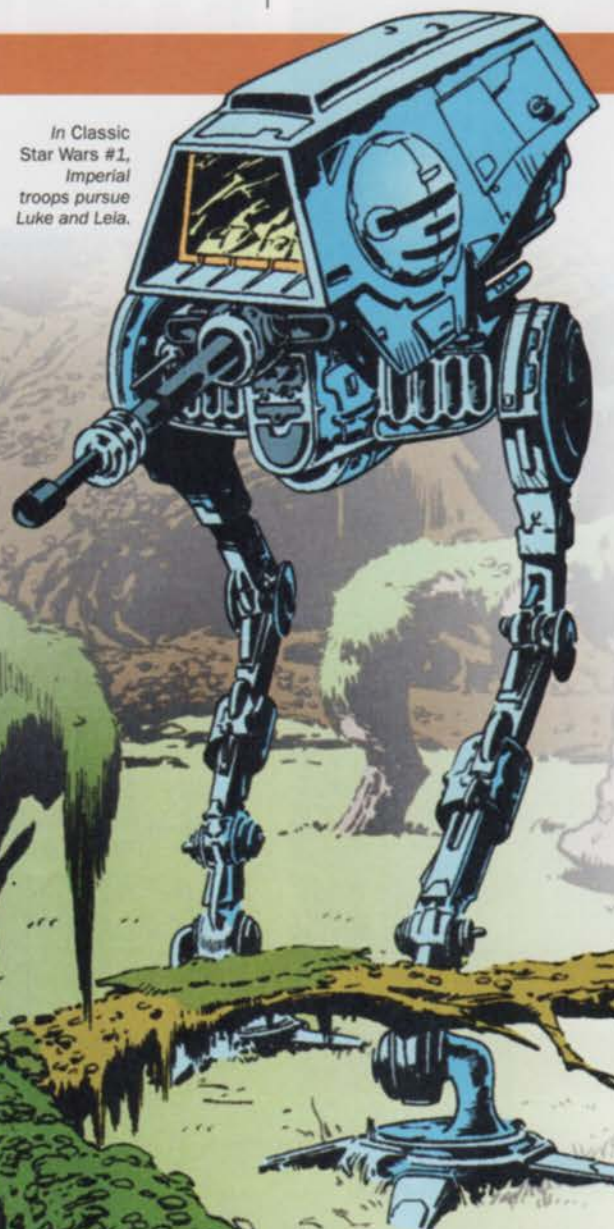
July 25: The Summer Olympics open in Barcelona, Spain. South Africa takes part for the first time in 32 years, and a united Germany competes for the first time since 1964. The lifting of the amateur status rule produces the US basketball "Dream Team," featuring Michael Jordan, Magic Johnson, Larry Bird, and others, who easily win gold.

AUGUST

Classic Star Wars

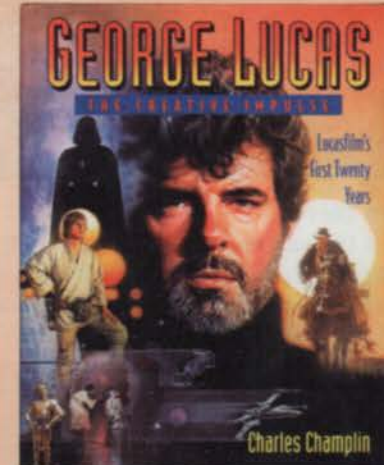
Classic Star Wars #1 is released by Dark Horse Comics. The series reprints the daily *Star Wars* newspaper strip produced from 1981 to 1984 by Al Williamson and Archie Goodwin, but reformats it for the four-color comic-book format by trimming credit boxes, dropping redundant dialogue balloons, and varying the panel size and layout. Williamson comes aboard to contribute original covers and provide fill-in art. "Al had a very obvious paternal attachment toward the presentation of the series as a whole, and basically provided a stamp of approval on each issue," says editor Bob Cooper.

In *Classic Star Wars* #1, Imperial troops pursue Luke and Leia.



...A
LITTLE
LUCK!

SEPTEMBER



Lucas's Creative Impulse

Abrams publishes *George Lucas: The Creative Impulse*. Written by Charles Champlin, the hardcover book chronicles Lucasfilm's first 20 years, and includes a filmography and a look at Skywalker Ranch.

Indy Back on the Small Screen

September 21: Season two of *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles* opens with the episode "Austria 1917," detailing Indy's misadventures as a spy during World War I. The 17 subsequent episodes are a mix of both new installments and episodes produced for the first season, and take Indy from Ireland to Princeton to Petrograd. Among the historical figures crossing paths with Indy in season two are Pablo Picasso, Eliot Ness, Sigmund Freud, and Ernest Hemingway.



Sean Patrick Flanery stars as the teenage Indy working undercover in Austria, 1917.

OCTOBER

Peekskill Meteorite

October 9: A 13-kilogram (29-pound) meteorite lands in the driveway of the Knapp residence in Peekskill, New York, destroying the family's Chevrolet Malibu. It becomes known as the Peekskill Meteorite.



End of the Empire

Dark Horse Comics completes the initial six-issue series of *Dark Empire*. Sales are so strong that the company commissions the same writer/artist team for a sequel.

Dave Dorman's cover of a lightsaber-wielding Leia



A Book to Collect

Chronicle Books releases Steve Sansweet's *Star Wars: From Concept to Screen to Collectible*. Its rare artwork and photos of unproduced toys tap into a resurgence of interest in *Star Wars* collecting.

NOVEMBER

Super Star Wars

Super Star Wars is released for the Super Nintendo Entertainment System. The side-scrolling platform game incorporates John Williams's musical score (in an improvised 16-bit style) and Mode 7 effects to create a sense of 3-D during the vehicle sequences, and to smoothly scale backgrounds for scenes like the approach on the Death Star. Loosely based on *Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope*, players can control Luke, Han, and Chewie, with the game culminating in a Death Star trench run. *Super Star Wars* quickly becomes a best-selling game, and *Electronic Gaming Monthly* names it the Best Action/Adventure Game of 1992.



Super Star Wars's gameplay is smooth but unforgiving, with tough enemies and no save features.

Clinton for President

November 3: Democrat Bill Clinton defeats incumbent Republican George H.W. Bush and independent challenger Ross Perot for the presidency of the United States. In his victory speech, he promises to tackle "the conversion of our economy from a defense to a domestic economic giant."



Bill Clinton, Vice President-elect Al Gore, and Hillary Clinton celebrate at an election night rally.



Batman battles the Joker in the 22-minute long holiday episode.

The Voice of Hamill

November 13: Mark Hamill makes his voiceover debut as the Joker in "Christmas with the Joker," a season-one episode of *Batman: The Animated Series* (co-produced by *Ewoks's* Paul Dini).



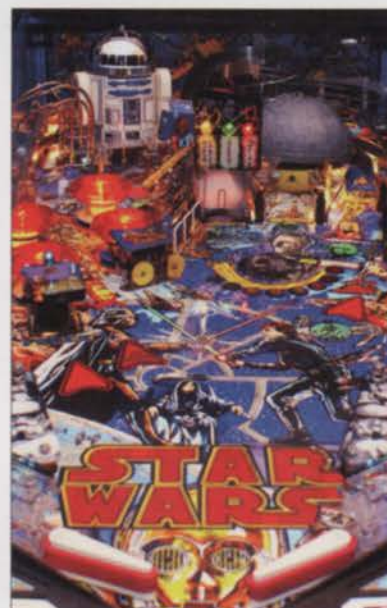
The Letterbox Trilogy

Twentieth Century Fox Video releases the *Star Wars* Trilogy Special Letterbox Collector's Edition. Packaged in a slipcase with a hologram of the original movie poster adorning the front, the set contains letterbox VHS cassettes for each of the *Star Wars* films, a fourth cassette of *From Star Wars to Jedi: The Making of a Saga*, a 48-page special edition of the book *George Lucas: The Creative Impulse*, and a certificate of authenticity featuring a message from Lucas.

DECEMBER

Pinball Wizard

A *Star Wars* pinball machine is launched by Data East. It features speaker cutouts in the shape of the Death Star and an animated R2-D2.



1993

STAR WARS BEGINS to dominate electronic entertainment in 1993, as LucasArts moves into new territory. Critical and commercial smashes X-Wing and Rebel Assault excel at original storytelling. X-Wing is marketed as a "space combat simulator," and uses the same game engine as popular flight simulator Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe. Rebel Assault is LucasArts' first game exclusively on CD-ROM and features a new proprietary video streaming engine.

"Robin Williams called once. He said he and his son were playing, and he wanted to ask for some hints."

Amanda Haverlock

LucasArts receptionist, on the public appeal of Rebel Assault

FEBRUARY

Star Wars: X-Wing

LucasArts' *Star Wars: X-Wing* is released on floppy disc for PC. Programmed by flight simulator expert Larry Holland, the game uses a fully 3-D graphical engine and asks players to pilot their way from flight training to the attack on the Death Star. Among its innovations is the IMUSE dynamic music system, which changes the background score to reflect victories, losses, and the arrival of enemies. With the success of X-Wing, LucasArts releases two expansion discs—Imperial Pursuit and B-Wing—that continue the story and introduce new classes of the ships.

In addition to the X-wing, players can pilot Y-wing and A-wing starfighters.



The game has a steep learning curve, requiring careful management of lasers, engines, and shields.

World Trade Center

February 26: In New York City, the explosion of a van bomb damages the North Tower of the World Trade Center, killing six and injuring more than a thousand.



All scenes in *Star Wars: X-Wing* are original but inspired by the first *Star Wars* movie.

MARCH

The Return of Young Indy

March 13: After a five-month hiatus, *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles* returns with the episode "Young Indiana Jones and the Mystery of the Blues." Its framing sequence (set in 1950) features Harrison Ford, who is bearded due to his work on the movie *The Fugitive*. "George called Harrison and he agreed to do it if we could shoot at his home," says Rick McCallum. "We shot it in a day." Seeing Ford again, Lucas gets an idea for an *Indy IV*, set in the 1950s.



Harrison Ford and George Lucas on a chilly Young Indiana Jones set



Pentium Chip

March 22: Intel ships the first Pentium computer chips. The revolutionary chip greatly increases the capabilities of personal computers, including their utility as gaming platforms.

The Pentium replaces the 486 chip as the computing standard.

APRIL

Super Live Adventure

April 27: George Lucas's *Super Live Adventure*, a \$25 million live-entertainment show, opens in Japan. Produced by Kenneth Feld (of *Ringling Brothers* fame), the production features 60 performers in sequences referencing *American Graffiti*, *Willow*, and the *Star Wars* and *Indiana Jones* trilogies. Movie clips, crashing bridges, laser lights, and audience participation help "good triumph over evil." Despite the fact that the cast had only two months to rehearse, the show debuts in Yokohama and tours four Japanese cities over the course of 22 weeks. At launch, half a million tickets have already been sold for the 7,000-seat Yokohama auditorium.

This inclusive poster touches on all Super Live Adventure elements.



The Super Live Adventure special-edition light-up lightsaber is available only at the show in Japan.



The Last Command

Timothy Zahn's *The Last Command* wraps up the popular *Thrawn* trilogy by revealing the fates of villains Grand Admiral Thrawn and Joruus C'baoth. It also features the birth of Han and Leia's twins, Jacen and Jaina. Former Imperial assassin Mara Jade emerges from the trilogy as a romantic foil for Luke Skywalker.

All volumes in the Thrawn trilogy feature painted covers by Tom Jung.

JUNE



June 1: *Super Star Wars: The Empire Strikes Back* is released for the Super Nintendo. Like its predecessor, it offers 12 megabits of action and advanced Mode 7 technology for its vehicular sequences.

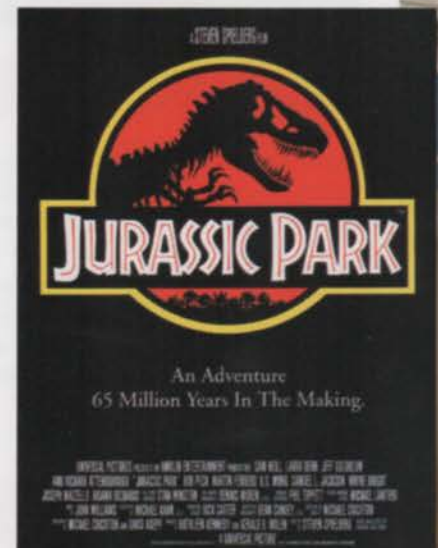
Luke fights Vader in a final boss battle.

Jurassic Park

June 11: Spielberg's *Jurassic Park* is released, stunning moviegoers with raptors, brachiosauruses, and a T-rex brought to life through ILM's pioneering use of CG. For the first time, digital technology is able to render realistic skin and muscles and animate movements that look truly natural. Software breakthroughs permit unprecedented freedom in compositing these CG creations with live action film—for the first time in ILM's

history, all restrictions on camera movement are removed thanks to such tools as SoftImage. The *Jurassic Park* effects win Dennis Muren, Stan Winston, Phil Tippett, and Michael Lantieri the Academy Award® for Best Visual Effects.

The T-rex breaks loose at Jurassic Park and chaos ensues.



The poster for the monster-sized hit movie that finishes 1993 in the #1 spot



AUGUST

Bend-Ems

Just Toys releases a set of *Star Wars* Bend-Ems figures, the first new *Star Wars* figures to be released since the Power of the Force line in 1985.

Toy-hungry collectors snap these up, as Hasbro still has not announced anything regarding plans for a new wave of action figures.



The Bend-Ems release includes figures of Luke, Leia, Obi-Wan, Chewie, R2-D2, and others.



Mars Unobserved

August 22: In a disappointing setback, NASA loses contact with the Mars Observer before it can enter orbit above the red planet.

The Mars Observer was to study the planet's geography and climate.

SEPTEMBER

Hayden Christensen (Anakin Skywalker) makes his television debut on the Canadian television series *Family Passions* aged 12.

Twentieth Century Fox releases the laserdisc set *Star Wars Trilogy: The Definitive Collection*, which comes with a hardcover edition of the book *George Lucas: The Creative Impulse*.

September 24: *Entertainment Weekly* reports on the prequels, speculating that a new trilogy will be released "between 1995 and 2000" and will tell the story of Obi-Wan and Anakin "from their days as friends and fellow Jedi Knights."

Abrams publishes *Monsters and Aliens from George Lucas*. Written by Bob Carrara (*The Ewok Adventure*), the book provides humorous back stories for creatures illustrated in concept art.

Some of the aliens profiled in the book include Gamorreans and Ithorians.



OCTOBER

May The Delta Force Be With You

October 3: Between 1983 and 1985, the US Defense Department had employed Chris Majer to try different techniques to improve the Special Forces' morale and training. In an unpublished interview, Majer said, "They wanted to be seen as the first incarnation of Jedi Knights." Their motto was "Vi Citi[Sit] Teccum"—or "May the Force Be With You." After achieving very good to spectacular results, the units were broken up. On October 3, 1993, two of the trainees—Master Sergeant Gary Gordon and Sergeant First Class Randy Shughart—are part of the 1st Special Forces Operational Detachment-Delta (1SFOD-D), or "Delta Force," sent into Mogadishu, Somalia. After two Black Hawk helicopters are downed, Gordon and Shughart, in the third helicopter, insist upon being inserted into the desperate situation in order to save surviving troops. Despite their incredible heroism, skill, and fight, both men are killed by overwhelming numbers. On May 23, 1994, Gordon and Shughart posthumously receive the Medal of Honor.

Also in 1993...

Cards are the Topps

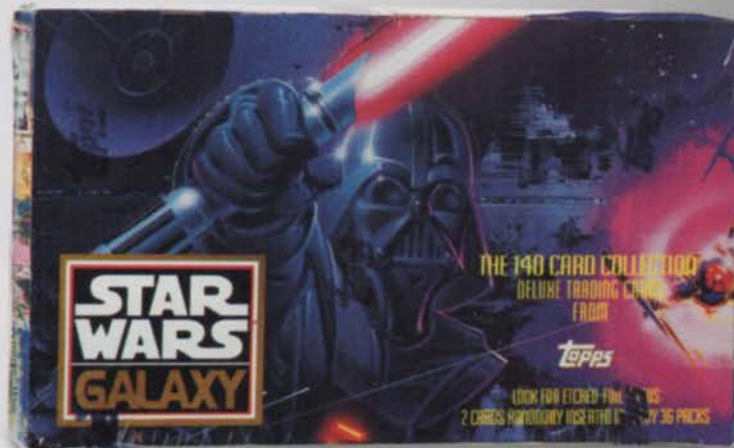
Topps releases the *Star Wars Galaxy* set of trading cards. Among the card images are concept sketches, rare poster art, and original illustrations from top comics professionals.



The trading cards are purchased in packets of eight.



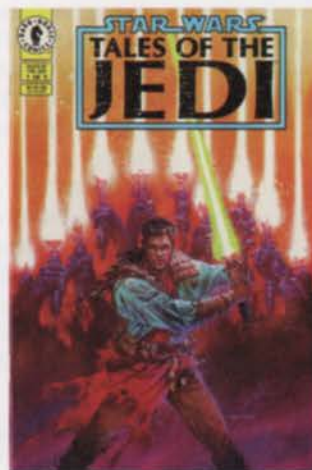
Each packet contains a random assortment of cards.



Packaging for a retailer box that contains packs for individual sale

Tales of the Jedi

The first issue of *Tales of the Jedi* is published by Dark Horse Comics. Written by Tom Veitch with art by Chris Gossett, it takes place 4,000 years before the events of the *Star Wars* movies—the first time that any Expanded Universe story has been set in such an exotic timeframe. *Tales of the Jedi* introduces Jedi Knight Ulic Qel-Droma and kicks off a string of related comics projects set during the history of the Old Republic.



Editing the Future

Avid Technology acquires the EditDroid and SoundDroid technologies, joining forces with Lucasfilm to develop and produce the next generation of digital picture and sound editing systems. Ultimately, the Avid Media Composer system will become the standard in digital editing.

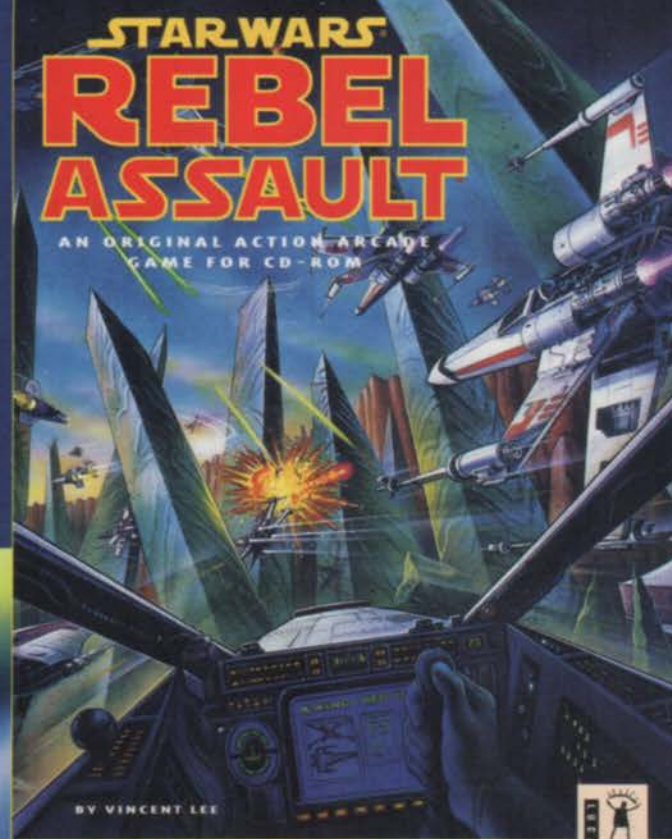
NOVEMBER



In addition to its flight sequences, *Rebel Assault* includes several ground-combat missions.

Rebel Assault

LucasArts releases *Rebel Assault* on CD-ROM for the PC. The space shooter is the company's first CD-ROM game and can store more than 500 megabytes of data, allowing for extensive speech and digitized movie footage. *Rebel Assault* features the proprietary video streaming engine INSANE (or Interactive Streaming Animation Engine). Although the "on rails" gameplay doesn't allow the player to veer away from a predetermined flight path, the superb graphics and mission variety are hits with fans. Within two months of its release, *Rebel Assault* becomes the best-selling CD-ROM entertainment title to date, with over one million units sold worldwide.



Anthology

November 23: After the *Star Wars* movie soundtrack licenses revert to Lucasfilm, a comprehensive re-issue of them is released through Twentieth Century Fox Film Scores. Under the name *Star Wars Trilogy: The Original Soundtrack Anthology*, the four-disc set consists of the complete soundtrack from each of the three films and a disc of rare bonus tracks and source music, all packaged inside a collectible box.

Also included in the Soundtrack Anthology is a booklet with an essay on Williams's music by Nicholas Meyer.

Also in 1993...

MicroMachines

Galoob introduces the *Star Wars* MicroMachines line, which features small plastic models of the *Millennium Falcon* and other ships. The toys help feed the growing fan demand for new *Star Wars* merchandise.

A *Star Wars* MicroMachines 3-Pack with the *Millennium Falcon*, a *Star Destroyer*, and an *X-Wing*

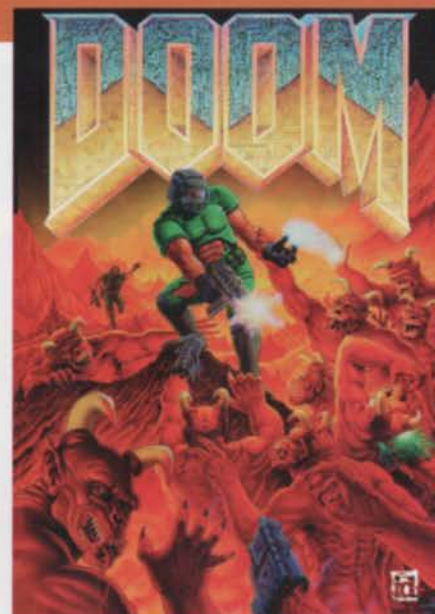


DECEMBER

December 10: The wildly popular first-person shooter *Doom* hits the computer games market. Produced by id Software, its first nine levels are made available as free shareware.

Doom's action centers on a space marine who is thrown into battle against ferocious demons while defending Phobos, one of the moons of Mars.

December 15: *Schindler's List* is released, starring Liam Neeson (Qui-Gon Jinn) as German businessman Oskar Schindler in Spielberg's Holocaust drama.



1994

THE FIRST STEPS toward the Prequel Trilogy renew public interest in *Star Wars* and the franchise moves up a gear with new novels, comics, and games. Producer Rick McCallum and production designer Gavin Bocquet embark on recces for film locations and rumors that Lucas may direct the films—something he hasn't done since 1977—fuel industry excitement. As one studio executive says, "Somebody else doing *Star Wars* means nothing. George Lucas doing it means everything."

"I've got the stories done, but I have to write the screenplay—so that's a deterrent."

George Lucas
on the *Star Wars* Prequel Trilogy

JANUARY

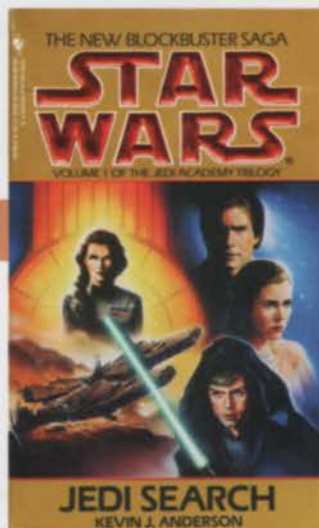
January 22: *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles* television series receives a 1993 Golden Globe nomination for Best Dramatic Series, but loses out to the police drama *NYPD Blue*.

FEBRUARY

Jedi Search

The first novel of the *Jedi Academy* trilogy by Kevin J. Anderson, is published by Bantam. Set seven years after *Return of the Jedi*, it chronicles Luke Skywalker's attempt to rebuild the Jedi Order.

Admiral Daala debuts in *Jedi Search* as an Imperial villainess.



APRIL

Dark Horse Droids # 1

April 1: The first issue of Dark Horse's *Star Wars: Droids* debuts. The series stars R2-D2 and C-3PO as they bounce between masters in adventures. The stories are written by Anthony Daniels (C-3PO), Jan Strnad, Dan Thorsland, and Ryder Windham.

Issue #1 of *Star Wars: Droids*—"The Kalarba Adventures"



MARCH

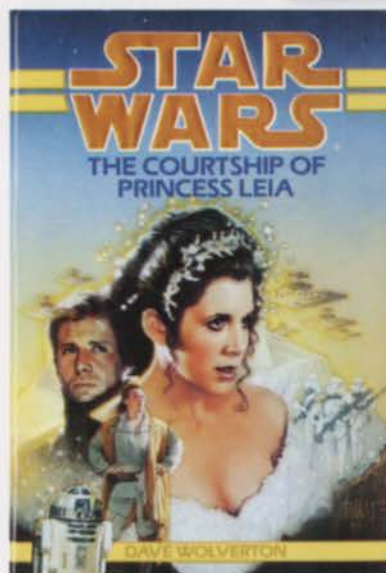
A Fair Parody

March 7: In *Campbell v. Rose Music Inc.*, the US Supreme Court rules that parodies of an original work are generally covered under "fair use."



March 21: At the 66th Annual Academy Awards®, *Schindler's List* wins seven Oscars, including Best Picture, Best Director for Steven Spielberg, and Best Actor for Liam Neeson.

"The best drink of water after the longest drought of my life."—Spielberg wins his first two Oscars in one night.

**A Match Made at Bantam**

Bantam's novel *The Courtship of Princess Leia* by Dave Wolverton is published. Set four years after *Return of the Jedi*, it ends with the wedding of Han Solo and Princess Leia. The union between the two is a crucial development in the Expanded Universe, and their three children will star in their own adventures.

Han and Leia's relationship is threatened by the presence of Prince Isolder. Abducting his beloved, Han plunges them both into danger on the planet Dathomir.

The Search Begins

Rick McCallum kicks off an extensive search for Episode I conceptual artists, which will stretch on for six months. His efforts net artists Terry Whitlatch and Iain McCaig, among others.

A conceptual drawing of one of Padmé Amidala's headdresses by Iain McCaig.



One of Terry Whitlatch's many fantastical creatures.



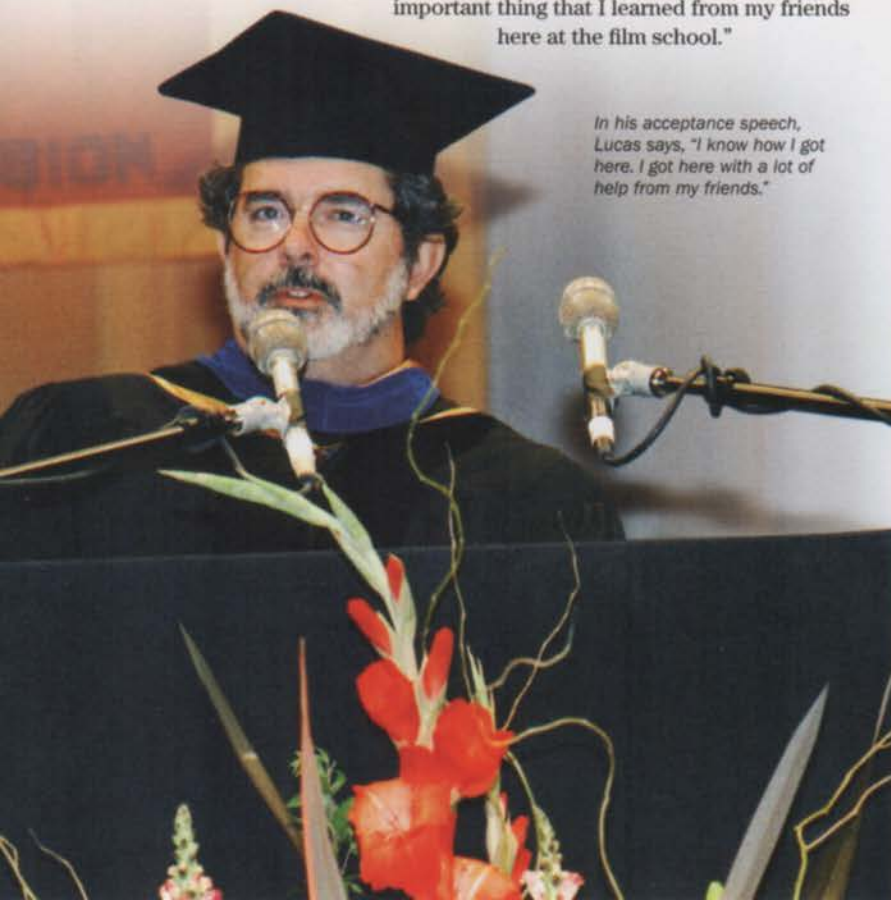
MAY

May 6: Ewan McGregor (younger Obi-Wan Kenobi) makes his feature film debut in Bill Forsyth's comedic drama *Being Human*, starring alongside Robin Williams.

Doctor George Lucas

May 6: George Lucas receives an honorary Doctor of Fine Arts degree from the University of Southern California, the school where he met a slew of future filmmakers, including Walter Murch and John Milius. In his acceptance speech, Lucas uses the theme of a symbiont circle to illustrate how his friends shaped his career. "Symbiosis is two dissimilar organisms living together, especially when the association is mutually beneficial," Lucas says. "It is the most important thing that I learned from my friends here at the film school."

In his acceptance speech, Lucas says, "I know how I got here. I got here with a lot of help from my friends."



JUNE

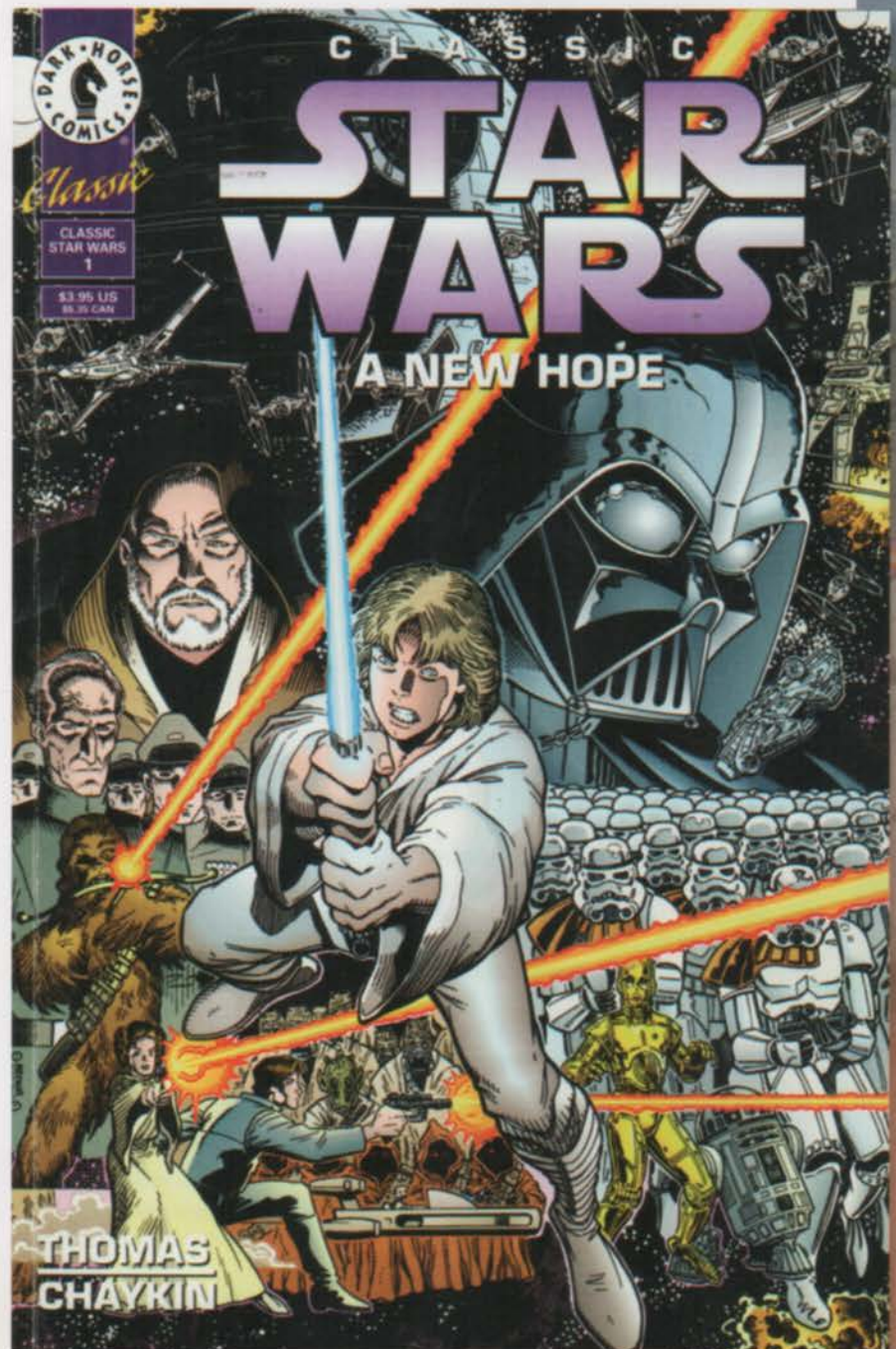
Super Star Wars: Return of the Jedi is released by LucasArts for the Super Nintendo system, wrapping up the trilogy of titles in the popular Super Star Wars series.



Classic Star Wars

June 28: Issue #1 of *Classic Star Wars: A New Hope* is published by Dark Horse Comics. This two-part series reprints the original 1977 Marvel movie adaptation.

The first planning meeting takes place to discuss the multimedia project *Shadows of the Empire*, which is slated to become Lucasfilm's tent-pole property for 1996.



The all-new cover for issue #1 of the reprint series is illustrated by Arthur Adams.

CHANNEL TUNNEL BETWEEN UK & FRANCE OPENS

JULY

Shoemaker-Levy 9

July 15: Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 breaks apart near Jupiter, sending fragments of itself into the gas giant's atmosphere over a six-day period to the delight of Earthbound astronomers.



Star Wars: TIE Fighter

Star Wars: TIE Fighter is released on floppy disk for PC and Macintosh. A space-combat sequel to 1993's *X-Wing*, it features extensive combat missions and new craft, including TIE defenders and missile boats. For the first time in a *Star Wars* story, the plot is told from the Empire's perspective. Players control a TIE recruit as he rises through the ranks and uncovers treachery from Imperial factions that wish to overthrow Emperor Palpatine. *TIE Fighter* is warmly welcomed by fans and critics, receiving a perfect five out of five review in the September issue of *Computer Gaming World*.

TIE Fighter spawns two expansions: *Defender of the Empire* and *Enemies of the Empire*.



Time Warner Audio Books releases the *Dark Empire* audio dramatization on cassette, with plans to do the same for the *Tales of the Jedi* comics.

July 31: Tomart Publications releases the first edition of its *Price Guide to Worldwide Star Wars Collectibles*.

AUGUST

August 11: Peter Cushing dies at the age of 81. In addition to his role as Grand Moff Tarkin, Cushing is remembered for playing Victor Frankenstein and Van Helsing in the Hammer horror films.

Dark Horse Classics

Dark Horse releases the first installment of *Classic Star Wars: The Early Adventures*. The nine-issue, full-color comic book series collects the 1979–1980 newspaper strips by the influential Russ Manning and reprints them for a new audience.



Issue #1 features an original cover by Mike Allred.

Kenner releases Action Masters, a line of small die-cast metal figurines.

Among the 1994 releases are figures of C-3PO, Princess Leia, R2-D2, and Obi-Wan Kenobi.



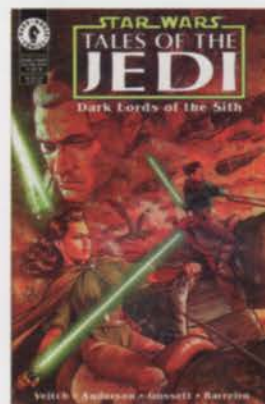
SEPTEMBER

In light of the growing interest in *Star Wars*, the Lucasfilm Fan Club magazine is renamed *Star Wars Insider* with issue #23.

The *Star Wars Insider* debut features an Expanded Universe timeline and an interview with Denis Lawson (Wedge Antilles).



OCTOBER



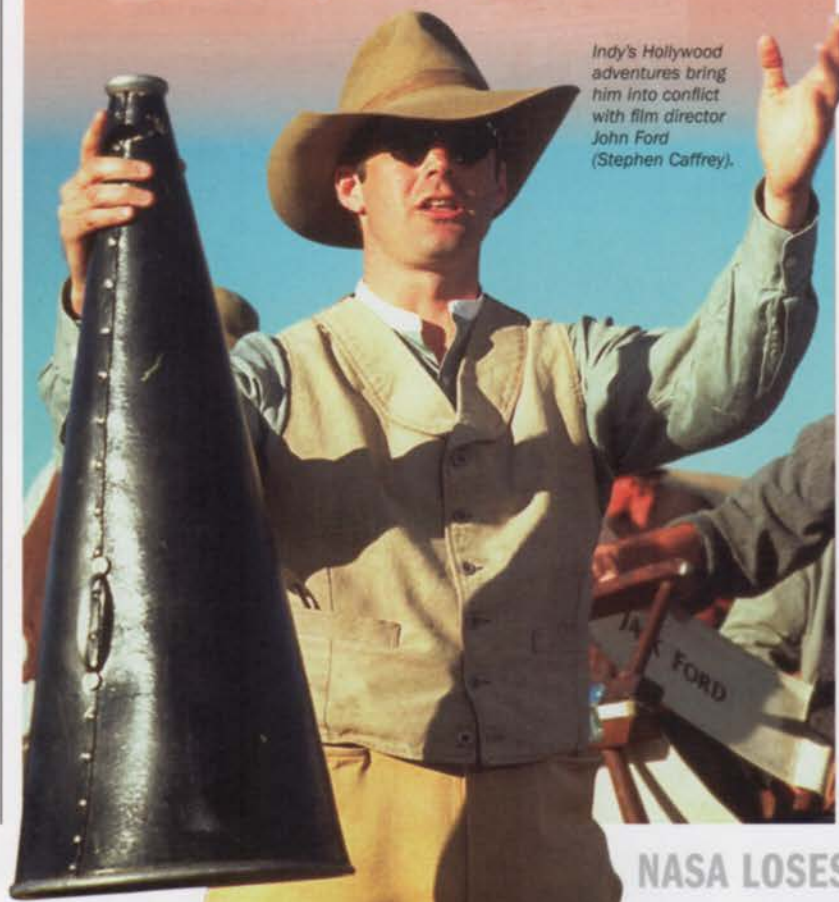
Tarik, a black bear whose grunts were recorded by Ben Burtt for use in Chewbacca's vocalizations, dies of congestive heart failure, liver disease, and cancer at Happy Hollow Zoo in San Jose.

The first issue of *Tales of the Jedi: Dark Lords of the Sith* is published by Dark Horse. This six-part series recounts the rise of villain Exar Kun.

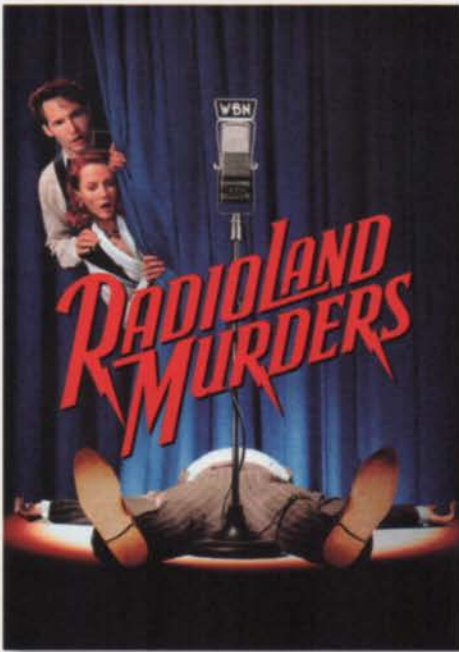
Cover art by Dave Dorman

Young Indiana Jones Season Three

October 15: The third and final season of *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles* premieres with the episode "Young Indiana Jones and the Hollywood Follies." Unlike previous seasons, season three consists of four television movies, which air on the Family Channel between 1994 and 1996. Unlike previous formats, the television movies do not feature the "Old Indy" bookend segments. Looking back over the *Young Indy* experience, producer McCallum remarks, "We ended up shooting over 170 weeks—more than three years—on locations in 25 countries." This made the series the longest sustained period of shooting in the history of film or television.



Indy's Hollywood adventures bring him into conflict with film director John Ford (Stephen Caffrey).



Radioland Murders

October 21: *Radioland Murders* is released. Produced and co-written by Lucas, this 1939 murder mystery had been on Lucas's mind since the filming of *American Graffiti*. "I wanted to do something off-the-wall and crazy, in the tradition of Abbott and Costello," he remembers. The trailblazing production of *Young Indy* permits Lucas to scale up similar techniques for use on a feature film. Despite disappointing box office numbers, Lucas remains upbeat. "I still enjoy *Radioland* a lot. It's lively, it's funny, and it's about a subject I like."

Radioland Murders employs budget-stretching visual tricks including digital sets and computer-cloned crowds.

NOVEMBER

November 1: After dropping his kids off at school, Lucas arrives at his home office to begin writing the screenplay for Episode I.

November 3-4: More than 50 *Star Wars* licensees and international agents converge at Skywalker Ranch for the first-ever *Star Wars* Summit. The two-day conference, held in the Technical Building, outlines Lucasfilm's future plans for the franchise.

November 18: Aged 13, Natalie Portman (Padmé Amidala) makes her feature film debut as a child who befriends a middle-aged assassin in Luc Besson's *Léon* (also known as *The Professional*).

Jean Reno plays hitman, Léon, in Luc Besson's acclaimed film.



Brainstorming

An early *Shadows of the Empire* brainstorming session takes place between Lucasfilm, LucasArts, and Bantam Books. Novelist Steve Perry introduces a new character, Dash Rendar, who will star in the 1996 project. After the meeting, a 25-page story outline circulates between Skywalker Ranch and Bantam editor Tom Dupree's New York offices.

DECEMBER

The novel *The Crystal Star* by Vonda McIntyre, is released by Bantam. The storyline prominently features Han and Leia's children Jacen, Jaina, and Anakin.

December 23: Sebastian Shaw (the figure of Darth Vader in *Jedi*) dies aged 89. His body of work includes films dating back to 1930.

Aboard a space station, the heroes face off against the other-worldly Waru.



The Art of Star Wars

December 27: The Art of *Star Wars* opens at the Yerba Buena Center for the Arts in San Francisco. The exhibit of props, costumes, artwork, and models is the first major presentation of Lucasfilm artifacts in the United States and follows a year-long tour in Japan. By the time the doors open, more than 1,200 people are waiting, some of them in line since 5:00 a.m. By early afternoon, there is a one-hour wait just to get into the gift shop. The next morning *The Today Show* devotes a segment to the exhibit and its popularity. Says Renny Pritikin, the facility's artistic director, "Popular culture is tremendously influential. People who don't take this stuff seriously are cheating themselves."

A matte painting of the Death Star's core shaft adorns the Art of *Star Wars*'s exhibit poster.

THE ART OF STAR WARS

The American Premiere Exhibition

December 27, 1994 through March 12, 1995

701 Mission Street at Third, San Francisco. (415) 978-ARTS

Center for the Arts Yerba Buena Gardens

Logos for Lucasfilm and Galoob are visible in the bottom left corner.

1995

STAR WARS TOYS STRIKE BACK! Though the Prequel Trilogy is still a far-off dream for fans, Hasbro taps into the renewed enthusiasm with the first *Star Wars* action figures, vehicles, and playsets since the mid-1980s. *Dark Forces* makes a splash among gamers, while the launch of new fiction finds appeal among young and old readers. As work proceeds on Episode I, fans are given one last chance to own the original versions of the Original Trilogy on home video during a promotional blitz.

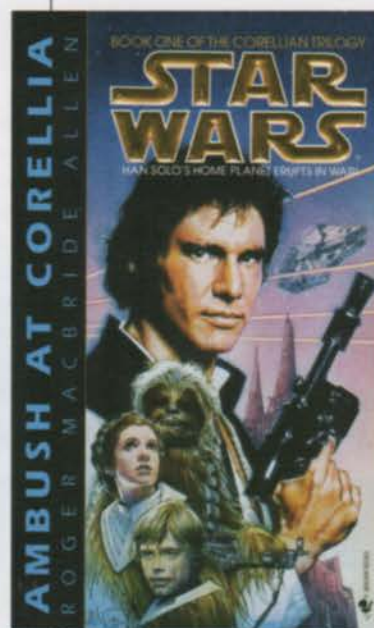
“There’s a very definite older market for action figures.”

F.A.O. Schwartz store manager
during 1995’s action-figure mania



The early figures have beefed-up muscles, a feature toned down in later sculpts.

FEBRUARY



Ambush at Corellia cover
art by Drew Struzan

New York Toy Fair

February 13: *Star Wars* makes a splash at New York’s annual Toy Fair. Using the event to mark the rebirth of the Saga as a toy license, *Star Wars* licensees put products on display in more than a dozen showrooms. At Kenner’s display, an Imperial officer escorts buyers into what resembles a Death Star conference room, while MicroMachine maker Galoob reports that their showroom has quadrupled in size from the previous year.

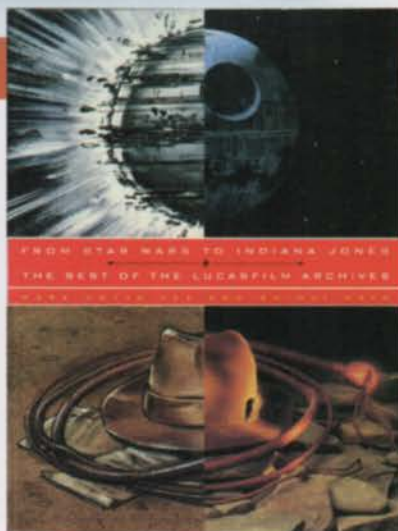
Ambush at Corellia

Ambush at Corellia by Roger MacBride Allen debuts and spends six weeks on the *New York Times* bestseller list. As volume one of the *Corellian* trilogy, it represents the first time that any Expanded Universe source has explored Han Solo’s home planet in detail.

JANUARY

From *Star Wars* to *Indiana Jones*: *The Best of the Lucasfilm Archives* is published by Chronicle Books (reprinted from the Japanese edition published by Hata). All-new photographs document everything from the Emperor’s cane to the Ark of the Covenant.

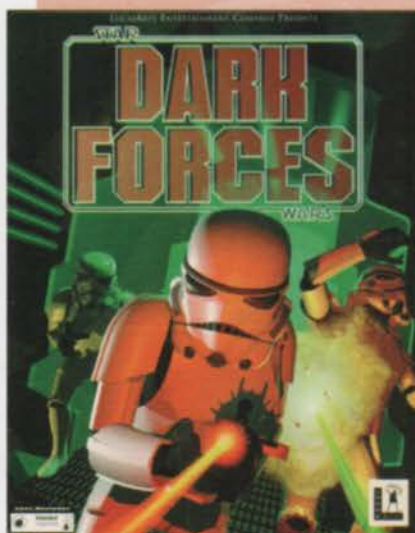
The book’s first half features props from the *Star Wars* trilogy, while its second half spotlights the *Indy* trilogy.



Spacewalk

February 9: Bernard Harris, Jr. (right) and C. Michael Foale (left) become, respectively, the first African American and the first British-born man to walk in space. They set these records while testing new insulation for extravehicular activity from the space shuttle *Discovery*.





Dark Forces villains include stormtroopers, sewer-dwelling dianogas, and Boba Fett.

Star Wars: Dark Forces

February 15: *Star Wars: Dark Forces* is released for the PC platform. This first-person shooter action game, following in the footsteps of groundbreaking shooter *Doom*, introduces Kyle Katarn on his quest to uncover and shut down the Empire's plan to build an army of robotic Dark Troopers. *Dark Forces* uses LucasArts' Jedi game engine—developed specifically for this release—and has a number of new features, including the ability to jump, crouch, and look in all directions. It becomes one of the year's best-reviewed and most successful games, with LucasArts reporting 300,000 copies accounted for at launch.

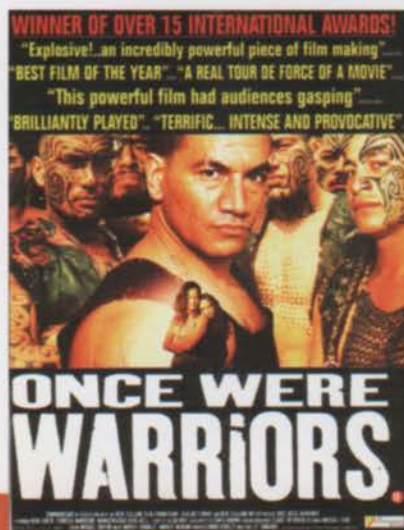


Boba Fett as he is rendered on screen in *Star Wars: Dark Forces*.

Once Were Warriors

February 24: Lee Tamahori's *Once Were Warriors* has its US premiere. Starring Rena Owen and Temuera Morrison (Jango Fett) as urban Maoris, the movie is a smash and becomes the top-grossing film in New Zealand's history.

Movie poster for *Once Were Warriors*



MARCH

A Unique Experience

The adventure ride *Indiana Jones and the Temple of the Forbidden Eye* opens at Disneyland in Anaheim, California. "For those ride aficionados who have been going to parks across the country, it will be different from anything they've ever experienced," promises Lucas, who came up with the concept. "It is not a rollercoaster and it's not a simulated movie. It's a unique experience."

A Night at the Cantina

March 3: In conjunction with the successful *Art of Star Wars* exhibit, a charity fund-raiser is held at the Center for the Arts at Yerba Buena Gardens in San Francisco, California. Labeled "A Night at the Cantina," the gala's \$250-per-plate proceeds go to the Center for the Arts' Arts and Education program. The event is attended by Lucas, Kenny Baker, Anthony Daniels, and Ralph McQuarrie.

Indiana Honors

March 11: The Museum of Television honors *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles* at the Television Festival in Los Angeles, where it joins other programs selected for artistic value, cultural impact, or historical significance. The ceremony, which is attended by Lucas and Rick McCallum, includes a screening of the episode "Paris 1919."

APRIL

Location, Location, Location

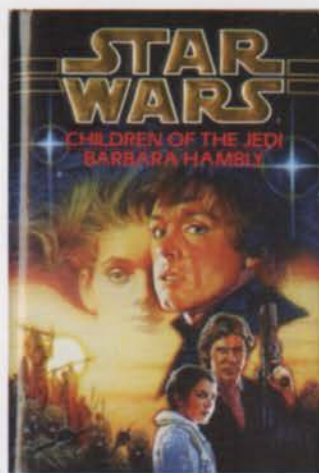
Archaeologist and fan Dr. David West Reynolds travels to Tunisia to track down the original filming locales used for Tatooine in the *Star Wars* trilogy. Armed with a knowledge of French, Arabic, and Berber, Reynolds finds the sites for the Lars Homestead, Mos Eisley's downtown, and the "Star Wars canyon" where the Jawas ambushed R2-D2. His efforts attract the attention of Rick McCallum.



Chott el Jerid, a salt lake in southern Tunisia, is the location for the Lars Homestead exterior.

Children of the Jedi

Barbara Hambly is published by Bantam and remains on the *New York Times* bestseller list for four weeks.



Cover art by Drew Struzan

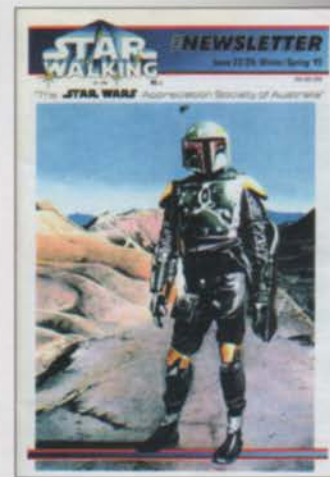
Full Throttle

April 30: LucasArts releases *Full Throttle*, a computer adventure game developed in-house using the SCUMM game engine. Mark Hamill provides voiceover work for the game's main villain, Adrian Ripburger.

Also in 1995...

Star Walking

Issue #23/24 of the Australian *Star Wars* Fan Club newsletter has Boba Fett on the cover.



Skywalker Summit

April 20: Lucasfilm holds a second *Star Wars* Summit at Skywalker Ranch for its licensees. Lucas jokes that he's been "dragged from my writing room," tells attendees about his progress on the Prequel Trilogy, and announces that he might direct the first one.

MAY

Spielberg is honored with a Lifetime Achievement Award by the American Film Institute. Lucas speaks at the ceremony, calling his friend the "T-rex of directors."

JUNE

Young Jedi Knights: Heirs to the Force, by Kevin J. Anderson and Rebecca Moesta, is Lucas Licensing's first young adult novel to make the *New York Times* bestseller list.

Cover art by Dave Dorman



JULY



The debut storyline is titled "The Rebel Opposition."

The first issue of the new comic book series *X-Wing Rogue Squadron* (written by *X-Wing* novelist Michael Stackpole) is published by Dark Horse.

Iconic Effects

Pre-visualization effects supervisor David Dozoretz and sound designer and editor Ben Burtt begin working on animatics for Episode I's visually and aurally challenging Podrace sequence.



The Podracers—seen here in an animatic model—were developed after a research visit by the design team to a jet junkyard.



The landspeeder model features shift-action-running gear and a pop-open hood.



Chewbacca comes packaged with his trademark bowcaster and heavy blaster rifle.

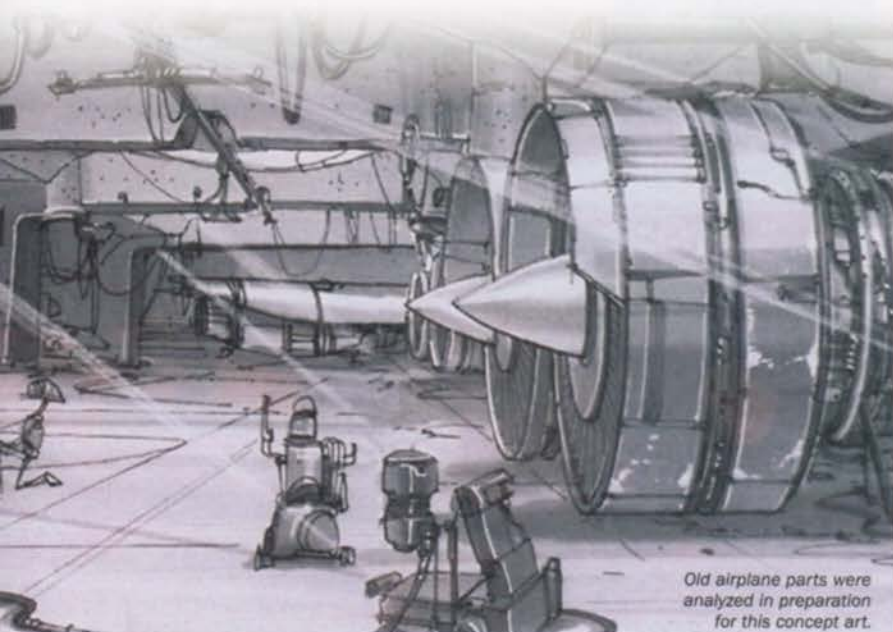
The Princess Leia Organa figure features a molded plastic cape.



Luke's "Red 5" X-wing comes with weathering and battle damage.

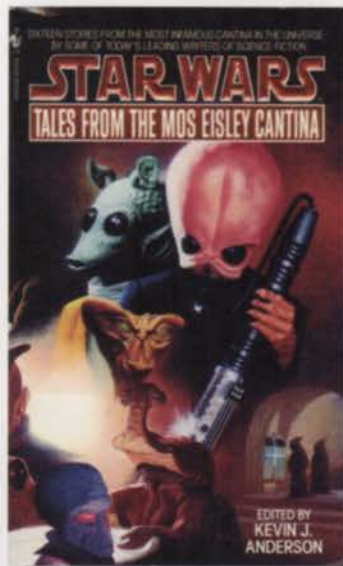
Power of the Force

Hasbro's Power of the Force collection hits stores and becomes the top-selling boys' toy of 1995. The first wave of figures includes Luke Skywalker, Han Solo, Chewbacca, Darth Vader, R2-D2, Ben (Obi-Wan) Kenobi, C-3PO, Princess Leia Organa, and a stormtrooper. Many of the figures are much more muscular than their original Kenner counterparts, and the lightsaber accessories have unusually long blades that are shortened in subsequent assortments. Also released are an X-wing fighter, TIE fighter, landspeeder, Imperial AT-ST, and an electronic *Millennium Falcon*.



Old airplane parts were analyzed in preparation for this concept art.

Tales from the Mos Eisley Cantina is published by Bantam. This short-story anthology provides backstories for the bizarre barflies from Episode IV *A New Hope*, including Greedo the bartender, and the members of the band.



Cover art by Stephen Yuill

Star Wars Website

July 15: To promote the upcoming re-release of the *Star Wars* trilogy on home video, Twentieth Century Fox launches the first official *Star Wars* website. At www.tcfhe.com/starwars, visitors can view video clips and scripts, brush up on filmographies of the stars, download images of props, preview an interview with Lucas, and participate in trivia quizzes. The site's URL is prominently featured on billboards promoting the re-release, and serves as a test for future web-based projects.

San Diego Comic-Con

July 28: At the San Diego Comic-Con, Friday is designated "*Star Wars* Day." An estimated 30,000 attendees take in the *Star Wars* displays on the show floor, including teasers for next year's *Shadows of the Empire* project and a giant Apple Jacks cereal box, which is at the booth of Dark Horse Comics to promote a special mail-in offer for an X-wing comic book.



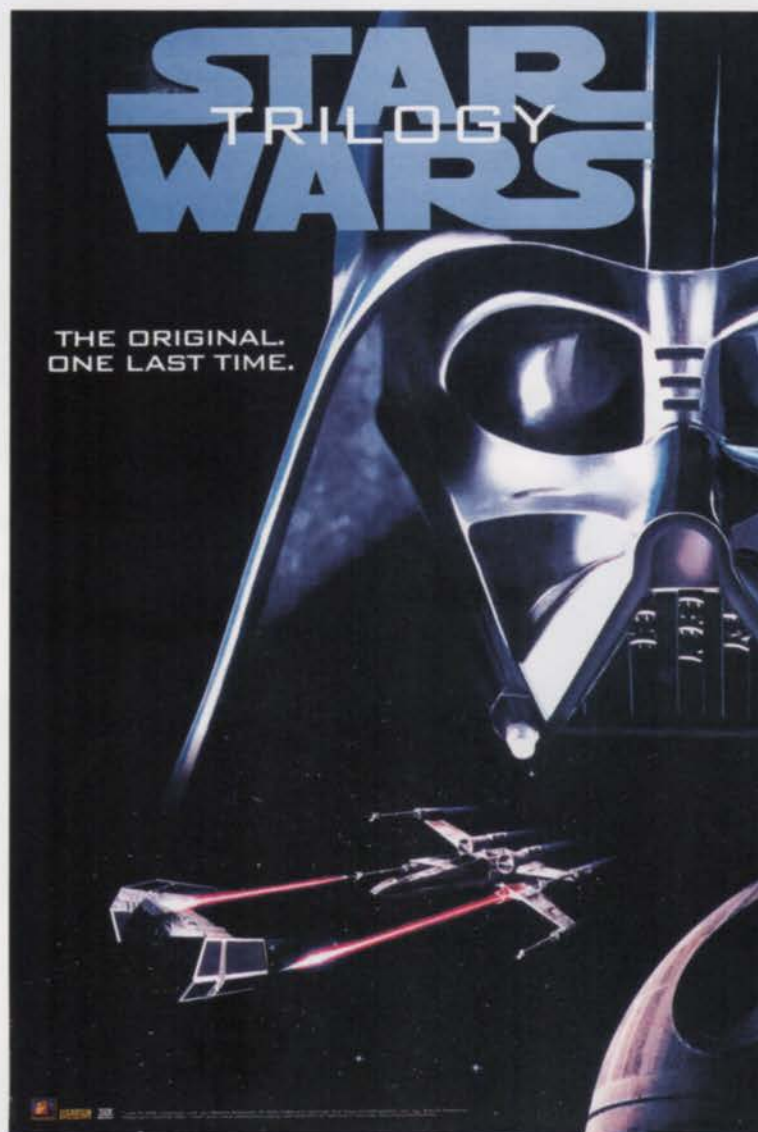
The Mandalorians fight on the side of the Sith in this saga from Kevin J. Anderson and artist Dario Carrasco, Jr.

Tales of the Jedi: The Sith War #1 is published by Dark Horse. This six-issue limited series represents the first time a battle between the ancient Jedi and Sith is depicted in the Expanded Universe.

Star Wars Trilogy Re-Released

August 29: Twentieth Century Fox re-releases the *Star Wars* trilogy on home video. *Star Wars*, *The Empire Strikes Back*, and *Return of the Jedi* are the first home videos to feature the THX Digital Mastering Process, making the audio and video quality as close to the original motion picture experience as possible. Those who purchase the trilogy as a set also receive a three-part interview between Lucas and film critic and historian Leonard Maltin that provides inside information about the development of the Prequel Trilogy. Jeff Yapp, president of Fox Home Entertainment states, "The quality of the tape the consumer is getting is the best that's ever been available." The huge initial sell-through has Fox projecting overall sales of 13 million units.

Half-face art is used to promote each film: Vader for *A New Hope*, a stormtrooper for *The Empire Strikes Back*, and Yoda for *Return of the Jedi*.



August 30: ILM alumnus Ken Ralston is named president of Sony Pictures Imageworks, the studio's visual effects branch.

AUGUST

Shadow Moon

Shadow Moon, the first book in the *Shadow Wars* trilogy, is published in hardcover by Bantam. With a story by Lucas and Chris Claremont (known for his work on *Uncanny X-Men*), it continues the adventures of the characters introduced in the movie *Willow*, and is followed by *Shadow Dawn* and *Shadow Star*.

In *Shadow Moon*, Willow Ufgood returns from a life of farming to become a hero.

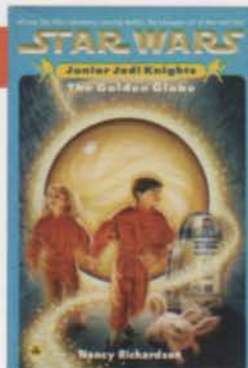


SEPTEMBER

Hasbro releases toy vehicles scaled for its new action figure line, which re-uses the vintage tooling from the original line of Kenner toys.

OCTOBER

Junior Jedi Knights: The Golden Globe is the first installment in a six-book series intended for junior readers, starring Anakin Solo, the 11-year-old son of Han and Leia.



Nancy Richardson writes the first three volumes, with Rebecca Moesta finishing the series.

The first issue of the two-part *Empire's End* is published by Dark Horse comics. Wrapping up the *Dark Empire* saga, *Empire's End* features the final death of the cloned Emperor.

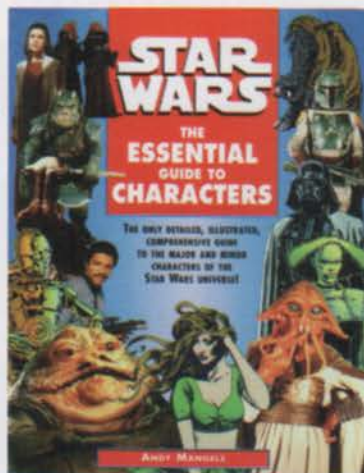


Artist Jim Baikie replaces Cam Kennedy for *Empire's End*.

Essential Characters

The Essential Guide to Characters is published by Del Rey. The 200-page book covers everyone from Luke Skywalker to Expanded Universe creations such as Prince Isolder, and is the first in a series of guidebooks to explore the in-universe underpinnings of the *Star Wars* galaxy.

Written by Andy Mangels, the guide covers characters from Ackbar to Zuckuss.



Obi-Wan is made of a near-solid piece of translucent plastic.



Star Wars Potato Chips

Promoted on packages of Lays potato chips, a see-through "Spirit of Obi-Wan" figure is made available to fans through an exclusive mail-in offer.

Kellogg's Promotion

Cereal boxes from Kellogg's promote a *Star Wars* mail-in offer for an exclusive "Han Solo in Stormtrooper Disguise" action figure.



The figure comes with a removable helmet, but no gun.



Vader's "supervolt" batteries are his downfall.



The advertising campaign sees the bunny battling against classic villains such as the Wicked Witch of the West.

Energizer Wars

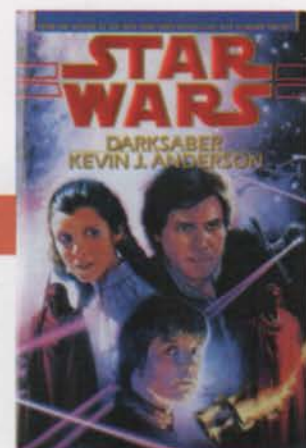
A new television commercial for Energizer batteries is unveiled. In this *Star Wars* crossover, Darth Vader attempts to defeat the unstoppable Energizer Bunny, but is foiled when his lightsaber runs out of power due to his reliance on an inferior battery brand. It is the first new *Star Wars* moving image in almost 10 years, and the first time a *Star Wars* character has been used to sell a non-licensed product in the US.

October 29: For its work on *Dark Forces*, LucasArts receives the 1995 Sci Fi Universe Reader's Choice award for Best Achievement in Multimedia in a ceremony at the Universal Hilton in Los Angeles.

NOVEMBER

Darksaber, by Kevin J. Anderson, is published by Bantam Spectra and becomes a bestseller. It centers on a plot by the Hutts to build their own Death Star.

Darksaber sees Luke's romance with Callista develop.



Mardji, the Asian elephant from Marine World Africa, who starred as the bantha in *Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope*, is euthanized at the UC-Davis veterinary center after suffering from chronic bone inflammation.

Mardji, seen here being dressed in her bantha costume, also appeared in television commercials for peanut butter.





November 17: The new James Bond movie *GoldenEye* is released after legal disputes forced a six-year hiatus in the series. Pierce Brosnan debuts as the new Bond.

Brosnan is the fifth screen Bond after Sean Connery, George Lazenby, Roger Moore, and Timothy Dalton.

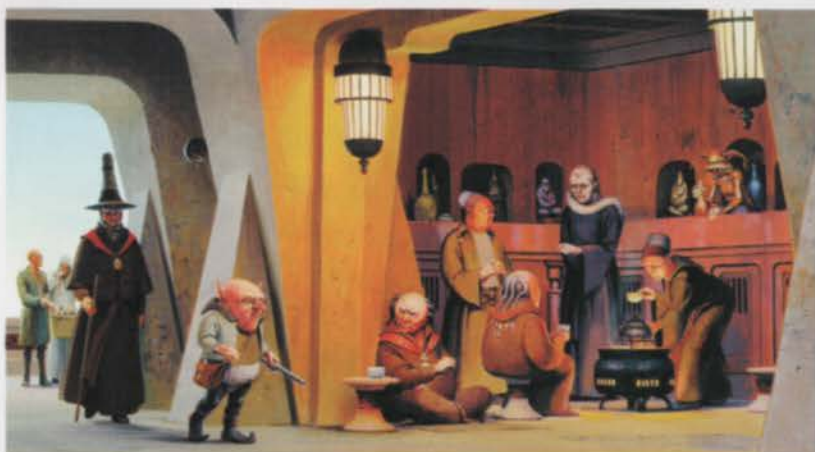
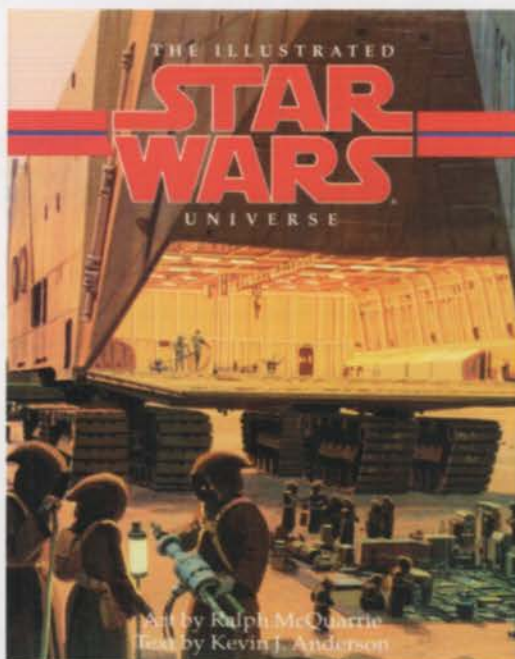
Toy Story

November 22: Pixar's *Toy Story* is released during the Thanksgiving holiday. Directed by John Lasseter, it is the first feature film to use only CG animation. *Toy Story* makes household names out of its buddy-comedy stars Buzz Lightyear (Tim Allen) and Woody the Cowboy (Tom Hanks). It features the voice of *The Empire Strikes Back*'s John Ratzenberger (Bren Derlin) as Hamm the Piggy Bank. Made for an estimated \$30 million, the film grosses more than \$360 million worldwide and earns Lasseter a Special Achievement Academy Award®.

Illustrating the Universe

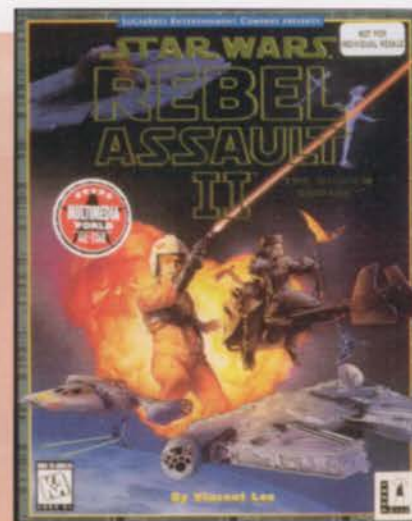
The Illustrated Star Wars Universe is published. Written by Kevin J. Anderson, it features profiles of planets throughout the galaxy accompanied by many new artworks by Ralph McQuarrie.

The *Illustrated Star Wars Universe* (right) includes new artworks by McQuarrie that illustrate previously unseen aspects of the Star Wars galaxy, including a snowy base on Hoth (below) and the interior of Jabba's Palace on Tatooine, where Bib Fortuna, Salacious Crumb, and a Twi'lek are visible (bottom).



Rebel Assault II

LucasArts releases *Rebel Assault II: The Hidden Empire*, the sequel to 1993's *Rebel Assault*. The gameplay is built around a plot by Imperial forces to develop a cloaking device, and contains 15 land, air, and space missions with a variety of *Star Wars* vehicles, including speeder bikes and a *Millennium Falcon*-style transport. *Rebel Assault II* features the first live-action in-universe *Star Wars* footage to be shot since *Return of the Jedi*, incorporating props and costumes borrowed from the Lucasfilm Archives.



Protagonist Rookie One is played by Jamison Jones in the live-action cutscenes.

DECEMBER

More from Hasbro

A second wave of action figures is released from Hasbro, including Lando Calrissian, Luke in X-wing gear, and the ever-popular Boba Fett.



Jumanji

December 15: *Jumanji*, directed by Joe Johnston, debuts. It features another breakthrough for ILM in the form of the first realistic CG hair and fur.

American Graffiti Honored

December 27: *American Graffiti* is honored by the Library of Congress as an inductee to the National Film Registry for its "cultural, historic, or aesthetic significance." Other films inducted in 1995 include Alfred Hitchcock's *North by Northwest* (1959) and the sci-fi classic *The Day the Earth Stood Still* (1951).



Luke in his X-wing pilot outfit.

1996

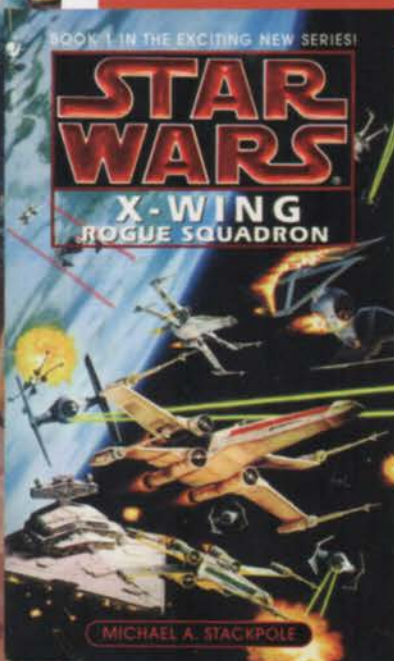
SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE is the "movie without a movie" in a year that sees many of Lucasfilm's key licensees unite to tell the story of what happened between Han Solo's carbonite-freeze in *The Empire Strikes Back* and his thaw in *Return of the Jedi*. A novel, comic book series, video game, soundtrack, trading card set, action figure line, and other elements tell different parts of the story, propelling the multilayered tale of smuggler Dash Rendar and his efforts to help Leia, Luke, Lando, and Chewbacca outwit Prince Xizor.

"Xizor is a classic villain; he's like the Godfather with a reptilian overlay."

Howard Roffman

vice president of Lucas Licensing, on the villain of *Shadows of the Empire*

JANUARY



In a break from the norm, the X-Wing covers feature space battles rather than character portraits.

X-Wing: Rogue Squadron

X-Wing: Rogue Squadron, the first installment in a new series of X-wing novels, is published by Bantam. Written by Michael A. Stackpole, the book puts minor movie character Wedge Antilles at the head of Rogue Squadron during the New Republic's liberation of Coruscant and the ongoing war against renegade Imperial warlords. Two more novels (*Wedge's Gamble* and *The Krytos Trap*) follow in 1996, and *The Bacta War* is published in early 1997.

Silicon Graphics Onyx

LucasArts, at work on the *Shadows of the Empire* video game, learns that an actual Nintendo 64 won't be on hand until July. Instead they write software using Silicon Graphics Onyx systems to emulate the Nintendo 64's capabilities. "It was an interesting challenge developing a game for a machine that didn't exist," says technical lead Eric Johnston.

Record VHS Sales

January 31: On the last date for retailers to order videos of the original version of the *Star Wars* trilogy, 22 million cassettes are shipped in North America with another 8 million shipped to other countries.

Brian Daley

February 11: Brian Daley, writer of the NPR radio adaptations of the *Star Wars* films, dies of pancreatic cancer at age 49. Friend and author James Luceno scatters some of his ashes in Palenque, Mexico.

Joel McNeely

A *Shadows of the Empire* recording session takes place in Scotland with conductor Joel McNeely and the Royal Scottish National Orchestra and Choir. One unusual addition is an Imperial language created by Ben Burtt. "Ben came up with an ancient epic poem, the words from which I used for the lyrics of the music.

I asked Ben to make the language Germanic with hard syllables, very harsh and guttural," explains McNeely. The recording sessions are mastered at England's Abbey Road Studios.

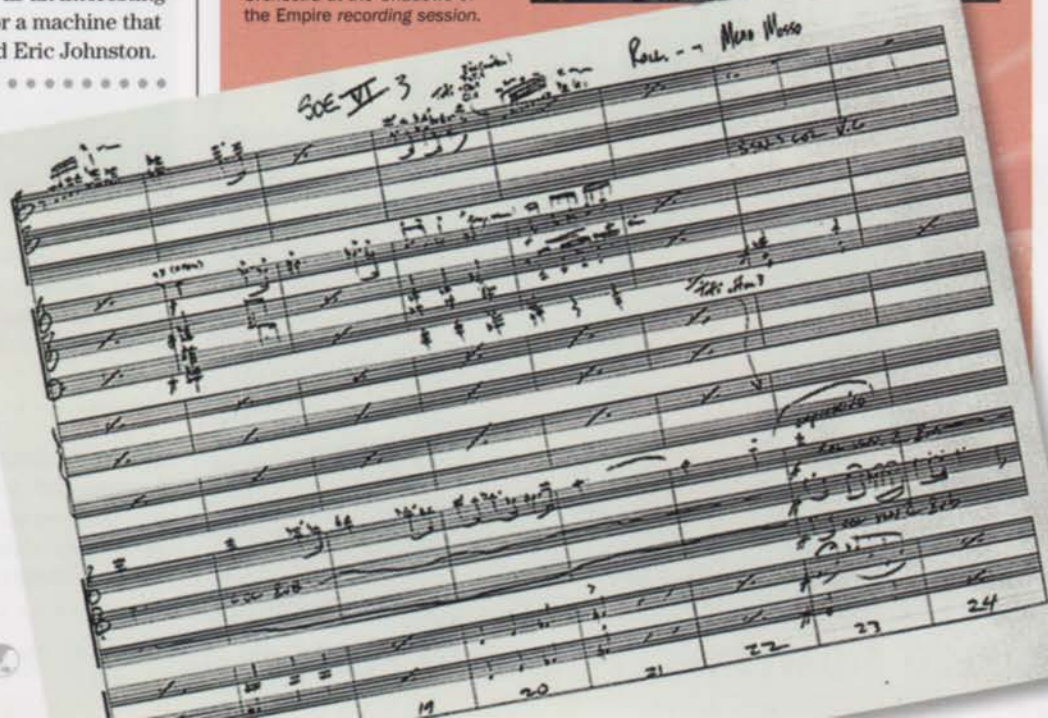
Joel McNeely (right) conducts the Royal Scottish National Orchestra at the *Shadows of the Empire* recording session.



FEBRUARY

Deep Blue

February 10: IBM computer Deep Blue defeats world chess champion Garry Kasparov for the first time in their multigame matchup.



MARCH



Luke in Dagobah Fatigues



Han in Hoth Gear

Unlike the 1980 figure, this Yoda doesn't come with a snake.



Third Wave of New Action Figures

The third wave of Hasbro's new *Star Wars* action figures hits shelves. The figures include Yoda, Luke in Dagobah Fatigues, Han in Hoth Gear, and a TIE Fighter Pilot.

APRIL

Before the Storm

Michael P. Kube-McDowell's *Before the Storm* is released. The first book in the *Black Fleet Crisis* trilogy, it features a subplot in which Luke Skywalker searches for his birth mother. The object of Luke's focus proves to be an imposter—a resolution that sidesteps any potential conflicts with the upcoming Prequel Trilogy.

The *Black Fleet Crisis* trilogy's plot revolves around a brushfire war with the alien Yevetha.

STAR WARS

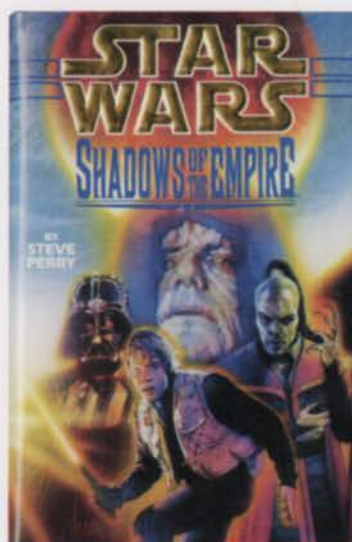
BOOK 1 OF THE BLACK FLEET CRISIS
BEFORE THE STORM

MICHAEL P. KUBE-McDOWELL



Shadows of the Empire Novel

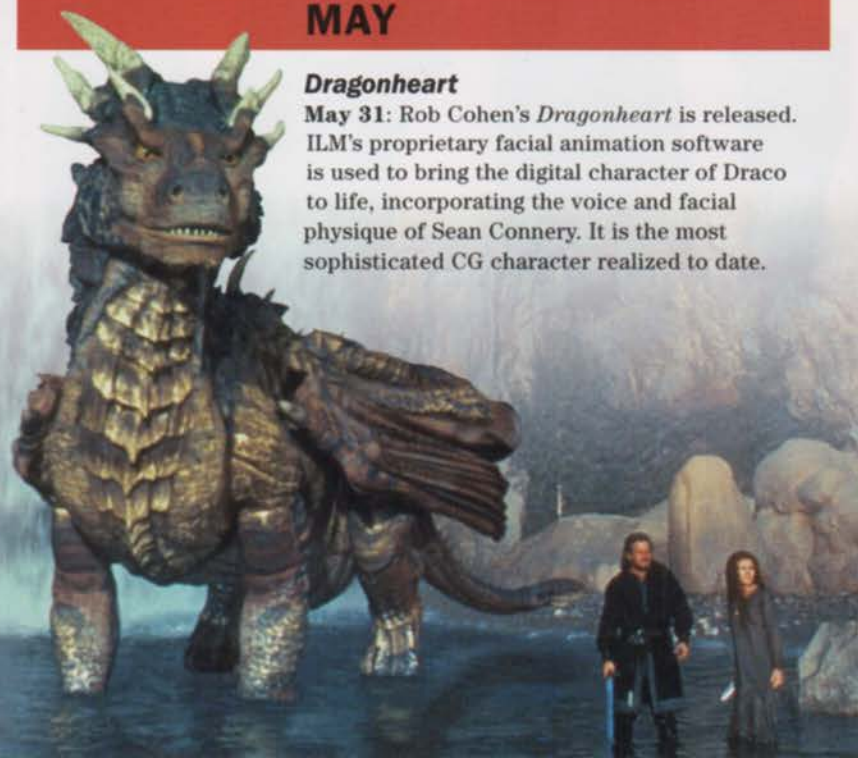
Steve Perry's *Shadows of the Empire* novel hits bookstores. The book is the heart of a multimedia *Shadows* narrative that extends through a comic book series and a game. "Part of the idea of using three different media was not to simply retell the same story but to look at the events from different perspectives," says Lucasfilm's Howard Roffman. "The novel looks at things from the overall Rebel-Imperial situation, the comics have more of a bent for Boba Fett and the bounty hunter side of the story, and the game focuses on the action sequences. Basically, it was a case of looking at which aspect of the story best suited each medium."



MAY

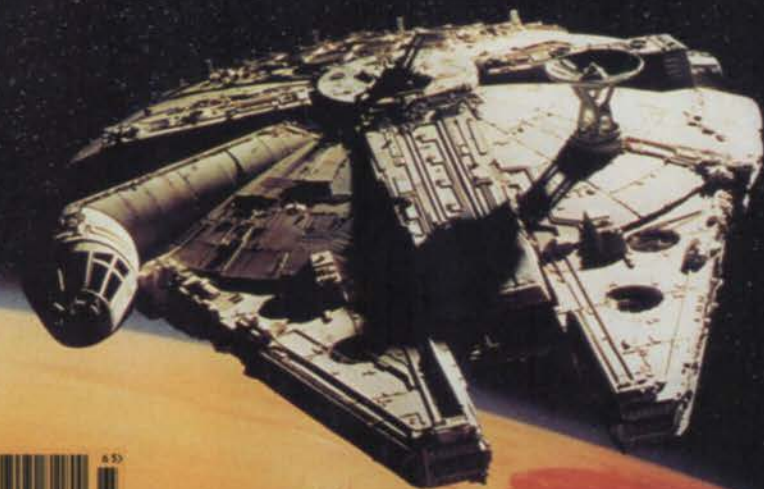
Dragonheart

May 31: Rob Cohen's *Dragonheart* is released. ILM's proprietary facial animation software is used to bring the digital character of Draco to life, incorporating the voice and facial physique of Sean Connery. It is the most sophisticated CG character realized to date.



cinefex

number 65
\$8.50
Canada \$11.00



Cinefex

Issue #65 of *Cinefex* is a 20th anniversary salute to ILM. It features a year-by-year filmography and overview of the company's effects work as well as extensive interviews with both Lucas and Dennis Muren.

Obama

March 19: Barack Obama, running unopposed on the ballot, wins the Democratic nomination for state Senator from Illinois's 13th District.



JUNE

Hasbro's Shadow Figures

Hasbro's *Shadows of the Empire* figures go on sale. Among the new releases are Prince Xizor, Dash Rendar, Luke in Imperial Guard Disguise, Chewbacca in Bounty Hunter Disguise, and Leia in Boushh Disguise. Other figures released at the same time include two-packs of Boba Fett vs. IG-88 and Prince Xizor vs. Darth Vader. *Shadows of the Empire* also has its own vehicle line including a swoop bike and Dash Rendar's Outrider. Other summer figures (not part of the *Shadows* wave) are such oddities as Han with Smuggler Flight Pack and Crowd Control Stormtrooper.

Smuggler-hero, Dash Rendar comes with a heavy weapons pack.

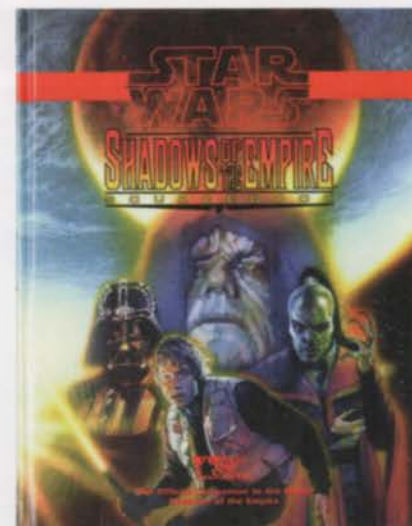
Xizor brandishes twin energy-blade shields.

Sourcebook

West End Games releases the *Shadows of the Empire Sourcebook*, a roleplaying guide to the people, places, and things of *Shadows*. Written by Peter Schweighofer, the sourcebook doubles as an encyclopedia for non-gaming fans of the *Star Wars* Expanded Universe.

N64 Released

The Nintendo 64 gaming system is released in Japan, with a North American release following in September. The N64, named after its 64-bit CPU, replaces the company's previous Super Nintendo console.

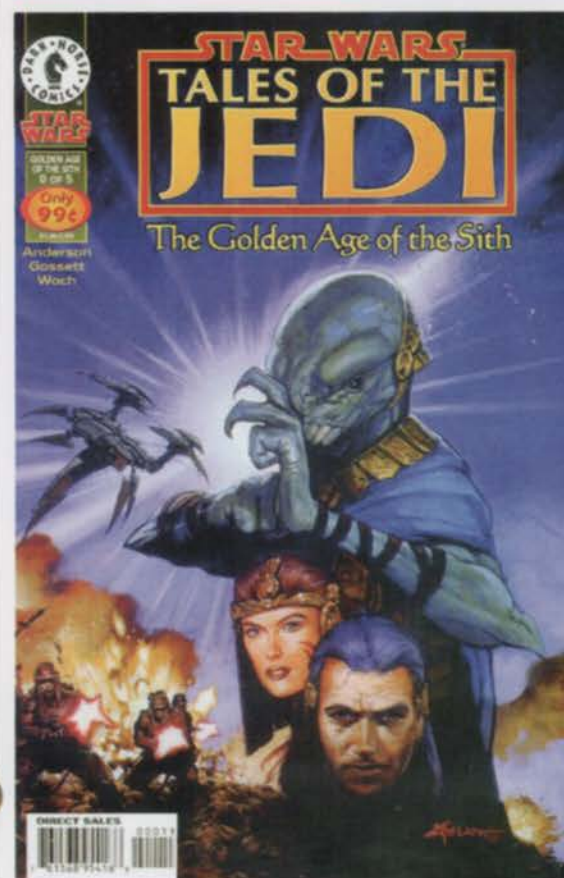


The Nintendo 64 game console

JULY

Age of the Sith

The preview issue #0 of *Tales of the Jedi: The Golden Age of the Sith* appears. This advance peek at an all-new era of *Star Wars* history is set 5,000 years before the events of the first movie and introduces brother and sister hyperspace explorers Gav and Jori Daragon.



Landing on the Sith tombworld of Korriban, the Daragons drop into a nest of infighting as the Sith Lords vie for supremacy.

New Footage for Board Game

Parker Bros. enlists 82-year-old cinematographer Gilbert Taylor to capture new footage for *Star Wars: The Interactive Video Board Game*. The shoot uses the film's original costumes and props, and David Prowse dons Vader's suit once more. James Earl Jones records new lines for Vader's speaking parts.



Gilbert Taylor (above, left) was director of photography for the original *Star Wars* film.

Independence Day

July 3: Roland Emmerich's alien invasion movie *Independence Day* is released. It is produced and co-written by Hollywood producer Dean Devlin. The film is a big hit at theaters, becoming one of the top-grossing movies of 1996.



Dolly the Sheep



July 5: Scottish researchers at the Roslin Institute near Edinburgh are the first to clone a mammal, Dolly the Sheep, from an adult cell.

AUGUST

Hasbro Figures with Removable Clothes

A new line of 12-inch figures are released from Hasbro. These figures contain removable clothing and accessories such as weapons and gun belts. The initial release includes Luke Skywalker, Han Solo, Darth Vader, and Obi-Wan Kenobi.



Each 12-inch figure comes packaged in a special window box.



Life on Mars



August 6: NASA announces that the Mars meteorite ALH 84001 could contain evidence of primitive life, after electron microscope scanning reveals structures that could be fossilized bacteria.



Gavin Bocquet

Gavin Bocquet and a small art department arrive at Leavesden Studios in London. There, they begin the actual construction of the production elements for Episode I.



Gavin Bocquet and Lucas examine a set model at Leavesden Studios.

Royal Divorce

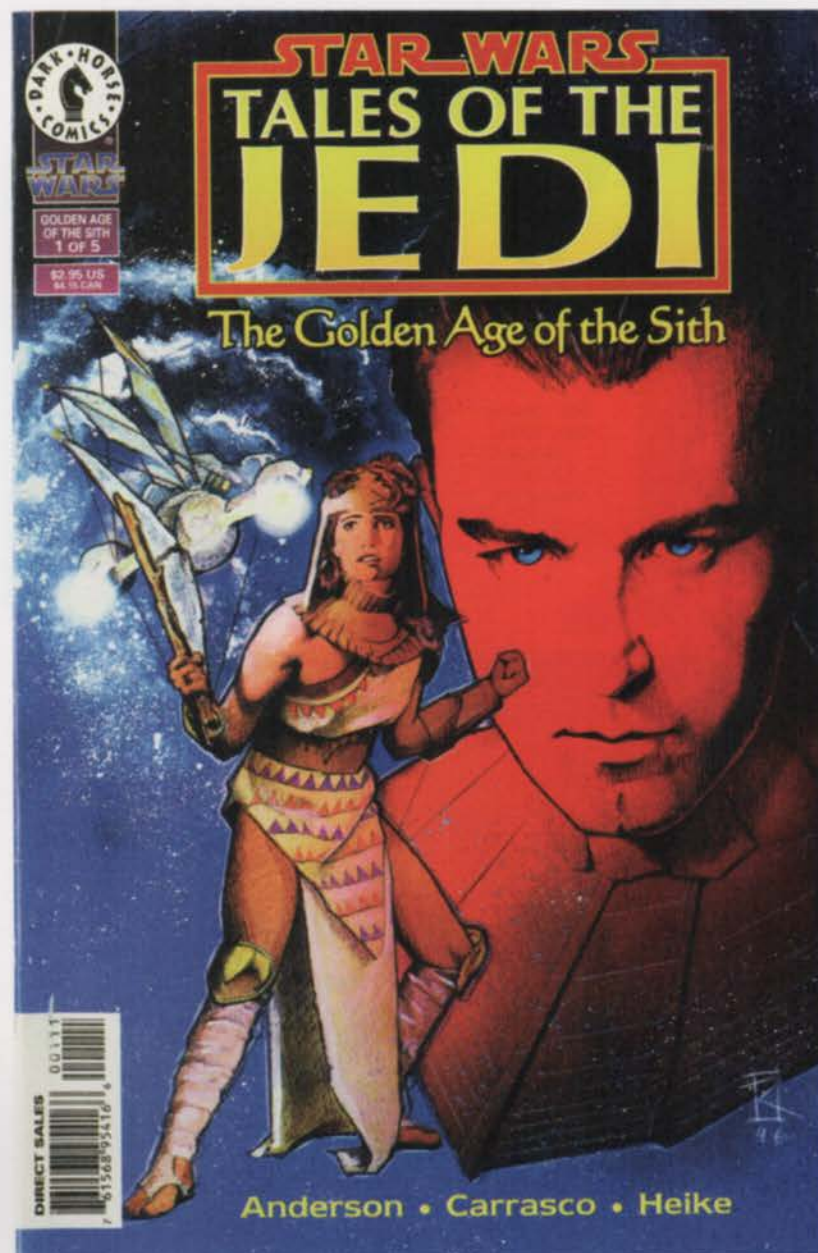


August 28: Charles, Prince of Wales, and Princess Diana officially divorce.

OCTOBER

Radio Series

The *Return of the Jedi* Original Radio Drama airs on NPR. The script, an adaptation and expansion of the movie storyline written by novelist Brian Daley before his death, includes scenes deleted from the original cut of the movie, such as the sandstorm as the *Millennium Falcon* departs Tatooine. Produced by Highbridge Audio, the radio drama features Ed Asner as Jabba the Hutt and Ed Begley, Jr. as Boba Fett.



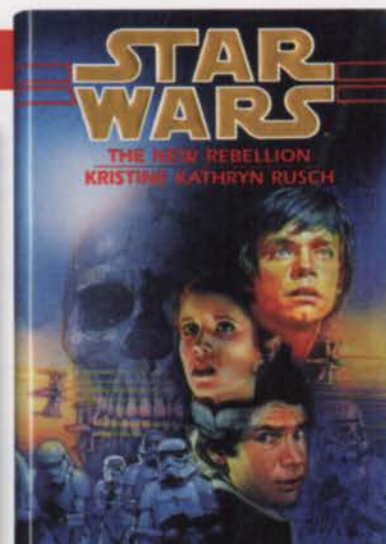
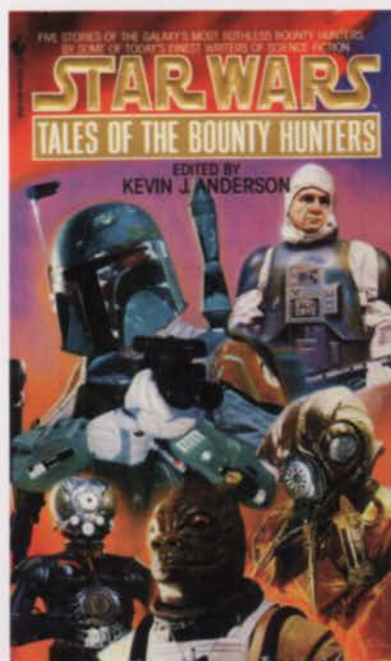
Golden Age of the Sith

The first issue of *Tales of the Jedi: The Golden Age of the Sith* is published, kicking off a six-part mini-series with art by Dario Carrasco, Jr.

ILM Goes Digital

Del Rey publishes *Industrial Light & Magic: Into the Digital Realm* by Mark Cotta Vaz, which chronicles the history of ILM and its evolving body of work in the booming field of digital effects.

NOVEMBER



New Novels

Two new *Star Wars* novels hit the shelves: Kristine Kathryn Rusch's *The New Rebellion* and the short story collection *Tales of the Bounty Hunters*, edited by Kevin J. Anderson.



Bill Clinton Re-Elected

November 5: Incumbent Bill Clinton defeats Republican challenger Bob Dole to win re-election to the US presidency. With a margin of more than 8 million in the popular vote, Clinton becomes the first Democrat since Franklin Delano Roosevelt to win presidential re-election.

Star Wars: Dark Forces is released by Sony for the PlayStation platform.

Also in 1996...



Jedi Weapons

Icons releases several prop replica lightsabers in 1995-1996, including the sabers used by Vader, Obi-Wan, Luke in *A New Hope*, and Luke in *Return of the Jedi*.



Jake Lloyd's character only wants one thing for Christmas: A Turbo Man action figure.



Jingle All the Way

November 22: The future Anakin Skywalker Jake Lloyd stars in *Jingle All the Way* opposite Arnold Schwarzenegger.



Arnold Schwarzenegger plays a mattress salesman with guilt issues who vows to give his son the best Christmas ever.

Trading Card Set

A trading card set and a book by renowned fantasy artists, the Brothers Hildebrandt, are released for *Shadows of the Empire*.

Lucas Kenner Figure

At a *Star Wars* licensee summit, Kenner presents Lucas with a one-of-a-kind 12-inch doll of himself, made in appreciation of Kenner's long-standing toy license with Lucasfilm. The figure is actually a 12-inch Obi-Wan Kenobi with a unique sculpted head. In addition, a customized Han Solo is presented to Lucasfilm president Gordon Radley, and a customized Luke Skywalker is given to vice president of licensing Howard Roffman.



The Millennium Falcon and Prince Xizor's Virago appear on this Hildebrandt card.



Star Wars Website Launch

November 26: StarWars.com is launched. The site is initially quite sparse, with basic facts about the Original Trilogy films, trivia questions, screenshots, descriptions of locales and characters, and printout coloring pages for kids. Interest on the site grows for the Special Edition—restored versions of the *Star Wars* films featuring updated special effects, to be released in 1997.

Also in 1996...

Not the Falcon

With Han Solo in carbon-freeze, smuggler Dash Rendar takes over the *Shadows of the Empire* storyline. This action figure scaled vehicle is Dash's ship, the *Outrider*.

The Outrider can swivel its cockpit and blaster cannon.



The *Shadows* soundtrack is released on CD by Varese Sarabande.

DECEMBER

Shadows of the Empire

The *Shadows of the Empire* video game debuts for the Nintendo 64 home console. Players control Dash Rendar through shooter and vehicle modes that feature such enemies as IG-88 and Boba Fett.



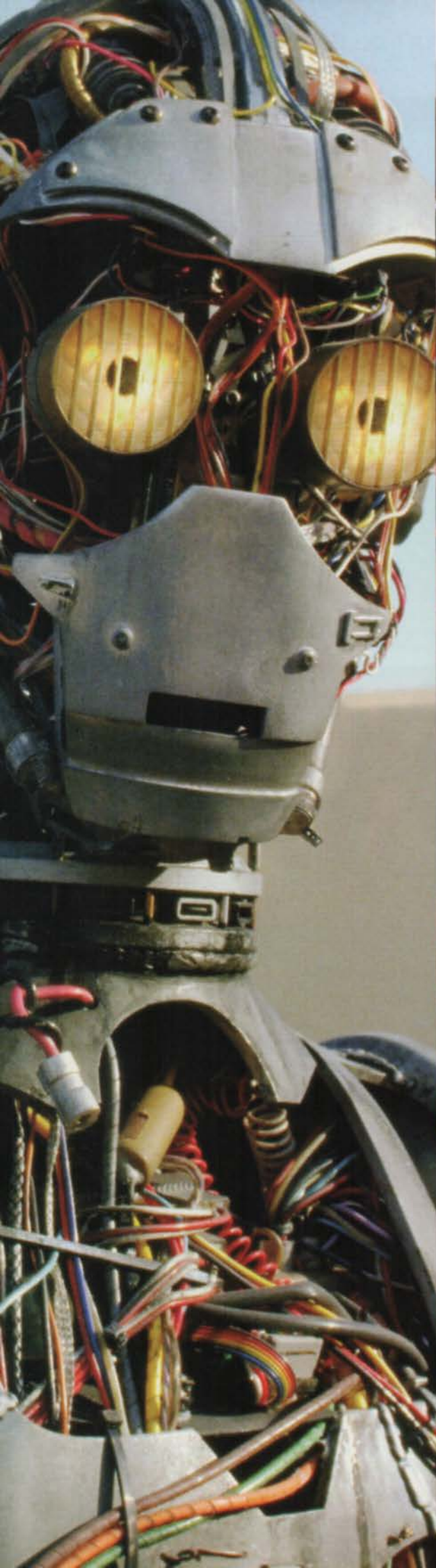
Shadows becomes a must-have holiday game for the new Nintendo 64 console.



Dash Rendar watches the Falcon blast off after battling his way through Hoth's Echo Base.

Card Game Tournament

Decipher Games invites the world's best *Star Wars* customizable card game players to Vail, Colorado, for the first annual SWCCG World Tournament. Out of 32 regional finalists, winner Raphael Asselin of Quebec receives a paid trip with Dr. David West Reynolds to visit the original *Star Wars* filming sites in Tunisia.





THE PREQUEL TRIOLOGY

1997-2005

THE RETURN OF the original *Star Wars* trilogy to theaters exceeds all box office expectations. Fans cheering these old favorites, and their spirited discussion regarding the changes made to the Special Edition cause *Star Wars* to make headline news around the world once again. But the re-release is only the start. In 1997, Lucas returns to the director's chair for the first time since 1977 for a new trilogy of *Star Wars* movies that, among other things, teaches the world the definition of the word "prequel."

1997

INDUSTRY INSIDERS do not know what to expect: They know *Star Wars* has a devoted following, but considering how many homes across America own VHS copies of the trilogy, will a theatrical release make any sizable impact on the usually sedentary months of the first-quarter box office?



Poster advertising Special Edition theatrical release.

“The idea of film as a dynamic, ever-changing medium puts it in the same category as all other art forms.” **George Lucas**
Star Wars Insider #33

THE MARKETING CAMPAIGN rightly heralds the *Star Wars* films as “three reasons why they build movie theaters.” An entire generation has grown up watching *Star Wars* on television. The promise of a big screen picture, digitally revamped surround sound, and newly enhanced visual effects proves irresistible. Its opening weekend take is an impressive \$35.9 million. Once again Hollywood execs have underestimated the *Star Wars* Saga, while Lucas rightly banked that audiences would return to a galaxy far, far away....

JANUARY

Scare Wars

January 1: In the spirit of R.L. Stine's *Goosebumps* series of juvenile horror books, Bantam Books publishes the first *Star Wars*: *Galaxy of Fear* novel, *Eaten Alive*. Pre-teen Alderaanians Tash and Zak Arranda encounter Force ghosts, carnivorous planets, zombies, and mutated clones in the 12-book run.



The first few installments of the *Galaxy of Fear* series feature 3-D hologram covers, an eye-catching gimmick used frequently to draw attention in the late 1990s.



Original footage with human Jabba (Declan Mulholland) stand-in



Wireframe model of where digital Jabba will appear



Finished render of CG Jabba in Special Edition

Star Wars: Special Edition

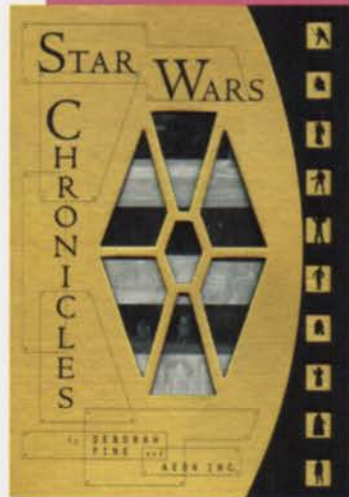
January 31: *Star Wars: Special Edition* opens on 2,104 screens in the US. The re-release requires a concerted restorative effort to keep the original negative from degrading. Despite the best archival storage procedures, the film had suffered from extensive dirt damage, and some 62 shots had been recorded on defective stock. With film restoration experts from YCM Labs, Pacific Title, and Twentieth Century Fox, Lucasfilm is able to save the movie, as well as address visual effects shortcomings that have long rankled Lucas. ILM animators add droids and creatures to Tatooine. Han Solo meets with a slithering Jabba the Hutt. Newly animated digital X-wing and TIE fighters boast improved aerobatics, and Greedo shooting first in the Cantina sparks endless online fan debate. Accompanying this release is a renewed effort to move *Star Wars* to the forefront of the public consciousness with new merchandise celebrating 20 years of the Saga.

George Lucas, Carrie Fisher, and Mark Hamill are joined by costumed characters at the January 21 Westwood Village Special Edition premiere of *Star Wars*.



Albin Johnson

January 31: Fan Albin Johnson wears full stormtrooper armor to a *Star Wars* premiere. The reaction he receives sparks his interest in gathering armored fans to form a Legion known as the 501st.



FEBRUARY

Star Wars Chronicles

February 1: Chronicle Books imports (and translates) an impressive Japanese tome filled with rare behind-the-scenes production and prop stills, and presents it as the lavish coffee-table book, *Star Wars Chronicles*.

Time of Your Life

February 10: *Star Wars* once again graces the cover of *TIME* magazine. Inside is an interview with Lucas and McCallum about the return of the Saga.

Ewoks and Droids

February 11: Fox Video makes available edited versions of the *Ewoks* and *Droids* animated series cut together into VHS movies: *The Pirates and the Prince* and *The Haunted Village*.

E.T. vs. R2-D2

February 14: As the Special Edition release continues to bring in money, Spielberg acknowledges—with a Drew Struzan-illustrated ad in *Variety*—that *Star Wars* has reclaimed the number one spot as the highest-grossing film of all time.

Dear George,
Congratulations for renewing
the most enduring motion picture
in cinema history.



Your pal,
Steven



Cloud City

February 14: *The Empire Strikes Back: Special Edition* premieres. New scenes include expanded wampa cave footage and a dramatic flight into Cloud City. Its \$22.3 million opening weekend sets a February record.



Dolly the Sheep

February 22: Scientists in Scotland announce the successful birth of a cloned sheep, Dolly. Actually born in July of 1996, Dolly's public introduction as the first mammal to be cloned from an adult somatic cell sparks a media frenzy and endless rounds of debate—both informed and otherwise—on the merits and perils of cloning.

Disneyland Star Tours

February 28: During a 10th anniversary celebration at Disneyland in Anaheim, officials mention a hoped-for revamp of Star Tours (something that would prove to be very slow to materialize).



Spectators watch the fireworks over Disneyland during the 10th anniversary of Star Tours.

The global appeal of manga reaches new levels with the publication of the first English version of *A New Evil* on May 15, 1998. *Empire* will receive the manga series *The Phantom*. These pencil sketches from the *Expanded Universe* of *A New Evil*, from Tokyo, are by Shin-ichi.



MARCH

Coruscant Celebration

March 14: *Return of the Jedi* returns to theaters. Updated visuals include a new Sy Snootles musical number, a more animated Sarlacc, and a planet-hopping celebration with the first cinematic look at the city-planet Coruscant.

The Coruscant cityscape is screened as part of a montage of various alien worlds celebrating the fall of the Empire.



APRIL

Casting Rumors

Reports circulate throughout the entertainment press and online that actors Liam Neeson, Ewan McGregor, and Natalie Portman are in the top spots as leads in the new, untitled *Star Wars* Prequel. Though Lucas and casting director Robin Gurland have indeed selected the talented trio, protocol dictates that no public comments be made until the ink of final signatures on their respective deal memos are dry. As such, the actors' involvement in *Star Wars* is talked about for weeks—in some cases, months—before Lucasfilm offers any official confirmation or denial.



Liam Neeson's role is described only as a "venerable Jedi."



Natalie Portman is said to be in the role of "a young queen."



Ewan McGregor is listed as young Obi-Wan Kenobi.

MAY



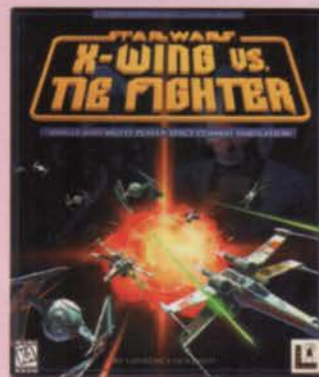
The Lost World

May 23: Spielberg's *The Lost World: Jurassic Park* features amazing effects, such as digital dinosaurs and a miniature freighter collision, supervised by ILM's Dennis Muren, Pablo Helman, and Lorne Peterson.

JUNE

Samuel L. Jackson

Entertainment Weekly reports that Samuel L. Jackson will have a "cameo" appearance in Episode I. This is a culmination of a rather public crusade of Jackson's to appear in the *Star Wars* prequels. On December 6, 1996, the actor said on the British TV talk show *TFI Friday* that "I just want to get in a room with George Lucas and tell him I'm interested!" Jackson would be cast as Mace Windu, a member of the Jedi Council, whom Lucas would describe as "an emerging character" throughout the Prequel Trilogy.



Increasing online connectivity finally allows for players to dogfight in virtual space.

X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter

April 29: LucasArts releases *X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter*, the third game in Lawrence Holland's popular *X-wing* series. The game is designed expressly for multiplayer combat.



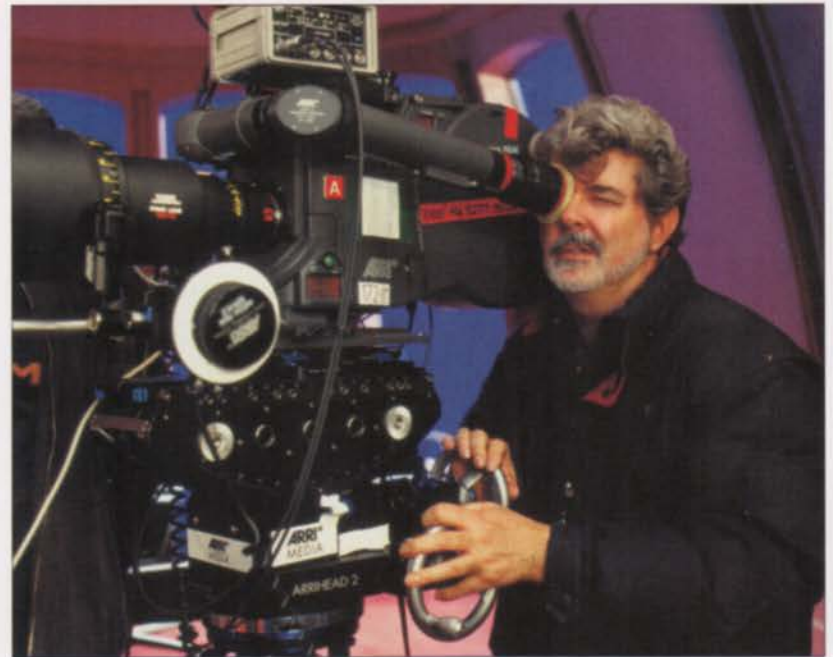
Wookiee Awards

June 10: "I know this is a clichéd thing to say, but I'm going to say it anyway. This guy is one of the reasons I became an actor," says a visibly moved Mike Myers, host of the MTV Movie Awards, as he presents the Lifetime Achievement Award to Chewbacca, beloved Wookiee hero. Then Carrie Fisher finally bestows upon Chewie the award he never got in *A New Hope*. The idea is the brainchild of the MTV Awards producers, and it is Peter Mayhew underneath the yak fur costume, reprising his most famous role.



Peter Mayhew as Chewbacca towers over tiny Carrie Fisher at the MTV Movie Awards. Chewbacca delivers a prepared acceptance "speech."

The award is accompanied by a video retrospective of Chewbacca's life, set to Carly Simon's "Nobody Does It Better."



Principal Photography

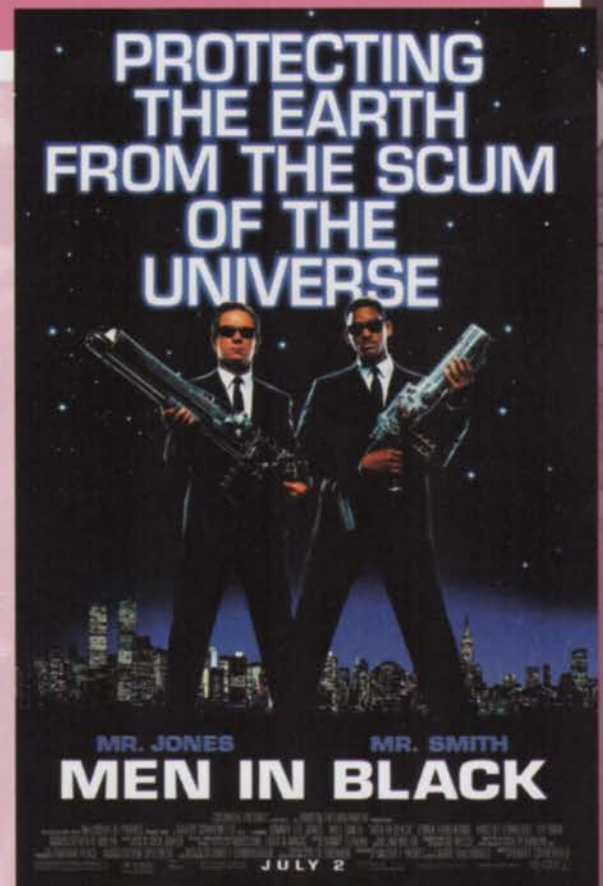
June 26: The first day of principal photography on Episode I. After a lengthy hiatus, cameras once again roll on *Star Wars* with George Lucas back in the director's chair. At this early stage, the movie is only known as "The Beginning." The production has leased the entirety of the 286-acre Leavesden Studios—a former Rolls Royce aircraft engine factory—for two-and-a-half years. This allows for sets to remain standing during the lengthy postproduction stage and be revisited for pick-up photography. For months, production designer Gavin Bocquet's art department has been preparing for this day with the construction of sets, while costume designer Trisha Biggar's team has created an unprecedented wardrobe for the galactic citizenry. The first scene captured revolves around Sith Lords Darth Sidious and Darth Maul as they conspire on a Coruscant balcony.

JULY

Men in Black

July 2: Memorable digital aliens, including a man-sized cockroach, feature prominently in the action-comedy movie, *Men in Black*, the result of Rob Coleman's animation team, along with other departments at ILM.

Men in Black's movie poster depicts Tommy Lee Jones and Will Smith in their roles as, respectively, Agent K and Agent J, two top-secret government officials who track down Earth-dwelling aliens and erase the memories of all human witnesses.



JULY



Images captured by the Sojourner include shots of itself on the surface of Mars.

Pathfinder

July 4: After a seven-month voyage, the Mars Pathfinder lander arrives on Mars and its Sojourner rover explores the alien landscape. NASA's public website, which tracks the mission, becomes one of the most heavily visited in this early period of the Internet.

Lucas Plaza

July 11: Modesto, California, honors hometown hero George Lucas by dedicating a downtown plaza to him, complete with a bronze sculpture depicting two fun-loving American teens reclining on a fender of a '57 Chevy. Lucas's teenage years spent driving about Modesto inspired his first smash hit, *American Graffiti*. Oakdale sculptor Betty Saletta returns the inspiration in kind with her tribute in the Lucas Plaza.



Lost Scenes Screened

July 19: Lucasfilm director of fan relations Steve Sansweet hosts a special 20th anniversary *Star Wars* presentation at Comic-Con International in San Diego, California. The fan audience is eager for any news about Episode I, but Lucasfilm remains tight-lipped about the production. Instead, Sansweet offers a treat from the past: The first ever—and only—public screening of the fabled lost Biggs Darklighter scenes at the Anchorhead power station from *A New Hope*.



Luke Skywalker (Hamill) and Biggs Darklighter (Garrick Hagon) in the cut scenes.



The Naboo Palace, Italy

July 22: The Episode I production moves to Caserta, Italy, to shoot interiors for the Naboo Royal Palace scenes. While there, Lucas holds the first press conference about Episode I.



The Reggia di Caserta is the largest 18th-century palace in Europe.



Lucas directs Silas Carson as Nute Gunray in the Reggia di Caserta.

Desert Storm

July 29: The Episode I production moves to Tozeur, Tunisia, where it is met by a ferocious thunderstorm. Early the next day, the crew discovers that the Mos Espa and Podrace arena sets are devastated. Dressing room tents have been ripped apart, equipment trucks battered, and props and costumes tossed about by gale-force winds. Rick McCallum's production team scrambles to rearrange the shooting schedule to allow for these assets to be repaired and rebuilt, while Lucas continues shooting on the areas of set that remain intact. Thanks to the resilience and resourcefulness of the crew, the production stays on schedule. Ever-optimistic, Lucas remarks to McCallum that the same thing happened over 20 years ago in Tunisia during the original *Star Wars* shoot—so it is a sign of good luck.



The cinematic sandstorm (left) is nothing compared to the real tempest that ravages the Episode I set in Tunisia (below).

Casting Confirmed

Star Wars Insider #34 compiles casting information and confirms Jake Lloyd as young Anakin and Pernilla August as his mother, Shmi. The magazine lists some supporting roles, including Ray Park, Terence Stamp, and Adrian Dunbar (whose role as Bail Organa is ultimately cut from the finished film, and later recast).

AUGUST

Digital Dewbacks

August 11: StarWars.com, the official Lucasfilm site, begins streaming *Anatomy of a Dewback*, a five-part behind-the-scenes daily documentary on the making of the digital creatures for the Special Edition release of *A New Hope*. This is one of the first behind-the-scenes video series produced by a movie studio specifically for Internet distribution.



Online fans have to wait for their dial-up connections to stream the latest installments of the new StarWars.com web video series, *Anatomy of a Dewback*.

VHS

August 26: Lucasfilm and Twentieth Century Fox Home Entertainment release *The Star Wars Trilogy: Special Edition* on VHS in both widescreen and pan-and-scan format. As an extra incentive, they announce that the sets will be available at retail for only 97 days.



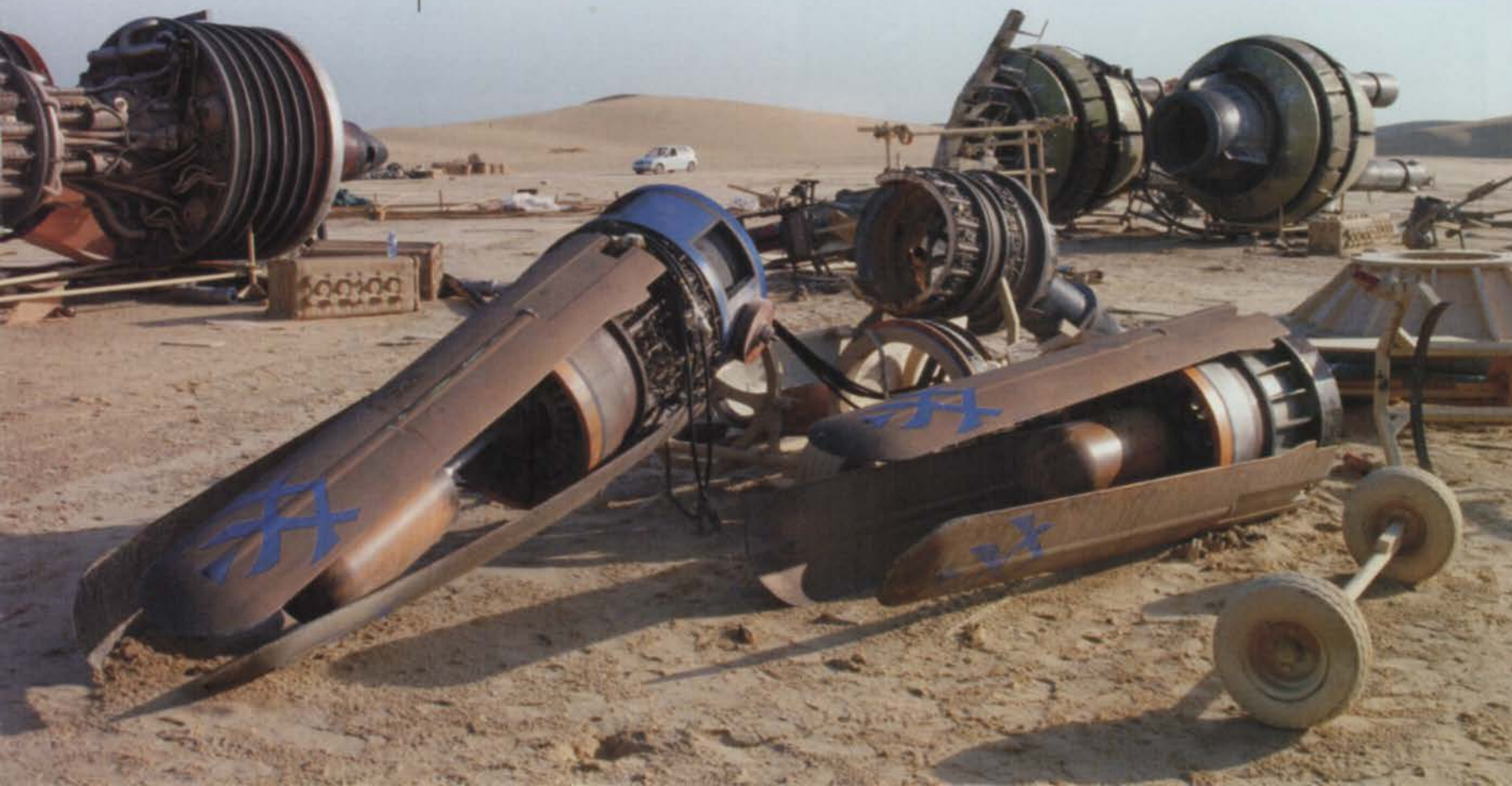
Princess Diana

August 31: Diana, Princess of Wales, her boyfriend Dodi Fayed, and driver Henri Paul are killed when their car crashes in the Pont de l'Alma tunnel of Paris in a bid to avoid paparazzi photographers. An 18-month investigation determines that Paul was under the influence of alcohol and antidepressants, though rumors persist that other forces were in play. Her tragic death grabs headlines the world over, prompting a massive outpouring of sympathy and grief.

SEPTEMBER

Photography Wraps

September 29: The first phase of principal photography wraps on Episode I, though stunt coordinator Nick Gillard continues to shoot second-unit action scenes.



OCTOBER

Shadow Boxing

LucasArts adds more *Star Wars* games to its roster. The fighting game, *Masters of Teräs Käsi*, pits characters against one another in hand-to-hand combat. Hero Kyle Katarn returns in *Jedi Knight: Dark Forces II*, a PC release that incorporates live actors and full motion video cutscenes. Also available is the rather tardy PC release of the *Shadow of the Empire* video game, a port of the 1996 Nintendo 64 game.



Only in *Masters of Teräs Käsi* would Luke Skywalker fight a Tusken Raider on Hoth.

Ray vs. Ewan

October 1: On the FS1 Stage at Leavesden Studios, Ewan McGregor (Obi-Wan Kenobi) and Ray Park (Darth Maul) film their incredibly fast-paced lightsaber duel under the supervision of stunt coordinator Nick Gillard.



No camera trickery was used to speed up this lightsaber combat.

Future of Toys

October 14: Lucas Licensing announces a long-term partnership with Hasbro, Inc. and Galoob Toys, Inc. for the creation of toys tied to the *Star Wars* Prequel Trilogy. This agreement allows Hasbro to continue production of action figures, adding new prequel characters to its already robust line of Original Trilogy toys. Galoob's agreement covers small-scale figures, vehicles, and playsets—a continuation of its current license that saw the creation of popular MicroMachines incarnations of *Star Wars* characters and vehicles. By the following year, both companies would produce preview toys for Episode I.

Future of Novels

October 15: Lucas Licensing grants Ballantine Publishing Group the rights to publish all the new adult fiction as well as a major portion of the nonfiction books stemming from the *Star Wars* prequels. In addition to the Prequel Trilogy novelizations, Ballantine's imprint, Del Rey Books, will publish spin-off *Star Wars* novels featuring Original Trilogy characters. Prior to the Ballantine run, Bantam had held the license for *Star Wars* novels since 1991.

Star Wars Exhibition

October 29: *Star Wars: The Magic of Myth* exhibition opens at the Smithsonian's National Air & Space Museum in Washington, DC. It showcases not only the mythic underpinnings of the *Star Wars* Saga and their connections to real world cultures, but also the ingenuity required to realize *Star Wars* on the screen. Over 200 props, costumes, and models from the Lucasfilm Archives are placed on display, along with interpretive text that compares the fantastic elements with their real-world historical counterparts. A Tusken Raider gaffi stick, for example, equates to a Fijian war club, while the bright jumpsuit of an X-wing pilot finds an analog in a Navy crew man's "international orange" flight suit. Lucas attends the opening in Washington, which would go on to welcome over a million visitors by January 1999. A companion book, written by exhibition curator Mary Henderson, is published by Bantam Spectra.



The companion trade-paperback book to the *Magic of Myth* exhibition at the Smithsonian.



Studio photography of some of the props and costumes on display at the exhibition.

TICKET to STAR WARS: THE MAGIC OF MYTH
Admits Two

National Air and Space Museum
Independence Avenue
at 6th Street, SW

October 29, 1997
7:30 p.m.

Your ticket is numbered and non-transferable.
Come for all the show. Your name will be included only if you RSVP.
Present ticket at Museum's 6th Street garage for complimentary parking.
Use your ticket for number 1497

Ticket for the October 29 opening. Visitors may have spotted Lucas at the event.

NOVEMBER

Actor Jack Purvis, who played the Jawa chief in Episode IV, an Ugnaught chief in Episode V, and Teebo the Ewok in Episode VI, dies at the age of 60.

Starship Troopers

November 7: Paul Verhoeven's *Starship Troopers* opens in theaters, with some starships effects supplied by ILM. The terrifying insects are realized by Tippett Studio (founded in 1984 by Phil Tippett and Jules Roman).



DECEMBER



The *Crimson Empire* series features painted covers by Dave Dorman.

Crimson Empire

December 18: *Crimson Empire* #0, the first *Star Wars* web comic, debuts on StarWars.com as a lead-in to the print series that soon follows. Set several years after the events of *Return of the Jedi*, and immediately after the events of the landmark Dark Empire comic series, *Crimson Empire* is written by Dark Horse Comics founders Mike Richardson and Randy Stradley and illustrated by Paul Gulacy and P. Craig Russell. Notable for its introduction of Kir Kanos, a rogue red guard, the series finally delivers on the implied deadliness

projected by the imposing red robes and visored helmet of the Emperor's Royal Guards (first seen in *Return of the Jedi*). Running for six issues, the series would prove popular enough to spawn a sequel.

The sleek and deadly Kir Kanos will prove to be an extremely popular Expanded Universe character.



The entire world is soon swept up in the remarkable love story of Titanic.

Titanic

December 19: James Cameron's motion picture *Titanic* is released. Years in the making with a ballooning budget reputed to exceed \$200 million, the movie has been pegged as a potential disaster that would live up to its namesake. When unveiled to the public, however, *Titanic* becomes a critical and commercial success. The movie boasts approximately 500 visual effects shots, mostly supplied by Digital Domain, though ILM did contribute as well. Skywalker Sound handled the sound mix and sound editing.

Also in 1997...**Star Wars Food Promotions**

A company from South Africa, called Nature's Source, runs a *Star Wars* promotion giving away free cardboard discs with breakfast cereal. In Spain, ice-cream company Frigo releases limited-edition plastic *Star Wars* popsicle sticks.



Limited edition *Star Wars* popsicle sticks sold in Spain.



Banana Bitz *Star Wars* cereal promotion



The 501st Legion—a fan group founded in 1997 following Albin Johnson's costumed tribute to *Star Wars*—appear at events in full stormtrooper armor and other Imperial attire. Over the next decade, thousands of fans would join the Legion. Above, 200 members take part in the annual Tournament of Roses Parade in Pasadena, California, January 1, 2007. George Lucas is the 501st's Grand Marshal.



1998

EPISODE I CONTINUES its lengthy postproduction phase. Editors Ben Burt and Paul Martin Smith take full advantage of the digital medium to gather disparate takes that can then be stitched and smoothed together. A massive workload lies ahead for ILM, as the three visual effects supervisors—John Knoll, Dennis Muren, and Scott Squires—must finish 2,000 effects shots.



John Knoll with the "skinless" C-3PO puppet.

"Having developed this whole different way of making movies... I decided I'd better do it first to figure it all out."

George Lucas
on returning to the director's chair

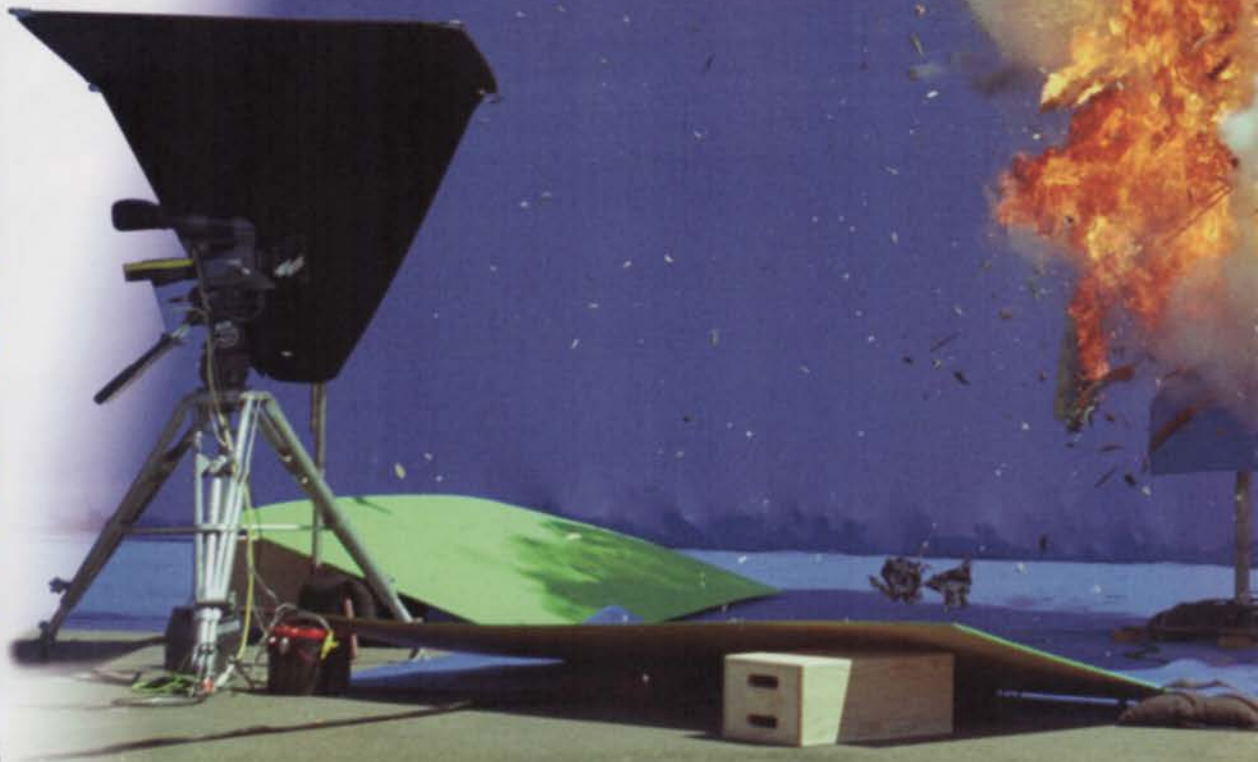
ROB COLEMAN leads the animation team in creating digital thespians that must hold their own opposite flesh and blood actors, while Steve Gawley supervises construction of hundreds of practical miniatures. The inroads of digital effects have not spelled the end of the model shop. In fact, more models are built for Episode I than the entire Original Trilogy put together.



Gungan leader, Boss Nass, is perhaps one of the most challenging characters for Rob Coleman and his team to create. Because of the Gungan's heavy cloak, ILM develops a special cloth simulator that makes it move just like real fabric.



Rob Coleman, animation supervisor for Episode I, in his office.





Dennis Muren, visual effects supervisor at ILM, and Steve Gawley, model supervisor, with a tank from Episode I.

A controlled explosion of a Gungan shield generator carried out by ILM.



JANUARY

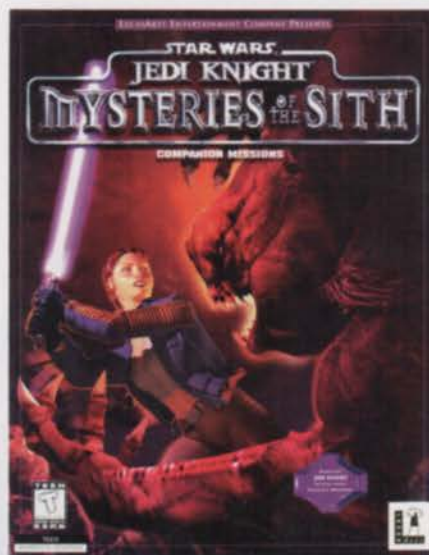
That's No Moon...



January 29: Space agency representatives from 15 countries sign agreements in Washington establishing the framework for design and cooperation to build the International Space Station. The US, Russia, Japan, Canada, and nations of the European Space Agency unite in this aerospace engineering effort that begins construction in November.



An artist's impression of how the finished space station will look.



Players Get Jaded

January 31: LucasArts releases Jedi Knight: Mysteries of the Sith, an expansion to its popular 1997 first-person shooter. Rather than full-motion video cutscenes, this game instead relies on animation to move the story forward. The popular Expanded Universe anti-hero Mara Jade serves as the player character.

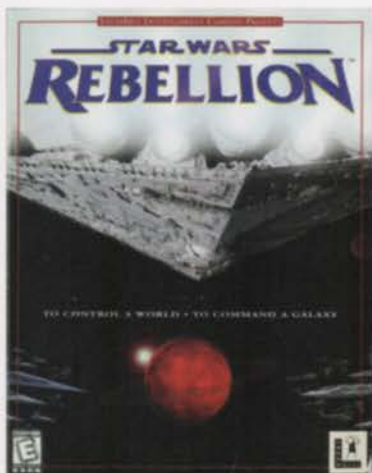
Cover art for Jedi Knight: Mysteries of the Sith

In-game footage of Jedi Knight: Mysteries of the Sith



GUILTY AND RECEIVES LIFE IMPRISONMENT

FEBRUARY



Padawan Publishing

February 9: Lucasfilm announces Scholastic, Inc. and Random House as publishers of young reader *Star Wars* books. Scholastic will focus on digest-format books, including novelizations of the upcoming prequels and an original middle-grade fiction series. Random House will publish beginning reader, novelty, picture books, and other young reader fare.

The cover art to *Rebellion* incorporates the famously imposing overhead *Star Destroyer* design introduced in *A New Hope*.

February 28: LucasArts releases the galaxy-spanning real-time strategy game *Star Wars: Rebellion*. It goes by the name *Star Wars: Supremacy* in the UK and Ireland.

MARCH

Archie Goodwin

March 1: Comics writer, editor, and artist Archie Goodwin dies at the age of 60. While at Marvel Comics, he was known for founding the Epic imprint of creator-owned titles. He was a major contributor to the early *Star Wars* Expanded Universe, writing the long-running newspaper strip with Al Williamson as artist.



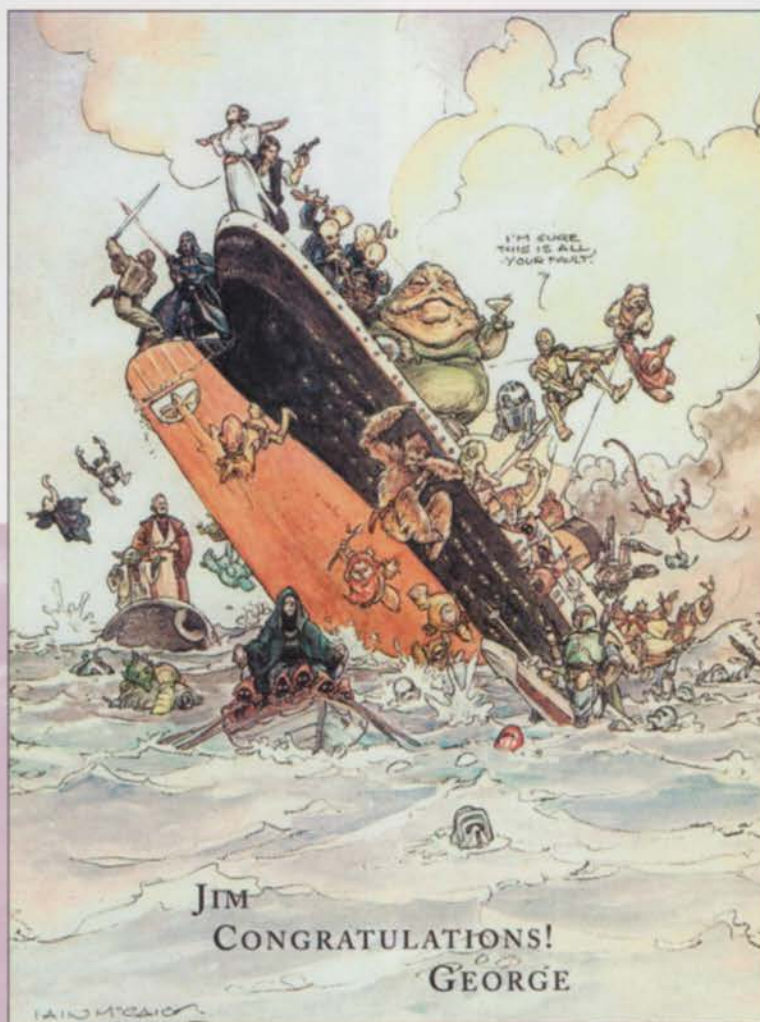
Lucas talks to the Episode I crew at Leavesden Studios.

March 2: Lucas returns to Leavesden for a round of Episode I pick-up photography. Rather than full scenes, the shoot involves mostly specific shots to fill out the story.

King of the World

March 14: *Titanic* breaks the \$460 million box office record set by *Star Wars*, which had only just retaken it in early 1997 with its re-release. This top spot has been handed back and forth between Spielberg and Lucas, as their films *Jaws*, *E.T.*, and *Star Wars* have each held the record. James Cameron is now welcomed into this elite club by Lucas, who takes out a full-page ad in *Variety*—an illustration of *Star Wars* characters bailing from the sinking ocean liner.

The *Variety* ad is illustrated by Episode I concept artist Iain McCaig.

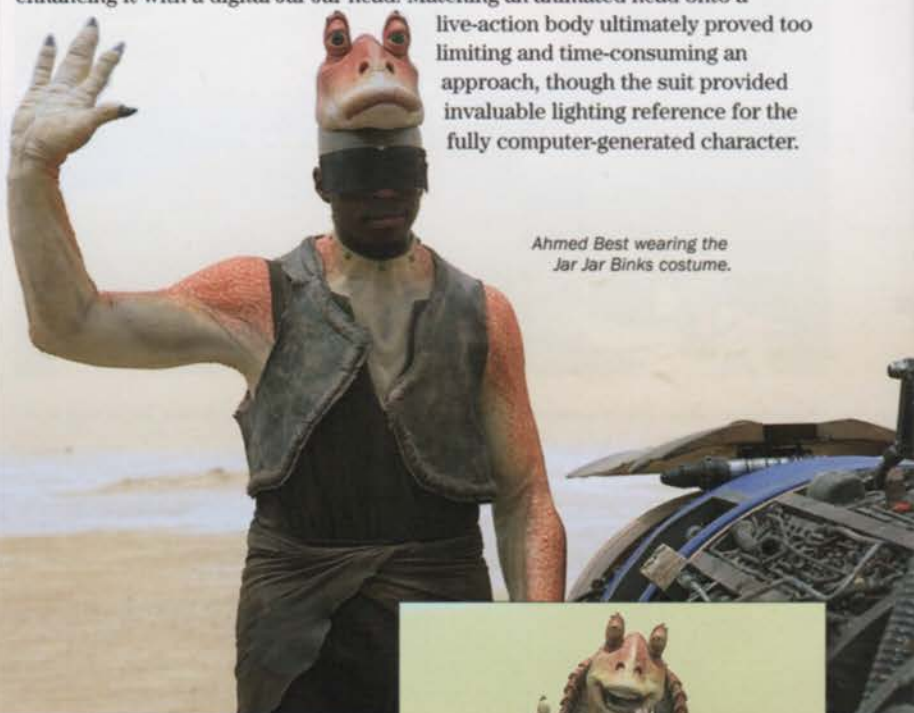


APRIL

Jar Jar's Genesis

George Lucas approves the first shot of Jar Jar Binks. Throughout principal photography of Episode I, actor Ahmed Best wore a detailed rubber Jar Jar Binks suit to allow ILM the possibility of retaining his on-set performance and enhancing it with a digital Jar Jar head. Matching an animated head onto a

live-action body ultimately proved too limiting and time-consuming an approach, though the suit provided invaluable lighting reference for the fully computer-generated character.



Ahmed Best wearing the Jar Jar Binks costume.



Jar Jar Binks as he appears in Episode I.

Fox Fanfare

April 2: Ending much industry speculation, Lucasfilm announces that Twentieth Century Fox will distribute the *Star Wars* Prequel Trilogy theatrically and on home video. Says Peter Chernin, Chairman and CEO of the Fox Group, "The biggest thrill of any motion picture executive is to touch greatness. At Twentieth Century Fox, it has been a tremendous joy to have been a part of George Lucas's groundbreaking *Star Wars* trilogy. It is one of the privileges of my career that Fox will join George Lucas and Lucasfilm to bring the first three chapters in this incredible Saga to the world." Meanwhile, traditionalist *Star Wars* fans breathe easy knowing that the snare drums and horns that accompany the studio logo will continue to precede each movie.

MAY



STAR WARS

Sales and fan reaction proves that LEGO and Star Wars snap perfectly together.

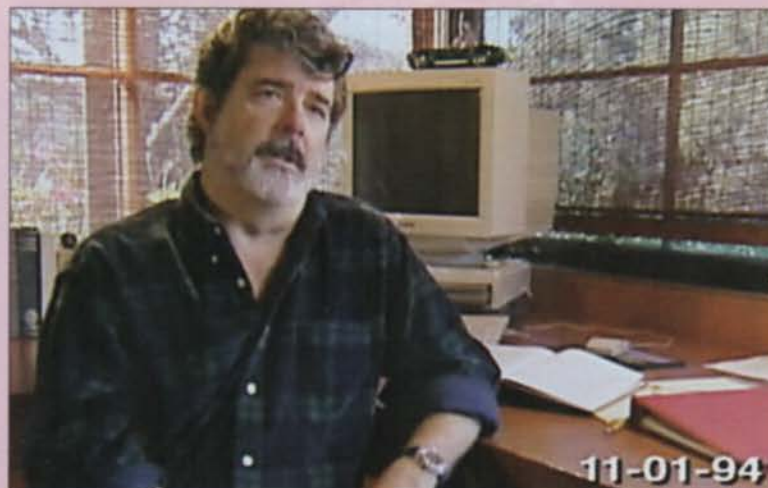
Another Brick in the Wall

April 30: LEGO systems acquires its first-ever license, bringing its world-famous building block toys to another creative property: The *Star Wars* Saga. The agreement grants LEGO global rights to produce construction toy sets for the *Star Wars* prequels as well as the original *Star Wars* trilogy. The first of these toys would arrive on shelves in 1999: the classic X-wing fighter. In years to come, the success of *Star Wars* products would prompt LEGO to seek out and acquire additional licenses, such as *Harry Potter*, *Batman*, *Indiana Jones*, and *Toy Story* sets.

May 8: ILM unleashes global destruction in Mimi Leder's *Deep Impact*, one of two asteroid-collision movies in theaters this year. Scott Farrar and Bill George serve as visual effects supervisors.

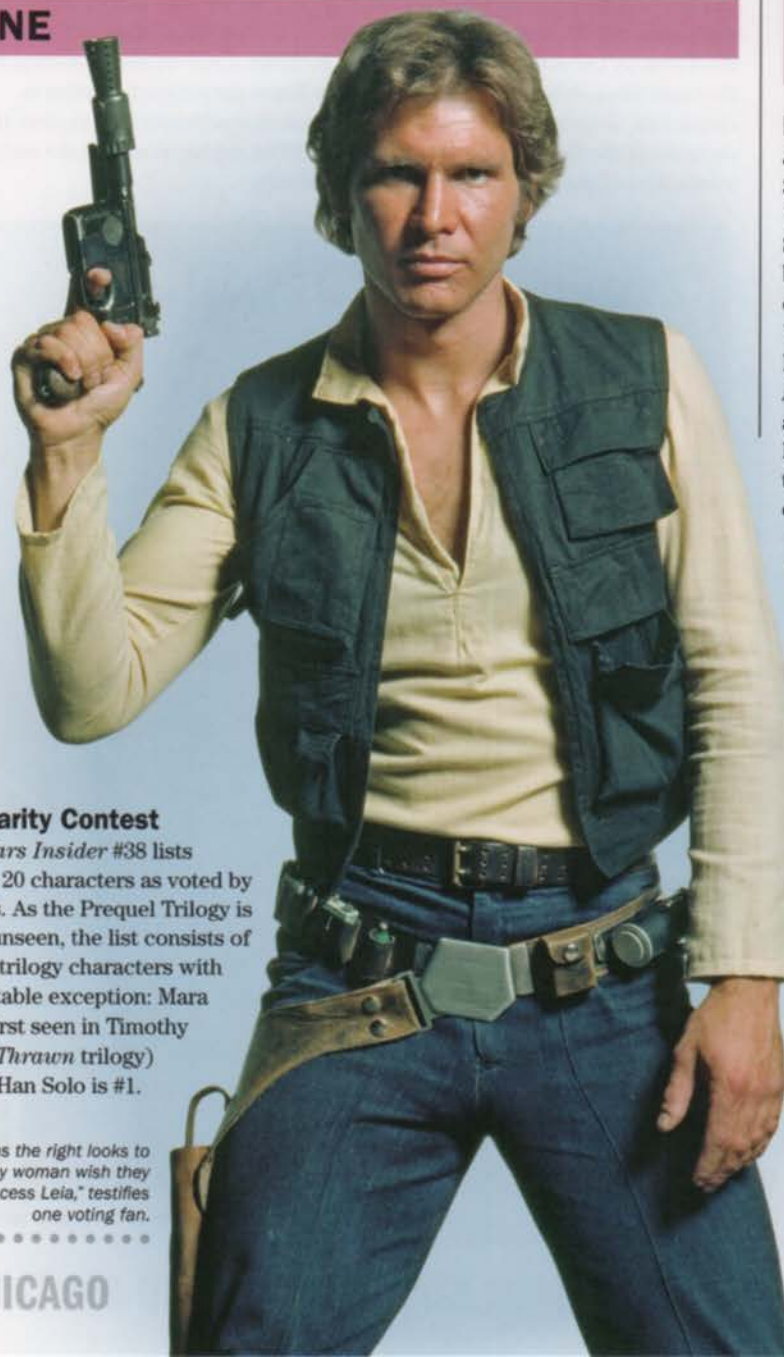
Lynne's Diaries

June 22: StarWars.com begins posting a series of behind-the-scenes production videos chronicling the making of Episode I. The short, in-depth videos start with the November 1994 moment when Lucas first sat down to write the script for Episode I. Hosted by Lynne Hale, director of publicity, and shot by documentarian Jonathan Shenk, the series lasts 11 chapters, and covers all aspects of the production, as documentary cameras are rolling throughout the making of the movie.



Lucas at his desk on his first day of writing the Episode I script, November 1, 1994.

JUNE



Popularity Contest

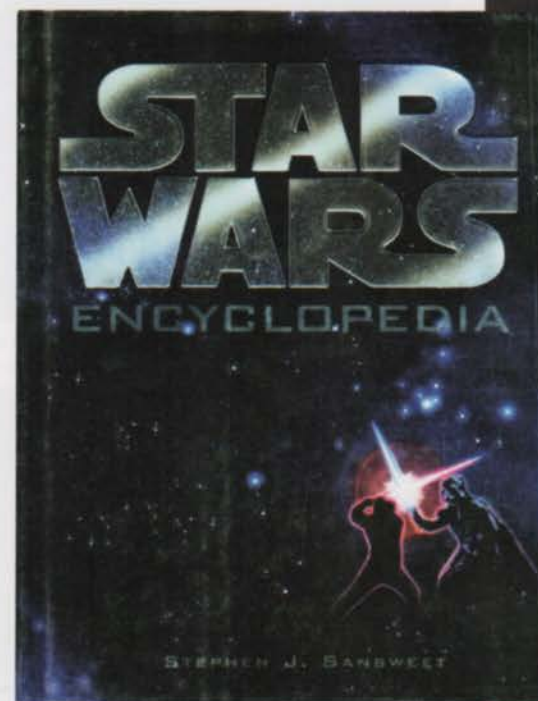
Star Wars Insider #38 lists the top 20 characters as voted by readers. As the Prequel Trilogy is as yet unseen, the list consists of classic trilogy characters with one notable exception: Mara Jade (first seen in Timothy Zahn's *Thrawn* trilogy) at #20. Han Solo is #1.

"He has the right looks to make any woman wish they were Princess Leia," testifies one voting fan.

Definitive Reference

June 30: Del Rey publishes the 384-page hardcover book, *The Star Wars Encyclopedia* by Stephen J. Sansweet. The definitive reference book of its time, it collects all the elements introduced into the *Star Wars* canon by two decades of Expanded Universe publishing, the *Ewoks* and *Droids* animated series, and the Original Trilogy. With the Prequel Trilogy in development, the book does include some careful edits to reflect the evolving *Star Wars* storyline, such as revealing that Emperor Palpatine was a Dark Lord of the Sith, and excising any reference that Owen Lars and Obi-Wan Kenobi were brothers.

The cover art for the *Encyclopedia* incorporates elements from Drew Struzan's *Revenge of the Jedi* poster.



JULY

A Failed Role Indeed

West End Games declares bankruptcy despite the popularity of its *Star Wars* roleplaying game. For 10 years, the publisher greatly added to the Expanded Universe. The license for the tabletop game goes into limbo, leaving avid fans unsure about the future of their beloved hobby.

July 17: The Academy of Motion Pictures Arts & Sciences hosts a 25th anniversary screening of *American Graffiti* in Los Angeles, with Lucas and cast-members in attendance.

AUGUST

Filling In the Gaps

August 10: Cameras roll in Leavesden for another five days of Episode I pick-up photography. In the evolving edit, Lucas has inserted placeholder footage created by David Dozoretz's animatics team. Most of this previsualization is intended to map out ILM visual effects shots, but a small number are for live-action elements that clarify action, cover edits, and expand new ideas. In mostly bluescreen-filled stages, Lucas shoots such scenes as the Queen telling Anakin that Padmé has been sent on an errand, and Nute Gunray and Rune Haako being marched away as prisoners.



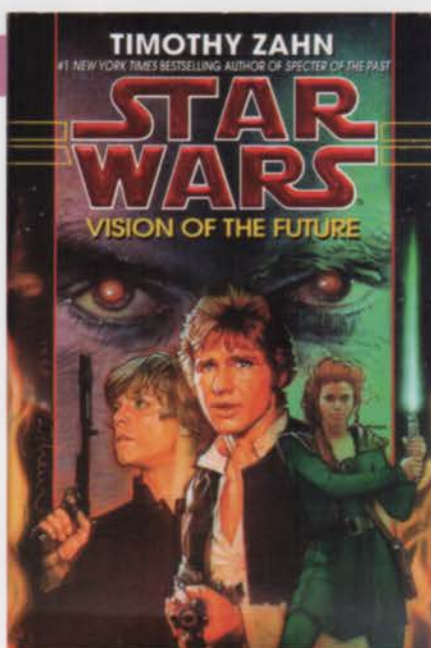
Senator Palpatine (Ian McDiarmid) and Queen Amidala (Natalie Portman) film a Coruscant scene.

SEPTEMBER

End of an Era

September 1: Timothy Zahn's *Vision of the Future* is released, essentially ending the story era covered by Bantam Books. The novel finally brings Luke Skywalker and Mara Jade together after their many adventures apart, and positions them for a future as husband and wife. This union is echoed in the Empire and the New Republic signing a peace accord that brings the Galactic Civil War to a peaceful end.

The familiar Han and Luke are joined by Mara Jade and Thrawn on the novel's cover.



September 4: Google Inc., the company that would redefine how content is found on the Internet, is founded in Mountain View, California.

September 6: Legendary filmmaker Akira Kurosawa, a key influence on George Lucas, dies at age 88. His last script, *After the Rain*, is produced posthumously and released a year later.



Akira Kurosawa with Francis Ford Coppola and George Lucas on the set of *Kagemusha*, 1980.

The Height of Multi-Media

September 18: Before the rise of broadband Internet connections revolutionized the availability of video and other "rich media" content, interactive CD-ROMs prove a popular entertainment and educational outlet. *Star Wars* contributes to this arena with the definitive information trove, *Star Wars: Behind the Magic*. Produced by LucasArts, this two-disc set includes scene-by-scene overviews of the three films, deleted scenes from *A New Hope*, encyclopedic guides to characters, vehicles, and creatures, and interactive activities that explore the vastness of the *Star Wars* universe. The CD-ROM release is named the multi-media item of the year by *Entertainment Weekly*.



With the rise of the Internet and the DVD format, *Behind the Magic* represents a last hurrah for *Star Wars* CD-ROM entertainment.

A Menacing Title

September 25: StarWars.com announces *The Phantom Menace* as the name of Episode I, bringing an end to rumored titles, such as *Balance of the Force*, *Children of the Force*, *Star Wars: Genesis*, *Red Tails*, and *Jedi Squad*. Immediately, fan speculation shifts from "what is the title?" to "is that really the title?," as rumors of bogus titles, meant to throw off bootleggers, gain credence among those who cite the whole *Revenge of the Jedi* scenario as credible precedent. Some fan sites speculate that the revelation is really a stealthy way of testing a prospective title. The title, an oblique reference to Darth Sidious and the shadowy Sith conspiracy, comes as a surprise to many particularly when presented without the context of a story.

September 29: Hasbro Inc. buys Galoob Toys, Inc., makers of MicroMachines, adding to the toy giant's already impressive roster of acquired companies like Kenner, Playskool, Tonka and Tiger Electronics.

Also in 1998...

Bantha Figure

Kenner produces the long-awaited Bantha toy for The Power of the Force action figure line, complete with Tusken Raider rider.



OCTOBER

Episode I Preview Toys

October 8: Collectors eagerly anticipating Episode I toys get an early holiday gift from Hasbro. The Mace Windu action figure is an exclusive mail-away available for \$2.99 and six Kenner proofs-of-purchase. The STAP and Battle Droid combo is available on toy store shelves. Galoob will make available a Naboo mini-playset in November.

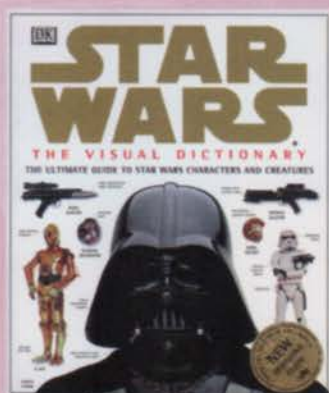
The Single Trooper Aerial Platform (STAP) will only be briefly seen in Episode I, yet becomes the first toy from the movie.

October 15: Lucasfilm and Dolby Laboratories announce the launch of a new theatrical digital 6.1-channel surround sound technology—Dolby Digital-Surround EX, with the release of *The Phantom Menace*.

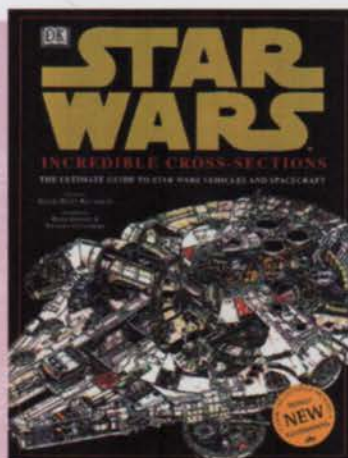
October 21: Lucas Learning launches the educational game DroidWorks. It will later receive the Codie award as the "Best New Home Education For Pre-Teens" by the Software & Information Industry.



The Visual Dictionary includes new fabrications constructed specifically for the book, including this cutaway view of a stormtrooper helmet completed by ILM modelmaker Don Bies.



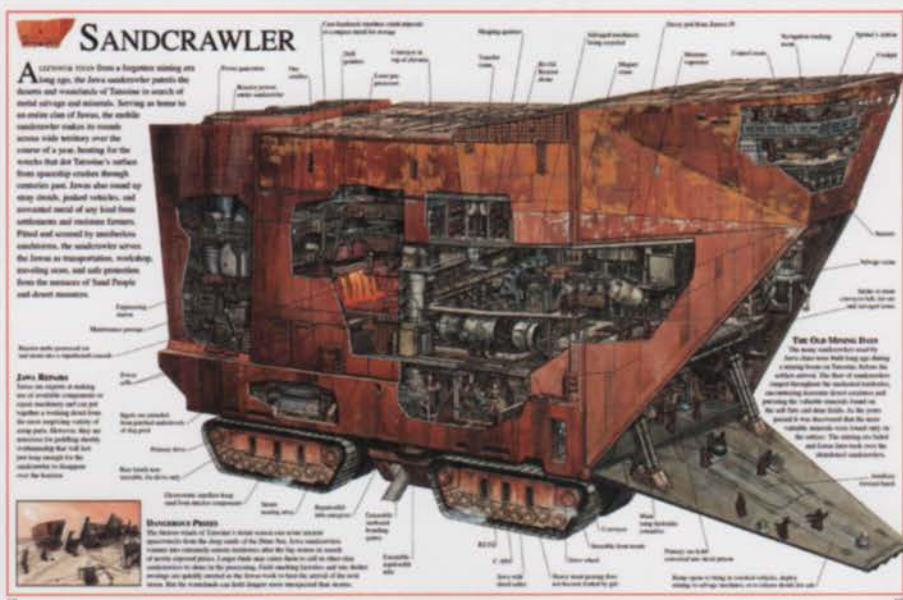
Cover art for The Visual Dictionary



A Saga in Meticulous Detail

October 22: DK Publishing produces two landmark *Star Wars* reference books written by Dr. David West Reynolds: *Star Wars: Incredible Cross-Sections* and *Star Wars: The Visual Dictionary*. The first book features painstakingly researched and rendered cutaway illustrations of famed *Star Wars* vehicles by artists Richard Chasemore and Hans Jenssen. The second is a detailed pictorial guide to key characters and artifacts from the movies.

Cover art for Incredible Cross-Sections



Richard Chasemore's meticulous cutaway of a Jawa sandcrawler features all the droids glimpsed in the auction sequence in Episode IV.

Also in 1998...

Expanded Universe Action Figures

For the first time, Kenner makes action figures of characters from the novels and comics in addition to new figures of movie characters. "3-D playscenes" or "Freeze Frame action slides" are bundled within the packaging.



Space Trooper action figure



EV-9D9 action figure

NOVEMBER

Poster Revealed

November 1: The Episode I teaser poster is unveiled at Mann's Chinese Theatre in Hollywood, an event covered on television by *Entertainment Tonight*. Designed by Ellen Lee of the Episode I Art Department under the supervision of Jim Ward, vice president of marketing, the stark image captures the idea that Episode I is the start of a larger saga, and that Anakin Skywalker will someday become Darth Vader. The poster stands apart from the previous trilogy posters as being photo-based as opposed to the older painted style.

The poster art literally foreshadows Anakin's fate. The horizontal design of the banner more naturally lends itself to the image of a cast shadow than the vertical one-sheet.



Fox Studios stands on the site of the former agricultural exhibition venue, the Sydney Showgrounds in Moore Park.

Star Wars Moving Down Under

November 3: Lucasfilm announces that Episodes II and III will be shot at the new Fox Studios Australia in Sydney. This comes after a year of discussions between Rick McCallum and the studios. Previous studio productions include *The Matrix* and *Babe: Pig in the City*.



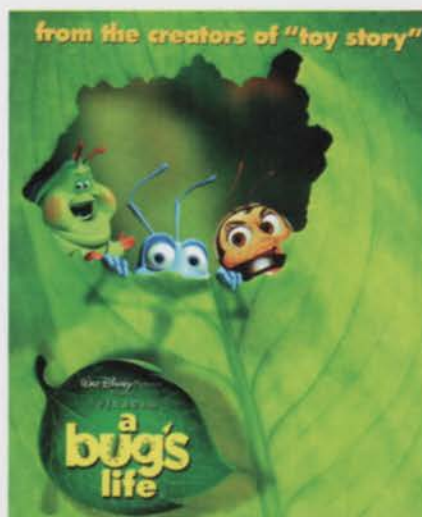


Every Saga Has a Beginning...

November 17: After more than 15 years of waiting, the first moving images from a new *Star Wars* movie appear on the silver screen. *The Phantom Menace* trailer debuts in select theaters in 26 cities. Theaters experience a crush of attendance, and many have to implement new rules to keep viewers from simply watching the trailer, skipping the feature, and requesting a refund on admission. StarWars.com posts the trailer, generating the biggest Internet event in its short history with more than 10 million downloads. This surpasses records previously set by the Mars Sojourner website and the online posting of the Kenneth Starr report. Fan sites scrutinize the trailer in minute detail, breaking down the 70-odd shots into paragraph long examinations of their potential content and impact on the story.

November 19: The Episode I trailer appears on television, on the show *Entertainment Tonight*. Lucasfilm insists that the trailer be shown in its entirety, unedited.

November 20: The trailer moves beyond the 26 cities and goes to theaters across North America. It most often plays in front of *The Waterboy* or *Meet Joe Black*.



Pixar's Second Hit

November 25: Pixar proves that the success of *Toy Story* was not a fluke with its well received follow-up, *A Bug's Life*. Pixar again turns to Skywalker Sound for the animated movie's rich sound design and editing, a tradition carried out with each Pixar movie henceforth.

The storyline to *A Bug's Life* mirrors *The Seven Samurai* in many ways, but with numerous comedic twists.

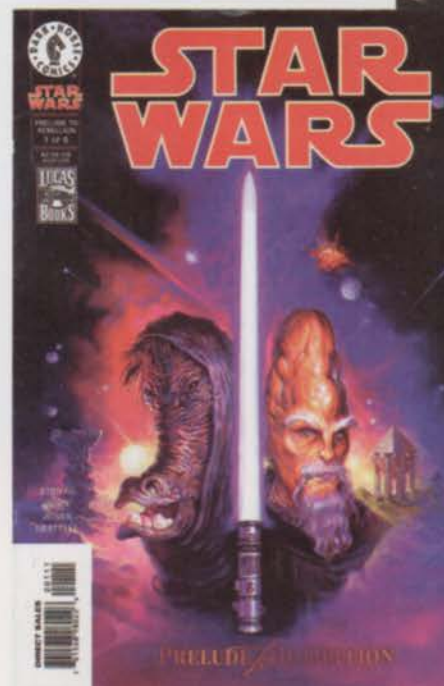
DECEMBER

Testament to its popularity, a stolen print of the Episode I trailer lands on the Internet auction site, eBay.

Star Wars #1

December 16: Eschewing the limited series format, Dark Horse begins a new *Star Wars* ongoing series, something absent from the comics market since the Marvel run ended in 1986. Simply called *Star Wars*, it is set during the prequel era and at first showcases Jedi Knight Ki-Adi-Mundi. The first arc, "Prelude to Rebellion," lasts six issues, and includes a bonus issue #0 that debuts on StarWars.com as an animated comic. The series would then concentrate on the heroes of the Jedi Council, as well as featuring the anti-hero bounty hunter, Aurra Sing.

"Prelude to Rebellion" is written by Jan Strnad.



EPISODE I



Luke Be A Jedi Tonight

December 20: Mark Hamill guest-stars on *The Simpsons* as himself. After saving Mark from a sci-fi convention gone awry, Homer finds a new career as a bodyguard. Hamill returns in the last act reprising his Luke Skywalker character in a crazed dinner theater production of *Guys and Dolls*. Hamill had long established himself as a prominent voice actor, having garnered acclaim as the voice of the Joker on the *Batman* animated series. Hamill also provides the voice of a bodyguard instructor in the episode.



As design director for *Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace*, Doug Chiang envisions new technologies that are familiar yet distinct, including the rolling destroyer droids and the Queen's sleek starship. Chiang explains that, for Anakin's Podracer, "taking the engines out of the context of a jet and putting them into the deserts of Tatooine made for a stunning image."



1999

WHEREAS MOST movie studios are desperate to drum up excitement about upcoming releases, Lucasfilm and Twentieth Century Fox are kept busy managing expectations as anticipation for Episode I becomes a worldwide media phenomenon. Avid fans begin queuing at movie theaters weeks in advance, determined not to miss out on the movie event of the decade.



Die-hards rallied by various Star Wars fan websites line up for Episode I's theatrical release.

"I would say it's about 90 percent of what I wanted it to be."

George Lucas

On Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace

THE OUTPLACEMENT firm Challenger, Gray & Christmas coins the term "Star Wars Flu" when it estimates that 2.2 million US workers will call in sick on May 19 in order to see the new movie. Though Episode I is the highest grossing movie of the year, its astounding \$431 million (domestic) take falls short of the colossal box office of *Titanic*, a film many predicted Episode I would finally sink.

JANUARY

All's Fair in Star Wars

Vanity Fair runs a feature article on Episode I, built around an interview with Lucas. It is illustrated with shots by renowned photographer Annie Leibovitz. This early look at the movie kicks off its publicity push, a strategy that targets fence-sitters and people with casual *Star Wars* interest.

Fans wait in line outside the Senator Theater in Baltimore to see *The Phantom Menace*.



Starr Wars

MAD magazine #377 compiles the 20 stupidest things of 1998. Acknowledging the ongoing Kenneth Starr investigations into Bill Clinton's improprieties with intern Monica Lewinsky, it creates a *Star Wars* parody poster—which inexplicably surfaces some time later as a series of postage stamps in the disputed former Soviet Union region of Abkhazia.

MAD's parody crawl describes "a period of civil lawsuits" and makes reference to "The DEATH CIGAR, a bizarre sexual prop with enough power to destroy an entire Presidency."



MARCH

March 7: Perhaps the greatest filmmaker of all time, Stanley Kubrick dies at age 70. His *2001: A Space Odyssey* had an indelible influence on the look and feel of *Star Wars*.

Stanley Kubrick dies after completing Eyes Wide Shut.



Digital Theater

March 9: Digital Theater Systems announces its own enhanced surround cinema decoder—DTS-ES—to compete with Dolby Digital EX.



The Home Stretch

March 11: The full Episode I trailer debuts in theaters, focusing more on the central plot of the Trade Federation's invasion of Naboo, with more action and dialogue than the teaser trailer. The online version enjoys over 3.5 million downloads in five days on StarWars.com. Also in theaters is the movie's release poster illustrated by Drew Struzan. The collage of characters follows the format established by the Special Edition theatrical posters.



Darth Maul looms menacingly in the background of the Episode I release poster.

Episode I's trailer features more peeks at the groundbreaking ILM visuals Episode I has in store.

Whither Celluloid?

January 25: A hot topic of discussion at this year's Sundance Film Festival is the abandonment of traditional photochemical film production for digital video. Lucas has already shot one scene of Episode I sans film, and is a leading advocate for the format. The transformation is mostly occurring in the documentary camp, as filmmakers are able to capture more footage more effectively and cheaply with digital video.

FEBRUARY

Encore

February 8: John Williams and the London Symphony Orchestra record the score to *The Phantom Menace* over an eight-day session at Abbey Road Studios. Williams introduces a tender new theme for Anakin Skywalker; fit for a 10-year old boy, but with a subtle nod to the future darkness to come.

John Williams's score includes the "Duel of the Fates" musical cue, which features a choral accompaniment.



February 28: *X-Wing: Alliance* arrives from LucasArts, the last entry in the venerable X-wing flight simulator series.

X-Wing: Alliance allows users to operate a Falcon-like space freighter.

That '90s Sitcom

March 14: FOX's popular sitcom, *That '70s Show* is rife with *Star Wars* references, given that it follows the lives of a group of teenagers living in Wisconsin in the late 1970s. In an episode titled "A New Hope," the gang rushes out to see *Star Wars* and becomes obsessed with the film phenomena, which fittingly airs as Episode I mania reaches a fever pitch.

March 20: At Leavesden Film Studios, the last pick-up shot for Episode I captures the moment in which Senator Palpatine meets young Anakin Skywalker.

March 25: Lucas donates \$1.5 million to his alma mater, the USC School of Cinematic Arts, for the creation of a new digital studio.

March 28: Lucas talks to Leslie Stahl on *60 Minutes* about returning to *Star Wars*.

Keanu Knows Kung Fu

March 31: Audiences are blown away by the Wachowski Brothers' slick mix of Eastern philosophy, high-powered action sequences, and eye-popping visual effects in *The Matrix*. The old "Star Trek vs. Star Wars" debates are momentarily shelved as *The Matrix* is hailed as a worthy contender.

APRIL



Sneak Peek Gaming

LucasArts' PC game *Star Wars: Episode I—The Phantom Menace* is released shortly before the movie opens. The game closely follows the film's storyline and gives players a sneak peek at the new chapter in the *Star Wars* Saga.

April 7: Seventeen-year-old Daniel Alter becomes the first fan in line at the Village Theater in Westwood for *The Phantom Menace*, a whole month before the film is due to open.

Celebration Time

April 30: Lucasfilm holds its first official fan convention since the 1987 10th anniversary event, *Star Wars Celebration*. The Wings Over the Rockies Air and Space Museum in Denver, Colorado, welcomes over 30,000 fans for three days to celebrate the past and future of the *Star Wars* Saga. Torrential rains could not dampen the enthusiasm of die-hard fans eager to catch their first glimpses of Episode I scenes, actors, and behind-the-scenes production presentations. Uniting fans from far and wide, the event also raises over \$30,000 in donations to memorial funds for the victims of Columbine.

Digital Filmmaking

April 19: Sony and Panavision announce a partnership forged by Lucasfilm to develop high-definition digital cameras for Episode II. The cameras will record imagery in 24-P (progressive)—24 distinct, non-interlaced frames of imagery per second—keeping them consistent with the standards set by film projection.

The Columbine Tragedy

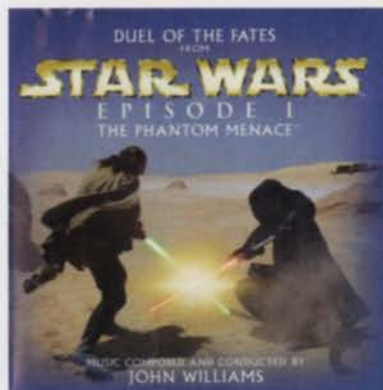
April 20: Two students armed with automatic weapons open fire on their fellow students and faculty at Columbine High School in Colorado, killing 12 before committing suicide. The tragedy sparks debate and discussion over gun laws, social climate in schools, and violence in the media.

April 21: Del Rey Books publishes *The Phantom Menace* novelization by Terry Brooks.

MAY

Star Wars: Episode I Racer, a LucasArts video game re-creating the thrill of Podracing, is released for N64 and PC.

Issue #73 of *Game Informer* magazine covers the launch of *Star Wars: Episode I Racer*.



I Want My MTV

May 3: "Duel of the Fates," a music video produced for a single from the Episode I soundtrack, premieres on MTV and VH1. Featuring a John Williams orchestral score and a full choir, it is not the usual MTV fare, but is a huge hit. The video intersperses film clips from Episode I with behind-the-scenes footage of the making of the movie and the recording of the music.

Midnight Madness

May 3: Episode I merchandise arrives in stores. In response to overwhelming fan demand, a number of retailers, including Wal-Mart, Super Kmart, K-B Toyworks, F.A.O. Schwarz, and Media Play open selected stores at 12:01 a.m., coining the phrase "Midnight Madness." Among the must-have Episode I collectibles are Hasbro action figures equipped with small, encoded chips that, when read with a reader (sold separately), produce dialogue for the character; all new LEGO® *Star Wars*™ sets; and a slew of tie-in books for a wide range of ages.



A customer in Los Angeles pushes a cart loaded with just-released Episode I toys.



Left: Early Battle Droid action figure with encoded chip. Above: Toys "R" Us promotion

May 4: Sony Classical releases the Episode I soundtrack album. Fans trying to avoid spoilers are shocked to read tracks labeled "Qui-Gon's Noble End" and "The High Council Meeting and Qui-Gon's Funeral."

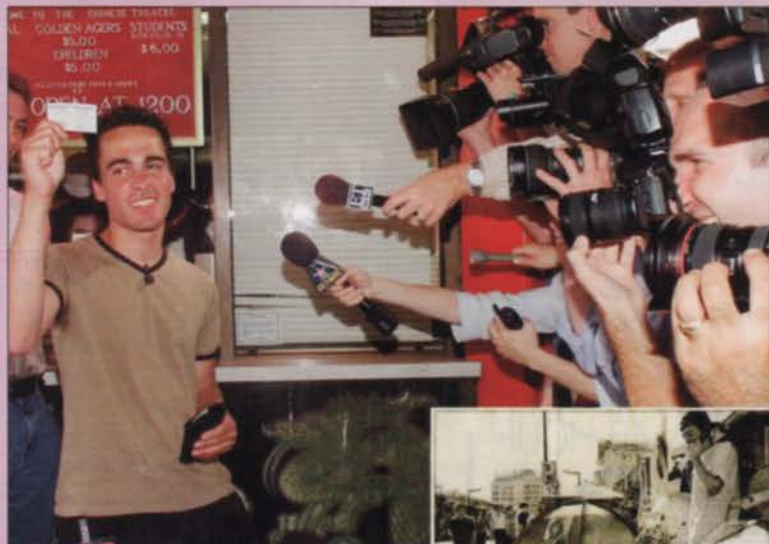
May 7: The movie *The Mummy* showcases ILM's cutting edge work on particle simulation through an immense sandstorm, as well as motion capture for the character of Imhotep.



A highly coveted selection of character badges from the first *Star Wars Celebration* sets a trend for badge collections at future conventions.

Pre-Selling Episode I

May 12: In an era before online sales, Episode I tickets are made available for advance purchase at 3:00 p.m. Eastern Daylight Time at select theaters and outlets in the United States and Canada. Theater owners agree to make every reasonable effort to begin with those fans already standing in line. In a continuing effort to discourage profiteering, a maximum of 12 tickets can be purchased per customer.



Veritable shantytowns spring up outside large movie houses across the nation, as die-hard Star Wars fans camp out weeks ahead of the release date. Fan Lincoln Gasking (above) shows off his coveted ticket to the press.



Also in 1999...

Bottle Cap Collection

Pepsi releases a *Star Wars* bottle cap collection and a large plastic stage for its display.



Charity Screenings

May 16: Episode I premieres in 11 cities in the US and Canada—three days early—to benefit local charities devoted to children's programs. At each premiere, portions of the theater seating are made available for disadvantaged children. The screenings raise \$5.6 million.

Jake Lloyd (Anakin Skywalker) arrives for the premiere of *The Phantom Menace* in Westwood, organized to benefit the Elizabeth Glaser Pediatric AIDS Foundation.



The Prequel Has Landed

May 19: At long last, *The Phantom Menace* is released to theaters—an enormous production delivered on time and on budget. The long-awaited movie has the biggest opening day (\$28.5 million) and opening week (\$132.4 million) in box-office history. It also smashes opening weekend box-office records in 28 countries and ends the year with worldwide ticket sales of \$924 million, becoming the second-highest worldwide grossing film ever released. Although the movie garners mostly favorable reviews, it does weather its share of criticism, as dizzying expectations make it an easy target.

An eager fan, dressed as Darth Maul, waits outside Mann's Chinese Theatre for the first screening of *The Phantom Menace*.





Star Wars in Colored Bricks

May: The first LEGO *Star Wars* sets are released to tie in with Episode I. The sets, including 7140 X-Wing Fighter, are the LEGO Group's first venture with a licensed property and mark the beginning of a long and successful collaboration between the LEGO Group and Lucasfilm.

Also in 1999...

Scholastic Inc. begins publishing the *Jedi Apprentice* novel series starring young Obi-Wan Kenobi. Dave Wolverton writes the first book, *The Rising Force*, with Jude Watson penning the rest (more than 20).

JUNE

A VFX Superstar

June 3: ILM senior visual effects supervisor Dennis Muren is given a star on the Hollywood Walk of Fame, the first for a visual effects artist. At the time of the ceremony, Muren has earned an impressive eight Academy Awards® for his work at ILM.

Dennis Muren with directors James Cameron and Lucas, and R2-D2 at his "walk of fame."



June 14: The Presidio Trust approves Lucasfilm Ltd.'s plan to create a new company headquarters within a campus-like setting at a former army base in San Francisco.

June 15: The hour-long special *From Star Wars to Star Wars* airs on FOX. Hosted by Samuel L. Jackson, it focuses on ILM's work on various movies, including Episode I.

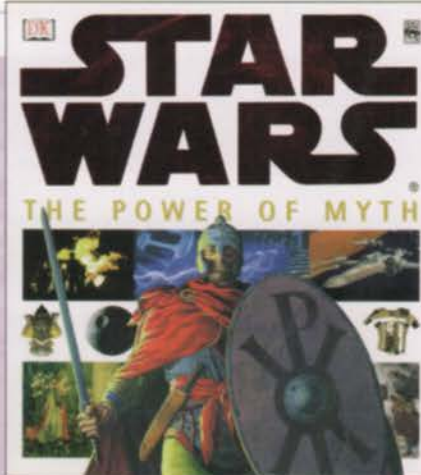
The Digital Menace

June 17: Lucasfilm, CineComm Digital Cinema, and Texas Instruments present a digital presentation of Episode I footage for members of the media at AMC's Burbank 14 theater, in southern California. A six-minute segment from the climactic lightsaber duel is projected side-by-side with film examples to demonstrate the stability, durability, and clarity of the digital image. The whole movie is then publicly screened the next day in New York and Burbank.

The Power of Myth

June 21: *Star Wars: The Power of Myth Experience*, a traveling roadshow that blends original trilogy and Episode I characters and stories with classical mythology begins a three-month 13-city European tour in Dublin, Ireland. One of the show's highlights is the full-scale Naboo starfighter prop.

DK Publishing produces a book to accompany the show.



MAD Maul

June 21: *MAD* magazine #385 features Alfred E. Neuman as Darth Maul on the cover. Inside is a movie parody titled *The Fandumb Magazine*.

June 23: LucasArts releases the Episode I *Insider's Guide*, its last entry in the multi-media CD-ROM market, which is being eroded by the popularity of the Internet and DVD bonus features.

The Saga Begins

June 24: "Weird Al" Yankovic debuts the music video to "The Saga Begins," a song about Episode I sung to the tune of Don McLean's "American Pie." Yankovic goes so far as to turn his official website into a parody of StarWars.com.

JULY

A Royal Welcome

July 14: Episode I's European Premiere is at the 1999 Royal Film Performance to aid the Cinema and Television Benevolent Fund, with Prince Charles in attendance. The screening is at the Odeon Leicester Square. Lucas, Rick McCallum, and cast members appear.



Prince Charles meets Ewan McGregor and director George Lucas at the European premiere of Episode I in London.

Woman Commander

July 23: The space shuttle *Columbia's* 26th flight, STS-93, is led by Air Force Colonel Eileen Collins, the first woman Shuttle Commander. The mission highlights the deployment of the Chandra X-Ray Observatory.



AUGUST



A Royal Ride From Hasbro

Hasbro releases the action-figure scale Electronic Naboo Royal Starship Blockade Cruiser Playset, a return to the large playsets of the Original Trilogy. The toy spans almost 92 centimeters (three feet) in length and is loaded with play features like a working droid lift, sounds, lights, and an enemy droid starfighter.

August 3: Bantam Books publishes its final new *Star Wars* novel, *X-Wing: Starfighters of Adumar* by Aaron Allston.

X-wings set off on a diplomatic mission, which proves to be a greater challenge for the pilots than even aerial combat.

August 11: Lucas Learning releases *Yoda's Challenge*, an Episode I CD-ROM designed to immerse children aged six and up in math, reading, and music.



Also in 1999...



Fit for a Queen

Queen Amidala is used on many high-end products, including an Yves Saint Laurent make-up campaign, a Limoges porcelain box, and Robert Tonner porcelain dolls (left). They have two costume variations: Senate Chamber and Celebration gowns.

Hasbro also produces an Amidala doll, who becomes the cover girl on August's *Dolls* magazine.



SEPTEMBER

September 7: Episode I props, including the full-sized Naboo fighter, are on display at the Generation 2000 Exposition in Galleries Lafayette, Paris.

September 15: LucasArts releases the *The Phantom Menace* video game for the PlayStation.

Strange Tales

September 29: Dark Horse Comics begins publishing *Star Wars Tales*. The quarterly anthology format allows for creative experimentation, including stories outside continuity. One popular example: "Skippy the Jedi Droid," a tale written by Peter David, reveals that the malfunctioning R5-D4, who blows his top in Episode IV, was in truth a Jedi in disguise.

Also in 1999...

Bricks and Pieces

The phenomenon of LEGO® *Star Wars* continues, with the release of 14 sets relating to Episodes I, IV, V, and VI, and one LEGO® Mindstorms® set (the 9748 Droid Developer Kit).



Anakin's N-1 comes in the set 7141 Naboo Fighter.

Anakin Skywalker minifigure from set 7141 Naboo Fighter

Luke Skywalker minifigure from the set 7140 X-Wing Fighter

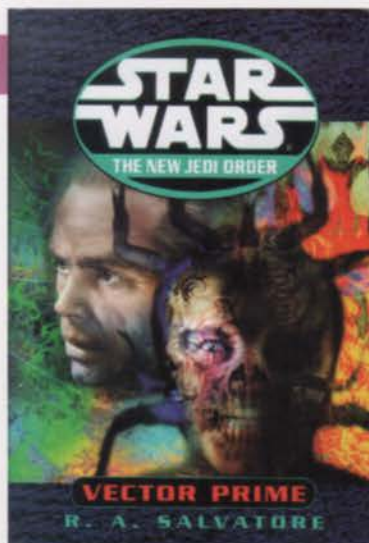
Darth Vader's TIE Advanced IX ship comes in the set 7150 TIE Fighter & Y-Wing.

OCTOBER

Chewbacca Is Moonstruck

October 5: Del Rey publishes *Vector Prime* by R.A. Salvatore, the first book in *The New Jedi Order* series. Set 25 years after Episode IV, the series introduces the invading Yuuzhan Vong aliens as villains. In a shocking turn, Chewbacca dies in a cataclysm when an entire moon is dragged from orbit onto a planet. An outpouring of fan grief and disbelief fills up Internet message boards.

Cliff Nielsen's eerie *Vector Prime* cover art



A Model and Marriage for Mara

October 26: Mara Jade is played by model Shannon Baksa, who poses for official trading card photography. Her likeness is revealed on StarWars.com when the site posts the cover to *Star Wars Insider* #47. In November, Dark Horse tells the story of Mara's marriage to Luke Skywalker in the *Union* mini-series.

NOVEMBER

Casting Episode II

November 2: Casting director Robin Gurland begins work on Episode II; a casting breakdown describing the role of adult Anakin Skywalker is distributed to casting agencies. It reads, in part, "Self-determined, extremely intelligent and forthright... LEAD. Should resemble Jake Lloyd... at 19 years old." In the meantime, Ahmed Best is the first actor announced to return to Episode II on November 10.



Lucas with casting director Robin Gurland and Temuera Morrison, who is cast as Jango Fett.

Also in 1999...

Taco Bell Topper

Taco Bell sells *Star Wars*: *The Phantom Menace* cup toppers and limited edition cups for \$2.99 with every drink purchased. As well as Darth Maul, other cup toppers include Yoda and a young Anakin.



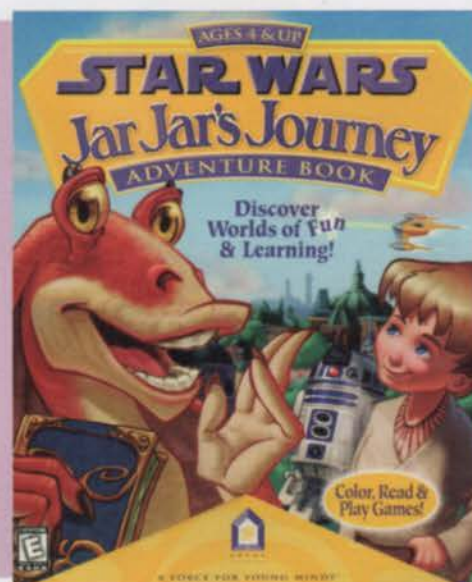
This Darth Maul cup topper comes with flexible arms.

November 5: Episode I completes its staggered international release with a last major overseas stop, China.

November 7: Fox Studios Australia opens with a flashy public event that features C-3PO and R2-D2, as well as a near life-sized X-wing starfighter.

Spare Circuits or Parts?

November 11: C-3PO and R2-D2 serve as spokesdroids for the Canadian Association of Transplantation and the Kidney Foundation of Canada. A poster features the protocol droid quoting his line from Episode IV.



Jar Jar's Journey

November 15: Lucas Learning releases *Jar Jar's Journey*, an interactive CD-ROM storybook adventure that retells Episode I from Jar Jar's point of view, for kids aged four and up.

Jar Jar's cartoonish antics fit well with the whimsical illustration style of *Jar Jar's Journey*.

Also in 1999...

Pepsi and Episode I

Pepsi-Cola Company debuts 24 limited-edition can designs across various product lines, including Pepsi (Anakin, R2-D2), Mountain Dew (Darth Maul, Obi-Wan), Diet Pepsi (Queen Amidala, Shmi), and—in limited markets—Storm (Jar Jar, Qui-Gon). Pepsi also distributes random gold Yoda cans that customers can choose to keep or redeem for a \$20 *Star Wars* check and a replacement can.



The huge Pepsi-Cola Star Wars promotion features customized vending machines and special TV spots.

DECEMBER

Lost on Mars

December 3: NASA loses radio contact with the Mars Polar Lander, moments before the spacecraft enters the Martian atmosphere. Having been traveling on an interplanetary journey since January, the lander becomes the first to explore the southern polar regions of the red planet. The lander and its probes presumably crash on the Martian surface.



Back in Theaters

December 3: *The Phantom Menace* is re-released for one week in the US and Canada with 100 percent of the proceeds going to charities selected by theater owners, raising more than \$2.1 million. The first time the entirety of box-office revenue has been allocated for charity in a theatrical release of this scale, more than 350 cities host the return of Episode I, with over 180 charities benefiting.

December 9: Wizards of the Coast becomes a *Star Wars* licensee, securing the rights to publish roleplaying and miniature games, filling the void left by West End Games's departure in 1998 (see p.197).

December 17: John Dykstra (visual effects supervisor on *Star Wars*) serves as visual effects supervisor for Sony Pictures Imageworks on *Stuart Little*, a feature with a computer-generated lead character who requires exacting cloth and fur simulation.



Stuart Little stars a furry character wearing soft clothes—a digital simulation challenge.

High Definition Delivered

November 15: At the COMDEX conference, Sony President and CEO Nobuyuki Idei announces that Sony and Panavision will soon deliver the latest generation of digital camera to Lucasfilm so that testing can commence in preparation for shooting Episode II without film. The collaboration couples the new digital camera developed by Sony with a special new series of lenses and accessories specifically developed and manufactured by Panavision to meet the needs of cinematographers.



The unprecedented collaboration between Sony, Panavision, and Lucasfilm results in the Sony HDW-F900 camera being used on Episode II.

Clear Your Mind of Questions

November 22: StarWars.com fields questions from fans via its new "Ask the Lucasfilm Jedi Council" feature. Concept design director Doug Chiang, animatics supervisor David Dozoretz, production designer Gavin Bocquet, and others offer their insights into movie production.

Y2K Hysteria

December 31: Many around the world nervously await the arrival of January 1, 2000. Aside from culturally rooted fears of apocalyptic events that accompany a millennial transition (even though the true millennial rollover happens at the end of 2000), the media latches onto the Y2K computer bug as a practical fear. A shortcoming in a computer's two-digit year notations can cause systems to become confused that the year "00" is supposed to follow "99." Despite prognostications of widespread chaos, the calendar rolls over with little incident.



2000

WITH THE 1900s left behind, the future has arrived. An increasingly every-day convenience, the Internet sparks a fevered rush of investment into online companies, resulting in an economic boom that peaks in March. Leading this shifting paradigm, Lucasfilm leaves behind the photochemical legacy of film for a purely digital production of *Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the Clones*.



The Sony 24-P digital camera.

"In order to get anything to happen you have to... go into an area where you're not sure you're going to be able to pull it off."

George Lucas on digital cinematography

THE NEW *STAR WARS* MOVIES continue to consume large chunks of Internet chatter, drawing praise, criticism, and conjecture. Websites peg dozens of young actors as front-runners for teen Anakin Skywalker. Despite the pointed opinions of many web-wags, Lucas sticks to his Gungan, even penning the script to Episode II with the humorous title "Jar Jar's Great Adventure."

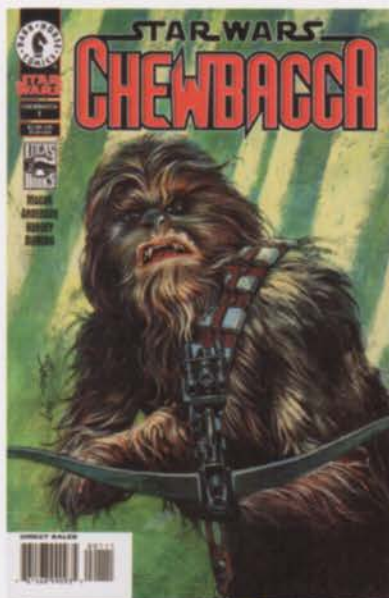
JANUARY

January 4: John Williams's score to Episode I is nominated for a Grammy Award. In the February 23 ceremony, it loses to Thomas Newman's score for *American Beauty*.

January 12: Spielberg presents Lucas with the Women in Film, American Jewish Committee's Sherrill C. Corwin Human Relations Award at a ceremony in Beverly Hills.

Looking through Sony's 24-P digital camera, Lucas is on location at the Naboo Lake Retreat for Episode II with (L-R) Julie D'antoni (visual effects plate coordinator), Calum McFarlane ("B" camera operator), Rick McCallum (producer), and Dave Nichols (key grip).





A Wookiee Remembered

January 20: Dark Horse publishes a Chewbacca mini-series as tribute to the fallen Wookiee warrior, who died in the 1999 novel, *Vector Prime*. The story takes the form of memorials told by Chewie's friends and enemies, featuring a team of different artists for each tale written by Darko Macan.

The cover of *Star Wars Chewbacca* #1, with artwork by Sean Phillips.

Tojjevvuk, the mad albino Wookiee, falls to Chewbacca in #2 (February 16, 2000).



January 27: StarWars.com launches the *Homing Beacon*, a biweekly email newsletter. It will eventually go weekly and have over two million subscribers.

FEBRUARY

Episode I Nominations

February 15: *The Phantom Menace* is nominated for three Academy Awards®. Rob Coleman, John Knoll, Dennis Muren, and Scott Squires for Visual Effects; John Midgley, Gary Rydstrom, Tom Johnson, and Shawn Murphy for Sound; Ben Burt and Tom Belfort for Sound Effects Editing. In all three categories, *Episode I* is beaten by *The Matrix*.

Lucas at Berkeley

February 16: Lucas is the featured guest for the Herb Caen/*San Francisco Chronicle* Lecture on media and journalism at the Zellerbach Hall on the campus of the University of California at Berkeley. "Some of us are in occupations and professions that allow us to have louder voices than other people," says Lucas. "And therefore we should be doubly aware of what we're saying because it does influence people, and it's especially true of the media as much as it is of the entertainment business."

Costumes on Display

February 21: A selection of Trisha Biggar's amazing Episode I costumes go on display as part of the 8th Annual Art of Motion Picture Costume Design exhibit at the Fashion Institute of Design & Merchandising (FIDM) in Los Angeles, including Queen Amidala's Senate and Coruscant gowns, Captain Panaka's uniform, Chancellor Valorum's robes, Naboo handmaiden outfits, and Darth Maul's robes.

The fan around Padmé's head in her End Parade costume (from Episode I) is designed to give the impression of an angelic halo.



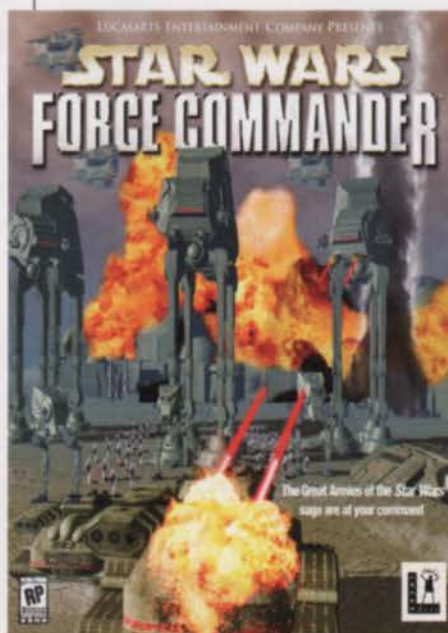
February 21: The trustees of the American Film Institute select Harrison Ford to receive the 28th Lifetime Achievement Award.



MARCH

Your Own Slice of StarWars.com

March 9: StarWars.com partners with Homestead.com to offer fans an online space with a fans.starwars.com domain name. Of the several hundred that immediately sign up, many create tribute sites to their favorite characters or their particular expression of fandom. (This service is discontinued on November 27, 2001, when the partnership terminates.)



March 9: At ShoWest, Lucas presents John Williams with the Maestro Award, an honor specifically invented to recognize Williams's achievements.

March 17: LucasArts announces that it will partner with Verant Interactive Inc. and Sony Online Entertainment to create the first multiplayer *Star Wars* online roleplaying game. The title promises to immerse thousands of game players into the classic *Star Wars* galaxy. The game will be distributed and sold at retail by LucasArts, and available for play online exclusively at Sony.

March 22: LucasArts and Ronin Entertainment release *Star Wars: Force Commander*, a 3-D real-time strategy game.

APRIL

The One to Own

April 3: Episode I begins its worldwide release on VHS. In the first 48 hours of its release, enthusiastic video purchasers snap up more than 5 million copies. The movie is available in a pan-and-scan format or a deluxe widescreen collector's edition.

Lucasfilm opts for a photo collage for the video packaging of Episode I, rather than the theatrical poster artwork.

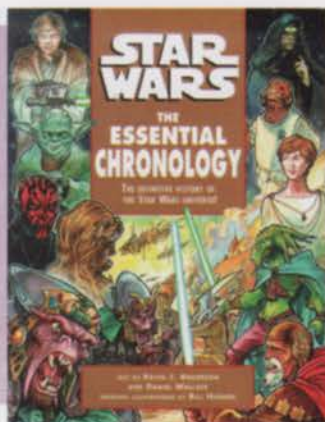


April 3: LucasArts releases *Star Wars: Episode I Jedi Power Battles* for the PlayStation. The game allows one or two players to pit Jedi characters against Trade Federation enemies.

Another Kind of Year by Year

April 4: *The Essential Chronology* is published by Del Rey Books. Written by Kevin J. Anderson and Daniel Wallace, it is the first narrative to attempt to put all the events of the Expanded Universe into a chronological, historical order.

The *Essential Chronology* features black-and-white pencil artwork by Bill Hughes.



For the Padawans

April 5: Lucas Online launches www.StarWarsKids.com, the official online destination for young *Star Wars* fans. At launch, the site includes educational articles offering insight into the history of the Saga for young new fans introduced to *Star Wars* by Episode I. It also features interactive games, letting kids customize their own Podracer or guide R2 units through mazes.



April 9: After extensive testing, Lucas signs off on the use of the Sony HDW-F900 24-P digital camera to capture the live-action photography of Episode II.

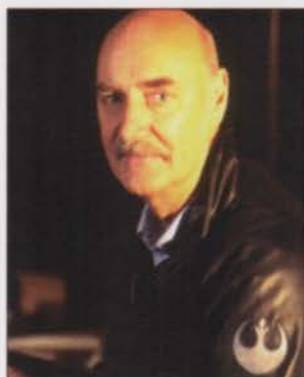
Lucas poses with Sony's revolutionary digital camera.

An International Museum Tour

April 13: While the Magic of Myth exhibit travels across the US, Europe gets its own traveling display of *Star Wars* props and costumes with the Art of *Star Wars* tour. It opens at the Barbican Centre in London.



The Art of *Star Wars* exhibit showcases props and artwork from all four movies (left) and its promotional poster features the inquisitive C-3PO (right).



Jonathan Hales on the set of Padmé's dining room.

A New Scribe

April 13: Screenwriter Jonathan Hales joins Episode II production to help Lucas refine the final drafts of the script. Hales had previously worked with Lucas on *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles*, where he wrote or co-wrote "The Curse of the Jackal," "The Scandal of 1920," and "Tales of Innocence."

April 15: Lucas is one of 15 celebrity drivers in the 24th annual Toyota Pro/Celebrity Race in Long Beach, California. He doesn't win, but the event raises \$120,000 for charity.

MAY

Grand Conjunction

May 3: A rare "Grand Conjunction" occurs in the heavens, as Mars, the moon, Saturn, Jupiter, Mercury, and Venus align in a rough line within 30 degrees of sky as seen from Earth.

Certain Points of View

May 5: Over the decades, *Star Wars* has had an enormous cultural impact, as the many books dedicated to its discussion testify. St. Martin's Griffin press publishes *The Science of Star Wars*, an unlicensed book by astrophysicist Jeanne Cavalos. This is an early example of a cottage industry that arises during the Prequel Trilogy, which produces independently published works that use *Star Wars* as a springboard for academic discussion on a wide array of topics.

Further reading?

Topics explored include philosophy, in *The Tao of Star Wars* by John M. Porter (Humanics Trade Group, June 2003), *Star Wars and Philosophy* edited by Kevin S. Decker (Open Court, March 2005), *The Dharma of Star Wars* by Matthew Bortolin (Wisdom Publications, April 2005); religion in *Finding God in a Galaxy Far, Far Away* by Timothy Paul Jones (Multnomah Books, October 2005), *Star Wars Jesus* by Caleb Grimes (WinePress Publishing, December 2006), *The Gospel According to Star Wars* by John C. McDowell (Westminster John Knox Press, March 2007); mythology in *The Journey of Luke Skywalker* by Steven A. Galipeau (published by Open Court, April 2001), *Star Wars: The New Myth* by Michael J. Hanson (Xlibris Corporation, April 2002); and cultural impact in *Empire Triumphant* by Kevin J. Wetmore, Jr. (McFarland & Company, September 2005), *Finding the Force of the Star Wars Franchise* by Matthew Wilhelm Kapell (Peter Lang Publishing, July 2006), *Culture, Identities and Technology in the Star Wars Films* by Carl Silvio (McFarland & Company, Inc. January 2007), *Wizards, Wardrobes and Wookiees* by Connie Neal (IVP Books, May 2007).

The Force in Orlando

May 5: Every weekend in May, the Disney-MGM Studios theme park in Orlando, Florida, stages *Star Wars* Weekends. Special events, parades, exclusive merchandise, and celebrity guests such as Carrie Fisher, Jake Lloyd, Peter Mayhew, and Jeremy Bulloch delight *Star Wars* fans in what becomes an almost-annual tradition.



The New Anakin

May 12: When word reaches the Internet that Lucas will hold test-screenings for the role of Anakin Skywalker, just about every young actor in Hollywood is rumored to be in the lead. Winning the coveted role is 19-year old Canadian actor Hayden Christensen, who is announced on *StarWars.com*.

JUNE

June 8: Episode I's nine-and-a-half minute Podrace sequence on Tatooine wins the Best Action Sequence award at the MTV Movie Awards.

May The Furby With You

June 14: Tiger Electronic's Interactive Yoda is unveiled at F.A.O. Schwartz in New York. In the mold of the immensely successful Furby toy, Tiger's Yoda interacts via a series of sensors and has a vocabulary of over 800 words recorded by Frank Oz.



Training in how to use the included lightsaber is provided by the Interactive Yoda himself.

The Interactive Yoda can answer questions with pearls of Jedi wisdom.



Producer Rick McCallum on the set of Episode II.

The Next Journey Begins

June 26: Three years to the day after Episode I began principal photography in Leavesden Studios, digital cameras roll tape in Sydney's Fox Studios Australia on Episode II. The bluescreen draped Stage Six houses minimal set elements—a podium and a pod—that will eventually be turned into the enormous Galactic Senate chambers. In a scene cut from the final film, Ian McDiarmid reprises his role as Chancellor Palpatine, announcing word of Padmé's apparent death in an explosion. Also shot that day is the momentous motion by Jar Jar Binks (Ahmed Best) that grants Palpatine emergency executive power.

June 30: *The Perfect Storm* showcases ILM's breakthrough digital water effects. The extremely difficult work required a CG crew as big as Episode I's to deliver a fifth of the shots.

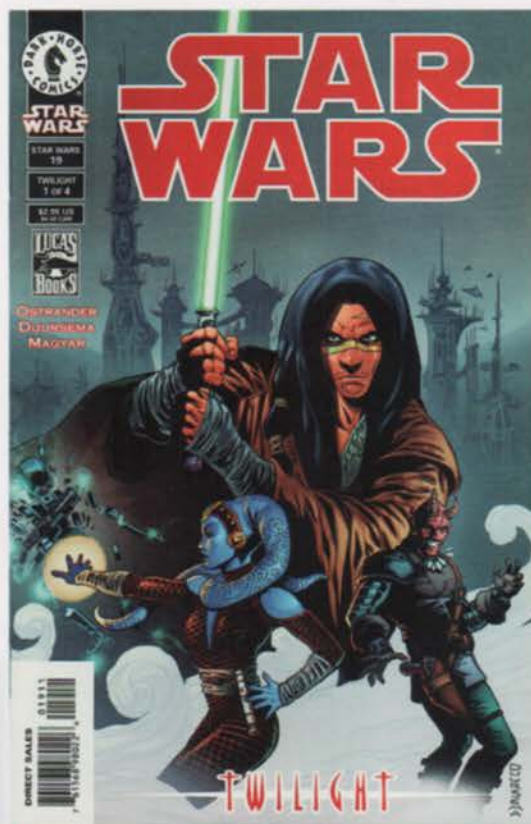
Episode II would benefit from the R&D done by ILM for *The Perfect Storm*.



(L-R) Mas Amedda (David Bowers), Chancellor Palpatine (Ian McDiarmid), and Sly Moore (Sandi Finlay) standing on a Senate speaking platform.

The Mighty Quin

June 28: The ongoing *Star Wars* comic series starts its "Twilight" arc in issue #19. Written by John Ostrander and illustrated by Jan Duursema, the storyline focuses on rogue Jedi Quinlan Vos, who would prove to be an extremely popular recurring character.



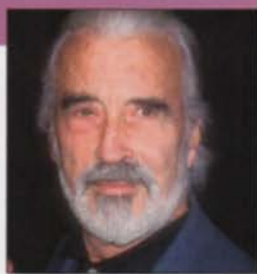
The "Twilight" story-arc also introduces popular Twi'lek character, Aayla Secura.



JULY

Jedi Master of the Macabre

July 11: StarWars.com announces that Christopher Lee will be part of the cast of Episode II. Lee's character "Count Dooku" goes unconfirmed; he is identified only as "a charismatic separatist."

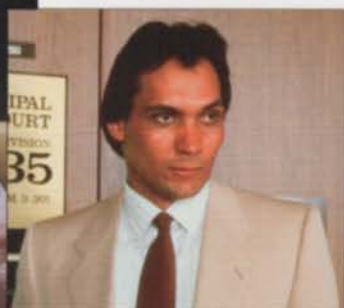


Star of Hammer films and *The Three Musketeers*, Christopher Lee is a veteran of the industry.

Senator Organa

July 13: Jimmy Smits is announced as part of the Episode II cast. Unlike other casting decisions, no secret is made that Smits will be playing Bail Organa, Senator of Alderaan.

Smits starred on hit TV show *L.A. Law* between 1986 and 1992.

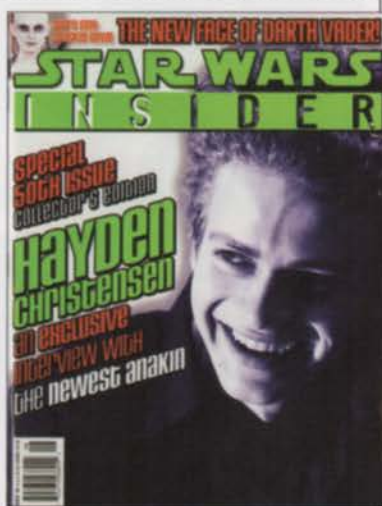


Insider Trading

July 14: *Star Wars Insider* publishes its 50th issue. Ironically, this milestone is the last issue from Fantastic Media, which has held the Fan Club license since 1987. The magazine and club switches hands to Wizards of the Coast, which resumes publishing after a slight transitional delay.

Not Quite a Hero

July 21: Harrison Ford stars in a role against type in Robert Zemeckis's Hitchcock-inspired *What Lies Beneath*. Rather than a hero, Ford plays a husband with a secret that haunts his wife from beyond the grave.



Star Wars Insider #50 features an extensive first interview with Hayden Christensen.



Sir Alec Guinness Remembered

August 5: Sir Alec Guinness dies of liver cancer at age 86 in West Sussex, England. From the set of Episode II, Lucas issues the statement, "He was one of the most talented and respected actors of his generation and brought an amazing range and versatility to his work." Guinness's storied career spanned a variety of genres, from the classic Ealing comedies of the post-World War II era, to Shakespeare, to David Lean epics such as *The Bridge on the River Kwai* and *Lawrence of Arabia*. Guinness's role as Ben Kenobi in *Star Wars* endeared him to a new generation.

Sir Alec Guinness on the set of Episode IV: *A New Hope*.

August 25: Studio photography in Australia is completed on Episode II. Production packs up and moves to Lake Como, Italy.

SEPTEMBER

Undressed To Kill

September 6: Dark Horse publishes a *Darth Maul* mini-series written by Ron Marz, featuring Maul's mission to destroy the Black Sun criminal organization. To help artist Jan Duursema accurately depict a shirtless Maul, prequel concept artist Iain McCaig establishes Maul's torso tattoos.



The first of four installments of a comic book featuring Darth Maul.

Concept art for Darth Maul by Iain McCaig.



AUGUST

On Location

August 1: StarWars.com starts a series of weekly video reports on Episode II called "On Location," eventually adding 30 installments hosted by Ahmed Best. Best talks to many of the on-set crew who work behind the scenes in Australia, Tunisia, Italy, and Spain throughout the shoot.



Ahmed Best interviews a Neimoidian extra on the set at Fox Studios Australia.

Also in 2000...



Boba Fett strikes a pose from *The Empire Strikes Back* in a special display box.

The bounty hunter comes with a detachable rocket pack, a 7.6-cm (3-in) firing projectile, and a frayed cloth cape.

300th Action Figure

Hasbro celebrates its 9.5-cm (3¾-in) action figure range with the release of its 300th: a war-battered Boba Fett.

Back to the Homestead

September 7: Production travels to the Chott El Jerid, Tunisia, returning to the exterior of the Lars homestead. Aside from Episode II scenes, Lucas takes advantage of the location shoot to gather a single scene for Episode III—the delivery of the infant Luke Skywalker. (Lucas ultimately opts to reconstruct the scene in 2003 with actors against greenscreen.)

Hayden Christensen at the Lars homestead surface location, situated on the salt flat at Chott El Jerid, Tunisia.



September 13: Shelagh Fraser, who played Aunt Beru in *A New Hope*, dies.

A Welcome in Spain

September 13: Production moves to La Plaza d'España in Seville, Spain. Cast and crew are greeted by hundreds of fans who crowd round the perimeter of the plaza in the hopes of catching a glimpse of Lucas, Ahmed Best, Hayden Christensen, or Natalie Portman.



Lucas shakes hands with enthusiastic fans in Spain.

September 20: Principal photography wraps on Episode II, after four days of shooting at Elstree Studios. Production ends a day and a half ahead of schedule. Rick McCallum and Lucas's production discipline keeps the movie on time and on budget throughout its development.

The LEGO Challenge

September 22: The LEGO® Star Wars Galactic Challenge World Championships brings 35 children from 18 countries to LEGOLAND® California. They are given 10 LEGO sets and two hours to construct their creations. Two children—David Michon (US) and Peter Nagy (Hungary) win the grand prize: a family trip to LEGO headquarters in Denmark, and a chance to participate in LEGO product development.



A splashy logo for the LEGO event.

Lucas and Anthony Daniels as C-3PO on set in Tunisia



OCTOBER

October 13: The Art of *Star Wars* museum exhibit moves to the National Museum of Photography, Film, and Television in Bradford, England.

Eras of Adventure

October 26: LucasBooks establishes distinct "eras" in its publishing program, each with coded symbols. At launch, five eras are carved out: The Old Republic covers tales of ancient Jedi Knights and Sith Lords; The Rise of the Empire chronicles events around the Prequel Trilogy; The Rebellion covers the Original Trilogy; The New Republic chronicles events after *Return of the Jedi*; and The New Jedi Order, set 25 years after *A New Hope*, is the focus of a new series. Dates center on the Battle of Yavin in year 0, with years either before "BBY" or after "ABY" the battle.



The Old Republic Era

25,000–1,000 years before *Star Wars: A New Hope*.



The Rise of the Empire Era

1,000–0 years before *Star Wars: A New Hope*.

STAR WARS: EPISODE I *The Phantom Menace* — 32 years BBY

STAR WARS: EPISODE II *Attack of the Clones* — 22 years BBY

STAR WARS: EPISODE III *Revenge of the Sith* — 19 years BBY



The Rebellion Era

0–5 years after *Star Wars: A New Hope*.

STAR WARS: EPISODE IV *A New Hope* — 0 years

STAR WARS: EPISODE V *The Empire Strikes Back* — 3 years ABY

STAR WARS: EPISODE VI *Return of the Jedi* — 4 years ABY



The New Republic Era

5–25 years after *Star Wars: A New Hope*.



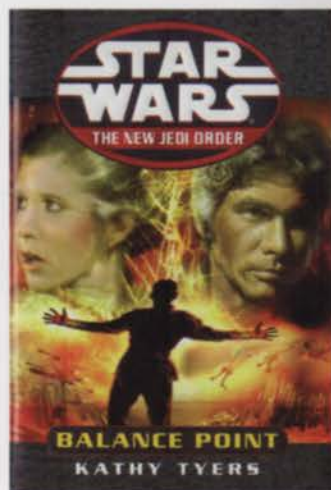
The New Jedi Order Era

25+ years after *Star Wars: A New Hope*.

Great Expectations

October 31: Del Rey publishes *Balance Point*, the second hardcover novel in *The New Jedi Order* series. Written by Kathy Tyers, it includes a crucial development in the story of Mara Jade: she discovers she is pregnant. Luke Skywalker will be a father.

Cliff Nielsen's cover art for *Balance Point* has a silhouetted Jacen Solo torn between opposing forces.



NOVEMBER

Fan Film Network

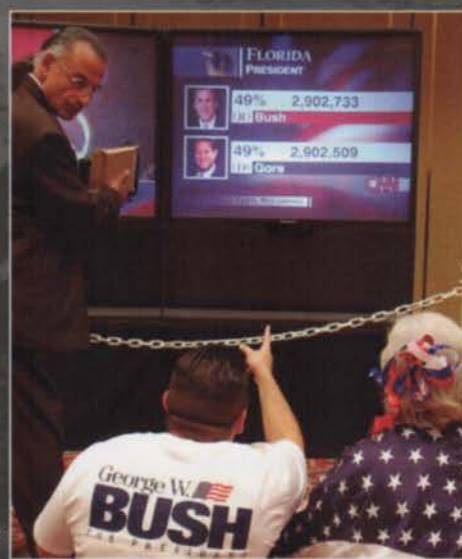
November 6: StarWars.com and AtomFilms.com partner to create the *Star Wars* Fan Film Network, giving fans a sanctioned arena to produce, display, and enter their fan films in competition for recognition by Lucasfilm. Participants are given access to a library of official *Star Wars* sound effects to include in their works, and finalists are given a share of revenue generated by site sponsorship. The partnership results in a wave of new documentaries, parodies, and animated shorts.



Too Close to Call

November 7: The US Presidential election between Republican candidate George W. Bush and Democratic candidate Al Gore proves controversially close. Premature verdicts result in a blow to the credibility of mainstream media with their inability to adapt with this changing story. The Supreme Court controversially declares George W. Bush the victor in a rare, but not unheard of situation, where the winner of the largest number of electoral votes is not the winner of the popular vote.

Republican supporters watch as the Florida race narrows to just 200 votes.



Sith Illustrated

November 14: Sith founder Darth Bane, introduced in the Episode I novelization, is pictured for the first time in Random House's *Secrets of the Sith*. The gruesome warrior has a torso covered in armored orbalisk creatures, and a cage-like helmet.

Darth Bane artwork by Jesús Redondo





StarGeeks tells the tale of two die-hard fans, Harry and Chris, who win tickets to see a special advanced screening of Episode I and run into a die-hard Trekkie on the way.



The RPG Roles On

November 11: Wizards of the Coast unveils its new *Star Wars* roleplaying game (RPG) line with a special gala event at Planet Hollywood in Seattle, Washington. Guests include actors Peter Mayhew and Jake Lloyd, and artists Drew Struzan and Adam Hughes.



RPG rulebook cover art by Drew Struzan



November 14: LucasArts releases *Star Wars: Demolition*, a vehicle-on-vehicle combat game.

November 14: Lucas donates a lightsaber prop signed by Liam Neeson to the Movie Action for Children auction to benefit UNICEF.

November 15: Rick McCallum presents Episode II footage at the InterBEE 2000 conference in Chiba City, Japan, displaying the high quality of the digital format.

DECEMBER



The Battle for Naboo on Nintendo Gamecube

December 2: The massive multiplayer online roleplaying game gets a name, *Star Wars: Galaxies*, as its official website launches.

December 14: *Star Wars: Episode I The Battle for Naboo* game is released by LucasArts.

Also in 2000...

Power of the Jedi
Hasbro's Power of the Jedi series revisits many favorite characters, but also introduces some previously unseen in action-figure form, most notably Jek Porkins.

Jek Porkins, an X-wing pilot from the planet Bestine IV, is played by William Hootkins in *A New Hope*.



Role Play First

The *Star Wars: Invasion of Theed* roleplaying game comes with a Hasbro figure of Rhorworr.

Rhorworr is a young Wookiee from Naboo.

Back on Video, Again...

November 21: Benefiting from the many new fans introduced to the Saga by Episode I, Lucasfilm releases the original *Star Wars* trilogy once again on VHS. These special-edition pan-and-scan and widescreen cassettes feature packaging designs that match the look of the recently released Episode I VHS.



The new Original Trilogy VHS packaging casts Episode V in an all black box.

2001

EPISODE II SPENDS the year in postproduction. Digital moviemaking affords Lucas unprecedented flexibility. The animatics team led by Dan Gregoire and the art department led by Ryan Church and Erik Tiemens help envision entirely new sequences that did not exist during preproduction or principal photography. Lucas then gathers the live-action elements he needs during stints of pick-up photography in England.

“When we animated him in the computer, we had to put in all those little ear jiggles and rough puppet-like actions.”

Rob Coleman
on making digital Yoda
mirror the Yoda puppet

BY YEAR'S END, a multipart trailer campaign reveals glimpses of Episode II. Meanwhile, ILM busily toils away on its sizable workload. Despite Lucas's early suggestion that Episode II would be a smaller, more personal story, the number of effects shots increases as the galactic canvas expands.



A complex action sequence set in a droid factory is added to Episode II fairly late in postproduction, made possible through bluescreen live-action photography and digital environments.

JANUARY

January 11: Tests are underway for the release of a print version of Episode II. Although the movie was captured without film, the rarity of digital projection necessitates transference to film for distribution.

Citation Needed



January 15: Larry Sanger and Jimmy Wales launch Wikipedia, a publicly editable online encyclopedia incorporating wiki software: a content-creation tool that allows users to create collaborative websites. By year's end, Wikipedia will boast 20,000 articles.

January 21: Apple Inc. introduces iTunes, software for the organization and playback of digital music and video.

Concept art for Episode II depicts Anakin fighting droids in a Geonosis droid factory. It sets the tone for the sequence, detailing the fiery, mechanical, environment of the busy factory that will have to be recreated on screen.

FEBRUARY

Plan of Attack

Lucas, McCallum, and Burt screen the first cut of Episode II. Lucas sees room for improvement. While some scenes are cut, big scenes—including a tense confrontation between Dooku and Obi-Wan, and an action set-piece inside a droid factory—are planned as additional photography. Throughout editorial, Burt presents Lucas with initial iterations of scenes for examination and discussion. The Avid digital editing system enables Burt to pull up the entire library of footage already gathered for the movie, as well as placeholder scenes constructed by Dan Gregoire's animatics team.



Ben Burt has access to footage, animatics, and effects via his Avid workstation.

Faces Frozen in Data

February 11: At Toy Fair in New York, Lucas Licensing unveils busts that are amazing replicas of the cast in Episode II. They are the product of new laser-scanning techniques executed by Gentle Giant Studios, a rapidly growing company in Burbank, California. The digital information gathered by the scans can be used to create exacting video game models, visual effects, or toys and collectible figures.



Actor Temuera Morrison's features are scanned by Gentle Giant to become the foundation of this blank Boba Fett bust.

We Got Death Star

February 15: The animated short, *Star Wars Gangsta Rap*, is added to the Fan Film Network; becoming one of the most popular fan films ever produced. Sample lyrics include: "Uncle Owen, I know I'm on probation/ I cleaned the droids, can I go to Tosche Station?"



The short is created by Jason Brannon, Chris Crawford, and Thomas Lee.

February 15: The first *Star Wars* e-novella, *Darth Maul: Saboteur* by James Luceno is published virtually.

Starfighter

February 17: LucasArts holds a big premiere party at the Sony Metreon in San Francisco for the release of *Star Wars: Starfighter* on the PlayStation 2.

Star Wars: Starfighter introduces pirate character Nym, who will later star in his own comics series.



MARCH

March 2: Lucas attends the ribbon-cutting of the Zemeckis Center for Digital Arts at USC. Lucas funded the center's sound stage and advanced media classroom.

March 3: Aspen's annual US Comedy Arts Festival honors *American Graffiti* with a reunion featuring Lucas, screenwriters Gloria Katz and Willard Huyck, and various cast members.

Just the Facts

DeAgostini begins testing its new product, *Star Wars Fact File*, at newsagents and stores in the Harlech area of the UK. These information-packed weeklies are "partwork periodicals," a type of encyclopedia that comes in hole-punched magazine-style installments which are later sorted in binders.



The first installment of DeAgostini's ambitious partwork series

Adding to the Action

March 26: Episode II pick-up photography begins at Ealing Studio. The first day gathers reaction shots of Padmé and Anakin aboard the Naboo yacht as they watch Obi-Wan ambushed on Geonosis via hologram. Most of the shoot involves bluescreen-drenched sets, which visual effects supervisors John Knoll, Ben Snow, and Pablo Helman will transform into exotic worlds.

Hayden Christensen films the scene in which Anakin goes in search of his mother on Owen's speeder bike. The Tatooine landscape will be added by the visual effects team.



APRIL

Phantom Television

Episode I begins airing internationally on pay television. FOX and Lucasfilm initially plan to broadcast the movie for free, as part of a "Thanksgiving in April" push to encourage family viewing. However, a tepid advertising and viewer market at the time causes it to switch gears, and instead target the real Thanksgiving holiday for broadcast.

Back in Time



The joke website is rendered in period-accurate monochrome.

April 1: On April Fool's Day, StarWars.com changes its design to represent April 1, 1979, and breaks news on the making of "Star Wars 2," or *The Empire Strikes Back*.

CONVENTION EXCLUSIVE



The Jedi-Con exclusive is based around a 1995 C-3PO action figure, now in a unique box.

April 13: The Official German Fan Club holds Jedi-Con in Cologne. This event marks the first-ever action figure to be produced as a convention exclusive—a C-3PO with event-specific packaging, made by Hasbro.

The Naboo Fighter Files Again

April 28: A new museum exhibit, *The Art of the Starfighter*, opens at the Smithsonian Art and Industries building in Washington, DC. The centerpiece is the full-sized 11-meter (35-foot) Naboo starfighter used in the filming of Episode I. To mark its unveiling, the Smithsonian holds a *Star Wars* costume party.

As the only large-scale starship prop produced for Episode I, the Naboo fighter travels extensively, including to the Oakland Chabot Space & Science Center, California.

Doug Chiang's production painting of the Naboo N-1 becomes the signature image of *The Art of the Starfighter* exhibit.

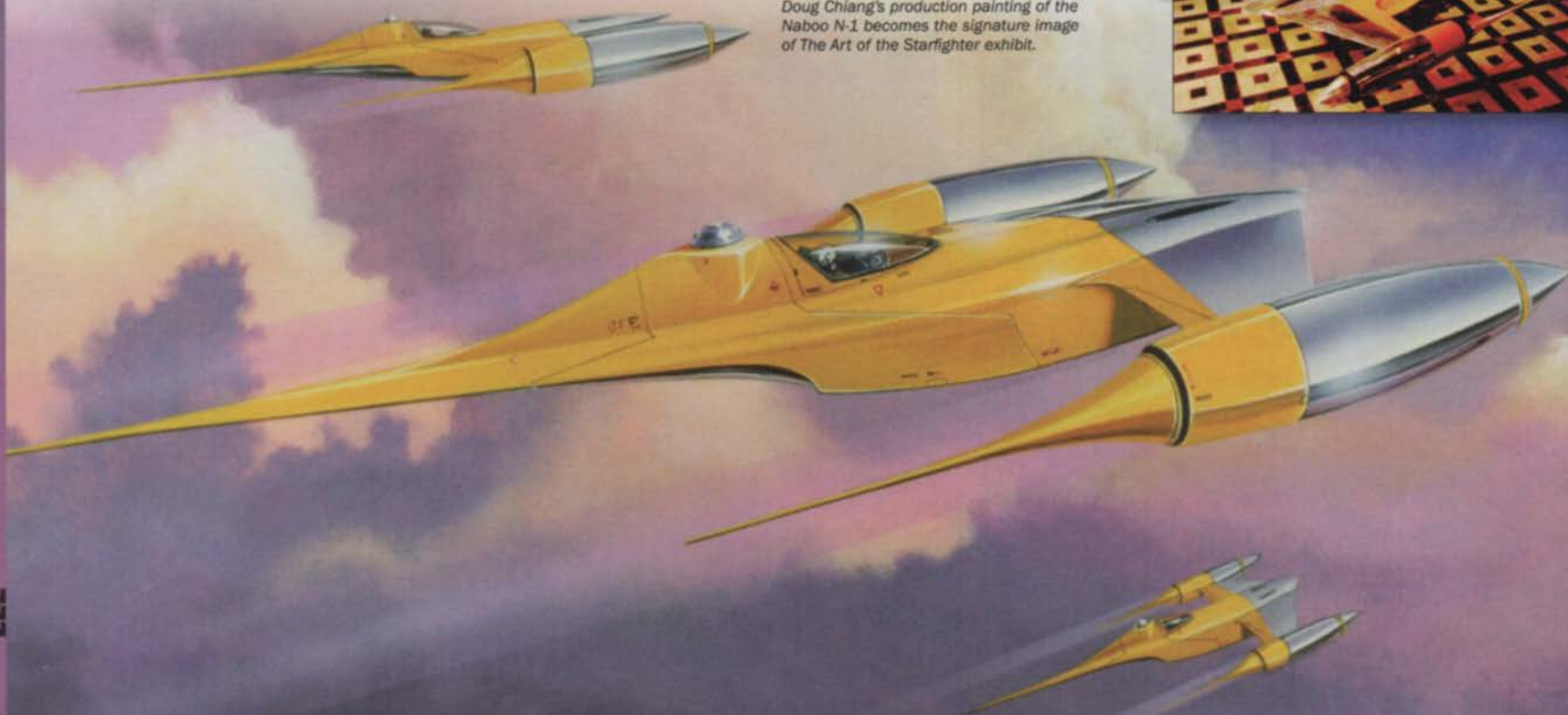
April 28: Lucas Learning releases *Super Bombad Racing*, a madcap "big head" cart-racing style game.

Holiday in the Stars

April 28: The Russian spacecraft Soyuz TM-32 lifts off from the Baikonur Cosmodrome. In addition to its two-man Russian crew, it carries the first space tourist, American Dennis Tito, to the International Space Station.



Dennis Tito would spend nearly eight days in orbit.



Jedi Trials

April 29: Despite a viral email campaign urging people to fill out "Jedi Knight" as their religion in the UK census, it is not recognized as an official religion. Knowing of the campaign in advance, census officials created a code that translated a "Jedi Knight" entry as "other." Some media outlets misreported that the creation of the code in some way conferred official status to "Jedi Knight," but it was simply a bookkeeping measure.



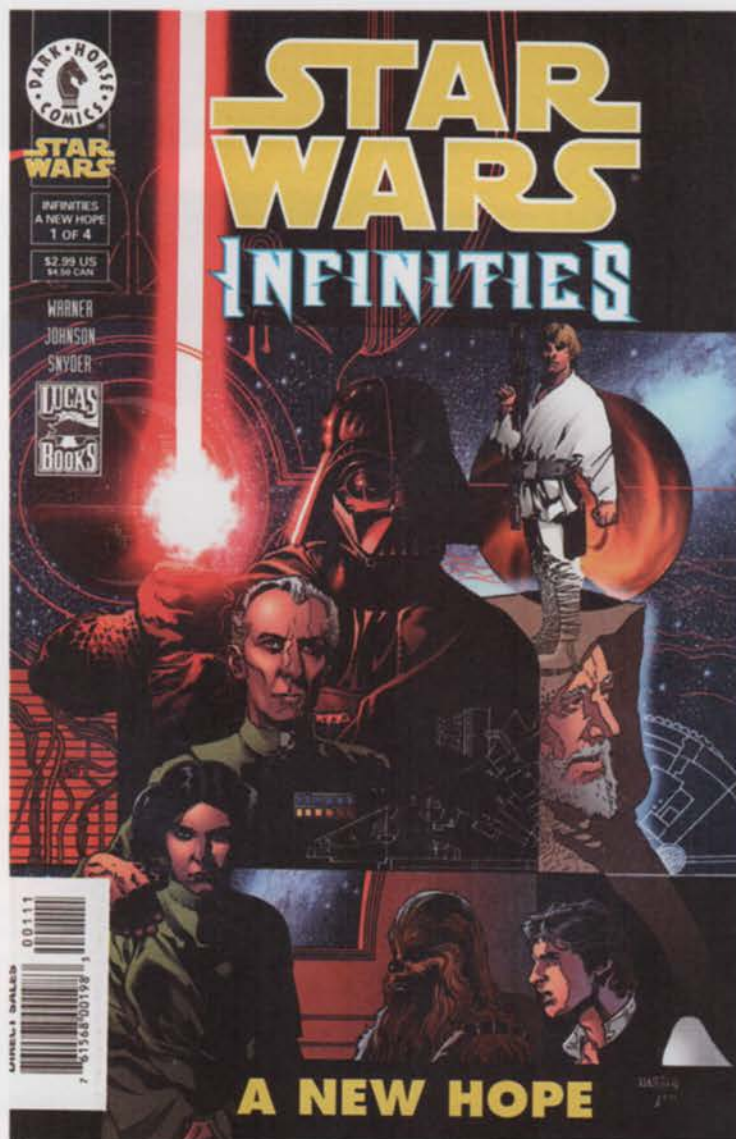
The Chosen One

April 29: Hayden Christensen is honored as the "One to Watch" in the Third Annual Young Hollywood Awards at the House of Blues on Hollywood's Sunset Strip. The ceremony celebrates the industry's emerging talent.

MAY

Infinite Possibilities

May 2: LucasBooks unveils the "Infinities" brand for speculative storytelling outside of established *Star Wars* canon. First up is Dark Horse's *Star Wars: Infinities—A New Hope*, a four-part mini-series by Chris Warner, Drew Johnson, and Ray Snyder. In a manner not unlike DC Comics's "Elseworlds," or Marvel's "What If" titles, this series speculates what would have happened had Luke failed to destroy the first Death Star.



The cover art to *Star Wars: Infinities* #1 by Tony Harris

May 4: Another round of *Star Wars* weekends begins at Disney-MGM Studios with guests including Kenny Baker, Carrie Fisher, Peter Mayhew, Doug Chiang, and Phil Brown.

May 25: Michael Bay's *Pearl Harbor* features ILM effects. Eric Brevig supervises the creation of digital planes and battleships, as well as extensive miniature work to create complex war scenes.



Bay's production contains extensive practical effects and digital and miniature enhancements.

JUNE

June 8: StarWars.com begins syndicating headlines to fan-sites via RSS feeds.

Final Cut Amateur

June 15: Dissatisfied with Episode I, an anonymous fan re-cuts the movie removing elements he/she found objectionable. This version, nicknamed "The Phantom Edit," spreads via the Internet and on bootleg tapes at conventions. Its popularity causes Lucasfilm to issue a statement: "While we appreciate fan enthusiasm in general, creating, duplicating, and/or distributing any edited version of a *Star Wars* film is clear copyright infringement and is illegal."

Connecting at Conventions

June 19: Head of fan relations Steve Sansweet begins a run of convention appearances presenting exclusive behind-the-scenes video content from Episode II in "Star Wars: Connections." The presentation's overarching theme is that Episode II holds many ties to the beloved Original Trilogy.

Steve Sansweet signs exclusive Topps Cards at San Diego Comic-Con.



June 20: Lucas Learning redefines itself. No longer a creator of consumer products, the company instead focuses on direct-to-school educational products.

Also in 2001...

Lucas appears on the cover of *Cinema* magazine, which publishes an article about Lucasfilm going digital.

JULY

July 2: The *Star Wars* Fan Club auctions off over 900 products from its archives on eBay, including some rarities dating back to 1977.

July 18: *Jurassic Park III* opens, directed by *Star Wars* alumnus Joe Johnston. ILM once again delivers digital dinosaur effects and more.



Once thought invincible, the T-rex meets its match in the spinosaurus.

In From the Darkness

July 24: The ongoing *Star Wars* comic series begins a story arc titled "Darkness" in issue #32. Written by John Ostrander with pencils by Jan Duursema, the grim story follows Jedi Knight Quinlan Vos as he is drawn to a prison world overrun by vampire-like Anzati. This story is notable for spotlighting Vos's apprentice, Aayla Secura, an attractive blue-skinned Twi'lek in an abbreviated outfit. Jon Foster's striking cover art of Aayla on issue #33 in particular catches Lucas's eye.

In "Darkness," Aayla Secura's amnesia leads her down a path where she intends to kill her Jedi Master, Quinlan Vos.



Not the Weapon of a Jedi

July 24: Lucasfilm files a lawsuit against Minrad Inc., a Buffalo, New York-based medical instruments company that has developed an energy-beam surgical device called a "Light Saber." As per the suit, the company is to drop the trademarked name to avoid any confusion with the weapon created in *Star Wars*.

The Car In Front Is a Toy Yoda

July 27: Jodee Berry, a server at Hooters in Florida, sues her employers after the prize "Toyota" she thought she was vying for in a workplace competition turned out to be a "toy Yoda" from Tiger Electronics. The suit is settled for an undisclosed amount of money.

Rebirth

July 31: It's a boy! Mara Jade gives birth to Ben Skywalker in the pages of *Rebirth*, the second book of *The New Jedi Order* duology, *Edge of Victory*, by Greg Keyes.

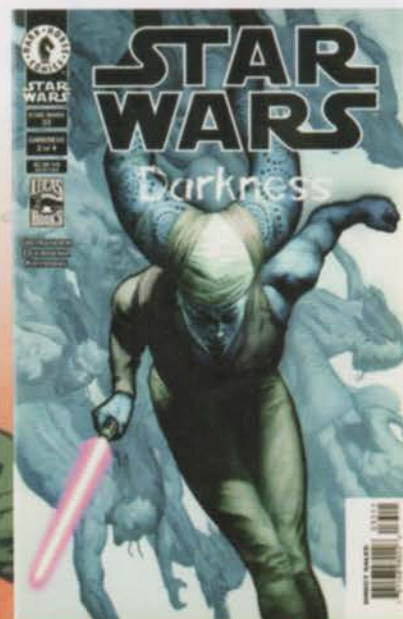


Cover art by Therese Nielsen

Clone Wars

July 31: The US House of Representatives passes the Weldon-Stupak Human Cloning Prohibition Act by a vote of 265-162, banning human cloning to create embryos that would be used for medical research. The Bush administration had condemned the proposed cloning methods as allowing for "human embryo farms."

Jon Foster's artwork of Aayla Secura would convince Lucas to feature the blue-skinned Jedi in Episode II.



AUGUST

Topps releases a 90-card character-based *Star Wars* Evolutions collectible set, which includes actor autographs as chase cards.

Carrie Fisher's autograph card is one of the chase cards most in demand.



Attack of the Title

August 6: StarWars.com announces the full title of the next movie, *Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the Clones*. Unlike the more oblique *Phantom Menace*, this new title mirrors *The Empire Strikes Back* in its blunt promise of action.



Jedi Trials Redux

August 7: Following the example set by the UK in April, Australian fans are urged via email to enter "Jedi Knight" into their official census in an attempt to have it recognized as an official religion. However, the email campaign isn't successful and Jedi remains an unrecognized religion.

August 12: At SIGGRAPH in Los Angeles, an exhibition geared toward digital imaging and interactive technologies professionals, ILM makes available a souvenir Boba Fett T-shirt.



The SIGGRAPH T-shirt features a simple Boba Fett helmet.

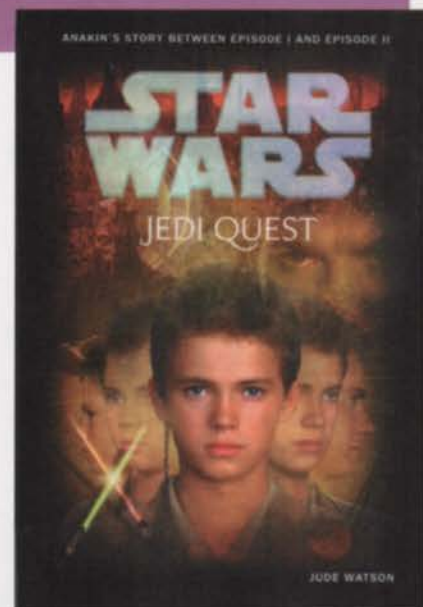
SEPTEMBER

John Williams visits the editorial team at Skywalker Ranch to begin exploring ideas that will become the Episode II score the following year.

A New Apprentice

Scholastic publishes *The Path to Truth*, the first in the 11-book *Jedi Quest* series by Jude Watson. A follow-up to her popular *Jedi Apprentice* books, the *Jedi Quest* series focuses on the adventures of a teenage Anakin and his Master, Obi-Wan.

The *Jedi Quest* cover features an Anakin image morphed from the likenesses of Jake Lloyd and Hayden Christensen.



9-11-2001

September 11: Al Qaeda terrorists hijack commercial airliners to attack multiple targets in the US. Thousands die when two planes smash into the World Trade Center, destroying the iconic buildings. Another plane slams into the Pentagon, while a fourth crashes in a Pennsylvania field. The devastating attacks will profoundly affect culture, temperament, and the world for years to come.

September 12: The *Jedi Quest* comics series, a tie-in with the newly launched Scholastic book series, begins from Dark Horse Comics.

Anakin faces Darth Maul in a hallucination that occurs in *Jedi Quest* #1.

September 19: LucasArts and Sony Online Entertainment post a video preview of *Star Wars: Galaxies* game-play.

Lucasfilm's Future Home

August 14: A long-stalled agreement on developing a new campus at the site of a former Army hospital between the Presidio Trust and Lucasfilm is finally signed, two years late. Razing operations begin within 60 days and continue through the spring; construction continues through 2005.

Long before construction begins, Lucasfilm asks its artists to create a convincing previsualization of what the Presidio campus environment would look like once completed.



OCTOBER

The One To Own on DVD

October 15: At long last, a *Star Wars* movie arrives on DVD. Episode I is given the deluxe two-disc treatment with a pristine digital transfer and a trove of special bonus material. Included is an unblinking, feature-length behind-the-scenes documentary called "The Beginning." Lucas also has ILM complete visual effects on discarded sequences and presents them as deleted scenes. Episode I is the number-one selling DVD at Amazon.com for three months before release. It takes in \$45 million in its first week, setting a new sales record. Consumers purchase an estimated 2.2 million units within the first two weeks.



The DVD has a retail price of \$29.98 in the US.



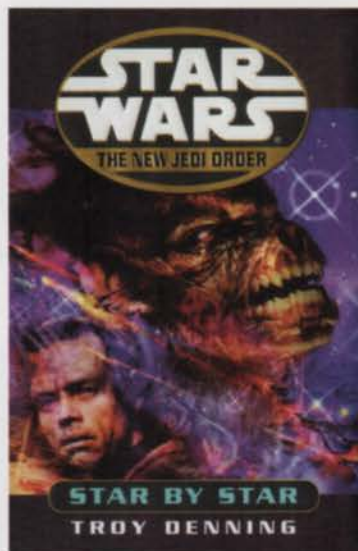
A deleted scene from *The Phantom Menace*, which appears as an Episode I DVD exclusive.

iPod Arrives

October 23: Apple unveils the iPod, a portable music and data storage device with an eye-catching, minimalist design. First-generation models come with five or 10 gigabyte capacities.

Shaken to the Core

October 30: Del Rey publishes the massive hardcover novel *Star by Star* by Troy Denning. This turning point in *The New Jedi Order* includes events such as Anakin Solo's death, Jacen Solo's capture, and the conquest of Coruscant by the Yuuzhan Vong.



Cliff Nielsen's cover art for *Star by Star*

Breathtaking

November 2: The first Episode II teaser trailer, titled "Breathing," is attached to Pixar's *Monsters, Inc.* A true tease, the 60-second trailer has no dialogue and only random images from the movie fading in and out of black accompanied by the sound of Darth Vader's mechanical wheezes.



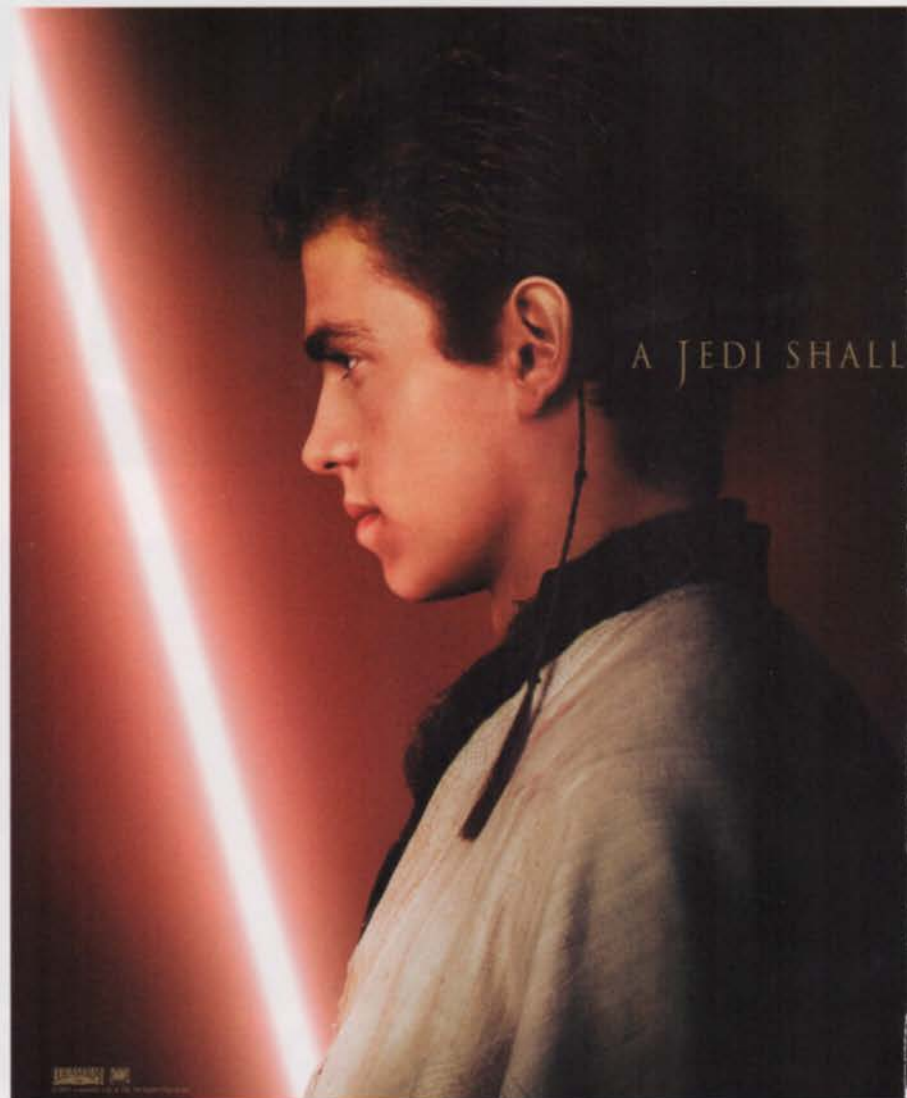
The Episode II trailer, "Breathing", features scores of cloned boys (actor Daniel Logan).

November 9: An Episode II online exclusive trailer, called "Mystery," debuts on DVD.StarWars.com—a website reachable only through use of an Episode I DVD.

A Jedi Shall Not Know...

November 12: The Episode II advance theatrical poster is revealed online and in theaters. It showcases Anakin Skywalker and Padmé Amidala standing with their backs to each other, with the foreboding text: "A Jedi shall not know anger. Nor hatred. Nor love."

Star Wars fans are quick to theorize what the red lightsaber signifies—and point out that Anakin's Padawan braid is on the wrong side.



NOVEMBER

Once More With Ealing

November 1: Ealing Studios hosts a second round of Episode II pickup photography. Because Ewan McGregor shaved off his beard to film *Black Hawk Down*, he must wear a false one for his handful of scenes. Production wraps after five days of shooting.

Forbidden Love

November 15: The full Episode II teaser trailer, "Forbidden Love," debuts in theaters in front of *Harry Potter and the Sorcerer's Stone*, as well as on StarWars.com. This trailer's primary objective is to introduce Episode II as an unabashed love story, new territory for the Saga.

Console Wars

November 15: Microsoft ventures into the video game console arena with the release of its successful Xbox system. Three days later, Nintendo releases its GameCube. *Star Wars: Rogue Squadron II—Rogue Leader*, by LucasArts and Factor 5, is one of the launch titles for this new system.

The GameCube lags behind the Xbox and PlayStation 2 in sales and popularity. It is discontinued in 2007.

The Xbox console sells 24 million units worldwide, before being replaced by the Xbox 360 in 2005.

November 25: Episode I premieres on the FOX Television station, where it is presented as Thanksgiving Day family entertainment.

R2-D2: The Untold Story

November 25: StarWars.com begins posting the multi-part mockumentary, *R2-D2: Beneath the Dome*. Mischievously produced during the making of Episode II—and featuring all the key cast-members as well as surprising guests like Francis Ford Coppola and Richard Dreyfuss—the video tells the "true story" of R2-D2 as if he were a troubled actor climbing his way back to the top after sordid years spent in obscurity.



Photo-manipulation places R2-D2 in the thick of things, like New York City's Times Square.

November 27: Lucas's fantasy epic, *Willow*, directed by Ron Howard, is released on DVD and features, as bonus material, a full-length commentary by star Warwick Davis (also Wicket Warrick in *Return of the Jedi*).

DECEMBER

Auction for America

December 5: Lucasfilm takes part in the Auction for America fundraiser on eBay, donating a number of rare props from the Lucasfilm Archives and custom models from the ILM Model Shop to raise money for the September 11 Children's Fund.



ILM model makers pose with their one-of-a-kind creations.

December 20: StarWars.com announces that comic book Jedi Aayla Secura will appear as a live action character in *Attack of the Clones*.

ILM employee Amy Allen is cast as Aayla Secura.



NOT KNOW ANGER.

NOR HATRED.

NOR LOVE.

STAR
WARS
EPISODE II

"BOMBER" RICHARD REID TRIES TO BLOW UP FLIGHT 63 FROM PARIS TO MIAMI

2002

WITH THE IMPENDING

May 16 release of Episode II, ILM starts the year completing a weekly average of 50 visual effects shots in order to deliver the movie's total of over 2,000 on time. The last two reels of the film include grueling challenges: For example, Geonosis is mostly a virtual environment that must be painstakingly created.



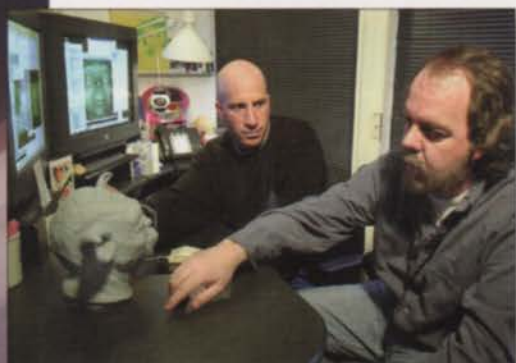
ILM chief grip Tom Cloutier looms large in the Geonosis arena miniature.

"What I looked forward to the most in going back was the fact that I could deal with how the Empire was created."

George Lucas
on the Episode II DVD
commentary, 2002

IN THE FINISHED PICTURE, an extensive miniature set crafted by the ILM Model Shop becomes an enormous execution arena populated by CG monsters and aliens. This explosive start to the Clone Wars includes thousands of troopers, droids, and vehicles in intricate battle scenarios.

The toughest assignment, however, falls to Rob Coleman and his team of animators who have to turn the wizened Master Yoda into a nimble, acrobatic swordsman.



Computer graphics creature model supervisor Geoff Campbell (left) and animation director Rob Coleman tackle digitizing Yoda.

Chief pyrotechnics engineer Geoff Heron on the bluescreen stage shoot with the clone walker model.



JANUARY

January 2: Wizards of the Coast announces that Richard Garfield will create a new *Star Wars* Trading Card Game, effectively bringing an end to Decipher Inc.'s *Star Wars* CCG.



January 5: LucasArts releases the game *Star Wars: Obi-Wan* on Xbox.

January 7: At the MacWorld conference in San Francisco, animatics supervisor Daniel Gregoire shares the stage with Steve Jobs and demonstrates some of his work from Episode II.



Williams scores a Jedi Council scene.

January 18: John Williams and the London Symphony Orchestra begin scoring *Attack of the Clones* at Abbey Road Studios, London.

January 27: A&E airs the two-hour biography documentary, *George Lucas: Creating an Empire*. Three days later, Lucas appears on Carrie Fisher's *Conversations from the Edge* talk show on the Oxygen channel.

January 29: Hayden Christensen is nominated for the SAG award for Outstanding Performance by a Male Actor in a Supporting Role for his role as Sam Monroe in *Life as a House*.

Out of Sync Jedi

January 12: For weeks, an online rumor that the boy band N'Sync has shot a cameo appearance as Jedi Knights rankles fans. *Saturday Night Live* has fun with the idea with a sketch featuring "N'Sync" (the SNL cast) as all-singing and dancing Jedi, but ultimately N'Sync does not appear in Episode II.

FEBRUARY

February 4: The March-cover-dated issue of *Vanity Fair* features Episode II, with exclusive set and cast photography by Annie Leibovitz.

What's in a Name?

February 6: The ongoing investigation into corporate malfeasance by collapsed energy giant ENRON uncovers a host of dummy companies with familiar names: JEDI (Joint Energy Development Investment) LP; Chewco; Kenobe, Inc.; and Obi-1 Holdings LLC. Lucasfilm issues a statement that the use of the *Star Wars*-inspired names was done without its knowledge or permission.

The Enron logo in front of the Houston-based energy trading firm's headquarters



Thermal Mapping of Mars

February 19: NASA's *Mars Odyssey* space probe begins to map the surface of Mars from orbit using its thermal emission imaging system.

MARCH

Countdown to Clones

March 10: The Episode II release trailer arrives, first appearing on FOX sandwiched between episodes of *Malcolm in the Middle* and *The X-Files*. The online version posted on StarWars.com includes a cryptic link to HOLONETNEWS.com. That website, stealthily launched a few days prior, appears as a news source from inside the *Star Wars* galaxy.



HoloNet News, aka HNN would be the CNN of the *Star Wars* galaxy.

The release trailer is the first to show some of the complex computer-generated sequences of the Clone Wars courtesy of ILM.



March 10: LucasArts releases *Star Wars: Jedi Starfighter* for the PlayStation 2.

In-game action from *Jedi Starfighter* shows the gamer in a wider battle. The red circle indicates the next target.



March 12: Drew Struzan's Episode II release poster is unveiled in movie theaters and online.

E.T. Phones Back

March 22: *E.T.: The Extra-Terrestrial* is re-released to theaters for its 20th anniversary. ILM artists, led by Bill George, make a few effects changes at Spielberg's request. Digitally replacing federal agents' guns with walkie-talkies sparks some controversy, but the eventual DVD release includes both the original and the re-release versions.

March 26: The adventures of Jedi Kyle Katarn continue when LucasArts releases *Star Wars: Jedi Knight II—Jedi Outcast* for the PC.



The Prequel Trilogy expands the visual vocabulary of *Star Wars*, but fans pay special attention to the growing arsenal of lightsabers, the most iconic weapons in the Saga. Whereas several of the lightsabers for Episode IV were fashioned out of photographer flash clamps, the new generation of weapons is custom machined from scratch.

Preparing for Episode III, property master for the Prequel Trilogy Ty Teiger says, "Episode I was very tech-y, and the closer we get to Episode IV, we're having to sort of back off a bit. You can see it if you look at the lightsabers from Episode IV and you look at the lightsabers from Episode I. They're vastly apart as far as looks, so we're going to have to sort of marry that all together."



Obi-Wan Kenobi's lightsaber
(Episode I)



Count Dooku's lightsaber
(Episode II)



Yoda's lightsaber (Episode III)





Anakin Skywalker's lightsaber
(Episode III)



Darth Vader's lightsaber
(Episode III)



Luke Skywalker's lightsaber
(Episode VI)

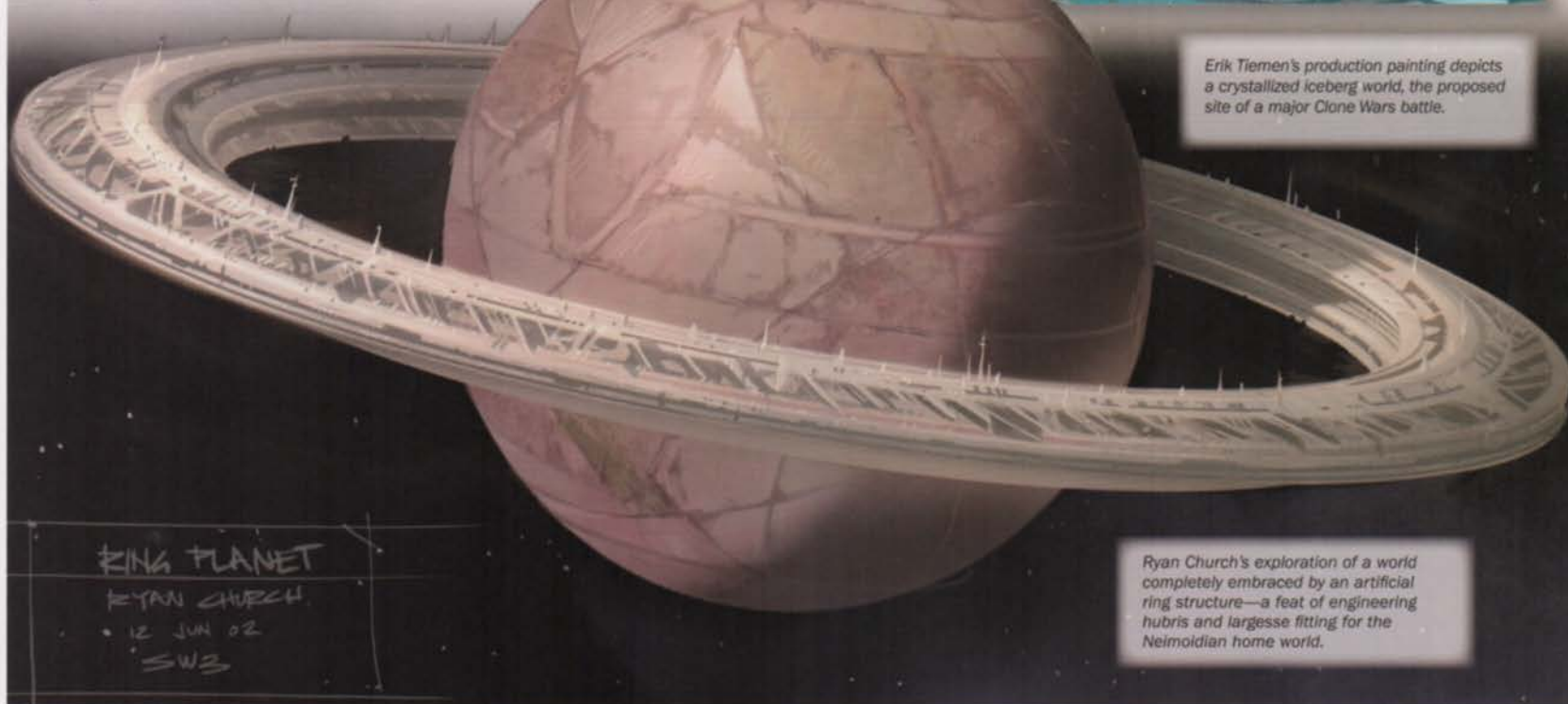


Darth Maul's lightsaber
(Episode I)

APRIL

Setting the Scene

Lucas begins imagining scenarios for Episode III, asking concept design supervisors Ryan Church and Erik Tiemens to develop seven new planets for a montage of Clone Wars battles.



Erik Tiemen's production painting depicts a crystallized iceberg world, the proposed site of a major Clone Wars battle.

Ryan Church's exploration of a world completely embraced by an artificial ring structure—a feat of engineering hubris and largesse fitting for the Neimoidian home world.

KING PLANET
RYAN CHURCH
• 12 JUN 02
SW3



The Weapons of a Jedi Knight

April 2: A new licensee, Master Replicas, picks up where Icons left off and produces high-end *Star Wars* prop replicas—including blasters and lightsabers. In addition to its limited edition replica props, Master Replicas has a surprise hit with Force FX lightsabers that feature interactive sound effects.

Illuminated blades and rugged design make the Force FX lightsabers extremely popular.

April 4: *Variety* reports on half a dozen fans forming a line outside Grauman's Chinese Theater in Hollywood for *Attack of the Clones*, over a month before release.

April 12: Hayden Christensen and Natalie Portman appear on the cover of the magazine *Entertainment Weekly*.



Patricia C. Wrede's Episode II novelization published by Scholastic



Boba Fett on the Episode II soundtrack cover

Attack of the Collectibles

April 23: Episode II products hit retail. Following the admitted glut of Episode I merchandise, Lucas Licensing limits the number of products. Collectors nonetheless have much from which to choose. Sony Classical releases the soundtrack on CD. The Episode II novelization (by R.A. Salvatore) and the junior novel (by Patricia C. Wrede) both become bestsellers, the latter #1 on *The New York Times* list. Promotional partners such as Frito-Lay, Yoplait, and General Mills launch their tie-in products. In May, Kellogg's Episode II Cereal comes with a promotional life-sized clone trooper helmet.



A deluxe helping of cereal and clone trooper helmet, found only in Canada

MAY

Behind the Armor

May 1: Dark Horse Comics publishes issue #1 of *Jango Fett: Open Seasons*, a four-part comic series that tells the back story of the Episode II bounty hunters. Written by Haden Blackman with pencils by Ramón F. Bachs, the series is notable for shining a long overdue spotlight on Mandalorian culture. It also attempts to rectify a few missteps, explaining claims that Fett was once known as Jaster Mereel by creating the character of Mereel as someone in Jango's past.

The *Open Seasons* comic series explains how Jango Fett came to be in possession of his fabled Mandalorian suit of armor.



May 12: Once again foregoing celebrity red-carpet premieres, Episode II first arrives in 11 cities hosting screenings to benefit regional children's charities.

Samuel L. Jackson and Darth Vader at the Los Angeles charity premiere

When Clones Attack

May 16: Episode II opens in 3,161 theaters across North America and in almost 100 digitally projected presentations worldwide. Opening weekend ticket sales are \$80 million and by the end of the month, it moves past the \$200 mark. Its final gross is \$302 million in North America and \$635 million in worldwide box-office. (The Latin American release is pushed to later in the summer in deference to the soccer World Cup.)

Fans in stormtrooper gear gather for a *Star Wars* opening day at Grauman's Chinese Theatre.



Does Whatever a Spider Can

May 3: A long-awaited *Spider-Man* movie swings into theaters. Directed by Sam Raimi, the superhero movie from Sony has visual effects supervised by *Star Wars* veteran John Dykstra. It also has an enormous \$114 million opening weekend.

The *Spider-Man* release poster



Ewan McGregor joins host Jay Leno on *The Tonight Show*.

Celebration II

May 3: Over 27,000 fans flock to Indianapolis for *Star Wars Celebration II*, an official fan convention held through May 5, with guests such as Hayden Christensen and emcee Anthony Daniels. Highlights include a digital theater showing of scenes from *Attack of the Clones*, a 25th anniversary *Star Wars* concert, and an exclusive action figure: Lucas as an X-wing pilot.



Costumed fans congregate in Indianapolis for Celebration II. A life-sized display of Hasbro packaging (left) allows fans to pose as a *Star Wars* action figure.



The key image for Celebration II underscores the theme of connections uniting the image of Anakin and Darth Vader.

Water on Mars

May 28: The *Mars Odyssey* spacecraft finds enough frozen water underneath the Martian surface to fill Lake Michigan twice.



JUNE

The World Cup Runneth Over

Some parts of the world release *Attack of the Clones* slightly later than the worldwide May release date, because of the soccer World Cup. When the movie does open, it is accompanied by the "Beautiful Campaign" of unique outdoor posters—with text reflecting the soccer championship. The Brazilian Yoda poster, for example, calls out "Yodinho!" a reference to Ronaldinho. Other campaign posters include such sports-specific taglines as "Our Goalie Uses the Force," "Force-Force-Two," and "On Our Pitch, Size Matters Not."



June 2: Authorities seize approximately 5,000 bootleg copies of Episode II in Malaysia, days before the movie is to debut in Kuala Lumpur.

Never Tell Me The Odds

June 15: Near Earth Asteroid 2002 MN misses the planet Earth by a scant 120,000 kilometers (75,000 miles), a span equivalent to a third of the distance to the moon. The 79-meter (260-foot) long hunk of space rock would have devastated 2,000 square kilometers (772 square miles) on impact.

June 24: THX is spun off from Lucasfilm as its own company.

JULY

Mad About Episode II

MAD magazine #419 sports two Episode II covers, but the actual parody of the movie, *Star Bores: Epic Load II Attack of the Clowns* appears in September's issue #421. It chronicles the tale of young Mannequin Skystalker coming to terms with his love for PetMe AmaDilly, despite the admonitions of Jet-eye Knights like Oldie-Von Moldie, Lace Windows, and Master Yodel.



MAD magazine recasts Alfred E. Neuman as Anakin Skywalker on both of its Episode II parody covers.

The Beginning of the End

Lucas begins meeting weekly with concept design supervisors Church and Tiemens. In this early development of Episode III, the artists explore worlds that have long percolated in Lucas's imagination: A lava world, a sinkhole planet first envisioned by McQuarrie in 1976, and Kashyyyk, the arboreal home of the Wookiees. This creative process is charted by Lucasfilm nonfiction editor J.W. Rinzler, who will follow production throughout its three-year voyage in order to encapsulate it in later books.



Ryan Church's concept illustration depicts a tree-city on the Wookiee homeplanet of Kashyyyk.



Erik Tiemens sits in his sunny workspace on the third floor of the Main House at Skywalker Ranch, where the Prequel art department has worked since the mid-1990s.



Tiemens's early concept work exploring the hellish landscape of Mustafar.

Managing Magazines

July 2: The Fan Club and *Star Wars Insider* magazine change hands again, from Wizards of the Coast to Paizo Publishing. *Star Wars: Gamer* magazine, meanwhile, ceases publication after its 10th issue (having started in 2000).

The final issue of *Star Wars: Gamer* magazine features Christopher Lee as Count Dooku on the cover.



July 3: Dark Horse begins reprinting the original run of Marvel *Star Wars* comics as thick trade paperback collections called *Star Wars: A Long Time Ago...*

July 13: Twentieth Century Fox Japan transmits Episode II digitally to five theaters via satellite. The encrypted data is stored locally at theater servers for projection at preset show times.



July 19: *K-11: The Widowmaker*, a drama about a doomed Russian nuclear submarine, is released. It stars Liam Neeson and Harrison Ford, allowing the heroes from the Prequel and Original Trilogies to meet face to face.

Two Russian captains are portrayed by Neeson and Ford in *K-11*.

AUGUST

On the Move

August 16: Outgrowing the available space at Skywalker Ranch, most of Lucasfilm—save for the chairman's office, JAK films, and Ranch Operations—moves down the road to Big Rock Ranch. The new headquarters are inspired by the architecture of Frank Lloyd Wright's Prairie-style.



Big Rock Ranch sits on a manmade lake in scenic Marin County.

August 22: The Episode I DVD wins four times in the fifth annual DVD awards. The awards are Viewer's Choice, Best Authoring, Best Menu Design, and Best Audio Presentation.

SEPTEMBER

September 4: Dark Horse begins publishing a new ongoing series, *Star Wars: Empire*, set in the Original Trilogy era.

The first story arc in *Star Wars: Empire* is "Betrayal," written by Scott Allie.



Magic Down Under

September 18: The traveling Magic of Myth exhibition leaves the US and arrives at The Powerhouse Museum in Sydney, Australia. To mark the opening, the city's Monorail dedicates a train to *Star Wars*.



With Episode II made in Sydney, locals are used to *Star Wars* grabbing headlines.

Where's the (Tiny) Fire?

September 19: Skywalker Ranch's remote location in the hills of Marin County necessitates its own fire department. Code 3 Collectibles, a new *Star Wars* licensee makes available a die-cast 1/32-scale replica of a Skywalker Ranch fire truck.



The truck boasts over 500 pieces in its construction and retails for \$209.96.

Defining the Force

September 26: The words "Jedi," "dark side," and "the Force" find a place in the new edition of the Shorter Oxford English Dictionary. They are some of the 3,500 new words that have met the publisher's prerequisite of achieving a certain level of usage.

OCTOBER



Hasbro unveils its upcoming holiday action figures: a two-pack of R2-D2 with antlers and C-3PO dressed as Santa, based on an old Lucasfilm holiday card illustrated by Ralph McQuarrie (see p.72).

The Hasbro holiday figures come in a plastic bubble with a painted fireplace background on the cardback.

We'll Take The Blue One

October 2: Hasbro introduces the must-have toy of the holiday season: a fully automated, 38-centimeter (15-inch) tall, interactive R2-D2. The droid responds to over 40 voice commands, plays games, sings and dances, and even includes a drink holder.



The Interactive R2-D2 would be re-released in updated packaging in subsequent years.

Digital Trailblazing

October 5: Hollywood SMPTE & USC School of Cinema host an all-day seminar on digital cinema, with Rick McCallum one of the key speakers. He describes the trailblazing *Attack of the Clones* as a "hellish nightmare," but worth the effort. "Everything is developing fast," he says. "There's probably been more development in camera and lens technology in the last two years than in the previous 20."

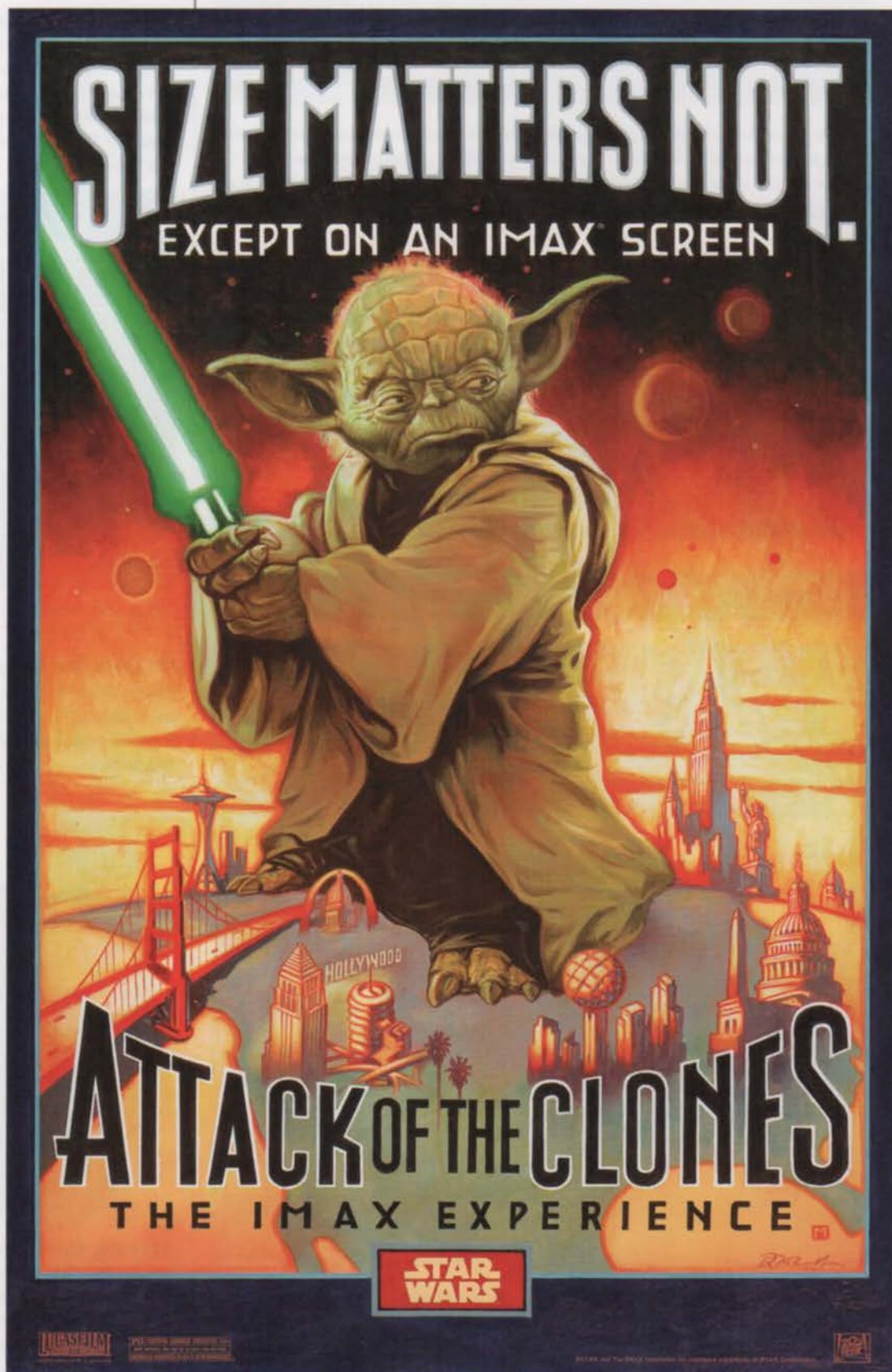
October 16: Lucasfilm unveils a striking, illustrated poster for the forthcoming IMAX release of *Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the Clones*.

October 28: LucasArts releases *Clone Wars* for the Nintendo GameCube. Expanding beyond the Episode II Geonosis battle, the game follows a Separatist plot to harness an ancient superweapon.

Size Matters Not...Except in IMAX

October 31: Episode II returns to theaters as an IMAX experience. The digital image is enhanced through an IMAX process to fill an eight-storey screen and the sound is amped up to 12,000 watts of uncompressed signal. These early IMAX editions of feature films have to conform to projector specifications that will not allow for a film longer than two hours. As such, this version of Episode II is a unique edit not seen anywhere else. The big screen equals big business, as opening night adds \$1.5 million to the theatrical gross.

Theatrical poster for the release of *Attack of the Clones* at the IMAX



Number One in Toys

October 31: After a summer of fierce competition on retail shelves, *Star Wars* toys edge past *Spider-Man*, *Harry Potter*, and *Power Rangers* to emerge as the top-selling licensed brand of the year according to NPD Funworld, the research organization recognized as the leading source of toy industry data. Hasbro lightsabers sold more than double the huge numbers posted in 1999.

Darth Vader's Unleashed figure and a telescoping Obi-Wan lightsaber are some of the popular Hasbro releases this year.



NOVEMBER

November 1: The classic title *Bantha Tracks* is resurrected for a new fan-focused newsletter, the first issue handed out as a freebie at the IMAX premiere.

Reluctant Internet Star

November 8: Canadian teenager Ghyslain Raza video-records himself doing Jedi moves with a golfball retriever standing in as a double-bladed lightsaber. He inadvertently leaves the videotape behind, which is then spread by pranksters across the Internet the following spring. Branded as "The *Star Wars* Kid," Raza becomes a reluctant online sensation and pop culture punchline throughout 2002. As of today, the clip has had more than 900 million views.

November 11: Lucasfilm and MBNA (later acquired by Bank of America) team up to create a Galactic Rewards program and *Star Wars*-branded credit card.

November 15: LucasBooks announces its *Clone Wars* program, a branded effort across various publishers—adult novels, young reader books, and comics—to tell untold stories of the Saga.

November 28: A new tradition next to turkey and candied yams? *Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace* again airs on FOX Television at Thanksgiving.

DECEMBER

Clone of the Attack

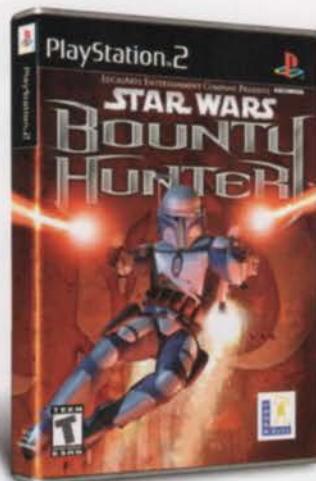
MAD magazine issue #424 features a full-color insert that redesigns the Episode II poster with George W. Bush, key members of his administration, and Saddam Hussein starring in *Gulf Wars: Clone of the Attack*. Intended as a withering satire of the march to war, pro-administration hawks actually love it. *MAD* magazine receives requests to provide issues to Defense Secretary Donald Rumsfeld and National Security Advisor Condoleezza Rice.

December 18: The *Star Wars* Fan Club brings back the classic Fan Club Kit, an annually mailed package of various flat goodies exclusive to members.



The *Star Wars* Fan Club membership card

December 26: The previous year's *R2-D2: Beneath the Dome* mockumentary is a Best Buy and Musicland store exclusive on DVD.



Be the Bounty Hunter

December 5: LucasArts releases the *Star Wars: Bounty Hunter* video game. Set between Episodes I and II, it explores how and why Jango Fett became the clone template, allowing gamers to play as the fearless bounty hunter.

An All Digital DVD

November 12: Episode II arrives in a widescreen two-disc DVD set, created directly from the digital source for unparalleled picture quality. Testament to the increasing popularity of DVD, Episode II is also released in a more neophyte-friendly "pan-and-scan" version. It is also the last *Star Wars* movie to come out on the moribund VHS format. The long-form documentary included on the DVD focuses on the creation of digital characters.



With the assumption that those who value widescreen presentation have made the switch to DVD, the VHS is released only in full frame.



The widescreen and pan-and-scan sets are differentiated by a gold or blue color band on the DVD packaging.

2003

ATTACK OF THE CLONES launched the first explosive volleys of the long anticipated Clone Wars, and audiences are hungry for more. Fortunately for avid fans, Lucasfilm has a curiosity for new types of storytelling. Teaming up with Cartoon Network, LFL taps Emmy Award-winning animation director Genndy Tartakovsky to produce a *Star Wars* micro-series.



"I actually cut a bunch of three-minute *Samurai Jack* clips just to see what we could do if we followed that type of pacing. You can actually do a lot."

Genndy Tartakovsky

Executive producer, *Star Wars: Clone Wars*

TARTAKOVSKY'S SERIES of three-minute-long programs telling original stories in traditional 2-D animation would do more than make the wait for Episode III bearable. Their critical and ratings success would prove the viability of animated *Star Wars* adventures on the small screen.

JANUARY

January 7: Lucas appears as himself on an episode of the NBC sitcom *Just Shoot Me*, starring Laura San Giacomo and David Spade.

January 27: Due to overwhelming demand, the Magic of Myth exhibit at the Powerhouse Museum in Sydney, Australia, is extended by three weeks.

January 31: Toymaker Hasbro agrees to pay Lucasfilm \$200 million in cash and stock for the exclusive rights to make *Star Wars*-themed toys until 2018.

FEBRUARY

The Columbia Tragedy



February 1: The space shuttle *Columbia* disintegrates upon atmospheric re-entry. Damage sustained during launch compromises the shuttle's thermal protection system with disastrous consequences. Upon return from orbit, the shuttle breaks apart as it flies over Texas, an event visible from the ground with the naked eye. All seven astronauts aboard perish. NASA will suspend shuttle operations for two years as it undertakes a thorough investigation of operational safety.



The shuttle launches on January 16 for its 28th flight.

February 6: American Cinematheque begins a week-long celebratory tribute to ILM and George Lucas at the Egyptian Theater in Hollywood. Lucas attends the launch of the event.

February 11: John Knoll, Pablo Helman, Rob Coleman, and Ben Snow are nominated for the Best Visual Effects Academy Award® for Episode II, though *The Lord of the Rings: The Two Towers* will win.

Small Screen Wars

February 20: Lucasfilm and Cartoon Network announce the *Star Wars: Clone Wars* micro-series for the fall television season. "Genndy Tartakovsky and the team at Cartoon Network are tops in their field," says Howard Roffman, president of Lucas Licensing. "Their work on *Samurai Jack* shows that they can tell an epic story in a unique way, lavishing equal attention on dramatic battle scenes as well as dramatic development of the characters."



A long-time *Star Wars* fan, Genndy Tartakovsky is eager to lead his animation crew into a galaxy far, far away.

Clone Wars in Comics

February 26: LucasBooks begins filling in the Clone Wars era, first through Dark Horse Comics. The lightsaber-wielding villainess Asajj Ventress is introduced in *Jedi: Mace Windu*, a one-shot comic. Meanwhile, in the monthly *Star Wars: Republic* series, the Separatists target the Republic clone-hatcheries in the 64-page *The Defense of Kamino*.

Concept art by Dermot Power of a female Sith for Episode II



Based on the unused Episode II concept art, Asajj Ventress would prove to be a long-lasting and popular villain.



MARCH

Bridging the Saga

March 4: Del Rey publishes *Tatooine Ghost* by Troy Denning. Taking place after *Return of the Jedi*, the novel connects Prequel and Original Trilogy characters: Leia Organa Solo uncovers stories of young Anakin's early life with his mother, Shmi, as they lived as slaves on Tatooine.



Cover art by Steven D. Anderson



The Great Han Solo Coat Debate

March 11: Unable to decide what is the correct color of Han's Hoth outfit due to conflicting reference photography, Hasbro produces the action figure in two versions: one with a blue coat and another with a brown coat.



Hasbro makes light of the "controversy" with this print ad, which cagily refuses to settle the coat dispute.

Collectors can choose their preferred coat color: blue, which echoes the original Han on Hoth 1980 action figure (see p.85), or brown, which matches most costume reference photography.



On-set photography of Harrison Ford as Han wearing the brown coat (Chewbacca's coat is indisputably brown).

APRIL

April 7: The latest digital cameras are ready for Episode III, with greater picture resolution and "undercranking" ability allowing for capture rates from one to 24 frames per second.

April 22: The Xbox version of *Star Wars: Clone Wars* by LucasArts and Pandemic Studios is released, supporting multiplayer online play via Xbox Live.

Chewie, Come Home

April 23: StarWars.com announces that Peter Mayhew will return for Episode III. "I'm delighted to return as Chewbacca," says Mayhew. "I think his re-appearance in this film is a fitting way to tie the whole Saga together, especially for Wookiee fans." Word of the return of this beloved character gets picked up worldwide by international media.



Peter Mayhew's yak-hair costume from the original trilogy is updated with a new, more durable, acrylic fiber costume and features an articulated mask with radio-controlled facial servos.

MAY

Guest Director

As Episode III continues its preproduction phase, animatics supervisor Dan Gregoire collaborates with Steven Spielberg to previsualize key action sequences, such as the duel on Mustafar and the Utapau chase involving General Grievous and Obi-Wan Kenobi. Spielberg explores these scenes for Lucas partly as a favor and partly to acquire experience with the latest previsualization methods, a tool he would employ extensively in the making of *War of the Worlds*.



The animatic cut of the chase through Utapau is originally much longer, and features audacious vehicle-related stunts worthy of an Indiana Jones movie—with good reason given that the director is Steven Spielberg.

A New Animation Studio

May 12: After the collapse of several studio-funded animation projects that were to be undertaken by ILM—including *Frankenstein* and *Curious George*—Lucas launches his own studio to develop computer-animated features and television. Lucasfilm Animation starts up at the Point Richmond Tech Center, in the San Francisco East Bay, a facility that at one time housed Pixar.



JUNE

A Winner, Yoda Is

June 2: For his duel with Dooku, Yoda wins an MTV Movie Award for Best Fight. A newly animated Yoda voiced by Frank Oz accepts the award. "Promise myself, cry I would not," says the visibly moved Jedi Master. In his acceptance speech, he thanks Christopher Lee, George Lucas, Samuel L. Jackson, Natalie Portman, Watto, Chewie, Taun We, Vin Diesel, R2-D2, C-3PO, Björk, Greedo, Steve Guttenberg, Ki-Adi-Mundi, Lama Su, Queen Latifah, and all the younglings at MTV.



Heart of Dark Side

June 3: Del Rey publishes *Shatterpoint* by Matthew Stover, the first of its Clone Wars-era novels. The novel follows Mace Windu's journey into the violent jungles of his homeworld to track down a fellow Jedi Master who has apparently gone rogue. With stark depictions of wartime violence, the book is heavily influenced by Joseph Conrad's *Heart of Darkness* and its associated movie *Apocalypse Now*.

Steven D. Anderson's cover to *Shatterpoint* features Mace Windu, while Jedi Master Depa Billaba is tucked into the background scenery.



Make the Jump

June 5: StarWars.com unveils Hyperspace, a paid subscription service promising exclusive online content. The main benefit of its initial \$19.95 annual fee is unprecedented access to the making of Episode III. Editor Pablo Hidalgo is "embedded" with the crew in Sydney and files daily reports from the set, anticipating the rise of movie production blogs. He also facilitates online fan chats with cast and crew, and plants a live webcam in the studio, letting fans peek at the production in progress. The first year of Hyperspace generates \$1 million in revenue for Lucas Online.



Pablo Hidalgo (left) moderates an online chat between Star Wars fans and producer Rick McCallum from the production offices of Episode III in Fox Studios, Sydney.

Arrival Down Under

June 16: Lucas arrives on the Episode III set at Fox Studios in Sydney. He tours the seven active sound stages to see the sets under construction, and checks in with various department heads as the movie nears its production start date.



Lucas reviews the work of the Creature Shop with supervisors Rebecca Hunt and Dave Elsey.

June 18: Bruce Spence is announced as being in Episode III. With roles in *The Matrix: Revolutions*, *The Return of the King*, and *Mad Max Beyond Thunderdome*, Spence has featured in several epic trilogy conclusions.



Lucas prepares for a shoot on a greenscreen-lined Utapau landing platform set with Bruce Spence (Tion Medon).

The Final Journey Begins

June 30: The first day of principal photography on Episode III consists of scenes from early in the movie, when Obi-Wan Kenobi (Ewan McGregor), Anakin Skywalker (Hayden Christensen), and R2-D2, make their way through General Grievous's enormous star cruiser. The first productive day results in a total of 48 setups and 2 minutes, 28 seconds of script. At one point late in the day, Lucas tilts the Hyperspace webcam toward a monitor with Christensen's Episode III look, revealing it to the Internet.

Lucas and Hayden Christensen (Anakin Skywalker) between takes on the Separatist cruiser turbolift set on the first day of shooting Episode III.



THE PREQUEL TRILOGY

Star Wars is one of the biggest merchandising success stories of all time, licensing everything from this book to pasta shapes. But it was not foreseen: Back in 1977, few properties were licensed and movies were not considered to have enough staying power for merchandise. It all began for *Star Wars* when toy manufacturer Kenner signed up — just a month before the release of the first movie—to produce a board game and a handful of action figures. By 1985, Kenner had sold over 250 million figures.

These days, you can eat, drink, play, read, and bathe *Star Wars*. And far from just wearing the T-shirt, you can wear the jewelry, the pajamas, the slippers, and the Yoda ears—and so can your dog. Yoda has been an enduring favorite: Over the years, he has been re-created in, among other things, driftwood, felt, wool, soap, chocolate, Play-Doh, and 24-karat gold. Here are just a few of the many Yoda-inspired creations out there.



Jedi Master Yoda, LEGO® Ultimate Collector Set, 2002



Plush Yoda on "Hover Chair," Clinton Cards, UK, 2005



Yoda the Jedi Master board game, Kenner, 1981



Bubble Bath and Shampoo Soakies, Omni Cosmetics, US, 1981



Yoda Plush Holiday Ornament,
Kurt S. Adler, 2005



Diet Pepsi Twist, Japan, 2005



Yoda Mouse Pad, Encore, 2005



Yoda Pet Costume (headpiece and
jumpsuit), Rubie's Costume Co., 2005



41-cm (16-in) Yoda Plush Doll, Tomy,
Japan, 2003



Limoges Porcelain Miniature Box, Atelier de Limoges,
France, 1998. Written inside is, "Try not. Do. Or do not.
There is no try."



Yoda Maquette, Attakus, France, 2000



Ceramic Candle Holder,
Sigma, 1983



ST5220 Mild-Formula Bubble Bath,
Cosrich Group Inc., 2005

JULY

Hasbro offers a retail toy pack-in booklet called *Star Wars: Clone Wars Short Story Collection*, featuring works by science-fiction authors Matthew Stover, Jude Watson, and Timothy Zahn.

A Galaxy Not Far Away....

July 7: LucasArts and Sony Online Entertainment launch the massively multiplayer online game *Star Wars: Galaxies—An Empire Divided*. In the first week, 125,000 customers sign up to live out a virtual life in the *Star Wars* universe. Players can choose from 10 species, and can explore 10 worlds: Tatooine, Corellia, Naboo, Talus, Rori, Dantooine, Lok, Yavin 4, Dathomir, and Endor's forest moon.



Star Wars: Galaxies will eventually expand its gameplay with interstellar combat and iconic starships.

July 9: Disney's big-budget movie *Pirates of the Caribbean: The Curse of the Black Pearl* is released and is a box office hit. *Star Wars* alumnus John Knoll supervises the thousand-plus ILM effects.

South of the Border

July 12: Mexico City hosts the first ever *Star Wars* Collectors Convention, sanctioned by Lucasfilm and organized by the Official *Star Wars* Fan Club in Mexico. A key collectible souvenir of the event is a set of badges based on vintage action figures.



A sampling of the *Star Wars* Collectors Convention badges, featuring Darth Vader, a vinyl-caped Jawa, and an original stormtrooper from the first assortment of vintage action figures.

Ancient Knights

July 15: LucasArts and BioWare release *Star Wars: Knights of the Old Republic* for the Xbox. Set in an ancient time when the Jedi and Sith were numerous, the game follows a group of heroes trying to thwart the plans of Darth Malak and the mysterious Darth Revan. Sharp writing, strong characterizations and vocal performances, and a stunning twist in the story cause *Knights of the Old Republic* to become a fan favorite. It wins Game of the Year awards from the Game Developers Choice Awards and BAFTA Games Awards, and Interactive Achievement awards for best console RPG and best computer RPG.



The player controls assassin droid HK-47 near the Jedi enclave on the plains of Dantooine.

July 17: *Pink Five*, a short about an X-wing pilot named Stacey, wins the George Lucas Select Award at the *Star Wars* Fan Film Awards at the San Diego Comic-Con International.

The Battle of Yavin is shown from Stacey's valley-girl point of view.



You Pick the Droid

July 31: Lucas allows subscribers to Hyperspace on *StarWars.com* to choose the paint scheme of Obi-Wan Kenobi's new astromech droid R4-G9 in Episode III. Four designs developed by the droid shop crew are posted on *StarWars.com*, and users select the brass-and-copper color scheme.

Brassy R4-G9, as he's depicted in the *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* animation



AUGUST

August 14: A period of water-tank shooting begins in Stage 2 at Fox Studios Australia for a fuel tank sequence that would ultimately be cut.

August 21: Hyperspace subscriber Amy Somensky wins a trip to the Episode III set through a writing contest. She guest-writes the August 25 Set Diary.

Eye in the Sky

August 25: A Delta II rocket launches from Cape Canaveral, carrying into orbit the Spitzer Space Telescope. The infrared space observatory begins capturing spectacular imagery of distant interstellar objects, including, in 2005, extrasolar planets.



SEPTEMBER

Lord Vader Rises

September 1: A crowd gathers around Stage 4 in Sydney. "They should have sold tickets for this," jokes production designer Gavin Bocquet. Crew members from various departments—not all of them needed for the shoot—mill about, waiting. At 5:48 p.m., Hayden Christensen dons the dark armor of Darth Vader for his first take as the fully transformed Sith Lord. On a minimal set that includes a mechanical floor and the reclining bed of a rehabilitation chamber, Darth Vader bursts free of his shackles when Darth Sidious tells him the heartbreaking news that Padmé Amidala is dead.

An agonized Darth Vader (Hayden Christensen) is about to break free of his restraints while an amused Darth Sidious (Ian McDiarmid) watches.

September 16: *Star Wars: Jedi Knight—Jedi Academy*, the new installment in the first-person shooter saga, this time driven by the Quake III engine, is released for the PC.

It's a Wrap

September 17: Principal photography on Episode III wraps up at 6:42 p.m. with scene V177G: Darth Vader (Hayden Christensen), Darth Sidious (Ian McDiarmid), and Governor Tarkin (Wayne Pygram) stand on the bridge of a Star Destroyer. To date, the production has completed 144 scenes in 2,883 setups. Only 41 scripted scenes remain, but as always, the evolving edit may create new scenes needing additional photography to be scheduled later in production.



OCTOBER



Already a proven master of cinematic action, Yoda sees more combat time in Episode III.

Cutting Episode III

With the stateside return of Lucas, Episode III enters into the lengthy postproduction phase. During principal photography, editors Roger Barton and Ben Burtt have been assembling footage into a rough edit, which undergoes continual refinement. (The Hyperspace webcam is set up in Burtt's editorial station for a spell.) Lucas, meanwhile, hands over 98 Yoda shots to Rob Coleman's animation team.

Hasbro Gets to the Points

October 1: For years, Hasbro had been printing "Jedi Master Points" on its toy packaging, and yet offered no real way of redeeming them. Finally, the toy maker launches a 13-week online auction of toys and collectibles—with the printed cardboard points serving as currency.

First for China

October 15: *Shenzhou 5*, China's first manned space mission, blasts off carrying Yang Liwei into orbit for 21 hours, making China the third nation to launch a human into orbit.



Yang Liwei completes 14 orbits and successfully lands back in China on October 16.

Yoda Yule

October 20: Hasbro once again produces an action figure based on an old Lucasfilm holiday card illustrated by Ralph McQuarrie: Yoda dressed as Santa Claus. The figure is first made available to members of the *Star Wars* Fan Club and then to general consumers.



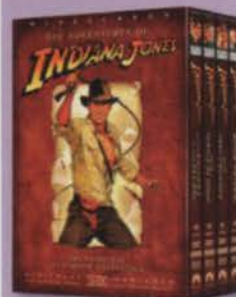
The Holiday Yoda figure originally sells for \$12.95.

The Yoda figure includes a re-creation of the 1981 Lucasfilm holiday card that inspired the toy (see p.72).



If Adventure Has a DVD...

October 21: The *Indiana Jones* trilogy arrives on DVD. Lucasfilm tasks the firm Lowry Digital to painstakingly restore the picture quality of the movies, a process that it will later apply to the *Star Wars* trilogy. Aside from the three movies, *Raiders of the Lost Ark*, *Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom*, and *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade*, the set includes a feature-length documentary produced by Laurent Bouzereau, which interviews key cast and crew members. Additional bonus material includes featurettes on the stunts, sound, music, and visual effects of *Indiana Jones*.



The box set is available in both widescreen and pan-and-scan editions.



The remastered DVDs are the best Indy has looked in home entertainment.

NOVEMBER

Epic Conclusion

November 4: Del Rey publishes *The Unifying Force* by James Luceno, the 19th and final book of the epic *The New Jedi Order* series. The hardcover comes bundled with a CD-ROM that includes an electronic version of the first book in the series, *Vector Prime*.



November 5: *The Matrix: Revolutions* debuts in theaters, bringing an end to the *Matrix* trilogy, which started alongside the Prequel Trilogy.

Three-Minute Epics

November 7: The *Star Wars: Clone Wars* micro-series airs on Cartoon Network. The first three-minute shorts chronicle the adventures of Obi-Wan Kenobi and Anakin Skywalker as they attempt to route the Separatists on Muunilinst. Side stories include an underwater battle with Kit Fisto leading Mon Calamari Knights against the Quarren Isolationist League, and Count Dooku's recruitment of Asajj Ventress from a gladiatorial arena. Genndy Tartakovsky and his creative team infuse the shorts with a cinematic scale and nonstop conflict. Reviews and ratings are positive.



Mat Lucas provides the voice for Anakin Skywalker in *Star Wars: Clone Wars*, as well as for the video games *Clone Wars*, *Episode III—Revenge of the Sith*, and *Battlefront II*.

November 9: Mark Hamill provides the voice of Luke Skywalker in an episode of the FOX animated series *Family Guy*, "When You Wish Upon a Weinstein."

November 9: Actor Art Carney, seen in *The Star Wars Holiday Special*, passes away.

DECEMBER

December 8: A re-imagined *Battlestar Galactica* mini-series is broadcast on the Sci-Fi network, drawing critical acclaim and warranting a full series.

December 17: *The Lord of the Rings* movie trilogy is complete with the release of *The Return of the King*.

Making Episode III

December 23: The Episode III web documentary series begins months earlier than the previous incarnations—an early debut facilitated by Hyperspace. Documentary director Tippy Bushkin captures many hours of footage throughout the production of the final prequel, and the Lucasfilm Documentary team cuts together a total of 18 webdocs, covering such topics as General Grievous's art design, costume design, HD video production, pickups and reshoots, and actors.



Actor Ian McDiarmid in full make-up as Sith Lord Darth Sidious. McDiarmid says, "When you're playing a character of solid blackness, that in itself is very interesting."

Concept art for General Grievous by Erik Tiemens. Tiemens's design notes describe the character as a "droid—dark general."



December 26: Hayden Christensen plays Stephen Glass, the amoral *New Republic* reporter, in the acclaimed feature film *Shattered Glass*, based on a true story.

Hayden Christensen as Stephen Glass, with Chloe Sevigny and Melanie Lynskey

2004

THE FOUR-DISC boxed set of the original *Star Wars* trilogy arrives on DVD. It includes digitally refurbished versions of Episodes IV, V, and VI, painstakingly cleaned up by Lowry Digital. The frame-by-frame restoration prompts Lucas to once again make a handful of changes.



Star Wars Original Trilogy DVD boxed set

"I have to be true to my vision, which is 30 years old, but I have to be true to it."

George Lucas
on the Prequel Trilogy

CHANGES made to the Original Trilogy films include Hayden Christensen replacing Sebastian Shaw as the spectral Anakin Skywalker in *Jedi* and a new CG Jabba the Hutt replacing the creaky 1997 version in *A New Hope*. The foundation of the bonus disc is a two-and-a-half-hour documentary by Kevin Burns, titled *Empire of Dreams*, featuring interviews with over 40 cast and crew members from the Original *Star Wars* Trilogy.

JANUARY

**Spirit Mars Rover**

January 4: *Spirit*, one of two rovers deposited on Mars, touches down. In three weeks, its sibling, *Opportunity*, will land on the opposite side of the red planet.

Concept artwork for the opening space battle of *Revenge of the Sith*, by Ryan Church

Episode III Opening Scene

January 8: Lucas hands over the opening Episode III battle sequence—coded OSB—to ILM. Painstakingly mapped out in animatics, the sequence includes a lengthy and continuous opening shot. John Knoll's digital artists work to create the biggest space battle ever seen in *Star Wars*.



Comic Book: The Movie

January 27: Mark Hamill's directorial debut, *Comic Book: The Movie*—a mockumentary about comic books and their fans—arrives on DVD.



FEBRUARY

Survivor's Quest

February 3: *Survivor's Quest* marks Timothy Zahn's return to the Expanded Universe. The Del Rey hardcover release features Luke Skywalker and Mara Jade investigating the ill-fated *Outbound Flight* exploratory mission, and establishes the fan-coined 501st Legion as a presence in the *Star Wars* galaxy.

Lucas's Lifetime

February 18: James Cameron presents Lucas with the first-ever Lifetime Achievement Award from the Visual Effects Society at the Hollywood Palladium.

MARCH

Clone Wars Continue

March 26: The next 10 installments of the *Star Wars: Clone Wars* micro-series begin airing on Cartoon Network. Season two's story arc features Mace Windu fighting single-handedly against a droid army on Dantooine; Padmé Amidala versus chameleon droids on the icy planet Ilum; Anakin dueling Asajj Ventress on Yavin 4; and a seven-minute finale that introduces the Episode III villain, General Grievous.

Obi-Wan Kenobi, Mace Windu, Yoda, and Anakin Skywalker have 2-D illustrated adventures.



APRIL

Release Date Announced

April 5: StarWars.com announces the Episode III release date: a mostly worldwide rollout on May 19, 2005, with the exception of Japan, which will release the movie in July 2005.

Big Miniatures

Stage photography begins for some of the largest *Sith* miniatures built by the ILM Model Shop led by Brian Gernand. These huge constructs include a Kashyyyk tree and the Utapau sinkhole. Many are photographed and scanned using the Zenviro process, which turns the models into virtual digital environments.



Modelmakers Phil Brotherton, Stephan Dupuis, and Daren Rabinovitch with the Wookiee tree miniature

Long Way Round

April 14: Ewan McGregor begins a motorcycle tour around the world with Charley Boorman, from New York to London. Their 19,000-mile (30,000-kilometer) journey through Europe and Asia will become the documentary series *Long Way Round*.

StarWarsShop.com

April 14: StarWars.com launches StarWarsShop, an in-house official store managed by Lucasfilm for online consumers. The store features an extensive collection of *Star Wars* collectibles and a number of exclusives available only from Lucasfilm.

Fan Club

April 28: The *Star Wars* Fan Club once again undergoes changes. The production of *Star Wars Insider* magazine moves from Paizo Publishing to IDG Entertainment and subscription to the magazine is coupled to the Hyperspace premium offering on StarWars.com.

Issue #77 is the first *Star Wars Insider* to be published by IDG.



MAY

Wookiee War

May 17: ILM animation supervisor Rob Coleman serves as director for a two-day live-action shoot of Wookiee performers in Sydney. The Wookiees are costumed Australian and New Zealand locals of towering height, shot against bluescreen to gather elements for the eventual Kashyyyk battle.



JULY



Conquering Comic-Con

July 21: Lucasfilm boasts a huge presence at San Diego Comic-Con International, including a *Star Wars* pavilion on the exhibit hall floor. On July 24, Steve Sansweet hosts a presentation featuring guests Rick McCallum and Hayden Christensen. In front of thousands of fans, Sansweet reveals the title of Episode III—*Revenge of the Sith*—and displays a T-shirt sporting the logo—a shirt whose availability on the pavilion floor sparks a fan stampede.

AUGUST

Animation Studio

August 3: Lucasfilm announces it will open an animation studio in Singapore to complement its Stateside studio in the creation of digital content for television, movies, and games.

Pick-up Photography

August 23: Episode III pick-up photography begins at Shepperton Studios outside of London. The Hyperspace webcam is there to capture the mostly bluescreen and greenscreen shooting.

SEPTEMBER

THX 1138 Re-Release

September 10: George Lucas and Warner Bros. re-release *THX 1138* as a director's cut in 20 select theatrical markets, and then on DVD on September 14. The film has undergone an extensive restoration, with several new ILM visual effects shots added to it.

French poster for *THX 1138*'s re-release

Emmy

September 12: The *Star Wars: Clone Wars* micro-series wins an Emmy Award for Outstanding Animated Program.

THX 1138 DIRECTOR'S CUT



ROBERT DUVAL MAGGIE McDMIE DONALD PLEASANCE

WARNER BROS. PICTURES PRESENTS A THX 1138 FILM AN ANIMATION BY GEORGE LUCAS
AND ROBERT DUVAL MAGGIE McDMIE DONALD PLEASANCE
WRITTEN BY LARRY SCHICORIN DIRECTED BY LARRY SCHICORIN
WWW.THX1138.FR

PREMIERE ISSUE

THE NEW WORLD OF LEARNING

edutopia

Beyond the Blackboard

Teaching for Tomorrow

George Lucas on Visual Vitality

Cooler Schools

Squint Essential: Best New Eyeglasses

Wynton Marsalis and How the Soul Learns

Volume 1, Issue 1 SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 2004 www.edutopia.org \$5.00

POST STD
US Postage
PAID
Waco, TX
Permit 304

RETURN ADDRESS: PO Box 5042 Brentwood, TN 37024

September 13: The George Lucas Educational Foundation (GLEF) begins publishing *Edutopia* magazine, promoting positive change in education. The magazine will present a continual flow of fresh ideas and inspiring success stories.



Sky Captain

September 17: *Sky Captain and the World of Tomorrow* is released theatrically. A throwback to 1930s-style adventure serial films, it is executed with cutting edge digital cinematography techniques. *Star Wars* is a key influence on the design and tone of the movie.

Set in a robot-filled alternative 1939, *Sky Captain and the World of Tomorrow* sees Joe Sullivan (Jude Law) and Polly Perkins (Gwyneth Paltrow) investigate the mysterious Dr. Totenkopf with the help of Franky Cook (Angelina Jolie).

Battlefront

September 21: LucasArts and Pandemic Studios release *Star Wars: Battlefront*—based around the *Star Wars* battles—for Xbox, PlayStation 2, and PC gaming.

Trilogy Released

September 21: The Original Trilogy arrives on DVD in stores. It becomes the focus of a huge push of related products, such as Original Trilogy-branded action figures from Hasbro and the *Star Wars: Battlefront* video game. Shattering all records for entertainment franchise spending in a single day, fans around the world spend more than \$115,000,000. Record-breaking sales will continue over the coming week as the DVDs and game debut internationally.

OCTOBER**Future of Star Wars**

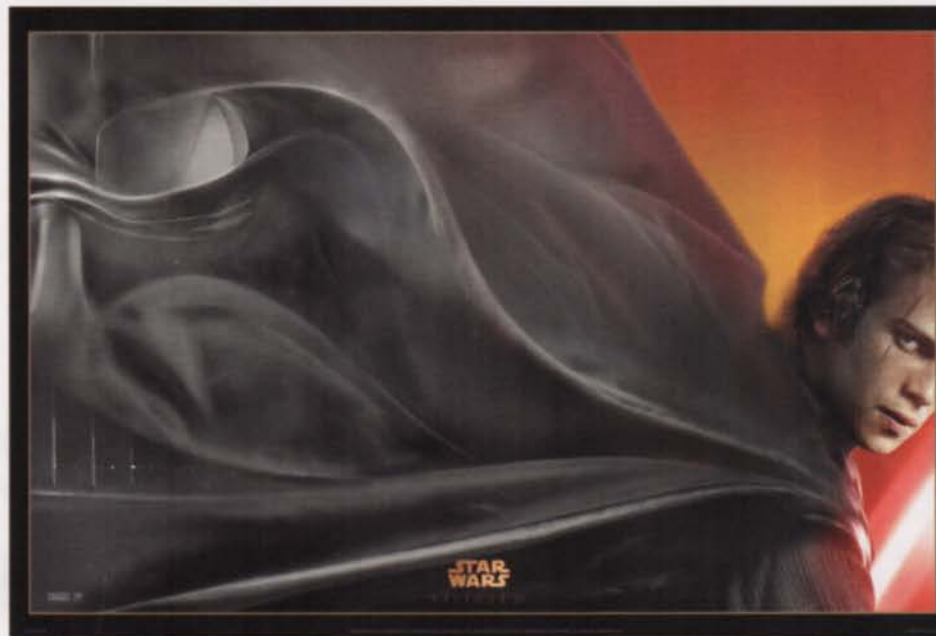
Lucasfilm Animation leaves its Point Richmond facility, moving to Skywalker Ranch. At this year's MIPCOM, the annual Cannes-based media content trade show, Lucasfilm representatives begin expressing their interest in moving into television.

**Hard Contact**

October 26: The *Republic Commando* novel series starts with the publication of *Hard Contact* by Karen Traviss.

Lightspeed Jump

October 27: The first expansion for *Star Wars: Galaxies*, the game Jump to Lightspeed, arrives, enhancing play by adding starship travel and combat.

**Teaser Poster**

October 28: The build-up of anticipation over the forthcoming Episode III continues with the release of a teaser poster that appears both in theaters and online. The poster depicts an intense Anakin Skywalker whose cape suggests the image of Darth Vader's mask.

The connection between Anakin and Darth Vader grows stronger, as hinted in the Episode III teaser poster.

NOVEMBER**George Bush Victory**

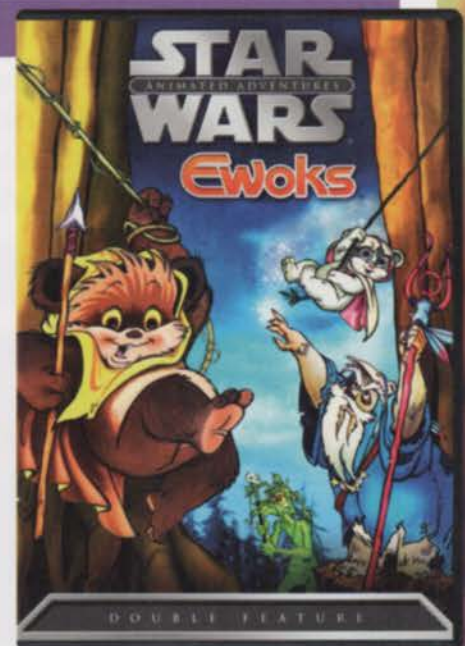
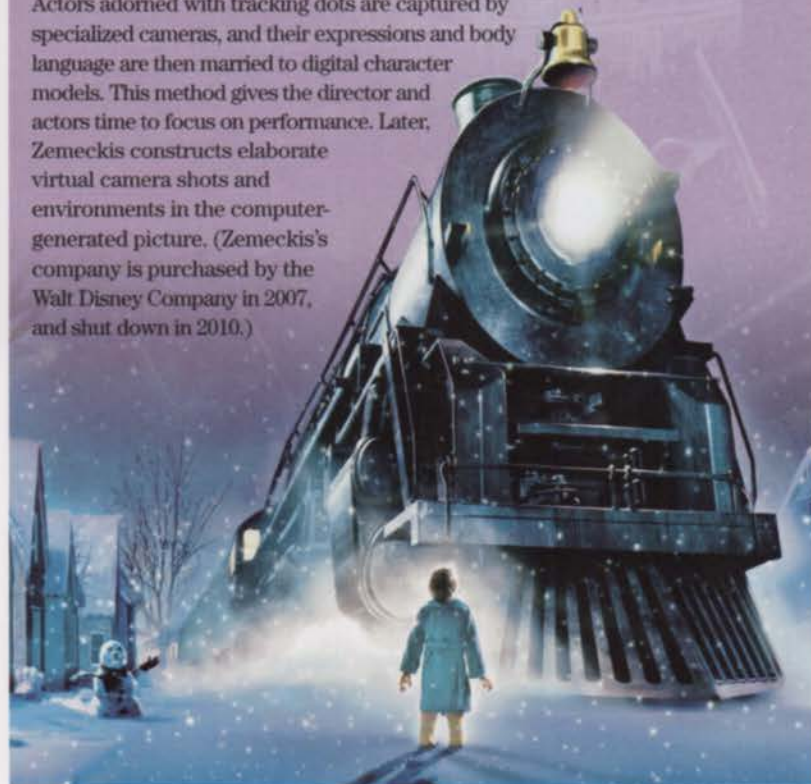
November 2: George Bush defeats Democratic candidate John Kerry and is re-elected for a second term as US President.

Teaser Trailer

November 5: The *Sith* teaser trailer arrives in theaters and online. It is built around old Obi-Wan Kenobi's recollections of Anakin as told in Episode IV.

Polar Express

November 10: In June, former *Star Wars* concept design supervisor Doug Chiang had formed Iceblink Studios, developing concept art for a variety of projects, including collaborations with Robert Zemeckis and ImageMovers. In November, *The Polar Express* arrives in theaters, directed by Zemeckis and branded as a glimpse into the future of cinema due to its revolutionary process. Actors adorned with tracking dots are captured by specialized cameras, and their expressions and body language are then married to digital character models. This method gives the director and actors time to focus on performance. Later, Zemeckis constructs elaborate virtual camera shots and environments in the computer-generated picture. (Zemeckis's company is purchased by the Walt Disney Company in 2007, and shut down in 2010.)

**Ewoks and Droids on DVD**

November 23: Animated episodes of *Ewoks* and *Droids* are released as DVD movies, as are the *Ewoks* live-action TV movies.

DECEMBER**Closer**

December 3: Natalie Portman stars in Mike Nichols's *Closer*. She would win a Golden Globe for Best Supporting Actress, and earn Academy Award® and BAFTA nominations.

Sith Lords

December 6: *Star Wars: Knights of the Old Republic II—The Sith Lords*, a follow-up to last year's acclaimed game, is released by LucasArts and Obsidian Entertainment for the Xbox.

2005

STAR WARS FANS are swept up in a bittersweet moment of triumph and reflection as the *Star Wars* Saga at long last concludes. For seemingly the last time, they don robes and armor and gather at movie theaters worldwide to cheer as the *Star Wars* logo recedes into infinity on the big screen.



Star Wars characters hit Sydney's streets to celebrate the release of Episode III.

"The fact that I actually did finish it and the world is still here and I'm still alive is the most gratification."

REVENGE OF THE SITH proves to be a colossal hit, becoming the highest grossing movie of the year with \$848 million in worldwide box office sales. The movie also enjoys great reviews, drawing praise even from critics who may have not connected with the previous prequels. A.O. Scott of *The New York Times* makes the claim, "It's better than [the original] *Star Wars*."

George Lucas

on completing the sixth and final *Star Wars* film

FEBRUARY

Tsunami Relief

February 3: Maverix Animation Studio auctions off artwork by the Episode III concept team while MTV Networks auction off tickets to a premiere at Skywalker Ranch to raise funds for survivors of the Indian Ocean tsunami disaster in late 2004.

Broadcast Yourself

February 15: Youtube.com is founded and begins "broadcasting," forever changing the Internet and the world. Networks, studios, and other content creators struggle with the ramifications of copyright and trademark protection in this new arena, while budding storytellers embrace this powerful new tool.

February 28: LucasArts amps up first-person combat with innovative squad interaction play in the game *Star Wars: Republic Commando*, a release for Xbox and Windows.



JANUARY



The last of only four pick-up scenes on the final day of shooting consists of Hayden Christensen running across a bluescreen stage, fittingly at Elstree Studios—where it all began in 1976.

The Saga Unfolds

January 4: *Vanity Fair* once again spotlights *Star Wars* through an interview with Lucas and photography of cast and crew by Annie Leibovitz. Setting this commemorative issue apart is a fold-out cover with Lucas alongside actors and characters from all six movies.

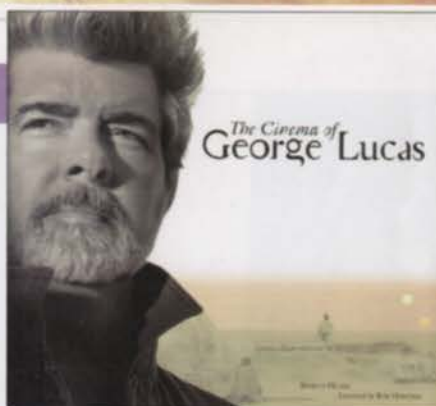
Action One Last Time

January 31: Lucas calls "Action" for the last day of Episode III pick-ups at Elstree Studios—inside the same stage used for Aunt Beru's kitchen and several starship cockpits back in 1976. By early afternoon, the crew is packing up and heading out.

MARCH

March 1: Abrams Books publishes *The Cinema of George Lucas* by Marcus Hearn, a lavish hardcover examining Lucas's career from avant-garde film student to head of a creative empire.

The Cinema of George Lucas contains a foreword by fellow director Ron Howard.



The Future at ShoWest

March 17: *Star Wars* wields a powerful presence at the annual motion-picture industry convention in Las Vegas. Hayden Christensen is named the ShoWest 2005 Male Star of Tomorrow, while Lucas is given the Galactic Achievement Award. Anticipating the future of theatrical exhibition, Lucas previews "dimensionalized" 3-D footage of Episode IV in a presentation co-hosted by James Cameron. Lucas voices interest in re-releasing the entire Saga in digital 3-D someday.

Hayden Christensen with his Male Star of Tomorrow award from ShoWest 2005.



A Prelude to Revenge

March 21: Season three of the *Star Wars: Clone Wars* micro-series begins airing. The final five installments are longer—12-minute chapters that count down the moments before the debut of Episode III, including the dramatic capture of Chancellor Palpatine by General Grievous.

March 22: The first volume of the *Star Wars: Clone Wars* micro-series—all 20 chapters from seasons one and two—is released on DVD.



March 8: The Episode III release poster is unveiled online and in theaters.

Drew Struzan has designed the posters for all three Prequel movies.

March 10: The full Episode III release trailer debuts on television during *The OC*. It is followed by an online release and then theatrically, the following day, with the animated feature *Robots*.

For *Star Wars: Clone Wars*, the Volume One DVD merges the shorts from seasons one and two into one continuous stream.





General Grievous doesn't receive a lot of screen time in *Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith*, but multimedia depictions of the Clone Wars often place the villain front and center. This artwork, by Rick Leonardi, was for #1 of the *General Grievous* comics series, which went on sale March 16, 2005. The artwork depicts the general at the head of a Droid Army, though he is quick to take offense if mistaken for a droid himself.



APRIL

Because Grauman's Chinese Theatre did not book *Sith*, Lucasfilm arranges a 501st stormtrooper escort to march fans lined up outside that theater a few blocks east to the ArcLight.

Collecting Revenge

April 2: The last Prequel brings about *Star Wars* midnight madness once again, as collectors vie for first dibs on merchandise. Standout toys include Darth Tater, a "mash up" of Darth Vader and Hasbro's Mr. Potato Head, and a Darth Vader mask that transforms anyone's voice into the Sith Lord's stentorian tones. Promotional partners include Pepsi, NASCAR, NBA, Frito-Lay, Kellogg's, Pringles, and Cingular. Of special note for those with a sweet tooth, M&M's introduces—for the first time ever—dark chocolate candies to commemorate Episode III's darker tone.



Main image: Kris Krajewski of the 501st Legion dresses as "Darth Tater" at the American International Toy Fair. Left: The 30.5-cm (12-in) "Darth Tater" Mr. Potato Head. Above: Darth Vader mask with vocal sound effects.

Reading Revenge

April 2: Published by Del Rey, *The Art of Revenge of the Sith* and *The Making of Revenge of the Sith* (the latter becoming a *New York Times* bestseller) are hardcover books by J. W. Rinzler. Having shadowed Lucas for all three years of production, the author explores the behind-the-scenes story with unprecedented access. Readers can download a PDF supplement called "The Last Chapter" from

StarWars.com, which covers the final phases of postproduction after the book goes to print. The Episode III novelizations—an adult one by Matthew Stover and a juvenile one by Patricia C. Wrede—are bestsellers (all three of Wrede's Prequel junior novelizations are number one *New York Times* bestsellers). Dark Horse prints *Star Wars: Visionaries*, a comics anthology illustrated by the Episode III concept artists. Jude Watson begins a new series for Scholastic, *The Last of the Jedi*, set just after Episode III.



Celebration III

April 21: Indianapolis welcomes over 34,000 fans for the four-day Celebration III convention. An unseasonable cold snap does not deter fans from camping out overnight for a chance to see Lucas making his first convention appearance since 1987. During an onstage Q&A session, Lucas announces two *Star Wars* television series—a computer-animated Clone Wars series and a live-action series. The hot collectible at the event is an exclusive Darth Vader action figure featuring new lines of dialogue recorded by James Earl Jones.

Some of the more enthusiastic fans at Celebration III arrive dressed as *Star Wars* characters, perhaps hoping to get hold of the new Darth Vader collectible (right).



MAY

Global Collectible Firsts

Partners around the world create unique *Star Wars* products. Le Gaulois in France delivers the largest ever *Star Wars* entrée promotion. In Japan, there is a specially made R2-D2 Pepsi machine with lights and sounds. The UK's Virgin Airlines releases four *Star Wars*-themed vomit bags, while Zewa in Germany issues the first ever *Star Wars* toilet paper.

The multifunctional R2-D2 is perfectly suited to dispensing drinks.



Food company Le Gaulois promotes a range of chicken meals with *Star Wars* magnets.



Stirring Compositions

May 3: Sony Classical releases John Williams's soundtrack for Episode III. Included is a bonus DVD, *Star Wars: A Musical Journey*, which explores the entire Saga through its music. One of the music videos, *A Hero Falls*, debuts online and on television.



"Rise Lord Vader" is one of six new movie posters created with New Wave Entertainment to promote Episode III.

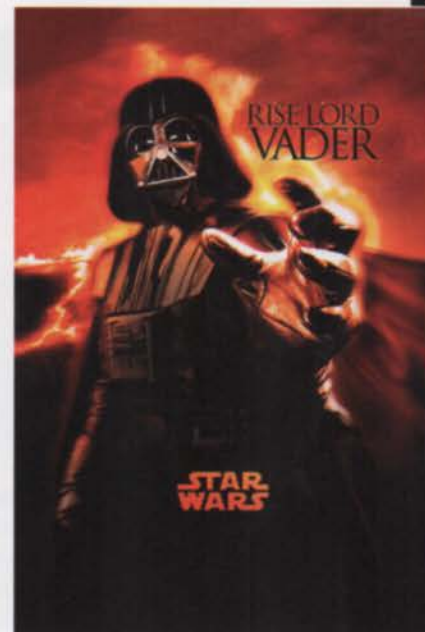
George Is Wired

May 13: *Wired* magazine interviews Lucas as he looks to the future now that the movie Saga is over. He says, "I've earned the right to fail, which means making what I think are really great movies that no one wants to see."

May 13: *Star Wars: The Show*, a new museum exhibit celebrating the Saga, opens in La Triennale museum, Italy.

May 13: The Official French *Star Wars* Fan Club holds its first ever convention at the Grand Rex movie theater in Paris.

May 13: Good Charlotte performs during MTV's "Total Request Live" Episode III special from Skywalker Ranch.



PlayStation 2



May 5: LucasArts releases *Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith—The Video Game* for Xbox and PlayStation 2, featuring fight choreography executed by Nick Gillard and Hayden Christensen.

Gamers can pick their side during the events of Episode III by playing as Anakin or Obi-Wan.

May 12: Episode III debuts early in 10 cities across the United States as a fundraising and awareness event for local charities benefiting children and families.

The Saga is Complete

May 16: *Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith* arrives in theaters worldwide. It is the first *Star Wars* movie to warrant a PG-13 rating in the US. The UCI Empire Theater in Leicester Square, England, hosts a *Star Wars* marathon of all six movies, culminating in the premiere of *Revenge of the Sith*, which Lucas and McCallum attend. Domestically, the movie shatters the single day record for a Thursday with \$50 million, and ends its opening weekend with \$108 million. Within hours of its release, a bootlegged copy of the movie is on the Internet via peer-to-peer networks. Seven people are eventually charged with the theft, which involves a copy of the movie stolen from a postproduction facility in Hollywood.

Episode III's final scene sees Obi-Wan Kenobi on Tatooine, handing baby Luke into the care of moisture farmer Beru Lars and her husband, Owen.



JUNE

Rolling Back the Mask

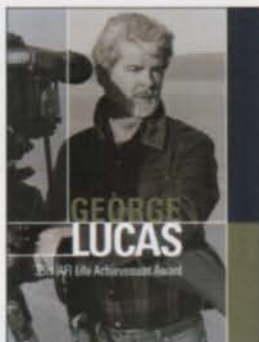
June 2: *Rolling Stone* magazine interviews Lucas about the cult of Darth Vader. He says, "I had to make Darth Vader scary without the audience ever seeing his face... His character's got to go beyond [his mask]—that's how we get his impersonal way of dealing with things."

Lucas describes the original visualizations of Vader as, "A guy with a cape, a portable iron lung, a mask, a samurai helmet, and a chest piece that had electronics on it."



A Lifetime Tribute

June 9: Lucas receives the 33rd annual Lifetime Achievement Award from the American Film Institute, the highest honor the AFI can bestow. At a black-tie gala event at the Kodak Theater in Hollywood, a galaxy of stars—both actors and directors—laud Lucas for his outstanding contributions to the art and technology of cinema. In his acceptance speech, Lucas says, "I've been very fortunate to have had a long career doing what I love to do."



A New Home

June 25: Lucasfilm throws a bash with some 2,000 guests to celebrate the move of the company—and most of its workforce—to the Letterman Digital Arts Center in San Francisco's Presidio park. The staggered move takes place over the coming months, transplanting Lucasfilm, LucasArts, and Industrial Light & Magic to the new campus.



This Time, It's War

June 29: Steven Spielberg's *War of the Worlds* arrives in theaters, featuring many of the talents that made *Star Wars* possible, with visual effects by ILM, supervised by Dennis Muren and Pablo Helman; previsualization supervised by Dan Gregoire; creature design by Ryan Church; and a score by John Williams.



Aliens arrive on Earth in *War of the Worlds* (above). The poster (right) is nominated by the Internet Movie Awards for Best Blockbuster Poster.

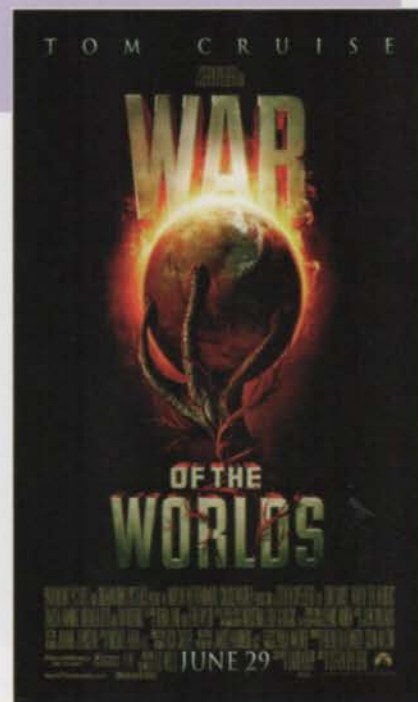
The evening is also memorable for an opening serenade by William Shatner accompanied by dancing stormtroopers.

June 24: MTV2 airs *Video Mods*, a television show that features machinima-style footage of video game characters. The season premiere includes Episode III game characters rocking out on musical instruments.

What's the Story?

June 24: Hyperspace, the Official *Star Wars* Fan Club, offers members an opportunity to establish official *Star Wars* lore. Fans submit stories for perusal by Lucasfilm editors for previously unnamed material. StarWars.com then posts the final back story. These new histories find their way into other products: For example, an unnamed Rodian becomes a Hasbro action-figure with a fan-generated name, Pax Bonkik.

Pax Bonkik's back story explains that he is a Rodian slave who works as a Podracer mechanic for his owner, Mars Guo.



JULY

July 1: Lucasfilm encourages repeat viewings of *Revenge of the Sith* with its "May the Fourth Be With You" promotion, which offers "buy three tickets, get the fourth free."



The campaign poster would be released as a StarWarsShop exclusive the following year.

7/7/05



July 7: A coordinated series of suicide attacks, motivated by Britain's involvement in the Iraq War, terrorizes London's public transport system. Four men detonate bombs—three on the London Underground and one on a double-decker bus—killing 56 people and injuring 700.

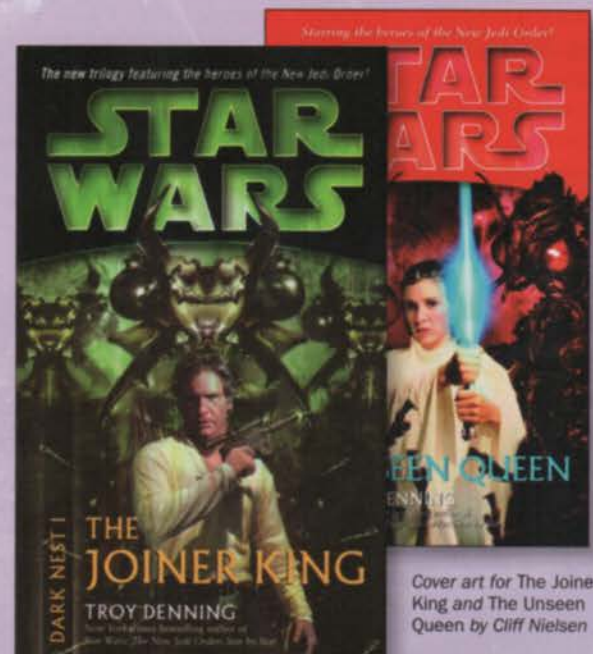
July 13: A giant planet is discovered in a trinary system that is reminiscent of the binary-star system of Tatooine. The world's unlikely survival challenges accepted planetary formation theories.

July 22: Hayden Christensen enters the Bullrun, an eight-city, 3,000-mile cross-country rally event featuring souped-up race cars and thrill-seeking celebrities.

July 22: Ewan McGregor and Scarlett Johansson star in *The Island*, a sci-fi action movie by Michael Bay with visual effects by ILM (and a plot reminiscent of *THX 1138*).

Beyond The New Jedi Order

July 26: Del Rey further explores the Expanded Universe timeline with the *Dark Nest* trilogy by Troy Denning. The three-part paperback saga, *The Joiner King*, *The Unseen Queen*, and *The Swarm War*, unleashes the threat of hive-minded Killiks against the wounded Galactic Alliance, and helps position the character Jacen Solo for the next epic book series to come.



Cover art for *The Joiner King* and *The Unseen Queen* by Cliff Nielsen

AUGUST

Deep Space Fireworks

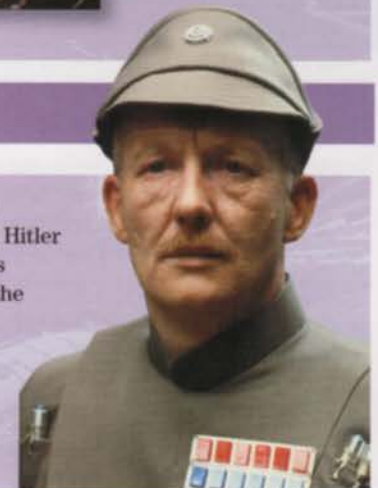


July 4: NASA's Deep Impact mission purposely collides an unmanned space probe with 9P/Tempel, a speeding comet 83 million miles from Earth. The collision allows for intimate analysis of the comet's surface and composition. The objective is a well-publicized success for NASA, given the extreme precision it required.



August 31: Actor Michael Sheard, who played Admiral Ozzel in *The Empire Strikes Back* and Hitler in *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade*, passes away at the age of 67. His early roles included the terrifying teacher Mr. Bronson in the British children's television series *Grange Hill*.

Michael Sheard as the pompous but doomed Admiral Ozzel in *The Empire Strikes Back*.

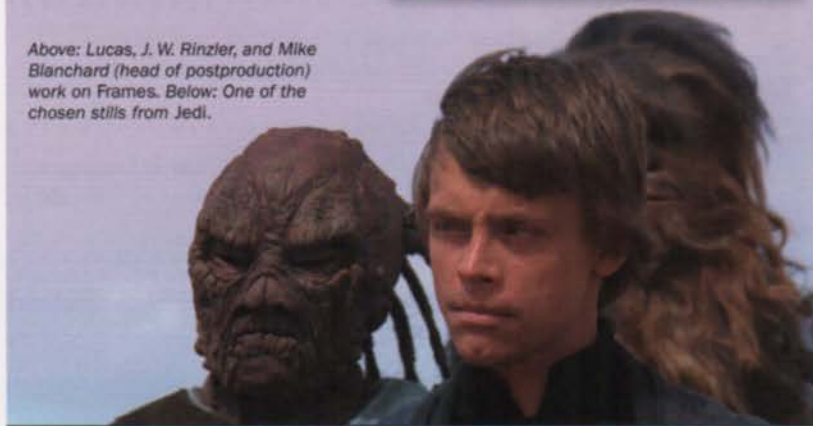


SEPTEMBER

September 9: Lucas begins work on *Star Wars: Frames*, an ambitious ultra high-end book production, consisting of his hand-picked images from the *Star Wars* Saga presented as extra-large glossy pages.



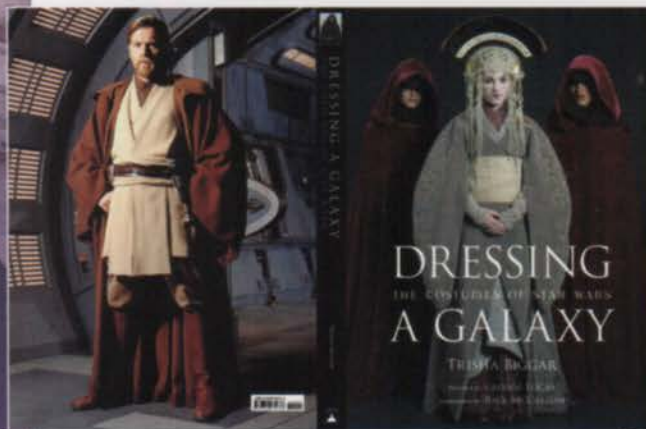
Above: Lucas, J. W. Rinzler, and Mike Blanchard (head of postproduction) work on *Frames*. Below: One of the chosen stills from *Jedi*.



September 12: Volume two of the *Star Wars: Clone Wars* micro-series wins Emmy Awards for Outstanding Animated Program and Outstanding Individual Achievement in Animation.

Project Prequel Runway

September 15: The intricately detailed costumes of the Prequel Trilogy go on display at the Fashion Institute of Design & Merchandising (FIDM) in Los Angeles. In conjunction with this exhibition, Trisha Biggar works with LucasBooks, Palace Press, and Abrams to produce *Dressing a Galaxy*, a deluxe hardcover costume retrospective (a Limited Edition of the book includes, among other extras, fabric samples from the cloth used in the films).



The front and back covers of *Dressing a Galaxy* showcase the elaborate clothing of Queen Amidala and Obi-Wan Kenobi's iconic Jedi Knight costume.

September 16: Most of Lucasfilm has moved into its new headquarters, the Letterman Digital Arts Center (LDAC). Lucasfilm Animation begins its move into Big Rock Ranch in Marin County, California.

September 26: The American Film Institute (AFI) celebrates 100 years of movie music by naming the top 25 film scores of all time—and John Williams's *Star Wars* music comes in at #1.

OCTOBER

October 1: Abrams Books publishes *Creating the Worlds of Star Wars: 365 Days*, a hardcover book of rare behind-the-scenes photos taken/compiled by visual effects supervisor John Knoll. Many of them are panoramic photos created with Knoll's own computer program.

October 18: Actor John Hollis, known to *Star Wars* fans as Lobot, dies aged 74.

October 23: Actor William Hootkins, who played memorable Rebel pilot Jek Porkins in Episode IV, dies aged 58.

Singapore Ribbon-Cutting

October 27: Lucasfilm officially opens the doors of Lucasfilm Animation Singapore, a digital animation studio designed to produce movies and television programming for global audiences. Its first project is the computer-generated television series *Star Wars: The Clone Wars*. Catherine Winder and Dave Filoni are announced as producer and supervising director, respectively. The Singapore studio will work hand-in-hand with the team at Lucasfilm Animation based in Big Rock Ranch.



October 24: The Hollywood Film Festival's Board of Advisors announce that *Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith* is the winner of 2005's "Hollywood Movie of the Year" Award.



Lucasfilm's 2005 holiday card celebrates the company's move with an illustrated interpretation of its new LDAC headquarters in San Francisco.

OCTOBER

Science Meets Imagination

October 27: After three years in the making, the latest museum tour *Star Wars: Where Science Meets Imagination* opens at the Museum of Science in Boston, Massachusetts. Its two major technological themes are transportation and robotics. National Geographic works with LucasBooks to produce an accompanying tome of the same name, edited by exhibit planner Ed Rodley.



NOVEMBER

November 1: *Revenge of the Sith* is released on DVD. A key bonus is a feature-length documentary, *Within a Minute*, which examines all the work required to produce less than a minute of finished movie. Also in stores is LucasArts' computer game *Star Wars: Battlefront II*.

November 14: ILM is awarded the National Medal of Technology by the White House. ILM is recognized for its "innovations in visual effects technology for the motion picture industry."

The Dark Lens

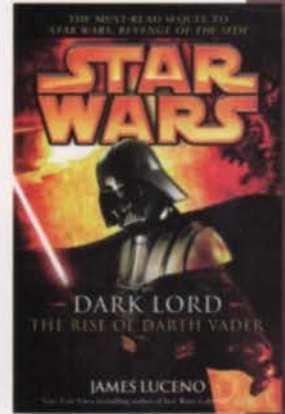
November 10: Photographer Cédric Delsaux showcases a striking collection, "The Dark Lens," which wins this year's Kodak competition in France. The collection is the first of three series, where *Star Wars* figurines and spaceship models are retouched into urban Paris landscapes. 2010 will see the publication of a book with all three photographic series.

Imperial Royal Guards survey Paris in artwork by Cédric Delsaux.



November 22: Del Rey publishes *Star Wars: Dark Lord—The Rise of Darth Vader*, a hardcover novel by James Luceno that captures the moments immediately after Episode III.

November 22: The next generation of gaming arrives as Microsoft is first to the market with the Xbox 360, which supports high-definition games and online connectivity.



DECEMBER

December 6: Volume two of the *Star Wars: Clone Wars* micro-series arrives on DVD.

December 8: Though it would not win, John Williams's Episode III score is nominated for two Grammy Awards: Best Score Soundtrack Album and Best Instrumental Composition for "Anakin's Betrayal."

Also in 2005...

Star Wars Goes to the Dogs

Some of the hottest Halloween costumes for 2005 are not even for humans. Rubie's Costume Co. adds to its already popular line of *Star Wars* costumes with an assortment of outfits for dogs, including Yoda, Darth Vader, and Princess Leia.





Interior of helmet



Don Bies of the ILM Model Shop creates the never-before-seen inner mask of Darth Vader's helmet. It begins as concept art by Ryan Church. "His direction was that it's supposed to look painful; it goes on easy but it doesn't come off easy," says Bies. "Having that freedom allowed me to start playing around with different materials. I used the readers from computer hard drives in there—which made it look like if you slipped this thing on your face, it would cut into your cheeks."



Exterior of helmet







THOUGH THE SAGA is complete, Lucasfilm adopts the mantra "Star Wars is Forever," a phrase cribbed from an old Kenner tagline. First up is The Force Unleashed next-generation video game, followed by *The Clone Wars* on television. Contrary to what many presumed, this post-movie era sees extensive hands-on involvement from George Lucas in the future directions of *Star Wars*. He actively participates in the development of three *Star Wars* television series as they get off the ground.

.....
2006-2012
.....

CLONE WARS & BEYOND

2006

THE STAR WARS STORYLINE moves beyond the scope of the six movies through Expanded Universe publishing. Del Rey launches a new multi-book epic series, with lessons learned from *The New Jedi Order*. Dark Horse, meanwhile, builds on the extremes of the timeline with two new series: *Knights of the Old Republic* is set thousands of years in the past during the prime of the Jedi, while *Legacy* explores a century after the events of *Return of the Jedi*.

"It's like having your kids going off to college. They still come back when they need money. They'll be there for the holidays." **George Lucas** on Star Wars moving from film to television

MEANWHILE, behind the scenes, a newly reorganized LucasArts concentrates on developing internally a next-generation game for new platforms just arriving on the market. The untitled game has a whispered release date of 2007.

JANUARY

Munich

January 6: Steven Spielberg's *Munich* is released, with visual effects by ILM, supervised by Pablo Helman, and Ben Burt serving as sound designer and supervising sound editor.

People's Choice

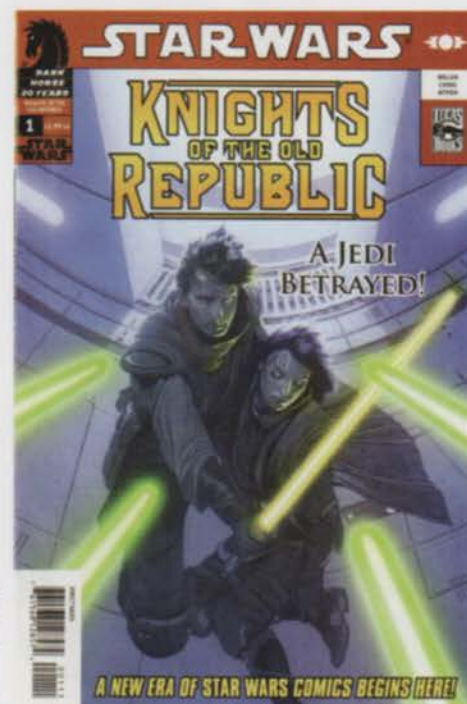
January 10: Episode III wins two People's Choice Awards in the categories of Favorite Movie and Favorite Movie: Drama.

Harrison Ford presents Lucas with the award.

The Old Republic

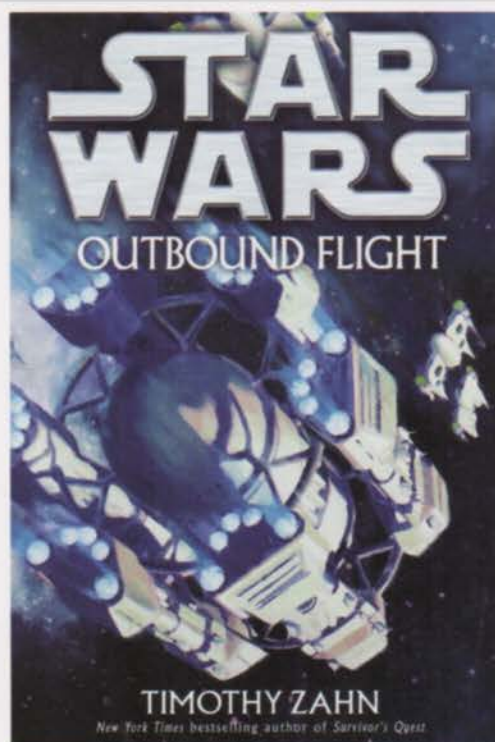
January 25: Dark Horse Comics publishes *Star Wars: Knights of the Old Republic* #1. Written by John Jackson Miller, the series features artists such as Brian Ching, Dustin Weaver, and Bong Dazo. Set in the same timeframe as the acclaimed video game of the same name, the *KOTOR* comics start with underachieving Padawan Zayne Carrick framed for the murder of his fellow students. The true murderers, a cabal of Jedi Masters with a secret agenda, hunt down the fugitive Padawan. Zayne's only help comes from a down-on-his-luck Snivvian conman named Gryph.

Knights of the Old Republic cover art by Travis Charest



Oscars

January 31: Episode III represents the last chance for a *Star Wars* movie to add another Academy Award® to the franchise's collection. Despite a campaign by Lucasfilm to have such talents as Ian McDiarmid (Best Supporting Actor), ILM (Best Visual Effects), and Trisha Biggar (Best Costumes) recognized, *Revenge of the Sith* garners only a single nomination: Best Achievement in Makeup (Dave Elsey and Nikki Gooley). Episode III would eventually lose out to *The Chronicles of Narnia: The Lion, The Witch and the Wardrobe*.



Battlefront Live

January 31: Gamers can expand their *Star Wars: Battlefront II* experience with downloadable content exclusive to the Xbox Live community.

Outbound Flight

January 31: Del Rey publishes *Outbound Flight*, a hardcover novel by Timothy Zahn that picks up a remaining thread from his first *Star Wars* novel 15 years earlier.

Outbound Flight cover art by Dave Seeley

.....

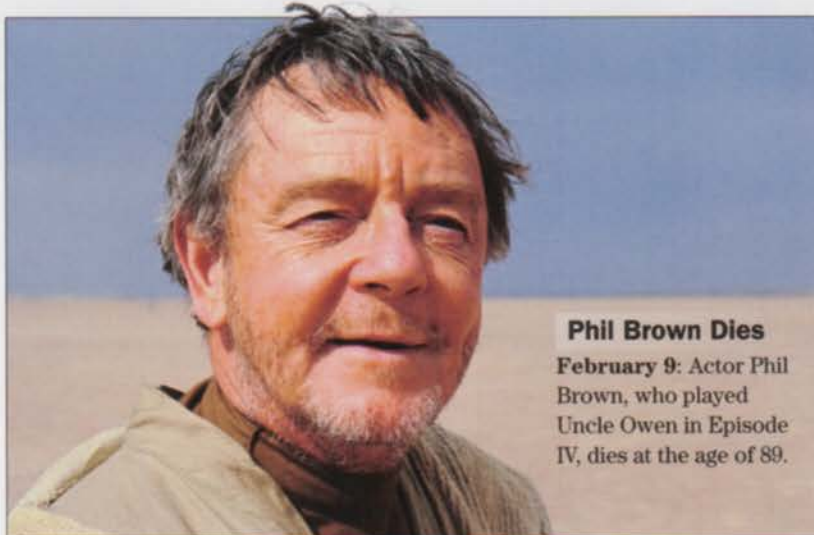
FEBRUARY

Anakin (voiced by Mat Lucas) and Obi-Wan (James Arnold Taylor) prepare for battle.



Annie Award

February 4: *Star Wars: Clone Wars* Volume Two wins an Annie award for Best Animated Television Production.



Phil Brown Dies

February 9: Actor Phil Brown, who played Uncle Owen in Episode IV, dies at the age of 89.

Empire at War

February 16: LucasArts releases *Star Wars: Empire at War* for the PC, a real-time strategy game.



Densely illustrated box art conveys the scope of the conflicts within the game.

An Imperial AT-AT marches across the snowy landscape of Alzoc III.

MARCH

Star of the Year

March 15: At ShoWest in Las Vegas, Natalie Portman is declared Female Star of the Year.

P for Portman

March 17: A bald Natalie Portman stars in *V for Vendetta*, an adaptation of a classic graphic novel directed by James McTeigue, who served as first assistant director on Episode II. Other *Star Wars* veterans on the production include set decorator Peter Walpole and prop master Ty Teiger.



Format Wars

March 31: Toshiba releases its first HD-DVD player, a high-definition home video format. Sony's Blu-ray format looms on the horizon, heralding the start of a video format war that some liken to the VHS vs. Beta battle of the previous generation.



The package art for George Lucas's figure is that of the original 1978 stormtrooper figure.

MAY

Saturn Awards

May 2: Episode III wins two Saturn awards from the Academy of Science Fiction, Fantasy, & Horror Films: Best Science Fiction Film and Best Music.

Ultimate Action Figures

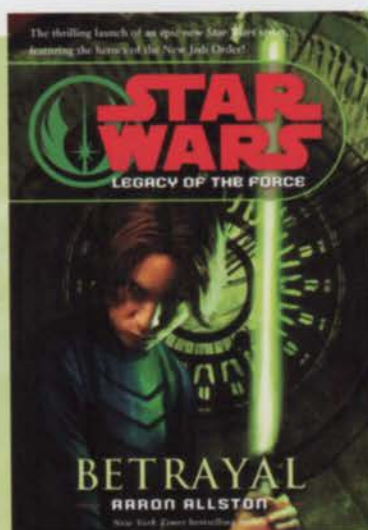
Hasbro launches the Ultimate Galactic Hunt, a collection of action figures spanning the entire *Star Wars* Saga. They are packaged on cards reminiscent of the original Kenner run. Proofs of purchase from this series can be redeemed for an exclusive "George Lucas in Stormtrooper Disguise" figure.

Clone Wars on iTunes

May 25: The *Star Wars: Clone Wars* micro-series becomes available for download on iTunes.

Betrayal

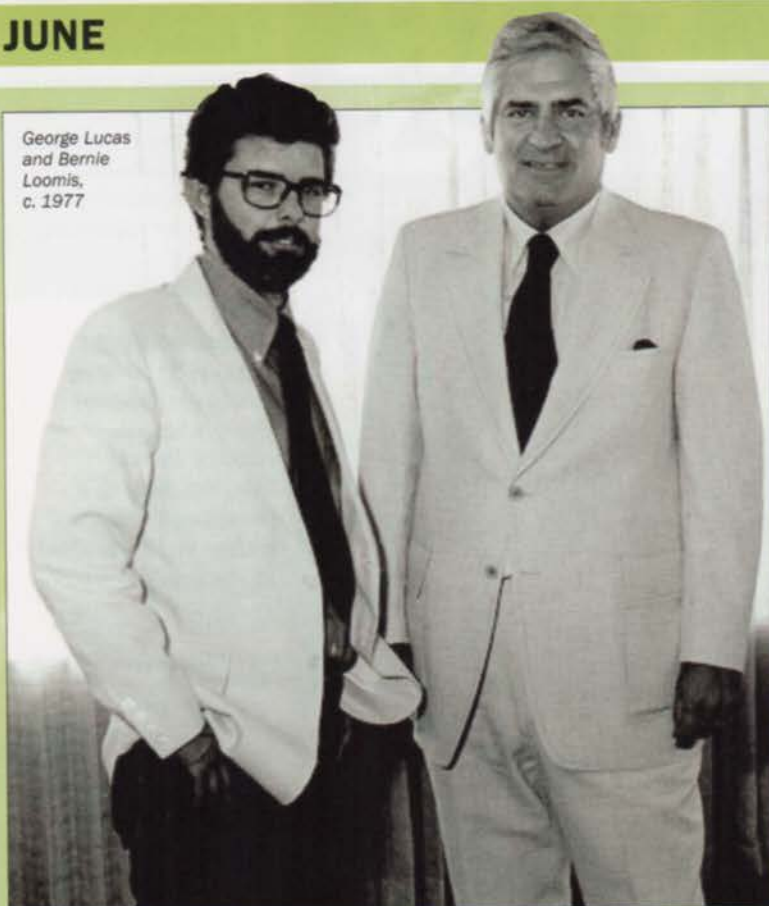
May 30: Del Rey begins publishing the *Legacy of the Force* series with the first book, *Betrayal*. Three contributing authors—Aaron Allston, Troy Denning, and Karen Traviss—guide the series as it tracks the fall of Jacen Solo, son of Han and Leia, to the dark side of the Force. Ben Skywalker is now a teenager and figures prominently as a main character alongside Jacen.



Betrayal cover art by Jason Felix

JUNE

George Lucas and Bernie Loomis, c. 1977



Bernie Loomis

June 2: Bernard (Bernie) Loomis, who was instrumental in bringing *Star Wars* to toys via Kenner action figures in 1978, dies aged 82. He was the president of Kenner Products between 1970 and 1978, and it was he who decided the figures should be 9.5 centimeters (3 3/4 inches) tall, thereby creating a collectible set with a scale that supported a broad assortment of vehicles and playsets.

Crazy for You

June 3: Hayden Christensen wins Best Villain at the MTV Movie Awards. During the broadcast, Gnarlz Barkley performs the smash hit "Crazy" in full *Star Wars* regalia.



Gnarlz Barkley performs at the MTV Movie Awards, with vocalist Cee-Lo as Darth Vader and producer/keyboardist Danger Mouse as Obi-Wan Kenobi.

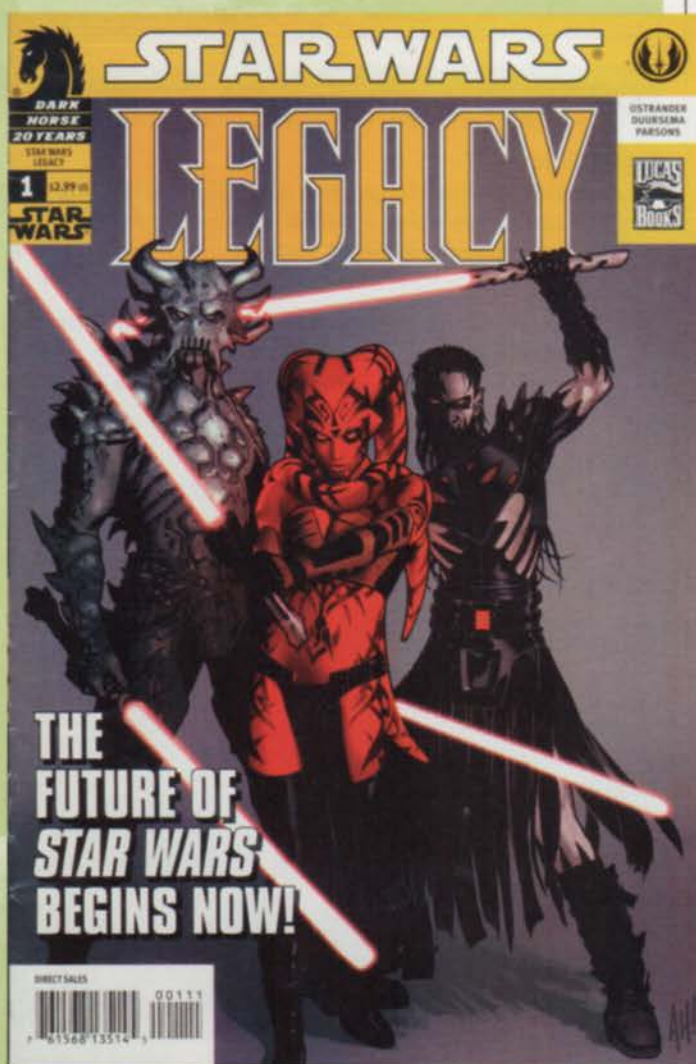
Blu-Ray

June 20: The first Blu-ray titles appear at retail, introducing the new high-definition format to home video enthusiasts.

License of the Year

June 21: *Star Wars* is named the Overall License of the Year by the International Licensing Industry Merchandisers' Association (LIMA). The award recognizes the property that had the most significant impact on the marketplace during 2005. The release of Episode III translated into \$3 billion of worldwide retail sales. Almost more impressive is the fact that in 2006, Lucas Licensing generates more money with *Star Wars* products than it did in 2002, the year *Attack of the Clones* came out.

The new generation of Sith Lords—Darth Krayt, Darth Talon, and Darth Nihil—strike a pose on the cover of Dark Horse's *Star Wars Legacy* #1. Cover art is by Adam Hughes.



Legacy Comic

June 21: Dark Horse Comics publishes *Star Wars Legacy* #1. This new generation of *Star Wars* adventures depicts a resurgent Sith Empire, ruled over by multiple Sith Lords who claim fealty to Darth Krayt. The Jedi are once more diminished, and the last Skywalker, Cade, has refused to take up his heritage and instead lives the life of a pirate. The series is developed by writer John Ostrander and artist Jan Duursema.



Darth Cheney

June 22: On CNN, Vice President Dick Cheney discusses gathering intelligence during a time of war. He says, "That's not a pleasant business. It's a very serious business. And I suppose, sometimes, people look at my demeanor and say, 'Well, he's the Darth Vader of the administration.'"

JULY

July 1: The first ever *Star Wars* museum exhibition in South Korea opens.



Pirates and Pixels

July 7: *Pirates of the Caribbean: Dead Man's Chest* is released. John Knoll is the visual effects supervisor and ILM's amazing wizardry fools several entertainment press outlets into thinking a computer-generated character—Davey Jones—is some sort of practical makeup effect.

501st Trooper

July 19: Hasbro creates a 501st stormtrooper for the San Diego Comic-Con International exclusive as a nod to the fan organization.

Forces Unleashed

July 21: At Comic-Con, Steve Sansweet debuts explosive previsualization footage for LucasArts' computer game *The Force Unleashed*.

AUGUST

Kerner Optical

August 20: Kerner Optical, formerly the Model Shop and stage facilities at ILM, opens its doors as a separate, spin-off visual effects company. Though no longer part of Lucasfilm, the Marin County-based Kerner continues to work on movies together with the relocated ILM. The Kerner name is a holdover from the business that had occupied the space that ILM moved into way back in 1978.



A galactic trio appears at a Florida Marlins vs. Washington Nationals game at Dolphin Stadium.

Road Trip

August 22: Lucasfilm sends a trio of costumed *Star Wars* characters—Darth Vader, Chewbacca, and Wicket the Ewok—to 11 cities across the US to drum up publicity for the upcoming Original Trilogy DVD and game releases. Along their journey, the three characters frequently crash local news programs, attend sporting events, and visit children's hospitals.

No Longer a Planet

August 24: Pluto is kicked out of the planet club for not measuring up. The International Astronomical Union sets down conditions for the classification of a planet, and Pluto fails the test and is rebranded as a "dwarf planet." The current count for our solar system is eight planets and five dwarf planets.

SEPTEMBER



Original Trilogy

September 12: The original *Star Wars* trilogy returns to DVD as individual movies outside of a boxed set. Each comes packaged with a bonus theatrical edition of the movie: The 1977 version of *Star Wars* without the "Episode IV" title in the crawl, and the 1980 and 1983 versions of the sequels respectively. Demanding video aficionados are displeased with the picture quality of the bonus originals—they haven't been remastered or enhanced for modern televisions in any way. Meanwhile, LucasArts and Traveler's Tales Games follow up their surprise smash hit of 2005 with *LEGO Star Wars II: The Original Trilogy* on multiple platforms. The sequel adapts Episodes IV–VI into playable LEGO environments.

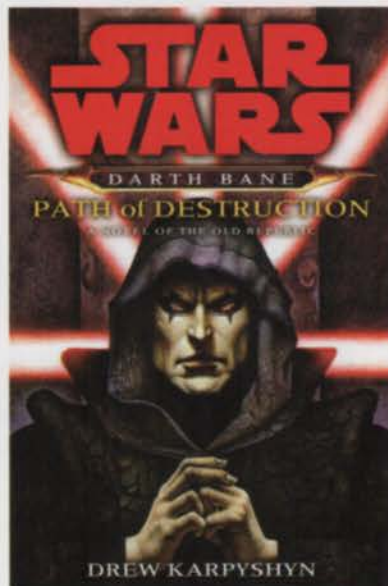
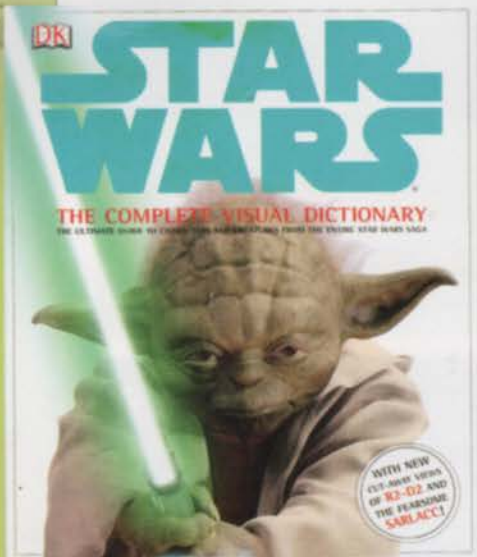


Lucas Donation

September 19: Lucas donates \$175 million to his alma mater, the University of Southern California. It is the largest single donation in the school's history.

Visual Dictionary

September 25: With the Saga complete, DK Publishing is able to collect its previous *Star Wars* guides into deluxe editions with new content. *The Complete Star Wars Visual Dictionary* arrives on September 25, *Star Wars: Complete Locations* follows on October 17, and *Complete Cross-Sections* arrives the next year on March 19.



Darth Bane

September 26: Del Rey publishes *Darth Bane: Path of Destruction* by Drew Karpyshyn, a hardcover novel that recounts the origins of the ancient Sith Lord.

Also in 2006...

Live and Learn

Lucas appears on the cover of educational magazine *Live and Learn*. The quote on the cover is taken from his mission statement for The George Lucas Educational Foundation, an organization established to provide the world of learning with modern and innovative technologies.



OCTOBER

Jacen Solo

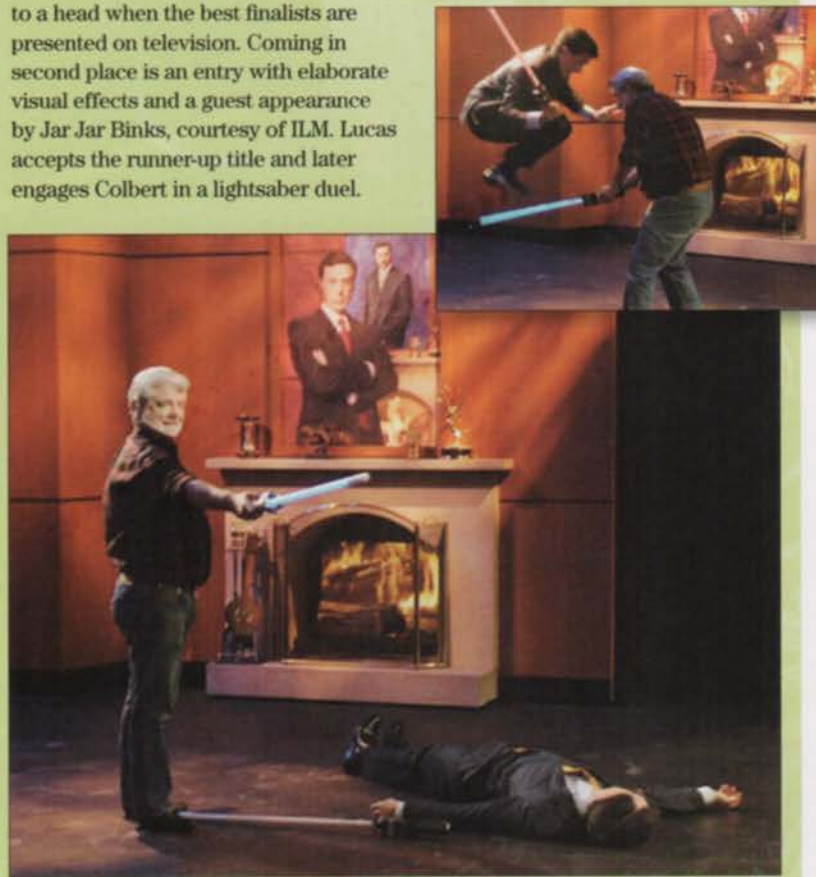
October 3: Del Rey and LucasBooks allow fans to establish Jacen Solo's Sith name in *Legacy of the Force*. Fans submit suggestions through *StarWars.com*, and vote for finalists the following year.

October 10: *StarWars.com* is voted favorite official movie site by over 30,000 readers at *Movies.com*'s annual poll.

Lucas vs. Colbert

October 11: For weeks, TV host Stephen Colbert showcases viral videos created by fans of *The Colbert Report* using footage of the comedian against greenscreen. The resulting "Greenscreen Challenge" comes to a head when the best finalists are presented on television. Coming in second place is an entry with elaborate visual effects and a guest appearance by Jar Jar Binks, courtesy of ILM. Lucas accepts the runner-up title and later engages Colbert in a lightsaber duel.

Lucas proves his lightsaber mastery by soundly defeating Stephen Colbert.



Forces of Corruption

October 24: The follow-up to the *Empire at War* video game, *Forces of Corruption*, is released as an expansion, introducing underworld kingpin character Tyber Zann.

NOVEMBER

Star Wars HD

All six *Star Wars* movies are broadcast in high-definition for the first time on Cinemax.



Wishful Drinking

November 7: Carrie Fisher's one-woman show, *Wishful Drinking* debuts in Los Angeles. It is a frank and often hilarious discussion of her career and personal life, including Princess Leia and *Star Wars*.

Console Wars

Two new consoles hit the market. Sony's PlayStation 3—a high-definition machine that doubles as a Blu-ray player—arrives at retail. Meanwhile, Nintendo eschews cutting-edge graphics in favor of ease-of-play with its new Wii, a revolutionary game system that replaces controllers with a new motion-sensing remote-control-like interface.

Also in 2006...

George Lucas Toy

This collector's set by Hasbro features action figures of the four characters played by George Lucas and his family in Episode III. They are Baron Papanoida (George Lucas), Chi Eekway (Katie Lucas), Zett Jukassa (Jett Lucas), and Terr Taneel (Amanda Lucas).



Casino Royale

November 17: *Casino Royale* arrives in theaters. The 21st film in the James Bond series, it features Daniel Craig as Bond and "reboots" the film series with a tougher, more realistic edge.

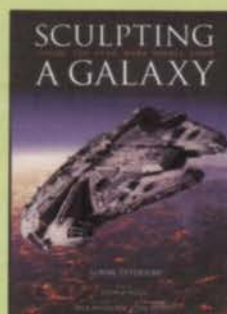
November 24: Wizards of the Coast expands its *Star Wars* miniature gaming line with starships of varying scales.

DECEMBER

Lethal Alliance

December 5: The *Star Wars*: *Lethal Alliance* video game arrives on the PlayStation Portable system and later the Nintendo DS.

Sculpting a *Galaxy* includes such photos as this one of Lorne Peterson putting the finishing touches to a sandcrawler for the Special Edition release of *Star Wars*.



Model Citizen

November 14: Palace Press publishes *Sculpting a Galaxy*, a densely illustrated hardcover book devoted to the work of the ILM Model Shop, written by veteran model maker Lorne Peterson. A deluxe Limited Edition comes encased in an enormous box that encloses several new models sculpted by Peterson of Luke's landspeeder, an assortment of Death Star surface panels, and part of the *Millennium Falcon*.



2007

STAR WARS CONTINUES to make headline news, becoming a part of the annual Rose Parade on January 1. Indeed, the entire year turns into a celebration of the 30th anniversary of *A New Hope*—a milestone brought into the lives of many Americans thanks to the United States Postal Service, which transforms mailboxes into R2-D2 and issues commemorative postage stamps.



Star Wars 30th anniversary logo

“Today, we’re officially declaring it *Star Wars* Day in the City of Los Angeles. We’re very excited to host you today.”

Mayor Antonio Villaraigosa
at Celebration IV

FANS GATHER in Los Angeles and London for two *Star Wars* Celebration events—an international convention being a first for Lucasfilm. The company’s message, “*Star Wars* is Forever,” resonates during these fan events, especially when Lucasfilm offers a first peek into the future of the franchise—a trailer for the new animated series *Star Wars: The Clone Wars*.

JANUARY



This logo (left) adorns signage and pins given to the volunteers who make the Rose Parade an unforgettable *Star Wars* event.

I Love a Parade

January 1: Lucas serves as Grand Marshal of the Tournament of Roses Parade, an annual New Years celebration that has been held in Pasadena, California, since 1890 and is broadcast on television across the US. The two greenest planets in the Saga, Endor and Naboo, are represented by flower-covered floats in keeping with the Parade’s eco-friendly theme, Our Good Nature. Filling out Lucas’s contingent in the parade are 200 costumed members of the 501st Legion from around the world, marching in Imperial armor and uniforms, and the high-stepping Grambling State University Tiger Marching Band. It’s not all *Star Wars*, though. Lucas reveals that the long-delayed fourth *Indiana Jones* movie will begin production this year, reuniting Lucas with Steven Spielberg and Harrison Ford.

Helping the troopers keep step is the upbeat tempo of the Grambling State University band, complete with Twi’lek majorettes.

More than 200 costumed fans take part in the march—a grueling task for those in full armor.





Concept art for the eco-friendly Endor float by John Ramirez.

Arise, Lord Caedus

January 23: Having gathered hundreds of suggestions, Del Rey and StarWars.com put Jacen Solo's final Sith name for the *Legacy of the Force* book series to a vote. Of the finalists, Darth Caedus—submitted by Tawnia Poland—eventually wins and is revealed in the pages of *Sacrifice* later in the year.



The Endor forest float during the Rose Parade, complete with Ewoks.



FEBRUARY

ILM Wins Pirate Treasure

February 26: Visual effects supervisor John Knoll and animation supervisor Hal Hickel bring home to ILM a Visual Effects Academy Award® for *Pirates of the Caribbean: Dead Man's Chest*. It is the facility's first Academy Award® win since 1995's statue for *Forrest Gump*.

MARCH

The Droid You're Looking For

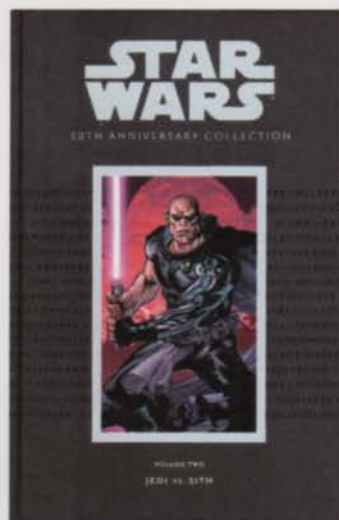
March 15: The US Postal Service decorates 400 mailboxes across the country in the likeness of R2-D2 to celebrate the 30th anniversary of *Star Wars*. Working with Lucasfilm, the post office also issues the first official *Star Wars* postage stamps, with artwork by Drew Struzan. Though unveiled in March, the stamps would not go on sale until May 25, the actual 30th anniversary of *Star Wars*.



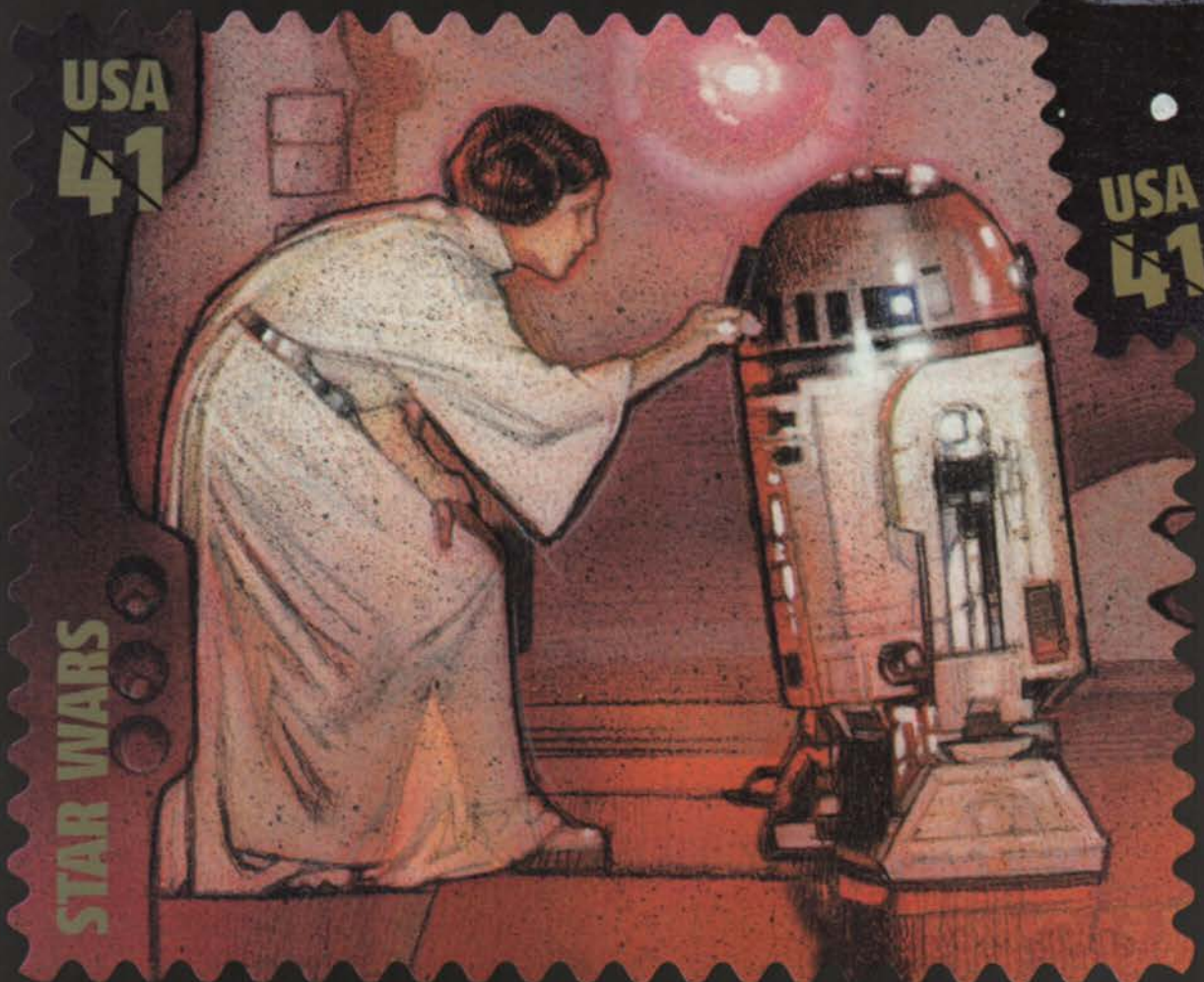
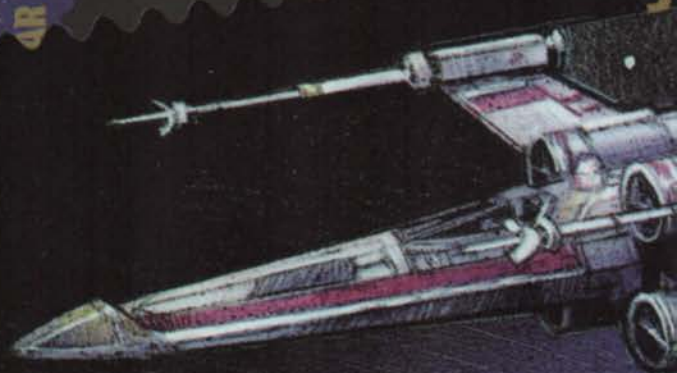
Lucas entrusts some vital correspondence to an R2-D2 mailbox.

Anniversary Editions

March 28: Dark Horse begins publishing its *Star Wars* 30th anniversary collection: deluxe reprints of various *Star Wars* comic series bound as hardcovers.



These anniversary collections are deluxe reprints on high-quality paper. The installment *Jedi vs. Sith* was originally published in 2001.



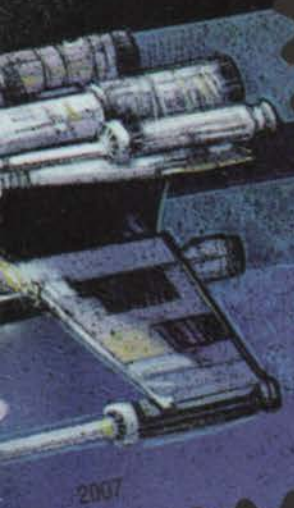


In 2007, the United States Postal Service honors the 30th anniversary of *Star Wars* with the release of fifteen 41-cent commemorative postage stamps. Designed by Drew Struzan, they feature images from all six movies.

The stamps are unveiled at Grauman's Chinese Theatre on March 28. Their first-day-of-issue ceremony takes place at *Star Wars* Celebration IV in Los Angeles on May 25.

The public vote the Yoda stamp their favorite and it is issued as a single stamp later that summer.

STAR WARS



APRIL

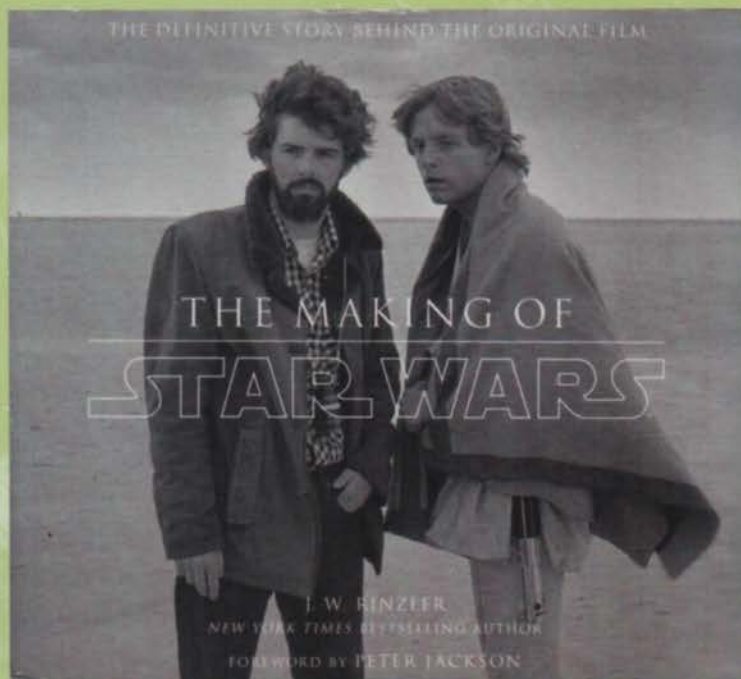
April 2: *Star Wars* fan and celebrity contestant Joey Fatone gets down alongside R2-D2 in an episode of ABC's *Dancing with the Stars*.

A Cast and Crew Reunion

April 23: The Academy of Motion Pictures Arts and Sciences screens *Star Wars* as part of a series of classic movies that were nominated for, but did not win, Best Picture. Attending the Beverly Hills screening and panel discussion are George Lucas, Gary Kurtz, Ben Burt, John Dykstra, Carrie Fisher, Mark Hamill, Richard Edlund, Alan Ladd Jr., film editors Paul Hirsch and Richard Chew, composite optical photographer Robert Blalack, art director Leslie Dilley, re-recording mixers Ray West and Don MacDougall, and model shop supervisor Grant McCune.

At Long Last: Behind-the-Scenes

April 24: Del Rey publishes *The Making of Star Wars* by J. W. Rinzler. Oddly enough, the original *Star Wars* is the only movie of the six to have never had a behind-the-scenes book of its production. One was planned 30 years ago by Charles Lippincott, vice president of marketing and merchandise, but the book never came together. However, interviews with more than 50 cast and crew members were conducted during the movie's production. Using this wealth of never-before-published material as a springboard, Rinzler carefully pieces together a complete account of the genesis of *Star Wars*, along with never-seen-before photographs and artwork.



The cover of *The Making of Star Wars* captures a moment from the arduous and unprecedented journey undertaken by Lucas to create his mind-blowing film.

New Planet?

April 24: Astronomers find an Earth-like interstellar planet, Gliese 581 c. It is a potentially habitable world 20.5 light years away in the constellation Libra.

An artist's impression of the planetary system around Gliese 581



MAY

May 5: Yoshitoku Company of Japan releases a quarter-scale set of Samurai armor patterned on Darth Vader.

Japanese dollmaker Yoshitoku creates the Darth Vader-inspired Gogatsu Ningyo.

May 12: Ewan McGregor and Charles Boorman hit the road again on a second motorcycle tour and documentary, *Long Way Down*, which follows the pair as they travel south from Scotland to South Africa.



Celebration IV

May 24: Celebration IV kicks off in Los Angeles, California. Running through May 28, the fan convention welcomes over 35,000 attendees. While the 30th anniversary of the original movie is a prime focus, the convention also includes a broad range of programming, activities, and highlights. Supervising director Dave Filoni and producer Catherine Winder preview footage from *Star Wars: The Clone Wars*, LucasArts previews *Star Wars: The Force Unleashed*, and Los Angeles Mayor Antonio Villaraigosa proclaims May 25 "Star Wars Day" in the city.

The Los Angeles Convention Center is besieged by costumed fans during Celebration IV.



May 24: StarWars.com and Eyespot begin *Star Wars Mashups*, a short-lived feature that allows *Star Wars* fans to edit clips from the movies with their own videos or stills.

Star Wars Makes More History

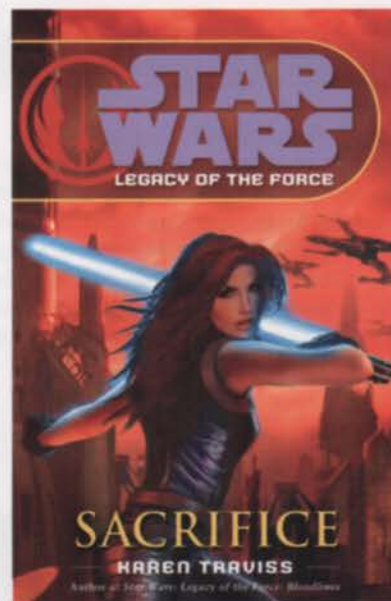
May 28: The History Channel airs *Star Wars: A Legacy Revealed*, a two-hour special that explores the historical, political, and mythological connections of the Saga. Among the luminaries in the program are Tom Brokaw, Stephen Colbert, Newt Gingrich, J.J. Abrams, Peter Jackson, Dr. Camille Paglia, Nancy Pelosi, Joss Whedon, and Dan Rather. The show earns three Emmy nominations: Outstanding Writing for Non-Fiction Programming, Outstanding Directing, and Outstanding Art Direction.

May 29: *Jeopardy!* includes a special *Star Wars* category in recognition of the Saga's 30th anniversary. The clues include video captured at the Lucasfilm Archives.

The Murder of Mara Jade

May 29: The fifth book of the *Legacy of the Force* series, *Sacrifice*, is published by Del Rey. Karen Traviss writes about Jacen Solo, who fully adopts the title of Sith Lord, Darth Caedus. He kills Mara Jade—his aunt—in a shocking move that stuns many fans of the popular character. Ben Skywalker, unaware of his cousin's heinous acts, investigates his mother's death over the coming books.

Sacrifice cover art by Jason Felix and David Stevenson



JUNE

June 15: Hasbro releases a Wal-Mart exclusive Father's Day action-figure set of Luke Skywalker and Darth Vader based on their confrontation in *The Empire Strikes Back*.

Nuggets of Parody

June 17: An all *Star Wars* episode of Adult Swim's irreverent *Robot Chicken* airs on Cartoon Network. Created by Seth Green and Matthew Senreich, the show consists of a series of unconnected sketches played out by stop-motion animated toys and figures. It includes a guest voice appearance by Lucas.



Among the commemorative exclusives are a set of collector medallions.

Collectors snatch up the Hasbro convention exclusive figures—R2-D2 and C-3PO based on the original McQuarrie concept art. Also popular is a series of high-quality collectible medallions available only at the fan-led collecting panels.

Hasbro's convention action figures of C-3PO and R2-D2

These *Star Wars* action figures are based on the original concept drawings by McQuarrie.



Robot Chicken creators Matt Senreich and Seth Green are undeniable *Star Wars* fans.



Robot Chicken Lucas attends a fan convention.

JULY

Marc Ecko Base

July 2: Artist and entrepreneur Marc Ecko unveils designs for *Star Wars* clothes to be produced by his label for the holiday season. The collection combines classic *Star Wars* iconography with a street-smart style. Among the most popular designs are a sweatshirt that mimics the colors and lines of Boba Fett's armor, and another that does the same for stormtrooper armor.

This stormtrooper hooded sweatshirt, on sale in 2009, epitomizes the 21st century trend of "geek chic."



July 3: *Transformers*, directed by Michael Bay, explodes into theaters. Its incredibly complex shape-shifting protagonists are realized digitally by ILM, who are nominated for an Academy Award®.

Release poster for *Transformers* shows one of ILM's 16 morphing robots.

July 11: *Harry Potter and the Order of the Phoenix*, the fifth film in the series, debuts. ILM is one of the key contributing effects vendors on the production.

The Pink Droid with a Heart of Gold

July 25: In time for Comic-Con International in San Diego, Hasbro releases a commemorative R2-KT action figure. The toy honors Katie Johnson, a brave young *Star Wars* fan who passed away from brain cancer in 2005 at the age of seven. Katie was the daughter of Albin Johnson, founder of the 501st Legion fan group. While facing her ailment, Katie was given a life-sized fan-created astrodroid named R2-KT. In her memory, Hasbro donates \$100,000 to the Make-A-Wish Foundations of South Carolina and San Diego.

A full-sized model of R2-KT at Comic-Con



Celebration Europe

July 13: The first ever official *Star Wars* convention outside the Americas begins at the Docklands' ExCel Centre in London through July 15. Organized by Lucasfilm and The Cards Inc. Group, it attracts 30,000 fans. Ian McDiarmid (Palpatine) makes a rare appearance and Warwick Davis (Wicket) is Master of Ceremonies. The commemorative poster and program cover for the event emulate the classic album artwork for The Beatles' *Sgt. Pepper's Lonely Hearts Club Band* in a collage by Randy Martinez.



Martinez creates a full diorama to realize The Beatles album homage. He spends two months assembling over 60 different characters and over 300 plastic flowers.

AUGUST

Topps releases 120 thirtieth anniversary *Star Wars* cards, plus bonus autograph cards by actors and one-of-a-kind artist sketch cards.

August 4: NASA launches the *Phoenix* robotic spacecraft to explore Mars. It is scheduled to arrive the following year.

August 10: *Stardust*, based on a Neil Gaiman novel, arrives in theaters. It features production design by Gavin Bocquet, and fellow *Star Wars* veteran Peter Russell acts as supervising art director.



August 14: A newly restored edition of the Henson-Lucasfilm production, *Labyrinth* is released on DVD, containing an all-new commentary track and bonus material.

Labyrinth remains a noteworthy collaboration between Lucas and Jim Henson with visual effects by ILM.



Among the attractions are fan-made photo ops like this full-sized Jabba.

A fan at Celebration Europe shows off his custom-made Gamorrean Guard costume.

SEPTEMBER

September 9: The title of the fourth *Indiana Jones* movie is revealed by one of the film's stars Shia LaBeouf (Mutt Williams) during the MTV Video Music Awards: It will be *Indiana Jones and the Kingdom of the Crystal Skull*.

September 14: Japan launches its most ambitious lunar exploration project to date, SELENE, to study the moon's origins and evolutions and to measure its precise gravitational field.



TWENTIETH CENTURY FOX TELEVISION PRESENTS A RUZZY DOOR PRODUCTION **FAMILY GUY**
Starring **CHRIS GRIFFIN PETER GRIFFIN LOIS GRIFFIN STEWIE GRIFFIN**
BRIAN GRIFFIN GLENN QUAGMIRE CLEVELAND DROWN HERBERT
and **MAYOR WEST**
Written by **ALEC SULKIN** Directed by **DOMINIC POLCINO** Produced by **KARA VALLOW**
Executive Producers **SETH MACFARLANE DAVID A. GOODMAN CHRIS SHERIDAN**

FAMILY GUY
BLUE HARVEST
Sunday, Sept. 23 9/8c

FOX

FOX's promotional poster for *Blue Harvest* parodies the *Star Wars* theatrical posters.

Family Force

September 23: The sixth season premiere of the FOX animated comedy *Family Guy* is an hour-long *Star Wars* parody titled *Blue Harvest*. Produced with the cooperation of Lucasfilm, the episode begins with Peter Griffin forced to retell the story of *Star Wars* to amuse his TV-addicted family during a blackout. Peter's version casts *Family Guy* characters in the classic roles: Quagmire as C-3PO, Cleveland as R2-D2, Lois as Leia, Stewie as Darth Vader, Peter as Solo, Brian as Chewbacca, and Chris as Luke. The episode, named after the dummy title used for *Return of the Jedi* (see p.99), would later be released as a special edition DVD and is nominated for an Emmy for Outstanding Animated Program.

OCTOBER



Got It Where It Counts

The LEGO Group introduces its largest *Star Wars* model: The Ultimate Collector's *Millennium Falcon*. It measures 84 centimeters (almost three feet) long and is made from 5,197 pieces. Built to accurate minifigure scale, it includes five figures: Han Solo, Chewbacca, Obi-Wan Kenobi, Luke Skywalker, and Princess Leia Organa.

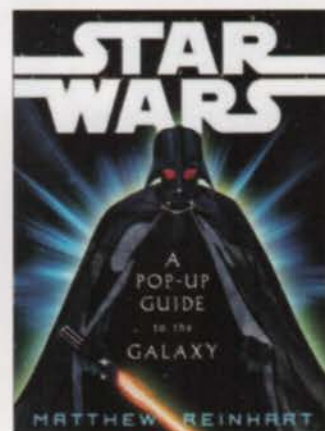
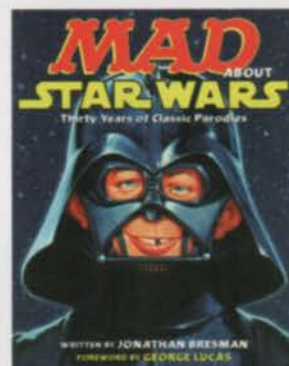
Battlefront on the Go

October 9: The third entry in the successful *Star Wars: Battlefront* gaming series arrives in stores exclusively for the Sony PlayStation Portable. Its new battles and missions are told through an original story of Renegade Squadron—a team of Rebel special operatives assembled by Han Solo. Their classified exploits take them across the galaxy, while gameplay supports customization options and multiplayer action via wireless Internet connection.



October 16: Del Rey publishes *MAD About Star Wars*, written by *MAD* senior editor Jonathan Bresman (a former Lucasfilm production coordinator). The book brings together 30 years of *Star Wars* parodies by the the usual gang of "Jediots," with a foreword by Lucas.

Alfred E. Neuman—*MAD* magazine's fictional mascot and iconic cover boy—as Darth Vader



Star Wars in 3-D

October 15: Orchard Books in collaboration with Scholastic Inc. and LucasBooks publishes *Star Wars: A Pop-Up Guide to the Galaxy*, an amazingly engineered work by Matthew Reinhart. The hardcover book includes an AT-AT, a grasping rancor, a crowded Mos Eisley Cantina, and a Darth Vader helmet over a scarred Anakin Skywalker. A small battery even illuminates two lightsabers. It becomes a #1 *New York Times* bestseller and remains on the list for more than 15 weeks. A Limited Edition signed by Reinhart has a sound chip that enables Vader to breathe audibly.

The Pop-Up Guide to the Galaxy contains elaborate paper engineering, such as this featuring Darth Vader.

Lightsaber Into Space

October 23: A lightsaber prop from *Return of the Jedi* is carried aboard the space shuttle *Discovery* on mission STS-120. Back in August, Lucasfilm handed the prop over to NASA's Space Center Houston in a special ceremony complete with *Star Wars* characters including Chewbacca, Boba Fett, C-3PO, and R2-D2. On the morning of the shuttle's return, November 6, the crew is awakened by the *Star Wars* score. Prior to undertaking his spacewalk, Mission Specialist Scott Parazynski transmits a message to his young son, Luke: "Luke, I'm your father. Use the Force, Luke."



Astronaut Jim Reilly and R2-D2 pose with the lightsaber.

Young Indy Rides Again

October 23: *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles* is re-packaged as a trio of deluxe DVD boxed sets titled *The Adventures of Young Indiana Jones*, released by Lucasfilm, CBS Home Entertainment, and Paramount Home Entertainment. The series undergoes restoration and is presented as a total of 22 feature-length movies. Because Lucas envisions *Young Indy* as a gateway to historical education for viewers of all ages, the DVDs include interactive timelines and all-new documentaries produced by a Lucasfilm unit, headed by CBS News veteran David Schneider. The first 12-disc set, subtitled *The Early Years*, includes seven movies and 38 companion documentaries.



The first of three DVD installments of *Young Indiana Jones* primarily concerns Indy's childhood from 1908 to 1910. In one, young Jones (Corey Carrier) meets T.E. Lawrence, aka Lawrence of Arabia (Joseph Bennett).



A teenage Indy (Sean Patrick Flanery) plans to join the Belgian Army in "Love's Sweet Song."



October 25: Based on more than half-a-million votes, the US Postal Service releases a 41-cent commemorative Yoda stamp, available in panes of 20.

October 27: The Official French *Star Wars* Fan Club hosts Réunion II at the Grand Rex theater in Paris, where all six movies are screened as part of the convention.



Poster advertising for the Réunion II convention in Paris

October 30: Harper Collins publishes *The Star Wars Vault* by Steve Sansweet and Pete Vilmur—a multimedia trove of memorabilia and artifacts from the last 30 years.

NOVEMBER

November 5: A labor strike by the Writer's Guild of America halts film and television production in the US for 14 weeks. Among the contentious issues are royalties from new digital media.

November 6: LucasArts and Traveller's Tales Games release *LEGO® Star Wars: The Complete Saga*, a compilation and enhancement of their previous releases for multiple platforms, including next-generation systems.

November 15: The NPD Group releases data that *Star Wars* is the #2 best-selling boys' toy property of the year—a remarkable achievement for a 30-year-old brand two years after its last feature film.

The Art of Beowulf

November 16: Robert Zemeckis releases *Beowulf*, his second performance-capture computer-animated movie, featuring production design by Doug Chiang. Many members of the Prequel Trilogy concept art department helped develop the look of the fantasy epic, including Robert Barnes, John Duncan, Marc Gabbana, Kurt Kaufman, Tony McVey, Dermot Power, and Terry Whitlatch.

DECEMBER

December 18: The second volume of *The Adventures of Young Indiana Jones* arrives on DVD. The eight-disc set of *The War Years* includes eight movies and 25 new documentaries.

Also in 2007...**As Good as Gold**

To celebrate the 30th anniversary of *Star Wars*, gold-colored chrome C-3PO minifigures are inserted at random into LEGO® *Star Wars* sets. Even rarer is a C-3PO minifigure made from solid 14-karat gold.

It is estimated that the chances of finding a gold-colored C-3PO minifigure in your set is 1 in 250.



The Vader Project is first seen at *Star Wars Celebration IV* in Los Angeles toward the end of May 2007 and has since traveled all over the world. For the exhibition, 100 contemporary artists were each given a 1:1 scale replica of Darth Vader's helmet to customize.





2008

THE LAUNCH of *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* marks the debut of a new animation studio, as well as a fresh way of making television. Lucas's vision demands nothing short of a mini-*Star Wars* movie each week. Further complicating production is a late decision to premiere the series with a theatrical release of the pilot episodes reformatted as a feature-length movie.

"I felt there were a lot more *Star Wars* stories left to tell. I was eager to start telling some of them through animation."

George Lucas
on *Star Wars: The Clone Wars*

THE CLONE WARS quickly finds its footing. It ends the year ranked #1 in the US with all boy demographics across all television and is the top boys' toy license of 2008. The dynamic adventure series secures a new generation of young fans.

JANUARY

Replicas

January 10: New licensee eFX signs on to produce *Star Wars* prop replicas, filling the vacancy left by Master Replicas. Hasbro takes over producing Force FX lightsabers.

Ahsoka

January 29: Lucasfilm unveils new character Ahsoka Tano in anticipation of products being revealed at forthcoming toy industry shows. Fans are caught unaware by the news that Anakin Skywalker had a hitherto unrevealed Padawan apprentice.

Vector

January 30: For the first time, various *Star Wars* titles published by Dark Horse begin a "crossover" event. The year-long Vector storyline begins in the pages of *Knights of the Old Republic*, in the ancient past of the galaxy, and moves through *Dark Times* and *Rebellion*, before finishing off in the far future of *Legacy*.

In total, the storyline takes up more than 4,100 years of continuity and is told in 12 issues.



As a Togruta, Ahsoka has lekku (head-tails) and montrals (small hollow horns on the top of the head).

FEBRUARY



Two boys eye Darth Vader warily at the *Star Wars* exhibition in Brussels, Belgium.

Exhibitions

International museums prepare for the latest traveling *Star Wars* exhibitions. In Brussels, Belgium, *Star Wars: The Exhibition* opens its doors on February 16. São Paulo welcomes *Star Wars Exposição Brasil* on March 5.

Vanity Fair

February 6: *Vanity Fair* devotes unprecedented coverage to a video game in its March issue. It spotlights the digital collaboration between LucasArts and ILM to produce *The Force Unleashed*.

Concept art for *The Force Unleashed* by Amy Beth Christenson.





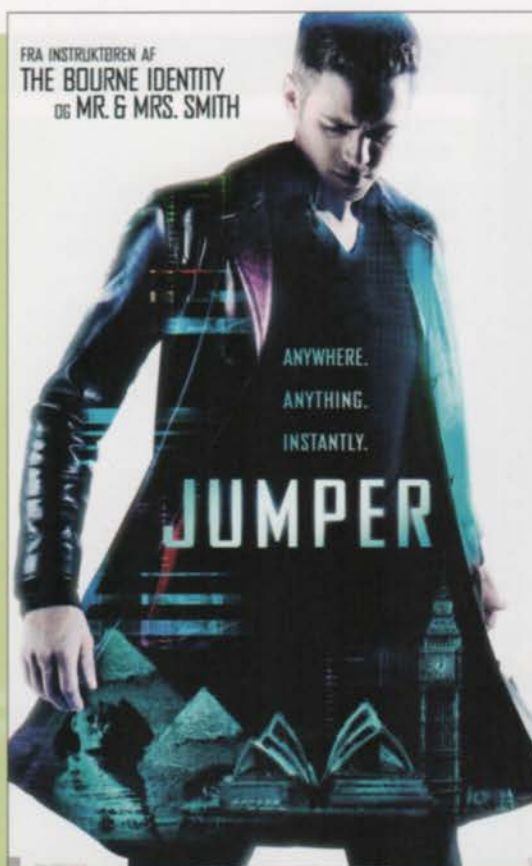
John Alvin

February 6: Renowned movie poster artist John Alvin, responsible for *E.T.*, *The Lion King*, *Young Frankenstein*, and several *Star Wars* commemorative and licensed posters, dies at the age of 59.

Clone Wars Declared

February 12: *The Clone Wars* surprises continue. An announcement notes that the series will arrive on Cartoon Network in the fall as expected—but will be preceded by a theatrical release in August from Warner Bros.

FRA INSTRUKTØREN AF
THE BOURNE IDENTITY
OG MR. & MRS. SMITH



Anakin Jumps

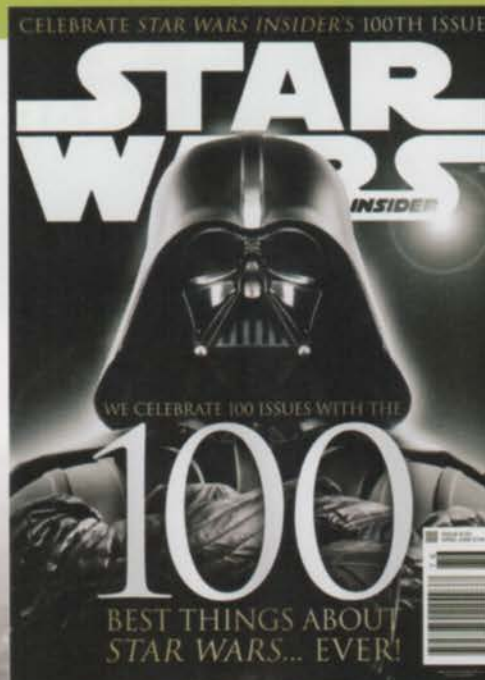
February 14: *Jumper*, starring Hayden Christensen (Anakin Skywalker) and Samuel L. Jackson (Mace Windu), arrives in theaters. Christensen's character has the ability to teleport and discovers a hidden war being waged by similarly gifted individuals.

The Danish *Jumper* theatrical poster depicts some of the worldwide locations David Rice (Christensen) can teleport to at a moment's notice.

MARCH

Tally of the Jedi

March 11: Titan Magazines publishes the 100th issue of *Star Wars Insider*. The centerpiece of the issue is a tally of the 100 most popular characters, vehicles, and items from *Star Wars* as determined by visitor traffic on StarWars.com. The Jedi Order is at the top of the list.



The Jedi Order is governed by the High Council: twelve Jedi who sit in the Jedi Temple and make rulings.



APRIL



CHEWBACCA: THE ORIGINAL WINGMAN

THE SAGA BEGINS
APRIL 4

STAR WARS SPIKE

Spike TV

April 4: Spike TV broadcasts all six *Star Wars* movies in HD—a first for basic cable. The network spices up the release with a standout ad campaign, including head-turning outdoor posters. As well as Darth Vader and Chewbacca, they feature Leia (“Gold bikinis never go out of style,” below left) and Darth Maul (“You think your tattoo hurt?”).



GOLD BIKINIS NEVER GO OUT OF STYLE

THE SAGA BEGINS
APRIL 4

STAR WARS SPIKE

A GUY CAN ONLY BE CALLED “ANNIE” SO MANY TIMES BEFORE HE SNAPS

THE SAGA BEGINS
APRIL 4

STAR WARS SPIKE

Three of the posters from Spike TV's advertising campaign offer a new take on *Star Wars*.



Young Indy DVDs

April 29: The third and final volume of *The Adventures of Young Indiana Jones* arrives on DVD. *The Years of Change* includes 10 discs, seven feature length movies, and over 30 related historical documentaries.



Sean Patrick Flanery in full action mode as Indy in “Treasure of the Peacock’s Eye.”

John Berkey

April 29: Renowned science-fiction artist John Berkey dies aged 75. Berkey's artwork served as inspiration for the first *Star Wars*, and Lucas picked him as one of the artists to develop *Star Wars* poster concepts. Berkey's illustrations found their way into many ancillary products, including the foldout poster inserted into the soundtrack LP.



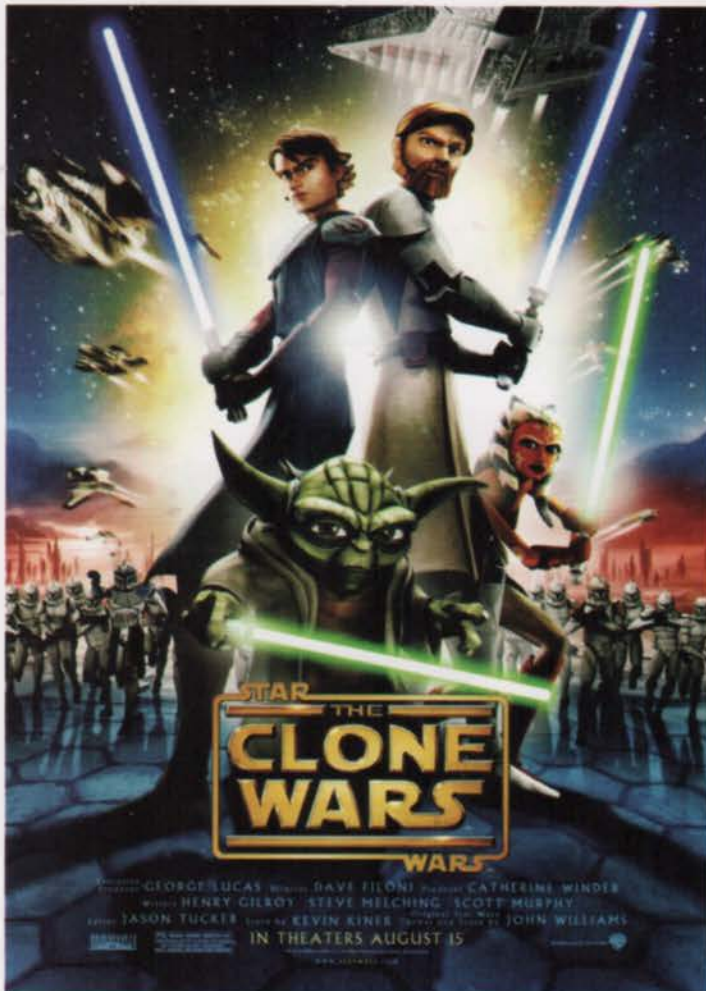
MAY

Iron Man

May 2: *Iron Man*, directed by Jon Favreau, is quickly declared the first hit movie of the summer. When bidding on the movie, ILM and Skywalker Sound pooled their efforts to produce a convincing demo of their abilities: a scene of Iron Man flying about with fully mixed sound effects. This effort landed them primary roles in the movie's postproduction.



Iron Man's armor is a blend of computer-generated imagery, metal, and rubber.



The poster shows Anakin Skywalker, Obi-Wan Kenobi, Ahsoka Tano, and Yoda.

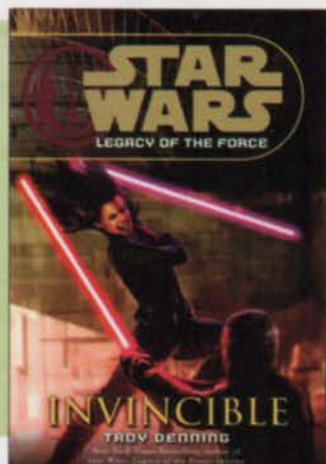
Clone Wars Trailer

May 8: The trailer for *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* debuts on television on multiple Turner networks across all US time zones. The two-minute preview also arrives in theaters, alongside such features as Warner Bros.' *Speed Racer*. The theatrical poster had been unveiled online two days earlier. Work continues at a feverish pace at Lucasfilm Animation to complete the feature as well as the season-one episodes.

Invincible

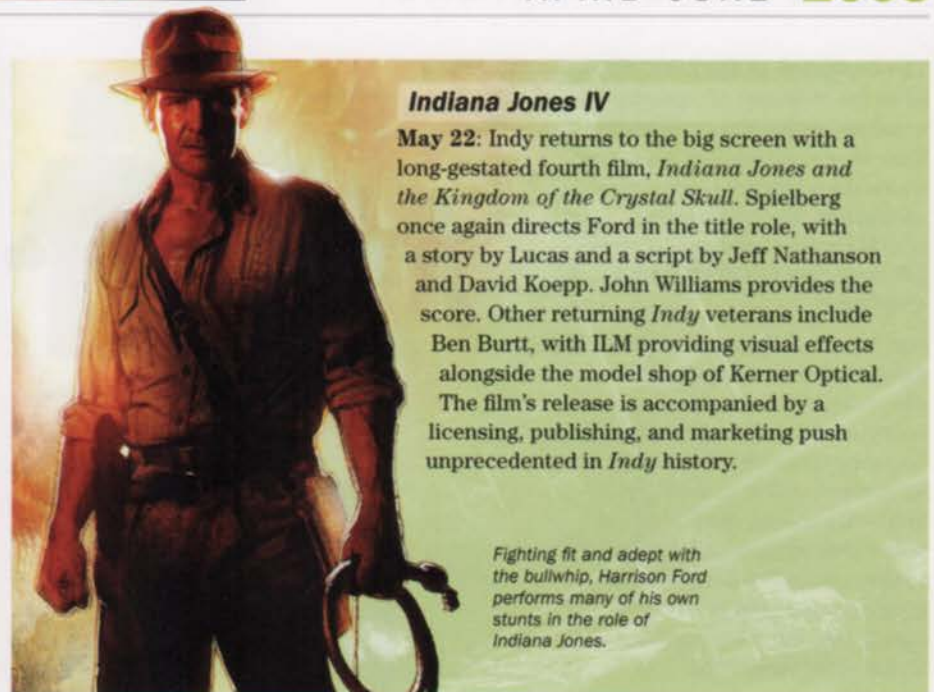
May 13: *The Legacy of the Force* novel series concludes with *Invincible* by Troy Denning. Jaina Solo hunts down her Sith-turned brother, Jacen. In a final duel with gut-wrenching consequences, she kills her twin.

Cover art by Jason Felix depicts the decisive lightsaber battle between Jaina and Jacen.



Cause of Death

May 13: George Lucas Books, a new publishing entity within JAK Films that packages and publishes books specific to Lucas's interests, releases its second title: *Cause of Death: A Perfect Little Guide to What Kills Us*. The nonfiction release by Jack Mingo, Erin Barrett, and Lucy Autrey Wilson is published by Pocket Books. (The first George Lucas Books title was *Cinema by the Bay*, a chronicle of filmmaking in North California, published in 2006.)



Indiana Jones IV

May 22: Indy returns to the big screen with a long-gestated fourth film, *Indiana Jones and the Kingdom of the Crystal Skull*. Spielberg once again directs Ford in the title role, with a story by Lucas and a script by Jeff Nathanson and David Koepp. John Williams provides the score. Other returning *Indy* veterans include Ben Burt, with ILM providing visual effects alongside the model shop of Kerner Optical. The film's release is accompanied by a licensing, publishing, and marketing push unprecedented in *Indy* history.

Fighting fit and adept with the bullwhip, Harrison Ford performs many of his own stunts in the role of Indiana Jones.

Phoenix

May 25: NASA's *Phoenix* probe touches down in the polar region of Mars and begins evaluating the habitability of the red planet.

JUNE

Stan Winston

June 15: Visual effects artist Stan Winston, known for the animatronic dinosaurs in *Jurassic Park* and the robotic endoskeletons in *Terminator*, dies at the age of 62. Stan Winston also developed the Wookiees for *The Star Wars Holiday Special*.

WALL•E

June 27: Once again moviegoers fall in love with a robot "voiced" by Ben Burt, when Pixar's *WALL•E* arrives in theaters. The movie includes long stretches of screen-time without dialogue, relying instead on a rich visual and aural landscape crafted by Burt and Skywalker Sound. Unusual for a Pixar movie, *WALL•E* contains live-action segments, realized by ILM and Kerner Optical.



LEGO® Troopers

June 30: Employees of the LEGO Group in the UK assemble clone trooper minifigures in a massive display that raises money and awareness for the National Autistic Society and sets a Guinness World Record.



The display uses 35,310 clone trooper minifigures.



The clone troopers are fronted by a minifigure of Darth Vader himself.

The designers at the LEGO Group faced the challenge of capturing the weird and wonderful range of *Star Wars* characters while still working within the requirements of LEGO® minifigures. The result, so far, is an innovative collection of over 240 distinctive LEGO *Star Wars* minifigures.

Star Wars minifigures come in several forms: the classic articulated, detachable, head-torso-legs configuration; undetachable battery-operated variants with light-up lightsabers; creatures with unique head sculpts using flexible rubber rather than traditional ABS plastic; shorter characters depicted with smaller, unarticulated legs; and completely new creations, such as R2-D2 or the gonk droid.



Stormtrooper



Tusken Raider



Luke Skywalker
(Tatooine)



Yoda



Royal Guard



Han Solo
(Carbonite)



Kit Fisto



Zam Wesell



Anakin Skywalker



Buzz Droid



Gamorrean Guard



Wedge Antilles



Lando Calrissian



Rebel Hoth
Trooper



TIE Pilot



Anakin Skywalker
(Boy)



General Grievous



R5-D4



A-Wing Pilot



Han Solo
(Hoth)



Rebel Fleet Trooper

3:1-scale prototypes of new minifigure parts are hand-sculpted out of clay and baked in an oven, like this Mon Calamari Officer. These models are then digitally scanned and the resulting image is used to make the mold for the final plastic pieces.



Anakin Skywalker
(Pilot)



Gonk Droid



Chewbacca



Kashyyyk
Trooper



Jawa



Princess Leia



R2-Q5



Paploo



Lando Calrissian
(Skiff Guard
Disguise)



Battle Droid



Darth Vader



Cloud City Guard



Han Solo



Obi-Wan Kenobi



Emperor
Palpatine



R2-D2
(Serving Drinks)



C-3PO



Lobot



Captain Antilles



General Madine



Princess Leia
(Cloud City)



Ahsoka Tano



AT-AT Driver



General Veers



Clone Trooper



EV-9D9



Captain Rex

JULY



Hasbro Falcon

Hasbro releases the ultimate version of the *Millennium Falcon* toy. Nearly 91 centimeters (three feet) long, this newly molded edition of the classic smuggling vessel can now accommodate 18 action figures and includes electronic light-up features and sound.

The Falcon includes authentic movie sounds: engine boost, cruise mode, fly-by, firing cannons, and more.

Force Unleashed Trailer

July 9: A dramatic cinema-style launch trailer for *Star Wars: The Force Unleashed* debuts exclusively on ew.com, the *Entertainment Weekly* website.

The Dark Knight

July 18: Warner Bros. releases *The Dark Knight*. The sequel to *Batman Begins* (2005) reaches \$400 million in domestic revenue in an astounding 18 days.

Outlander

July 11: The action-packed fantasy film *Outlander* receives limited release. It features concept design by veterans from the *Star Wars* Prequel art team: Robert Barnes, Ryan Church, and Iain McCaig.

Japan Celebration

July 19–21: The Maku-hari-Messe Convention Center in Chiba in Japan, hosts *Star Wars Celebration Japan*, the official fan convention commemorating the 30th anniversary of the Japanese release of *Star Wars*. In attendance are Mark Hamill and Anthony Daniels. The event celebrates the *Star Wars* experience, with many more guests, panels on collecting, and sneak previews of *The Clone Wars* animated movie and series. Event-specific merchandise with a definite Japanese feel include *Star Wars* tea towels, a tiny remote-controlled R2-D2 figure, and a special set of bottle caps blind-packed within plastic eggs.

A stormtrooper patrols the venue on the opening day of Celebration Japan.



Robot Chicken

July 22: The *Robot Chicken: Star Wars Special* is released on DVD with many bonus features.

Kevin Spacey

July 24: Acclaimed actor Kevin Spacey makes a surprise guest appearance at the *Star Wars* Fan Movie Challenge Awards at the San Diego Comic-Con. Aside from being a fan, Spacey is helping to promote *Fanboys*, a long-delayed comedy directed by Kyle Newman that tells the story of a group of *Star Wars* fans going to see Episode I.



A Clone Wars ammo box exclusive gift.

Ammo Box

July 25: To promote *Star Wars: The Clone Wars*, Lucasfilm gives away actual ammo boxes, painted to resemble clone troopers, to attendees of their 2008 Comic-Con International party.

Clone Merchandise

July 26: Hasbro launches a salvo of *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* merchandise. The product line adopts a white and blue look that mimics the sleek, clean lines of the clone army. The action figure cards adopt the clone helmet image for their shape, while the toys connected to the live-action movies mimic the style, but with a classic stormtrooper instead.

A Clone Wars Anakin Skywalker action figure

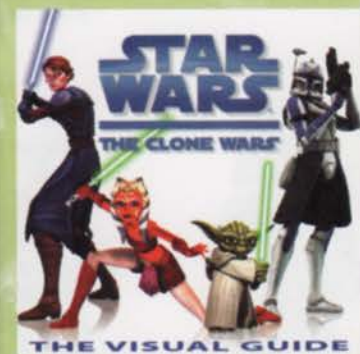
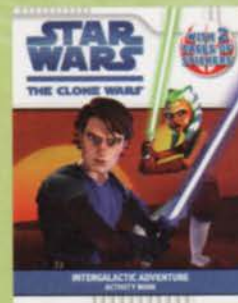


Clone Books

July 26: *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* fans can add to their libraries a host of new books directed at young readers from the Penguin Group (including Grosset & Dunlap, Puffin, Ladybird, and DK Publishing). Among the assortment are picture books, activity books, movie novelizations, multi-level readers, and a hardcover reference book.



Star Wars: The Clone Wars literature caters to a wide range of ages.



Soulcalibur

July 29: Yoda, Darth Vader, and the Secret Apprentice from *Star Wars: The Force Unleashed* cross swords with the super-powered heroes and villains from the Soulcalibur franchise in Soulcalibur IV, a Bandai release for the PlayStation 3 and Xbox 360. Because of *The Force Unleashed*'s delayed release, this is the first video game to feature its hero, Starkiller.

AUGUST



Composer Kevin Kiner

Clone Wars Soundtrack

August 12: Sony Classical releases the soundtrack for *The Clone Wars* feature, composed by Kevin Kiner, on CD and iTunes.



SEPTEMBER

The Force Finally Unleashed

September 16: *Star Wars: The Force Unleashed* is released. LucasArts holds a premiere party at a San Francisco Best Buy store, with Lucas making a special appearance alongside actors from the game and executive producer and writer Haden Blackman. Selling 1.5 million units worldwide in under a week, the title becomes the fastest selling *Star Wars* game of all time. The company's first internally developed title for the Xbox 360 and PlayStation 3, it benefited from collaboration with ILM, as well as two revolutionary technologies: Digital Molecular Matter from Pixelux Entertainment and euphoria from NaturalMotion.



The Secret Apprentice Force-zaps a bull rancor in the Felucian swamps.

Mall Tour

September 19: Cartoon Network counts down to the release of *The Clone Wars* TV series with a mall tour that targets eight shopping centers. Activities in the tour include interactive games, photo ops, sneak peek screenings of *Clone Wars* clips, and a lightsaber skill test.

Clone Wars Parties

September 27: More marketing for *The Clone Wars* includes Cartoon Network teaming up with House Party to organize 2,000 in-home viewing parties for thousands of kids across the US. The party kit includes a lightsaber, balloons, masks, tattoos, stickers, and the first two episodes of the series.



Christopher Lee returns as the voice of Count Dooku, who masterminds a kidnapping plot.

Clone Wars Released

August 15: *The Clone Wars* movie, the first animated *Star Wars* feature, arrives in theaters. A prelude to the forthcoming television series, the movie includes several voices supplied by actors from the live-action films, including Samuel L. Jackson and Christopher Lee. Although the movie does excite young fans—the intended target audience—it has trouble connecting with older reviewers.

The *Clone Wars* movie introduces viewers to Ahsoka Tano, Anakin's Padawan.



Clone Captain Rex is a hit with fans young and old.

OCTOBER

Small Screen Wars

October 3: *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* series debuts on Cartoon Network with a special hour-long premiere at 9 p.m. and is the most watched premiere in Cartoon Network History. The series is a ratings hit with the target demographic of young *Star Wars* fans: Audience numbers for kids aged two to 11 are up 125 percent from the same timeslot in 2007. Online, fans can continue the adventure between episodes by playing games at CartoonNetwork.com, while StarWars.com adds exclusive video commentaries, trivia-laden episode guides, and a brand new exclusive web comic. Episodes are also on iTunes.com for users to download and enjoy on the go.



Anakin Skywalker recklessly flies into danger in "Downfall of a Droid."



Yoda inspires the clone troopers under his command in "Ambush."



Kit Fisto faces the roggar creature in "Lair of Grievous."



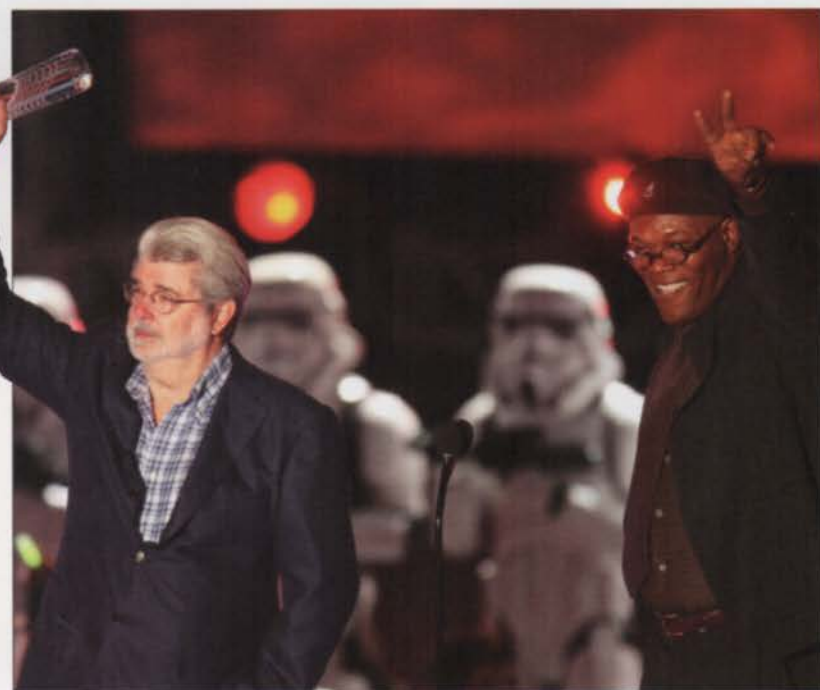
Captain Rex and Commander Bly are crack shots in a two-episode storyline set in the grasslands of Maridun.

Hi-Def Indy

October 14: *Indiana Jones and the Kingdom of the Crystal Skull* arrives on DVD and Blu-ray, the first new release on the high-definition format from Lucasfilm and Steven Spielberg.

Scream Awards

October 18: Samuel L. Jackson, joined by 50 stormtroopers, presents Lucas with the Comic-Con Icon Award at the annual Scream Awards, honoring the best in fantasy, sci-fi, and comics.



The Old Republic

October 21: LucasArts and BioWare announce the development of *The Old Republic*, a story-driven massively multiplayer online PC game that is set thousands of years before the Original Trilogy.

NOVEMBER

Mr. President

November 4: Barack Obama beats John McCain in the presidential election and becomes the 44th American president and the first African-American to reach that office in the nation's history. Lucas describes Obama as a "hero in the making" and attends the historic inauguration in January 2009.



Darth Toaster

November 6: StarWarsShop.com releases an exclusive Darth Vader toaster—one that burns the image of the helmeted Dark Lord onto each slice of toast. It becomes a surprise hit as word of this unlikely kitchen appliance spreads virally across the Internet.

30 Rock

November 6: In an episode of NBC's *30 Rock*, Tina Fey as Liz Lemon dresses up as Princess Leia in order to avoid jury duty.



LucasArts adapts the 3-D models from the animated series for its Clone Wars titles.



Jedi Alliance tells an all-new Clone Wars story.

Clone Wars Gaming

November 11: Repeating Lucasfilm's successful formula of coupling home video and video game releases, *The Clone Wars* movie arrives on DVD and Blu-ray, while two new video games hit the shelves. The movie is the first high-definition *Star Wars* home video release ever. On the game front, LucasArts releases *The Clone Wars: Jedi Alliance*, which emphasizes cooperative play for the Nintendo DS. For the popular Nintendo Wii is *The Clone Wars: Lightsaber Duels*, in which players swing a Wiimote (Wii remote) to simulate lightsaber action.

Robot Chicken

November 16: The *Robot Chicken*: *Star Wars* special gets a sequel, aptly named *Robot Chicken: Star Wars Episode II*, which airs on Adult Swim, on Cartoon Network.

Holiday Special Anniversary

November 17: StarWars.com celebrates the 30th anniversary of the much mocked *Star Wars Holiday Special* with a week of retrospective content, including interviews, collectible spotlights, and a rare animation test.

Unleashed Expansion

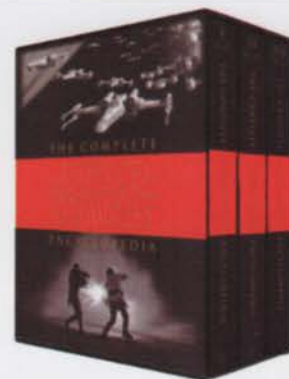
December 4: New downloadable content for *Star Wars: The Force Unleashed* appears on Xbox Live, and a week later on the PlayStation Network. A new single-player level takes gamers into the heart of the abandoned Jedi Temple. A new assortment of costumes and character skins enables players to unleash the Force as Darth Maul, Plo Koon, Jango Fett, Count Dooku, or even C-3PO.



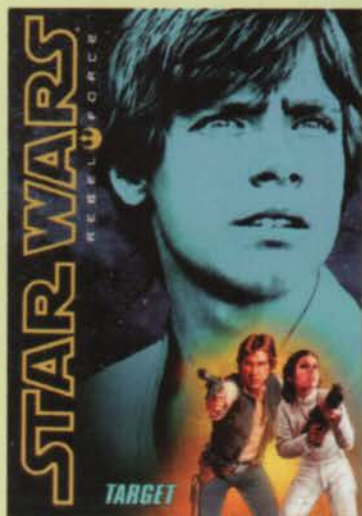
C-3PO is "doomed" no longer when imbued with the unleashed power of the Force.

Complete Encyclopedia

December 9: Del Rey publishes a massive three-volume definitive reference work, *Star Wars: The Complete Encyclopedia*. Over 1,200 pages in length and weighing in at nearly 11 pounds, the book is the largest *Star Wars* reference work published to date. It updates the original '98 *Encyclopedia* with over a decade of new material from books, comics, games, the Prequel Trilogy, and the new *Clone Wars* series. It is researched and written by Steve Sansweet, Pablo Hidalgo, Bob Vitas, Daniel Wallace, Josh Kushins, Mary Franklin, and Chris Cassidy.



DECEMBER



Target and Hostage

December 2: Scholastic Inc. starts a new middle-grade fiction series set in the time of the original *Star Wars* trilogy, between Episodes IV and V, with Luke, Han, Leia, Chewbacca, and the droids. Called *Rebel Force* and written by Alex Wheeler, it kicks off with *Target* and *Hostage*.



Rebel Force covers feature a mix of photography and original art by Randy Martinez.

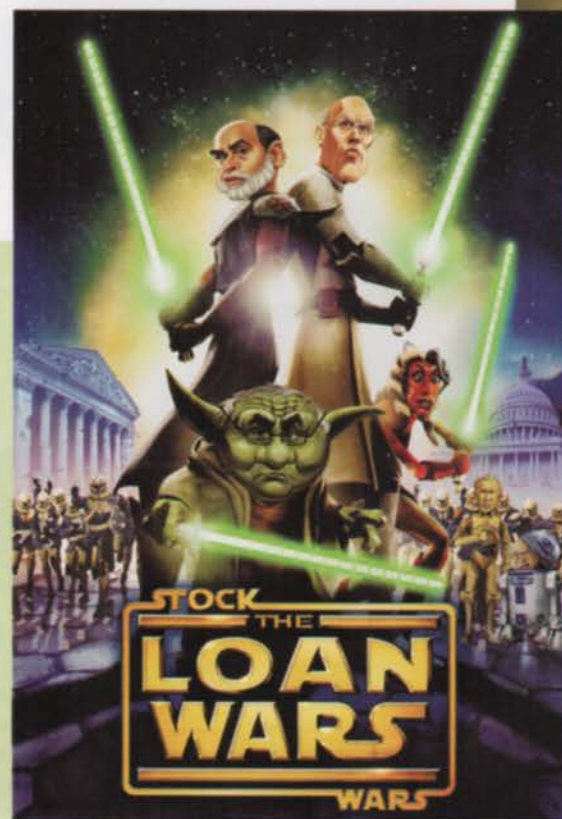
Chopsticks

December 10: For SIGGRAPH Asia 2008 in Singapore, Lucasfilm Animation issues two different sets of chopsticks.

Loan Wars

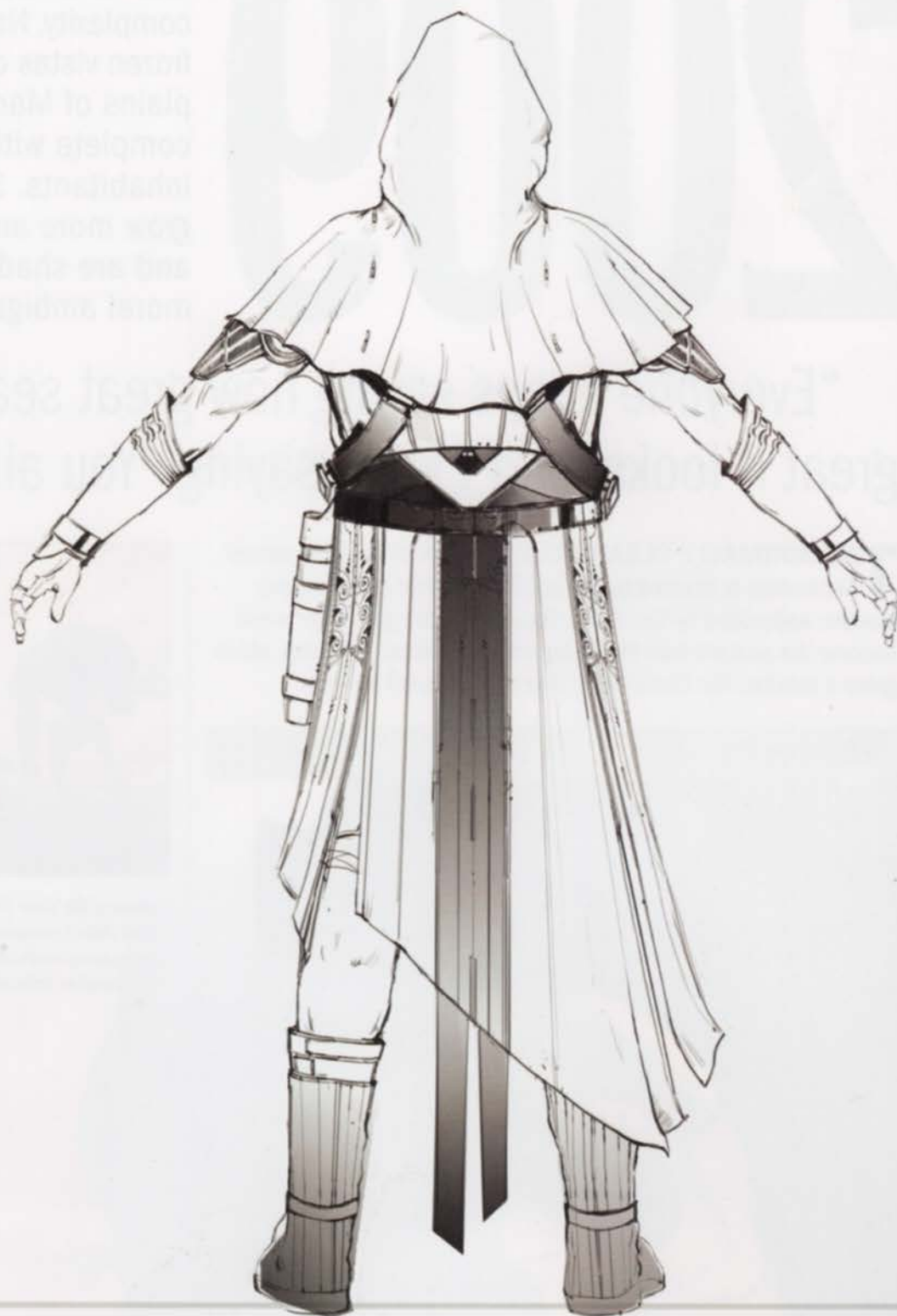
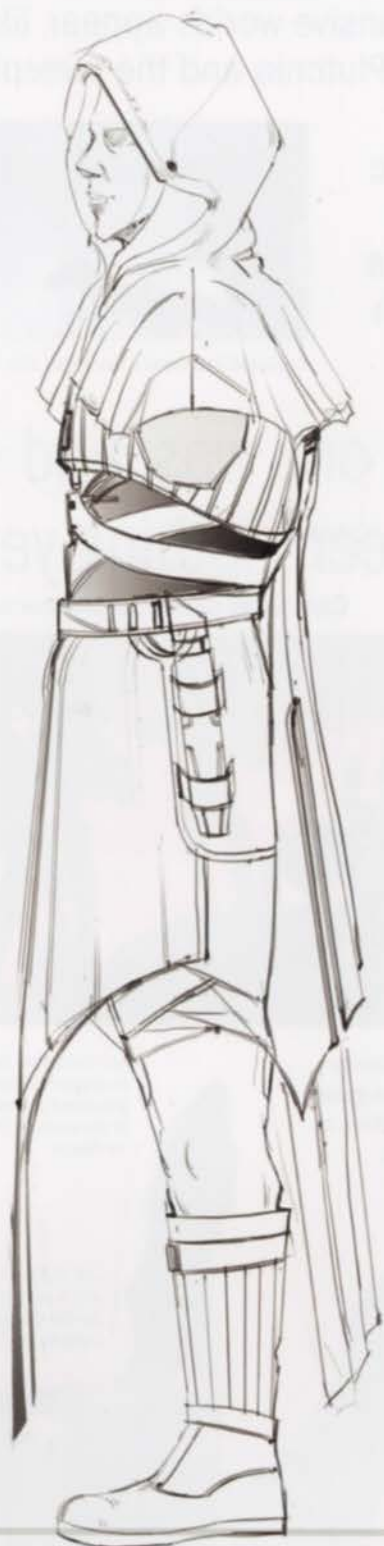
December 16: *MAD* magazine spoofs the bailout headlines during the economic crisis with a "Loan Wars" poster parody by Tom Richmond that mimics *The Clone Wars*.

In the spoof poster, *Clone Wars* characters are replaced with figures from the US administration: Anakin is replaced by Ben Bernanke, Obi-Wan is Henry Paulson, Yoda becomes Barney Frank, and Ahsoka Tano is Nancy Pelosi. George W. Bush and Dick Cheney are droids.



*Player Bonus Costume**Father's Robes / Kashyyyk*

Star Wars: The Force Unleashed is perhaps the most ambitious *Star Wars* video game ever developed internally at LucasArts. Among the rewards for player success are unlockable costumes that allow for the customization of the main character, the Secret Apprentice. These robes—conceptualized above by artist Chin Ko—belong to Kento Marek, the Secret Apprentice's father, who is destroyed by Darth Vader in the game's introductory level set on Kashyyyk.



2009

THE INAUGURAL SEASON of *The Clone Wars* hits its stride, growing in technical and narrative complexity. New expansive worlds appear, like the frozen vistas of Orto Plutonia and the sweeping plains of Maridun, complete with native inhabitants. Stories grow more ambitious and are shaded with moral ambiguity.



Chairman Cho faces a Talz on icy Orto Plutonia.

“Everyone keeps saying how great season one was, and how great it looks, and I keep saying, ‘You ain’t seen nothing yet.’”

Cary Silver *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* series producer

THE NORMALLY CLEAR DELINEATION of Republic versus Separatists is clouded by the addition of “third-party” bounty hunters, epitomized by Cad Bane. The memorable gunslinger would become the poster villain for the launch of the second season, which gains a subtitle: *The Clone Wars: Rise of the Bounty Hunters*.

JANUARY



January 23: *Star Trek* legend George Takei (Sulu) crosses universes to guest star in an episode of *The Clone Wars* as a Neimoidian general, Lok Durd.

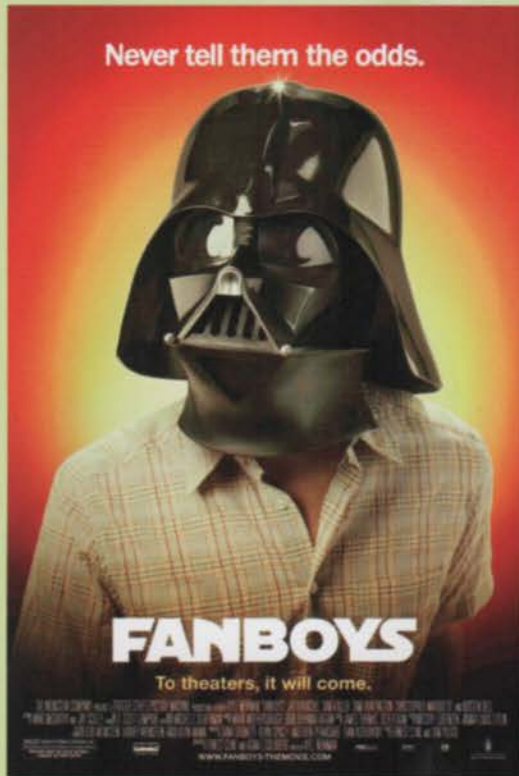
Lok Durd sets his evil plans in motion on the peaceful grassland planet of Maridun in the episode “Defenders of Peace.”

Lok Durd is a general and a weapons developer for the Confederacy of Independent Systems.

FEBRUARY

For the launch of *The Clone Wars* series in Europe, Kellogg's issues *Star Wars*-themed cereals and premiums throughout the continent.

February 4: Lucas Online starts tweeting StarWars.com headlines and content via the popular micro-blogging site, Twitter, and quickly gathers thousands of followers.



Finally Fanboys

February 6: The much-delayed comedy *Fanboys* arrives in theaters from the Weinstein Company. Directed by Kyle Newman, the movie follows a group of fans who decide to ensure that a friend with a terminal illness sees Episode I by infiltrating Skywalker Ranch in 1998. The seriousness of the cancer plot at first gave producers cold feet, causing a re-edit and rewrite of the material, helmed by a new director. When word of this modification reached *Star Wars* fans, there was an outcry which ultimately led to the heart of the story being restored.

February 7: *Star Wars: The Force Unleashed* wins the Writers Guild award for Best Videogame Writing, recognizing Haden Blackman, Shawn Pitman, John Stafford, and Cameron Suey of LucasArts.

February 7: At New York Comic-Con, Lucasfilm collects "*Star Wars* stories"—video testimonials from fans about their history with *Star Wars*.

February 27: The Guitar Gala in Petaluma, California, features a Yoda-adorned Gibson guitar autographed by Lucas to raise funds for after-school arts programs for at-risk youth.

MARCH



March 6: *Star Wars: The Exhibition* arrives in Santiago. It is the first time an exhibit of Lucasfilm props and artwork has visited Chile.

Costumes, props, models, and maquettes from all six *Star Wars* movies are displayed, including an AT-AT walker model (left), and Jabba the Hutt (below).



Eye on the Heavens

March 7: NASA launches its Kepler space telescope, an orbital observatory designed to discover terrestrial worlds in distant star systems. Kepler analyzes incoming light from these stars to see fluctuations caused by the presence of extrasolar planets.



Enter Cad Bane

March 20: *The Clone Wars* season finale, "Hostage Crisis," airs on Cartoon Network.

This episode introduces

Cad Bane, a Duros bounty hunter who leads a posse into the Senate building where they demand the release of a prisoner held by the Republic. Bane and this episode were first glimpsed at a Lucasfilm presentation at WonderCon in San Francisco on February 28.

Killian Plunkett's concept art for Cad Bane explored a number of directions before production settled on a look strongly inspired by Lee Van Cleef's character in *The Good, The Bad and The Ugly*.



March 13, 2008: Every episode of *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* animated series offers new opportunities for visual design. This sketch by concept designer Jackson Sze shows sketches for the Lawquane family's farmstead in the season two episode "The Deserter." The farm, on the remote planet of Saleucami, is home to Cut Lawquane—a former soldier who is AWOL from the Clone Army—his Twi'lek wife Suu, and their two young children Jek and Shaeah. The design of the setting evokes the idyllic simplicity of family and farming life on a peaceful planet, far from the troubles of the Clone Wars. Until, that is, the violence comes crashing into their backyard.

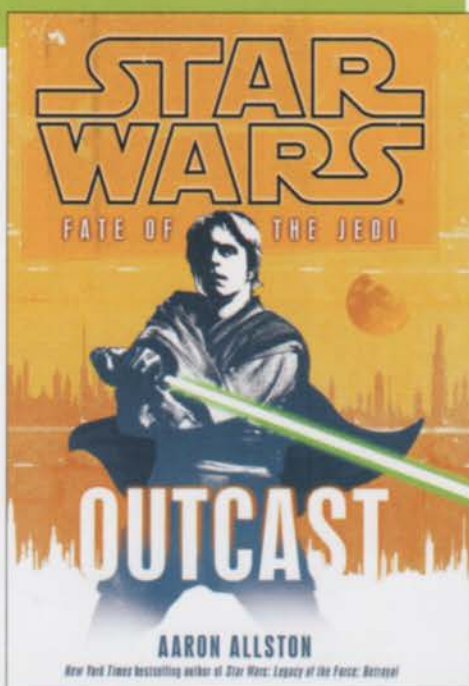


LOT'S FARM Ep 206
Jackson See 3.13.08

MARCH

A Fate Unfolds

March 24: Del Rey publishes *Outcast* by Aaron Allston, the first novel in the *Fate of the Jedi* series. Three authors—Allston, Troy Denning, and Christie Golden—will write the nine hardcovers. The series features an odyssey of Force-exploration undertaken by Luke Skywalker and his son, Ben, and the discovery of a lost society of Sith descendants. Meanwhile, an inexplicable mental ailment strikes a generation of younger Jedi Knights, prompting the galactic government to crack down on the Order.



Cover art by Ian Keltie

APRIL

PTI Group Inc's release of licensed *Clone Wars* Easter grass—paper shreds to line baskets—proves that anything can be turned into a *Star Wars* collectible.

Disney theme parks begin selling Jedi Robes in adult and kid sizes. The kid's version includes mouse ears on the hood.

Auction Aid

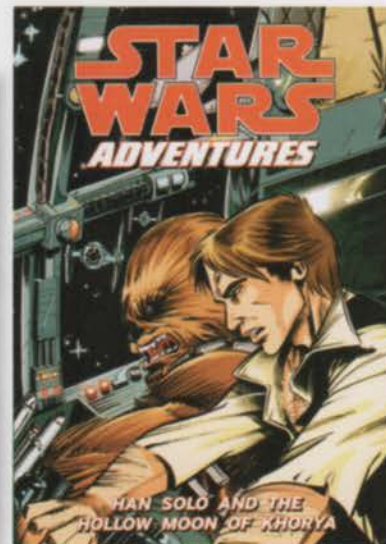
April 14: *Star Wars* fans in Australia auction items donated by Lucasfilm and others to benefit victims of the devastating bushfires in Victoria state.

Red Tails Takes Flight

April 16: Principal photography begins on *Red Tails*, produced by Rick McCallum with Lucas serving as executive producer. The movie is about the Tuskegee Army in World War II and has taken several decades for Lucas to develop. Anthony Hemingway directs the story by Lucas and the script by John Ridley.

April 25: Actress Bea Arthur dies at the age of 86. *Star Wars* fans remember her role as Ackmena, the Cantina bartender in *The Star Wars Holiday Special*.

April 29: Dark Horse Comics publishes a new line of *Star Wars Adventures*, all-ages appropriate digest-sized comics. This time, they are set during the Original Trilogy.



A Story Told in Music

April 10: *Star Wars: In Concert* debuts at the O2 arena in London. The premiere performance is called *Star Wars: A Musical Journey* and features a full orchestra and high-tech stagecraft to retell the story of the Saga. John Williams had selected the music that editors at Lucasfilm then illustrate with key scenes from all six movies played on enormous video screens. Host Anthony Daniels provides the narrative bridges.

The orchestra and choir perform Episode I's powerful "Duel of the Fates" to images of the kinetic lightsaber duel.



MAY

Japanese Machines

Sankyo in Japan releases a new line of *Star Wars* gaming machines for pachinko parlors.

Pachinko machines—a combination of pinball and slot machine—are immensely popular in Japan.

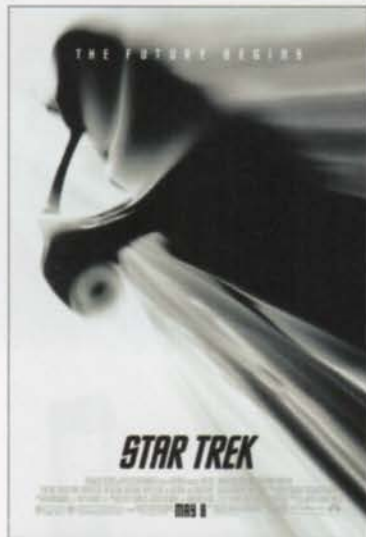


A wealth of promotional materials including flags, posters, face towels, tissues, cell phone charms, pins, and magnets, accompany the launch of the *Star Wars* pachinko.



In the Details

May 1: To sustain viewership during the summer hiatus, Cartoon Network airs "decoded" versions of *The Clone Wars* in which season one episodes are overlaid with trivia offering background information on characters and storylines.



To Boldly Go

May 8: *Star Trek* is reborn as a smash-hit cinematic reboot that recasts the classic roles with new, younger actors. Director J.J. Abrams and writers Roberto Orci and Alex Kurtzman cite *Star Wars* as a huge influence in their approach. ILM delivers the movie's fantastic effects, with Roger Guyett serving as visual effects supervisor. Long-time *Star Trek* fan Ben Burtt works as sound designer and sound editor.

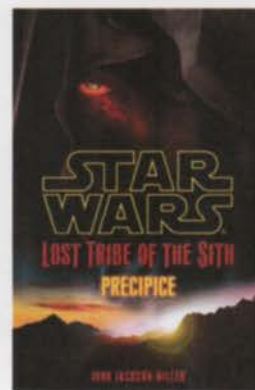
The new iteration of *Star Trek* earns over \$257 million domestically.

Clone Wars Weekends

May 22: During *Star Wars* Weekends at Disney's Hollywood Studios, *The Clone Wars* takes the form of a stage show, *Behind the Force*, hosted by Ashley Eckstein (Ahsoka Tano). Fellow cast members and supervising director Dave Filoni join Eckstein on stage to discuss working on the show.

May 28: The *Lost Tribe of the Sith* series of downloadable novellas begins with *Precipice*, written by John Jackson Miller, as a tie-in to the *Fate of the Jedi* series.

The cryptic cover art of the electronic-only novella, *Precipice*, the first in a series of three



Pixar's 10 for 10

May 29: Pixar releases *Up* in theaters, its 10th feature, and its first designed for 3-D exhibition. Skywalker Sound once again provides its postproduction sound services. The Lucasfilm Presidio campus is one of the stops in director Pete Docter's tour to discuss the movie.

JUNE

The Old Republic in Motion

June 1: A trailer titled "Deceived" for the forthcoming video game *The Old Republic* debuts prior to Episode III and becomes an Internet sensation. Game review websites, normally inured to spectacle and notoriously hard to impress, gush about the four-minute computer-animated trailer depicting a Jedi/Sith duel in the heart of the Jedi Temple.



Tweets from Space

May 12: Astronaut Mike Massimino launches into orbit aboard the space shuttle *Atlantis*, whose mission is to service the Hubble Space Telescope. Massimino becomes the first person to "tweet" from space, as he updates a Twitter account to keep the Earthbound informed of his progress. Massimino takes a *Young Indiana Jones* DVD with him into space, in acknowledgment of his contribution to one of the historical documentaries found in the set.



Massimino tweets "From orbit: Launch was awesome!! I am feeling great, working hard, & enjoying the magnificent views, the adventure of a lifetime has begun!"

May 15: Ewan McGregor stars opposite Tom Hanks in *Angels & Demons*, a big-screen adaptation of the Dan Brown novel, directed by Ron Howard.

May 20: *Star Wars* fan and NASA astronaut Scott Parazynski successfully reaches the summit of Mount Everest.

JUNE

June 11: A particularly virulent strain of influenza, H1N1—dubbed “swine flu”—is declared a global pandemic by the World Health Organization.

Death of the King of Pop

June 25: Entertainer Michael Jackson dies of cardiac arrest aged 50. News of his death is reported worldwide via social networking sites. Over a million visitors swamp the Jackson entry on Wikipedia and searches for Jackson on Google nearly cripple the search engine site. His death triggers an outpouring of grief from around the globe.



Michael Jackson's family pays tribute to the pop legend in a memorial service at the Staples Center in Los Angeles.

JULY



July 15: LucasArts releases a special edition of the classic *Secret of Monkey Island* for download. *Star Wars* titles soon join it, including *Republic Commando*, *Battlefront II*, and *Starfighter* for PC download.



Guybrush Threepwood (above, front) and Elaine Marley (above, left and below, right) return to action in a revamped re-release of the classic title *The Secret of Monkey Island*.

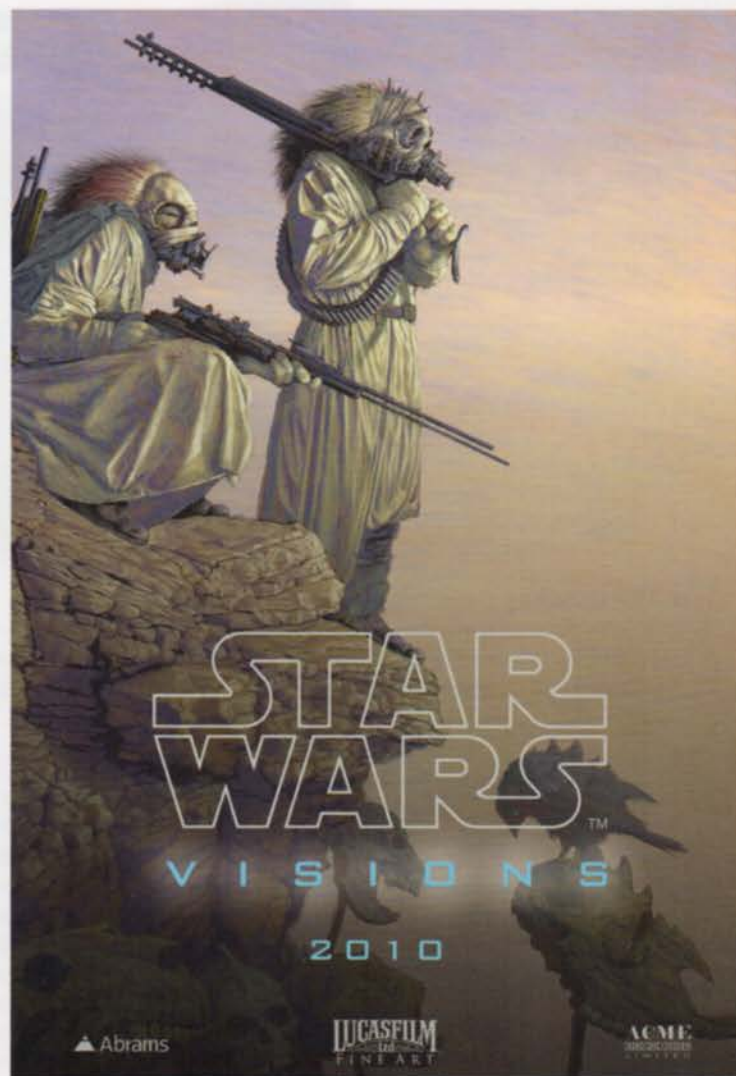


2005's *Republic Commando* is re-released.



Also from 2005 comes *Battlefront II*.

July 21: To help promote the release of *Robot Chicken: Star Wars Episode II* on DVD, the *Robot Chicken* crew undertakes a roller skating tour across the US.



This intriguing interpretation of Tusken Raiders by Ed Binkley is revealed without explanation at the Con.

July 23: At San Diego Comic-Con, a mysterious project—*Star Wars: Visions*—is teased by Acme Archives and Abrams Books as a poster for sale.

Use the Force

July 23: Uncle Milton releases one of the most talked about toys of the year, the *Star Wars* Force Trainer. Incorporating a headset that scans brain waves, it activates a small fan concealed beneath a plastic column that lifts a ping pong ball-sized “training remote.” The end result is that mental concentration levitates the remote, emulating Force telekinesis as no toy ever has before.



The Art of The Clone Wars

July 24: Chronicle Books offers *The Art of Star Wars: The Clone Wars* by Frank Parisi and Gary Scheppke for advance sale at Comic-Con. Concept artists Jackson Sze, Russell Chong, Randy Bantog, Thang Lee, and Wayne Lo autograph copies of the Deluxe Edition.



The Spectacular Will Be Televised

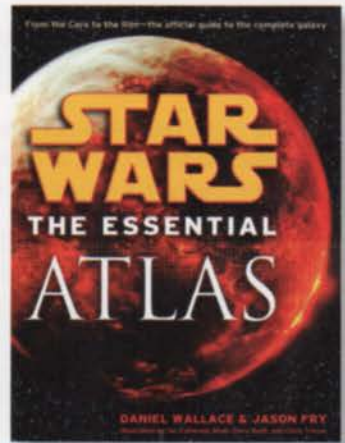
July 24: The annual *Star Wars* presentation at Comic-Con International is co-hosted by personalities from G4: Olivia Munn and Kevin Pereira. The two introduce cast members from *The Clone Wars* for a table read of a unique scene penned by Dave Filoni. The presentation is usually seen only by the fans in attendance, but G4 broadcasts it the next day on TV.



Mapping the Galaxy

August 18: Del Rey releases *Star Wars: The Essential Atlas*, a trade paperback by Daniel Wallace and Jason Fry that undertakes the Herculean task of mapping the entire galaxy of the Expanded Universe. The 244-page book is packed with maps and diagrams that not only chart the location of distant planets, but also track the history and Saga's storyline.

The cover of the Atlas shows only Mustafar, though the book inside reveals the whole galaxy.



SEPTEMBER

AUGUST

A Mighty Good Cause

August 1: StarWars.com asks popular artists to customize blank "Mighty Muggs" toys donated by Hasbro, and auctions the eye-catching results online to benefit the Make-A-Wish Foundation. The "Empire Muggs Back" raises over \$30,000, with standout entries being a customized George Lucas taking a mini AT-AT for a walk by artist JAKe, Cad Bane and Aurra Sing figures by Dave Filoni, and a wampa and Luke combination by artist Katie Cook.



Katie Cook's wampa has a faux fur coat glued in strips onto a blank Mighty Mugg as well as felt and fleece features.

August 7: Actor Ray Park (Darth Maul) once again plays a deadly, laconic character: the ninja commando Snake Eyes in the movie *G.I. JOE: The Rise of Cobra*.

August 10: Super *Star Wars*, the 1990s Nintendo hit, is made available for download on the Wii virtual console. Its two sequels soon follow.



For the new ride, the StarSpeeder 1000 returns in its first journey since 1986.

Star Tours To Return

September 12: At Disney's first-ever fan convention, D-23, in Anaheim, a trailer for the new Star Tours 3-D ride experience is previewed. Walt Disney Parks and Resorts Chairman Jay Rasulo makes the announcement while accompanied on stage by stormtroopers and, via video, Darth Vader. Commemorative posters are distributed to the lucky fans who get to see the trailer in person.



Yoda poster for Star Tours 2011

September 16: President Barack Obama brandishes a Hasbro lightsaber toy on the White House lawn while playfully fencing with Olympic athletes, in a widely reported photo opportunity.

Barack Obama's antics are to promote Chicago's bid for the 2016 Olympics.

September 22: Carrie Fisher's *Wishful Drinking* one-woman stage show begins previewing at Studio 54 in New York City. The opening date is set for October 4.



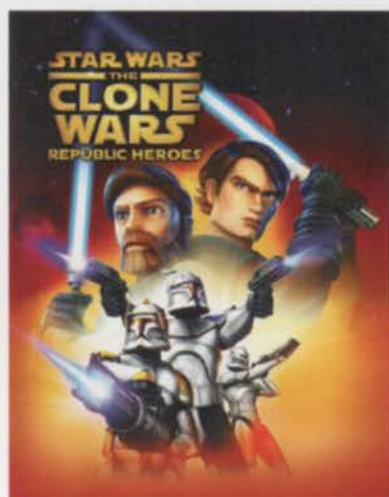
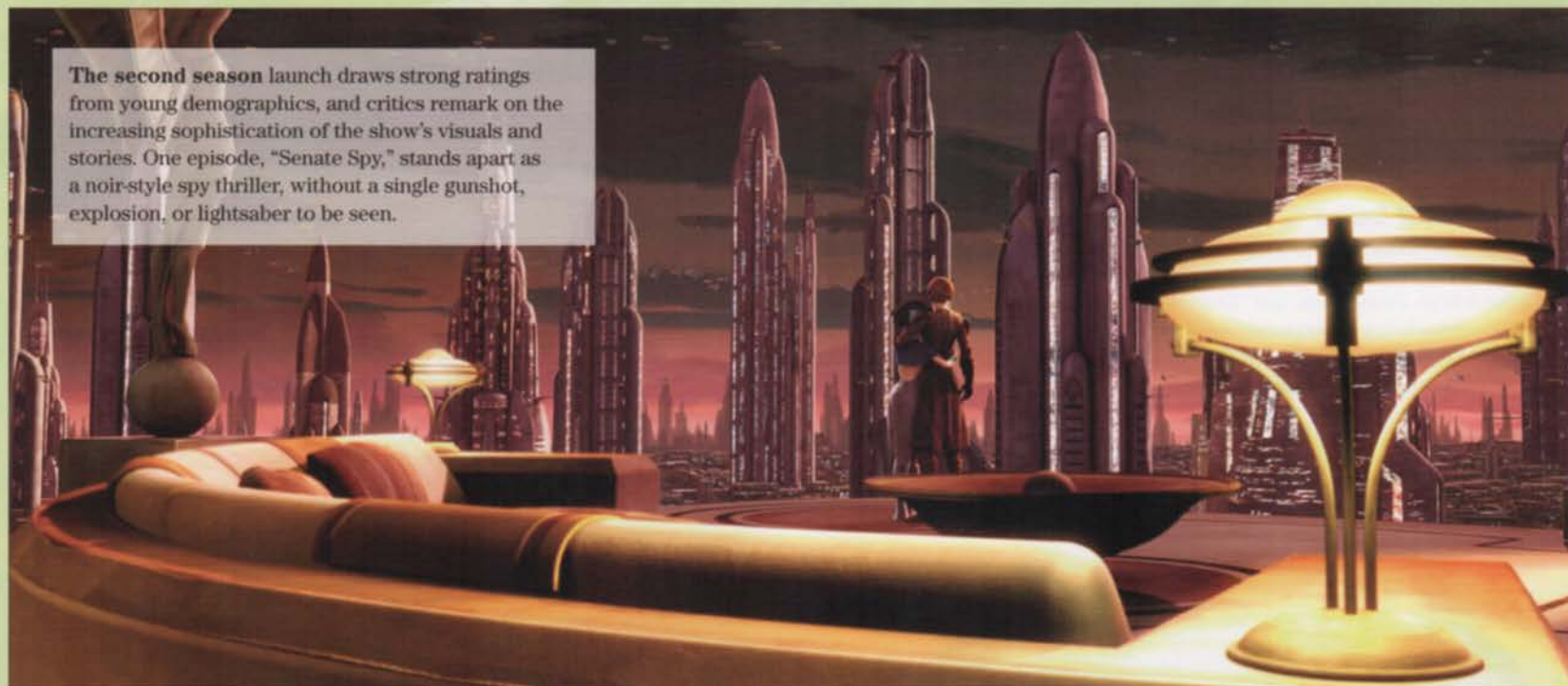
OCTOBER

October 1: The worldwide *Star Wars: In Concert* tour begins at the Honda Center in Anaheim. It starts in the US before moving on to other countries in 2010.

Rise of the Bounty Hunters

October 2: The second season of *The Clone Wars* begins on Cartoon Network with two episodes—"Holocron Heist" and "Cargo of Doom"—back-to-back at 8 p.m. Building on the debut of Cad Bane in the first season, Lucasfilm brands this launch as the "Rise of the Bounty Hunters."

The second season launch draws strong ratings from young demographics, and critics remark on the increasing sophistication of the show's visuals and stories. One episode, "Senate Spy," stands apart as a noir-style spy thriller, without a single gunshot, explosion, or lightsaber to be seen.



Alternating missions puts players in control of Jedi heroes or clone troopers.

Heroes on the Warfront

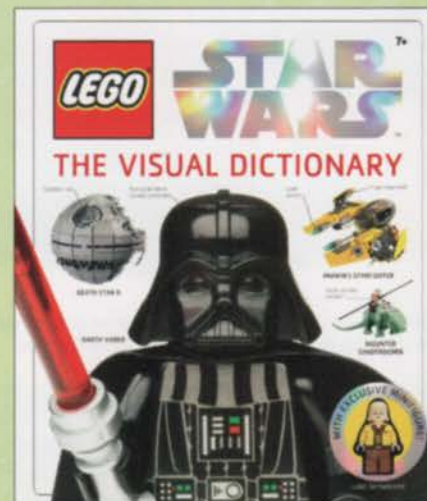
October 6: LucasArts and Krome Studios release *Star Wars: The Clone Wars*—Republic Heroes for multiple platforms (with a focus on co-op play). The game tells an original story set between seasons one and two, focusing on a new Techno Union villain, Kul Teska, who challenges the Jedi and their clone army.

Big Book of Bricks

October 10: DK Publishing celebrates 10 years of the perfect match up with *LEGO® Star Wars: The Visual Dictionary*. The photo-packed hardcover by Simon Beecroft is a showcase of every set produced to date, with DK's trademark picture clarity, text, and informative annotations, and a unique Luke Skywalker minifigure.



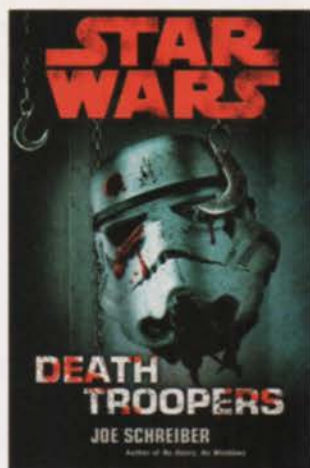
The exclusive minifigure that comes with the book is "Celebration" Luke from Episode IV.



LEGO® Star Wars: The Visual Dictionary becomes a #1 New York Times bestseller, staying on the list for more than 14 weeks.

Impact on the Surface

October 9: NASA's Lunar Crater Observation and Sensing Satellite (LCROSS) searches the moon for ice water. The multistage spacecraft separates from its Centaur upper module, which slams into the moon at over 90,123 kilometers (5,600 miles) per hour, ejecting 350 tons of debris in a huge plume analyzed by a second module.



Horror Wars

October 13: Del Rey publishes the hardcover novel *Death Troopers*, by Joe Schreiber. The book has been anticipated and discussed since its cover art was first displayed on StarWars.com in the spring. It is the first all-out adult horror novel in *Star Wars* publishing, mixing the chilling zombie beats of a George Romero film with the space fantasy of George Lucas.

The book cover for *Death Troopers*, designed by the artist Indika

New Planets

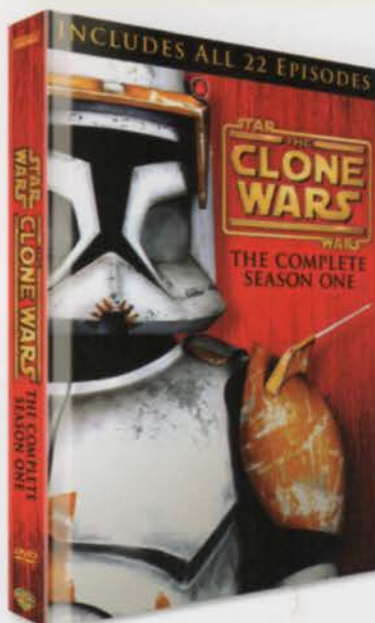
October 19: European astronomers find 32 new planets beyond our solar system, ranging from terrestrial worlds five times the size of Earth to gas giants five times larger than Jupiter.

This Weapon Is Your Life

October 26: The Northern Ireland Children's Hospice places on auction for charity a lightsaber prop replica signed by Liam Neeson, Ewan McGregor, Samuel L. Jackson, George Lucas, and stunt coordinator Nick Gillard.



NOVEMBER



The Complete Season One

November 3: *Star Wars: The Clone Wars: The Complete Season One* is released on DVD and Blu-ray, collecting all 22 episodes in their full aspect ratio and, in the case of seven episodes, as slightly longer-running director's cuts. Both sets are loaded with behind-the-scenes extras and featurettes. The Blu-ray edition features a "Jedi Archive Vault" of concept art, digital model turntables, and work-in-progress animation. Both sets feature unique packaging built around a 64-page booklet of concept art, much of it never seen before.

The Blu-ray set of *Star Wars: The Clone Wars: The Complete Season One*

Unleashed Revisited

November 3: The hit video game *Star Wars: The Force Unleashed* is re-released as *The Ultimate Sith Edition*, featuring a new storyline with "what if" levels, depicting what would happen if Darth Vader was killed and the Secret Apprentice were sent to Hoth and Tatooine. It also bundles together the previous downloadable content.

Box art for *The Ultimate Sith Edition* shows the Secret Apprentice in his assassin's mask.

November 3: LucasArts returns to the battlefield with the game *Star Wars: Battlefront—Elite Squadron*, a portable release for the Sony PSP and Nintendo DS.



November 6: Ewan McGregor stars in *The Men Who Stare at Goats*, a farcical fictionalization of Jon Ronson's 2004 book exploring the military's application of Jim Channon's "First Earth Battalion" manual. The non-traditional soldiers in the movie are described as "Jedi Warriors."

DECEMBER

Cameron Returns

December 18: James Cameron's sci-fi epic *Avatar* hits theaters. Hollywood earmarks the movie as a game-changer for its expansive vision and use of 3-D. ILM is one of the multiple effects vendors used to make the movie a reality. "Creating a universe is daunting," Lucas says of Cameron to *The New Yorker*. "I'm glad Jim is doing it—there are only a few people in the world who are nuts enough to do it." *Avatar* goes on to break *Titanic*'s box office record, fueling speculation as to whether the time is right for a 3-D release of *Star Wars*.

Family Guy Strikes Back

December 22: The sequel to the *Star Wars Family Guy* special episode, *Blue Harvest*, debuts on DVD and Blu-ray as *Family Guy: Something, Something, Something, Darkside*. The follow up has the Griffin family and friends re-enact *The Empire Strikes Back*, with Carl as Yoda and Mort as Lando Calrissian.



Chris Griffin returns to his role as Luke Skywalker in the second *Family Guy* episode devoted to *Star Wars*.

2010

IN ADDITION TO CREATING A BRIGHT future for *Star Wars: The Clone Wars*, Lucasfilm devotes many resources to the 30th anniversary of *The Empire Strikes Back*. In *The Clone Wars* series, new villains enter the stage in the form of armored Mandalorians—space-suited warriors with familiar helmets. Young Boba Fett also makes an appearance, voiced by Episode II actor Daniel Logan, and viewers begin to understand how he becomes the notorious bounty hunter of the classic trilogy.

“We have now three generations of *Star Wars* fans... and some of these kids have never seen any of the films... All they know is *The Clone Wars*.”

George Lucas
on the Daily Show, January 5, 2010

MEANWHILE, behind closed doors at the Big Rock campus of Skywalker Ranch, development quietly continues on a second animated *Star Wars* series inspired by the numerous parodies that have cropped up over the years...

JANUARY

Mandalore Rising

January 25: Lucasfilm screens *The Mandalorian Plot*, a forthcoming episode of the animated TV series *The Clone Wars*, for select fans invited to the company's headquarters in San Francisco. It features a guest role for director Jon Favreau (*Elf* and *Iron Man*) as the armored villain, Pre Vizsla.

Pre Vizsla possesses the darksaber, which has been passed down through generations of Clan Vizsla.



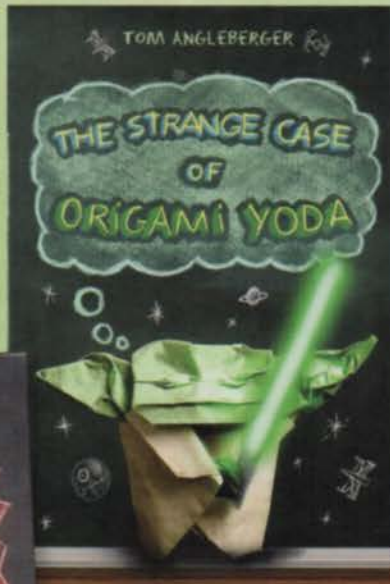
FEBRUARY

Rebel Mascot

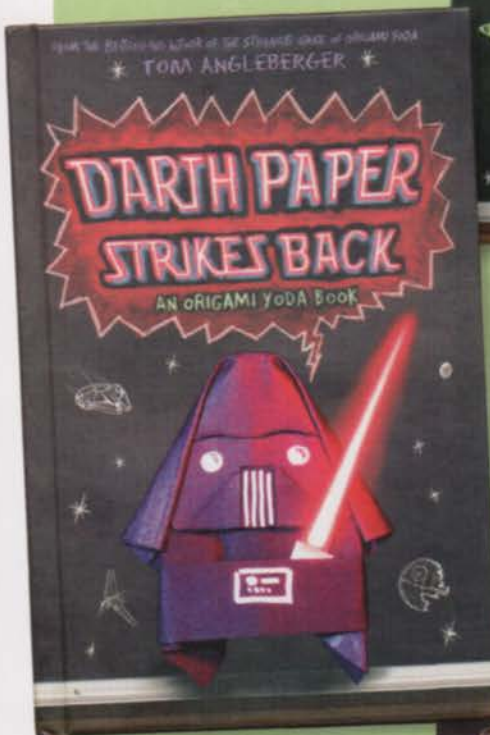
February 24: Students at the University of Mississippi vote to replace their dated team mascot, Colonel Reb. A campaign for Admiral Ackbar to become the new mascot for the team, the Rebels, gains online support over the next few months, but ultimately fizzles out.

MARCH

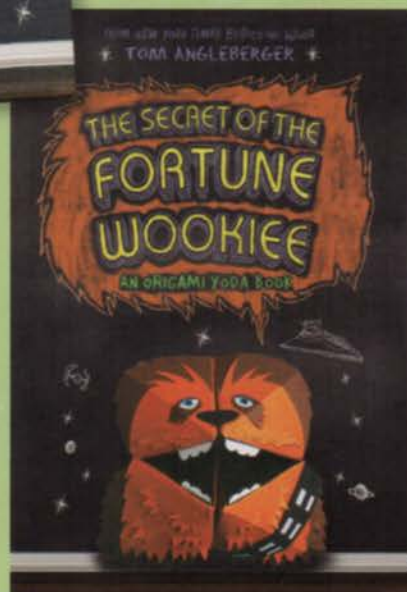
March 1: Amulet Books publishes *The Strange Case of Origami Yoda* by Tom Angleberger, which becomes a bestseller. The children's book tells the story of Dwight, a misfit kid who draws wisdom from an origami puppet of the Jedi Master. It is followed by *Darth Paper Strikes Back* in 2011 and *The Secret of the Fortune Wookiee* in 2012.



Angleberger received the 2012 Texas Bluebonnet Award for *The Strange Case of Origami Yoda*.



Angleberger's follow-up book, *Darth Paper Strikes Back*, provides details on how to make an origami Darth Vader.



Chewbacca is featured in *The Secret of the Fortune Wookiee*, due for release August, 2012.

APRIL

Make Them Laugh

April 5: Lucasfilm Animation announces that work is underway on a computer-animated *Star Wars* comedy series. It will feature creative involvement from Seth Green and Matthew Senreich, creators of the TV series *Robot Chicken*. Producing the show will be Jennifer Hill, while Todd Grimes will direct.

MAY

May 5: The last year of membership to the official *Star Wars* fan club, Hyperspace, begins. Paid subscription to the club is phased out, "due to changing realities of the evolving fanscape."

Member kits were offered to US subscribers (they could also be bought online), featuring a poster, decal, and membership card.



May 19: A charity screening of *The Empire Strikes Back* at the ArcLight Cinema in Hollywood honors the 30th anniversary of the film, with Harrison Ford, Billy Dee Williams, and Peter Mayhew in attendance.

JUNE

May the Fashion be with You

June 5: Soccer star David Beckham, rapper Snoop Dogg, and musicians Daft Punk are among the celebrities to enter the famous Mos Eisley Cantina to advertise *Star Wars*-inspired sports clothing and footwear by Adidas. The television advert, which debuts online, features new footage of celebrities digitally blended into the original Episode IV footage.

Snoop Dogg with the *Star Wars*-inspired Adidas footwear range.

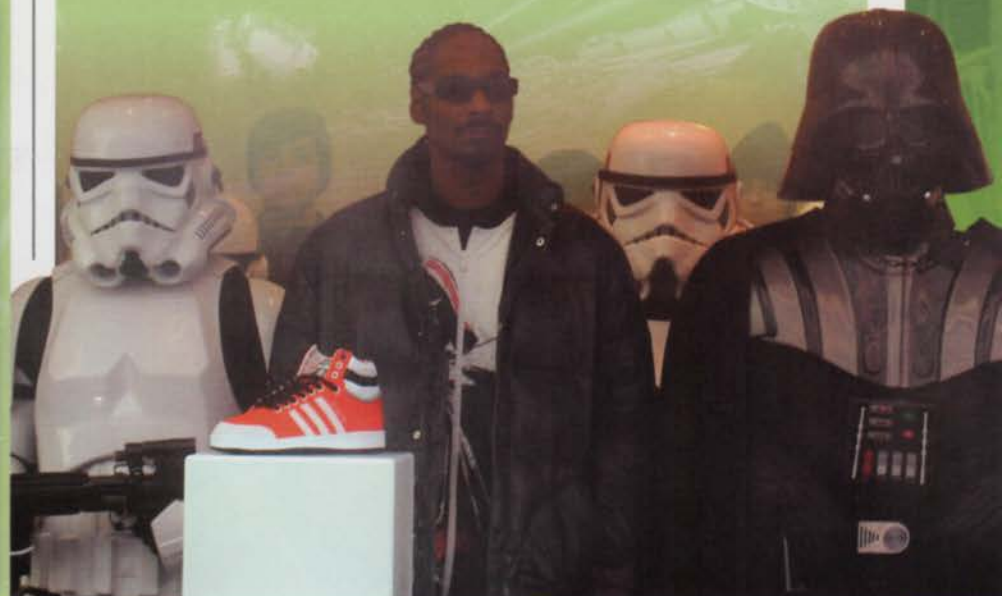


Photo courtesy of Adidas

JUNE

June 22: Actress Ashley Eckstein (who voices Ahsoka Tano) launches Her Universe, a sci-fi inspired clothing line designed for female fans, featuring *Star Wars* clothing and accessories.



Ashley Eckstein with her Clone Wars character, Ahsoka Tano, Anakin Skywalker's eager apprentice.



SEPTEMBER

September 15: LucasArts and Sony Online Entertainment launch *Clone Wars Adventures*, a free-to-play, family friendly virtual world featuring weekly updates based on the TV show. Within a week they sign up one million players.

The game is updated with content from aired episodes of the television show; content can also be unlocked through membership.



OCTOBER



October 12: Del Rey publishes *The Making of The Empire Strikes Back*. Written by J.W. Rinzler, the 372-page tome reveals many previously unreleased details and pictures, and features a foreword by Ridley Scott.

An exclusive unit photograph from the filming of the duel between Luke and Vader makes a fitting cover for *The Making of The Empire Strikes Back*.

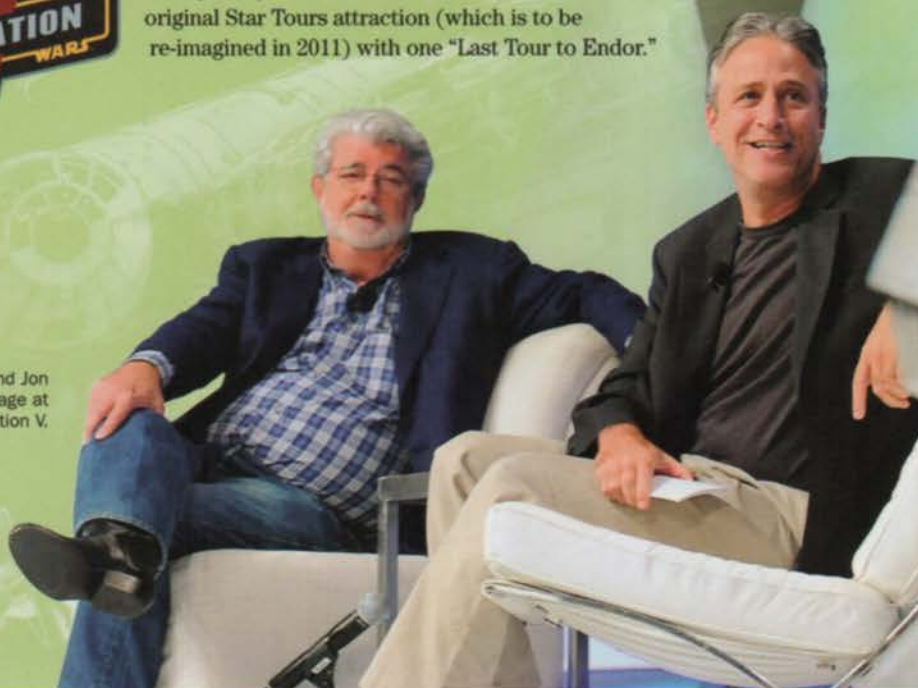
AUGUST



Celebration V

August 11-13: The official Lucasfilm convention arrives in Orlando, Florida, and over 32,000 fans attend. The headlining event is an on-stage interview with George Lucas conducted by the host of *The Daily Show* (and long-time *Star Wars* fan) Jon Stewart. As part of Celebration V, fans are allowed nighttime admission into Walt Disney Hollywood Studios to bid farewell to the original Star Tours attraction (which is to be re-imagined in 2011) with one "Last Tour to Endor."

George Lucas and Jon Stewart on stage at Celebration V.



OCTOBER



October 26: LucasArts releases *Star Wars: The Force Unleashed II*, which resurrects the character Starkiller through cloning and leads the player through a storyline featuring Boba Fett.



Haden Blackman was the executive producer for both editions of the game.

Starkiller is a failed attempt by Darth Vader to create the perfect apprentice.

NOVEMBER

November 28: Director Irvin Kershner dies, aged 87. "The world has lost a great director and one of the most genuine people I've had the pleasure of knowing," says George Lucas.

DECEMBER

December 7–9: The *Nightsisters Trilogy*, a three-part arc from *The Clone Wars* animation series, screens theatrically in 11 cities. The plot reveals the character Savage Opress and hints that Darth Maul may in fact be alive.



Savage Opress is part of the *Nightsisters'* plot for revenge against Count Dooku.

Each episode of *The Clone Wars* animated series offers new opportunities for visual design. In this illustration by Matt Gaser, Obi-Wan Kenobi shares a tense moment with Satine, Duchess of Mandalore. Introduced in "The Mandalore Plot," the 12th episode of season two, Satine shares her name with Ewan McGregor's love interest in the 2001 film *Moulin Rouge*.





2011

WITH THE RELEASE of *Star Wars: The Complete Saga* on Blu-ray, one of the most requested titles for the high-definition home video format finally arrives. Die-hard fans and home theater enthusiasts closely scrutinize information about the release. The unparalleled picture and sound quality, as well as its trove of never-before-seen cut content from the films, are lauded. The latest round of Lucas's tweaks to the movies also ignites the now-traditional cycle of heated online debate.

"The epic franchise pioneered sound and visual presentation in theaters and is perfectly suited to do it again in the home, with a viewing experience only possible with Blu-ray."

Mike Dunn, president, Twentieth Century Fox Home Entertainment

BY YEAR'S END, Lucasfilm announces a plan to release the *Star Wars* Saga into theaters for 2012—this time in 3D. Several studios also look to convert their classic titles to 3D, buoyed by the phenomenal success of *Avatar*.

JANUARY

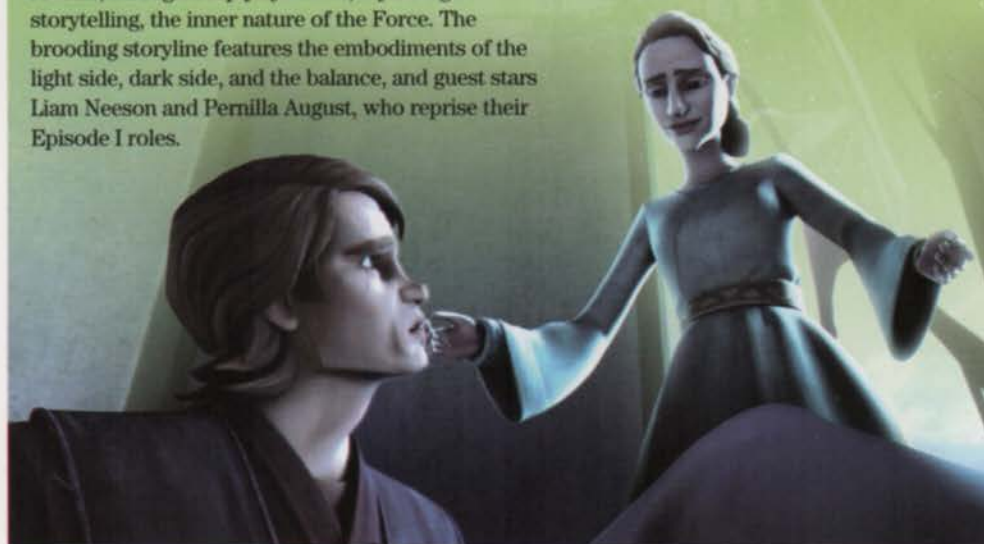
January 25: Lucasfilm and Insight Editions release a limited-edition massive six-volume box set called *Star Wars: Frames*. The leather-bound books encased in a wood-inlaid box contain 1,416 images from the Saga, handpicked by George Lucas.



The Mortis Trilogy

January 28: *The Clone Wars* begins a trilogy that reveals, through deeply symbolic, mythological storytelling, the inner nature of the Force. The brooding storyline features the embodiments of the light side, dark side, and the balance, and guest stars Liam Neeson and Pernilla August, who reprise their Episode I roles.

Anakin has a vision of his late mother, Shmi



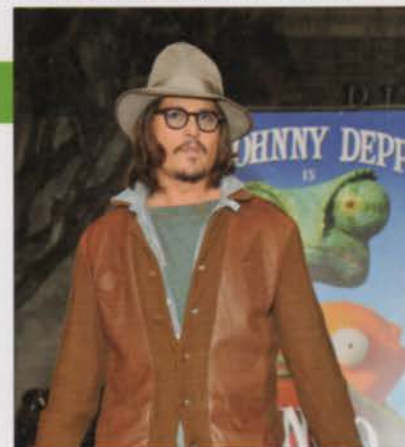
FEBRUARY

February 4: During the Super Bowl, Volkswagen® airs a TV spot featuring a young boy dressed in a Darth Vader costume, trying to use the Force on his surroundings. The commercial is acclaimed as the best of the year by *AdWeek*.

MARCH

March 4: Gore Verbinski's *Rango* rides into theaters. The quirky western is ILM's first full-length, animated movie and it receives much critical praise, including an Academy Award® for Best Animated Feature.

Johnny Depp at the premiere of *Rango* in Los Angeles

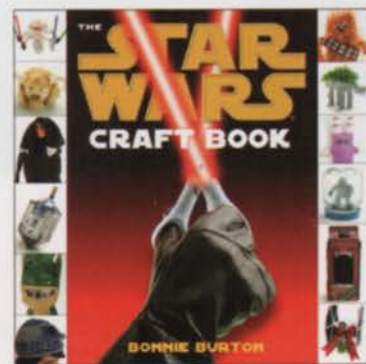


LEGO® Star Wars III

March 22: LucasArts releases the *LEGO Star Wars III: The Clone Wars* video game for PlayStation 3, PlayStation Portable, Xbox 360, Nintendo Wii, Nintendo DS, Nintendo 3DS, and PC and Mac platforms.

March 29: Del Rey Books publishes *The Star Wars Craft Book* by Bonnie Burton, featuring step-by-step instructions for such projects as finger puppets, pet toys, tissue box covers, bird houses, and even a Hanukkah droid.

Bonnie Burton is also a senior editor for *StarWars.com*.



APRIL

Let the Wookiee Guest Star

April 1: Chewbacca guest stars in the season three finale of *Star Wars: The Clone Wars*. Both Chewie and series star Ahsoka Tano are prisoners on a jungle moon, where they are pursued by reptilian hunters. Actor Peter Mayhew visited the animation team to offer his insights on playing Chewbacca.



Prisoners Ahsoka Tano and Chewbacca join forces on a Trandoshan moon.

MAY

May 4: A year after announcing the disbanding of the official fan club, *Star Wars* launches an official presence on the popular social networking site Facebook. By consolidating existing groups and attracting new users, the page quickly amasses four million followers.

All-New Star Tours

May 20: *Star Tours: The Adventures Continue* officially launches at Walt Disney World Resort in Orlando, Florida, in a daytime gala attended by Lucas. The simulator ride, featuring all-new 3D visuals produced by ILM, has been completely redesigned, and is built around custom elements that ensure the ride experience varies upon each visit. Like the original *Star Tours*, passengers are shuttled aboard a starspeeder, this time piloted by the hapless C-3PO. Destinations in the ride include Tatooine, Naboo, Kashyyyk, Geonosis, Coruscant, and Hoth. The new attraction will also open at Disneyland on June 3, 2011.

JUNE

June 28: Testament to the rapidly changing publishing industry, Del Rey Books makes available its expansive library of older *Star Wars* novels as eBooks. This conversion includes a full catalog of over 100 Del Rey and Bantam titles.

JULY



Chris Evans at the premiere in Los Angeles.

July 19: Marvel Studios and Paramount Pictures release *Captain America: The First Avenger*, directed by Joe Johnston. Its throwback style shares the same creative roots as *Star Wars* and *Indiana Jones*, films Johnston worked on.

Atlantis Returns

July 21: With the return of the space shuttle Atlantis and the completion of STS-135, its 135th mission, NASA's Space Shuttle Program comes to an end after more than 30 years.



Images rendered specifically for the *Star Tours* attraction at Walt Disney World.

JULY

The Padawan Menace

July 22: The Cartoon Network airs *LEGO Star Wars: The Padawan Menace*, a 22-minute animated special based on the whimsical *LEGO Star Wars* style. Written by Michael Price of *The Simpsons* and directed by David Scott, the fast-paced story follows a field trip of Jedi younglings gone awry. It is also released on Blu-ray and DVD on September 16.



LEGO young Han Solo minifigure packaged with the Blu-ray and DVD release.



Master Yoda is leading a group of Jedi younglings around the Senate building on a routine field trip—when he senses a disturbance in the Force.

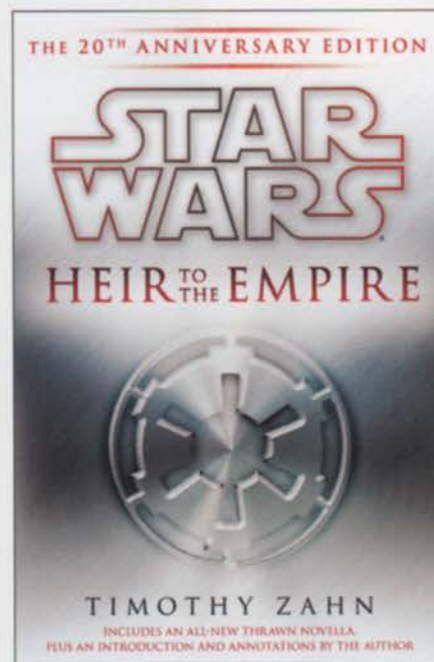
SEPTEMBER

September 4: In anticipation of the *Star Wars Saga* Blu-ray release, the World Series champions San Francisco Giants host a *Star Wars* day, which offers an exclusive Brian Wilson-frozen-in-carbonite collectible and a ballpark screening of Episode V.



The Brian Wilson collectible is a parody of Han Solo's ordeal.

September 6: Del Rey Books publishes a 20th anniversary edition of *Heir to the Empire* by Timothy Zahn, full of behind-the-scenes annotations from the author and his editors.



Timothy Zahn also wrote *Dark Force Rising* and *The Last Command*.

StarWars.com Revamp

September 13: *StarWars.com* undergoes an extensive relaunch. Lucasfilm's digital team partners with New York-based agency Big Spaceship to redirect the future of the website. What emerges is a clean and stylish site meant to engage a larger audience with strong visuals and enhanced interaction.

September 14:

To commemorate the *Star Wars: The Complete Saga* Blu-ray release, Fox Home Entertainment and Lucasfilm transform the landmark BT Tower in the heart of London's West End into an enormous lightsaber.



Actor Anthony Daniels (who played C-3PO) attended the event and was given the honor of flicking the switch.

Star Wars on Blu-ray

September 16: *Star Wars: The Complete Saga* arrives on Blu-ray in the US, marking the first time the entire Saga of six movies has been available within a single collection. Each movie benefits immensely from high-definition picture and sound presentation. The release also presents another opportunity for Lucas to add a host of modifications to the movies—some more noticeable than others. Features include an extensive tour of props, costumes, and models from the Lucasfilm Archives, deleted scenes from all six movies, documentaries, and a collection of pop-culture parodies that celebrate *Star Wars*, as gathered from film, television, and the Internet.



The release also includes eagerly anticipated deleted material from Episode IV.

September 26: After years of delay, the long-rumored and requested sequel *Crimson Empire III* begins publication from Dark Horse Comics.

OCTOBER

Steve Jobs Passes

October 5: Visionary and Apple Chairman Steve Jobs dies after a long battle with pancreatic cancer. "The magic of Steve was that while others simply accepted the status quo, he saw the true potential in everything he touched and never compromised on that vision," says George Lucas.

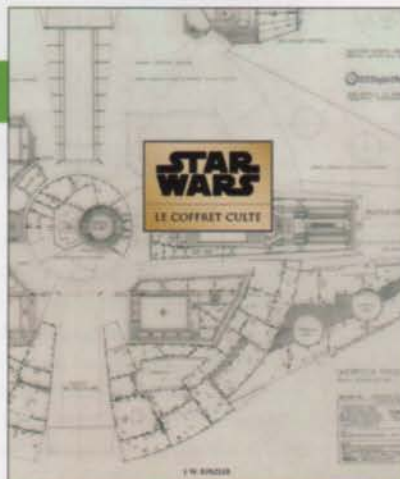


Darkness in *The Clone Wars*

October 28: *The Clone Wars* tells a dark four-part story that sends the clone troopers to the shadowy planet of Umbara. Series hero Clone Captain Rex is temporarily reassigned to a ruthless Jedi commander, General Krell. Krell's indiscriminate actions lead to the death of many soldiers, sparking a mutiny. The second episode of the arc was directed by longtime Lucas friend and collaborator, Walter Murch.

NOVEMBER

November: Epic Ink Books releases *Star Wars: The Blueprints*, written by J. W. Rinzler. The massive tome, limited to 5,000 copies, explores the technical drawings created by the production art departments during the set construction for the *Star Wars* Saga.



The French cover of *Star Wars: The Blueprints*.

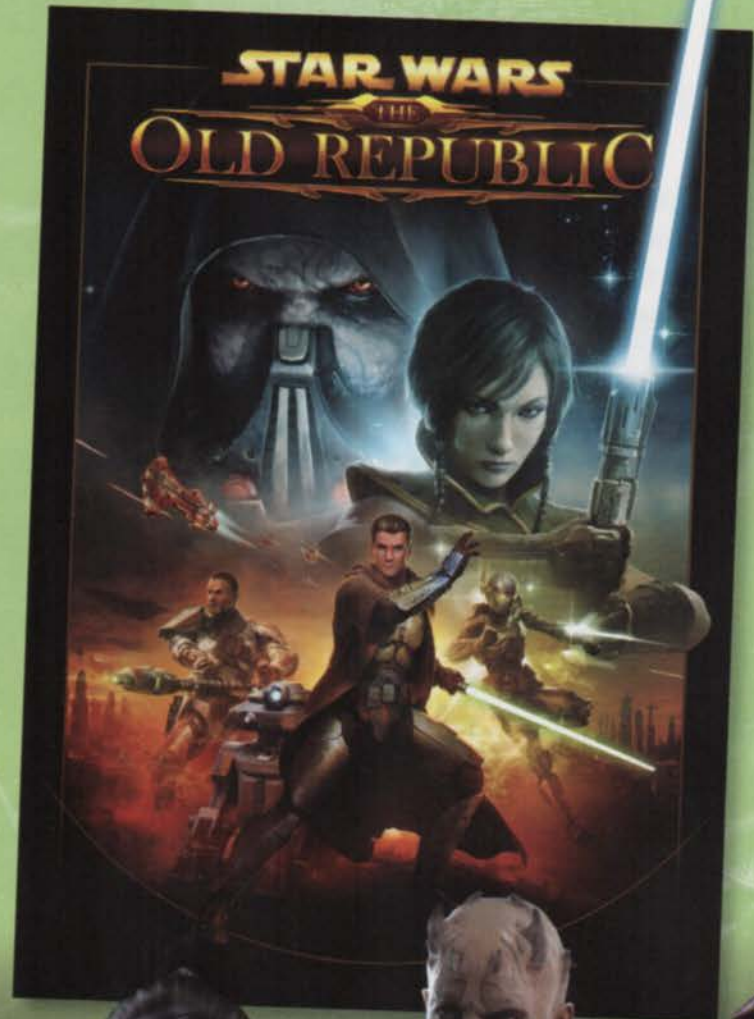
DECEMBER

December 15: After eight years of online community roleplaying, *Star Wars Galaxies* shuts down its servers. Offering some closure to the game, Mon Mothma declares that the Rebel Alliance has triumphed over the Empire in one possible ending.

The Old Republic Launches

December 20: BioWare and LucasArts launch *Star Wars: The Old Republic*, a massively multiplayer online roleplaying game set thousands of years before Episode IV. Slick marketing, feverish anticipation, positive reviews, and previews of the story-driven game lead to a rush of subscriptions upon its launch. Within a month, the game draws over 1.5 million subscribers.

Players can choose to adopt classic *Star Wars* roles within the game, such as a Jedi or Sith.



2012

LUCAS BEGINS THE YEAR IN the public eye with two major back-to-back theatrical releases. Lucasfilm Animation also has a busy year with *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* concluding its fourth season and launching its fifth, with stories well beyond the 100th episode in development—as well as a second animated series that nears readiness. The unnamed series could be the quirkiest take on *Star Wars* yet.

“I’m retiring. I’m moving away from the business, from the company, from all this kind of stuff.”

George Lucas

in *The New York Times Magazine*, January 22, 2012.

MEANWHILE, IN Marin County, planning continues on the development of a new Lucasfilm filmmaking facility. Marketing for the Grady Ranch promises that it will “one day be a cutting-edge digital media production facility for both movies and television.”



WINTER

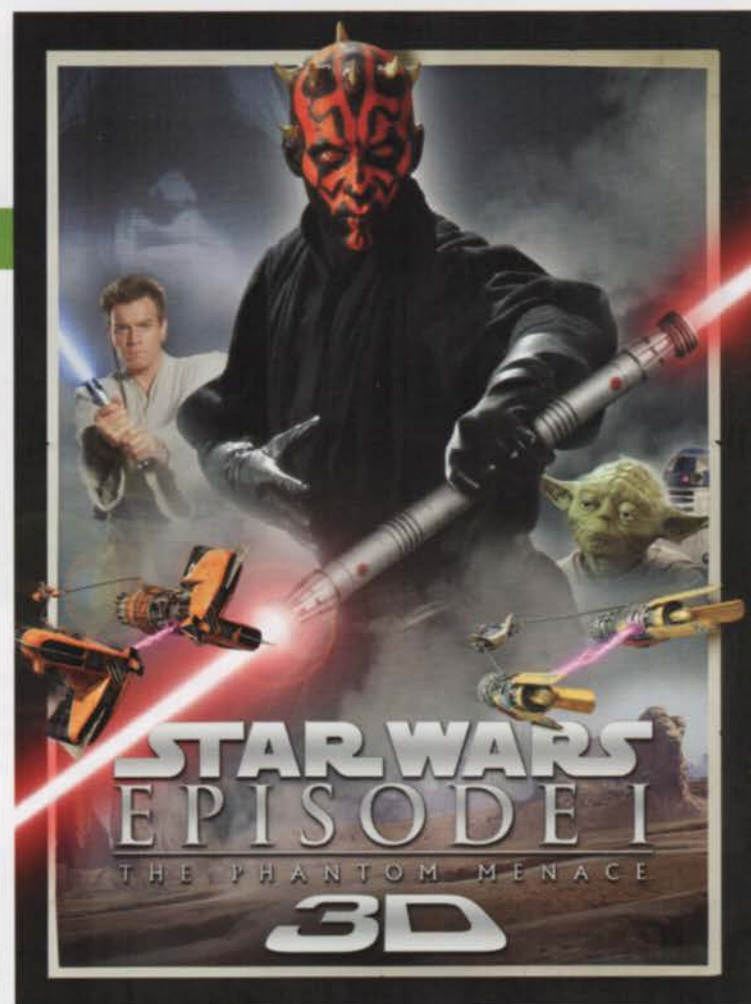
Red Tails Soars

January 20: Twentieth Century Fox and Lucasfilm release *Red Tails*, an adventure film inspired by the true story of the Tuskegee Army in World War II, America's first African American military aviators. It is directed by Anthony Hemingway.

February 5: Another *Star Wars*-themed Volkswagen commercial airs during the Super Bowl. Although the advert itself isn't based on *Star Wars* (it's about a dog wanting to get in shape to chase a Volkswagen®), the advert's coda features a faithfully recreated Mos Eisley Cantina peanut gallery debating whether this year's advert was better than last year's. In the weeks leading up to the game spot, Volkswagen released a teaser spot featuring an all-dog choir, dressed as *Star Wars* characters, barking the *Imperial March*. Within 24 hours, *The Bark Side* broke over a million views on YouTube.



The Bark Side teaser featured dogs dressed as classic *Star Wars* characters.



Menace Returns

February 10: *Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace* in 3D is released theatrically. The whole film has been meticulously converted for digital 3D presentation, with work by PrimeFocus supervised by John Knoll at Industrial Light & Magic. Accompanying the release are worldwide promotional partnerships that brings Episode I to such brands as Brisk, Verizon, Vodafone, and McDonald's. New toys and collectibles feature Darth Maul. Worldwide gross of Episode I reaches the \$1 billion mark, the first *Star Wars* movie to do so.

SPRING

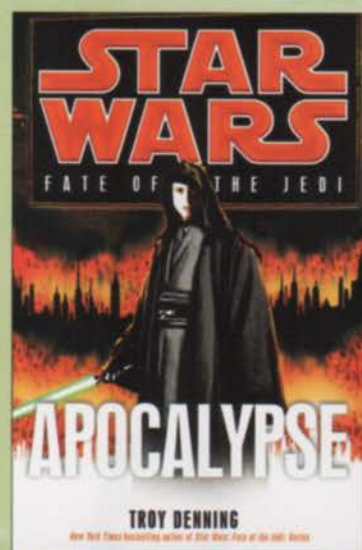
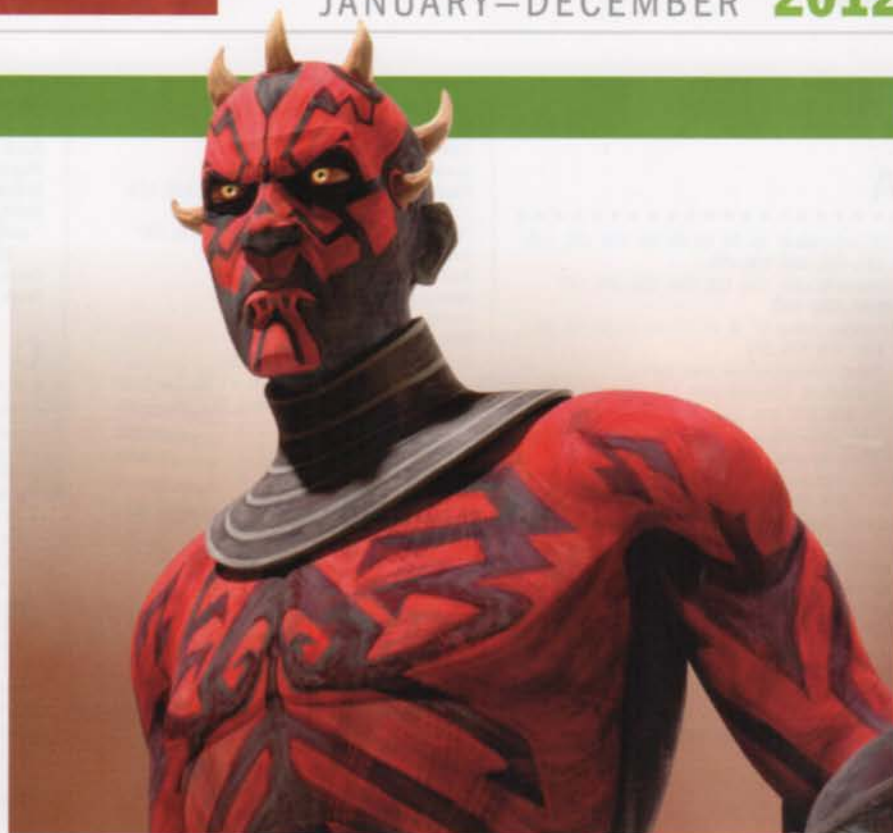
A Visionary Passes

March 3: Ralph McQuarrie, the legendary artist who helped define the look of *Star Wars* through his incredibly influential production paintings and concept art, passes away, aged 82. Amid an emotional outpouring from fans and colleagues on the Internet is a statement from George Lucas that reads, in part: "In many ways, he was a generous father to a conceptual art revolution that was born of his artwork, and which seized the imaginations of thousands and propelled them into the film industry... I will always remember him as a kind and patient, and wonderfully talented, friend and collaborator."

Darth Maul Lives

March 9: *The Clone Wars* Season Four finale resurrects Darth Maul, revealing that the power of the dark side has somehow kept the bisected Sith Lord alive. Driven insane by a decade of living in wretched depths, Maul (voiced by Sam Witwer) appears as an unsettling half-man, half-mechanical monstrosity.

Darth Maul returns in a terrifying new form; he has survived his fall and is now fitted with cybernetic legs.



March 13: Del Rey Books publishes *Apocalypse*, by Troy Denning, the ninth and final book of the *Fate of the Jedi* series—which debuts as a *New York Times* bestseller. The adventures of Han, Luke, and Leia will continue, but Del Rey plans to focus on shorter series rather than the multi-book series (such as *The New Jedi Order* and *Legacy of the Force*) that had dominated the publishing program for over a decade.

April 3: Microsoft and LucasArts team up to release *Star Wars: Kinect*, a new video game for the Xbox 360 that allows players to enjoy the *Star Wars* action without the need of a controller. The special Kinect sensor detects body movement and translates it into game action.



The game's Jedi Destiny: Dark Side Rising storyline depicts events that occur after *Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace*.

SUMMER

Kennedy Comes Aboard

June 01: As part of George Lucas's ongoing retirement plans, Lucasfilm announces that Kathleen Kennedy will co-chair the company alongside the creator of *Star Wars*. "I've spent my life building Lucasfilm and as I shift my focus into other directions I wanted to make sure it was in the hands of someone equipped to carry my vision into the future," says Lucas.

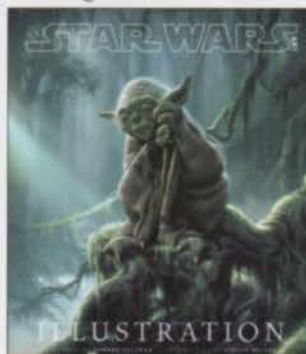
Celebration VI

August 23–26: Fans convene at another official Lucasfilm convention, in Orlando, Florida. The *Star Wars* Saga is the focus of festivities. Other highlights include previews of upcoming *The Clone Wars* episodes, events for *Star Wars: The Old Republic* players, and a preview of future releases from Lucasfilm.

FALL

Fantasy Flight Games, a leading publisher of tabletop games, releases a new *Star Wars* roleplaying game designed to captivate its players.

Abrams Books publishes *Star Wars Art: Illustration*, a lavish showcase of artwork produced for book covers, trading cards, magazines, and more, as curated by George Lucas. The third in the *Star Wars Art* series,



after *Comics*, featuring new and classic sequential artwork, and *Visions* (new art inspired by the Saga)—with more books in the works.

Star Wars Art: Illustration contains a foreword by Howard Hoffman and an introduction by Stephen Heller.

Indiana Jones rides again, this time in unprecedented high-definition clarity, as Paramount and Lucasfilm release the four films in the series on Blu-ray.



501st Legion 183, 192-193, 249, 256, 269, 272-273, 278
 2001: A Space Odyssey 19, 34, 41, 43, 44, 205

A

ABC television 24, 32, 44, 59, 69, 120, 121, 125, 127, 132, 133, 156, 276
 Abrams Books 158, 162, 253, 260, 302, 307
 Abyss, The 146
 Academy Awards® 8, 16, 17, 19, 23, 35, 85, 95, 140, 164, 173, 251
 and George Lucas 140, 156
 and ILM 124, 127, 136, 147, 154, 158, 161, 208, 273, 278, 306
 and Star Wars 66, 95, 117, 213, 238, 266
 Ackbar, Admiral 102-103, 104, 105, 109, 119
 action figures 71, 101, 133, 139, 162, 179, 221, 233, 244 see also Hasbro; Kenner
 Adams, Arthur 165
 Adventure Theater 12
 Adventurer, The 151
 Adventures of André and Wally B., The 119
 Adventures of Robin Hood, The 32
 Adventures of Teebo: A Tale of Magic and Suspense, The 118
 After the Rain 198
 Ahsoka Tano 308
 Air Force 32
 albums 58, 60, 92, 113, 149, 163 see also soundtracks
 Alexander, Richard 41
 Alien 79, 85, 152
 All New Ewoks, The 133
 Allen, Dave 127
 Allnut, Frank 61
 Allred, Mike 166
 Allston, Aaron 209, 268, 300
 Alvin, John 135, 151, 285
 Ambush at Corellia 168
 Amedda, Mas 215
 American Film Institute 170, 213, 258, 260
 American Graffiti 13, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30-31, 35, 43, 66, 80, 123, 124, 161, 167, 173, 188, 197, 221
 American Zoetrope 20, 22, 42, 43
 Ames, Lee J. 116
 Amidala, Padmé 96, 122, 165, 167, 198, 209, 211, 213, 214, 215, 220, 221, 226-227, 245, 249, 260
 Amsel, Richard 93
 Amulet Books 307
 Anatomy of a Deucaback 189
 Anderson, Gerry 9, 43
 Anderson, Kevin J. 164, 170, 171, 172, 173, 178, 214
 Anderson, Steve D. 239, 240
 Anderson, Sylvia 43
 Andromeda Strain, The 34
 animation techniques 12, 14, 113 see also animatronics; computer-generated animation; modelmaking; puppetry
 animatronics 75, 98, 101, 105, 139, 146, 157, 220, 286 see also computer-generated animation; modelmaking; puppetry
 Antilles, Wedge 23, 174, 288, 289
 Apocalypse Now 22, 28, 45, 80, 85, 240
 Art of Motion Picture Costume Design 213
 Art of Revenge of the Sith, The 256
 Art of Star Wars, The 83, 167, 169, 218
 Art of Star Wars: The Clone Wars, The 302
 Art of the Starfighter, The 222
 Assault on Hoth 140
 Attack of the Clones see Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the Clones
 Aunt Beru see Lars, Beru
 Austin, Terry 66
 Avatar 305, 306
 awards 64, 97, 148, 187, 213, 215, 238, 240, 253, 260, 261, 266, 267, 268, 277, 279 see also Academy Awards®; Emmy Awards; Golden Globe awards; Grammy Awards

B

Bachs, Ramón F. 233
 Back to the Future movies 124, 151
 Backdraft 153
 Badham, John 61
 Bailke, Jim 172
 Baker, Kenny 43, 59, 84, 97, 98, 169, 223

Balance Point 218
 Ball, Derek 66
 Ballblazer 116
 Bane, Cad 296, 297, 303, 304
 Bane, Darth 218
 Bantam Books 157, 164, 167, 169, 170, 171, 172, 174, 182, 190, 198, 209
 Bantha Tracks 68, 104, 108, 109, 134, 237
 Barclay, David 98
 Barnes, Robert 281, 290
 Barry Lyndon 44, 71
 Barry, John 24, 38, 66, 79
 Barwood, Hal 17, 31, 48, 67
 Batman 145, 159, 197, 201, 290
 Battlestar Galactica 68, 79, 81, 83, 247
 Beast from 20,000 Fathoms, The 14
 Beatles, the 16, 18, 278
 Before the Storm 175
 Beginning, The 226
 Behind the Force 301
 behind-the-scenes web documentaries 189, 197, 216, 227, 247, 256
 Bellford, Tom 213
 Beowulf 281
 Berry, David 124
 Best, Ahmed 30, 196, 210, 216, 217
 Betrayal 268
 Beyond Therapy 101
 Bies, Don 199, 262
 Big Red One, The 87
 Big Spaceship 310
 Biggar, Trisha 187, 213, 260, 266
 Biggs Darklighter see Darklighter, Biggs
 Bingo Long Traveling All-Stars & Motor Kings, The 48
 Binks, Jar Jar 30, 196, 210, 211, 215, 270
 BioWare 315
 Black Fleet Crisis trilogy 175
 Black Hole, The 83
 Blackman, Haden 233
 Blade Runner 101, 110
 Blalack, Robert 66, 276
 Blanchard, Mike 260
 Bloom, Jim 22
 Blue Harvest 99, 279, 305
 Blues Brothers, The 88
 Bob Hope's All Star Christmas Comedy Special 61
 Bocquet, Gavin 164, 177, 187, 211, 245, 279
 Body Heat 97
 books see George Lucas Books; illustrated fiction; LucasBooks; nonfiction books; novelizations
 Bond, James see James Bond
 Bonestell, Chesley 13, 14
 Brackett, Leigh 61, 64, 65, 67
 Brando, Marlon 25, 61, 71, 80, 140
 Bridge on the River Kwai, The 17
 Brooks, Terry 206
 Brown, Phil 71, 223, 267

Bruno, John 146
 Bryce, Ian 99
 BT Tower 310
 Buck Rogers 12, 81
 Bug's Life, A 201
 Bulloch, Jeremy 87, 215
 Burt, Ben 96, 118, 151, 266, 287, 301
 and Star Wars 41, 66, 92, 95, 117, 125, 132, 166, 170, 174, 194, 213, 221, 246, 276, 307
 Bush, President George H.W. 141, 152
 Bush, President George W. 218, 237, 251, 293

C

C-3PO 80, 95
 in comics 78, 81, 95, 117, 131, 164
 in computer games 293
 development of 34, 35, 36, 37, 40, 194
 in the media 58, 59, 60, 116, 118, 136, 145, 146, 214, 222, 236, 277
 merchandise 65, 71, 121, 125, 159, 166, 170, 281, 289
 in novelizations 65
 played by Anthony Daniels 43, 45, 68, 95, 217, 320
 public appearances of 58, 66, 70, 84, 85, 138, 210, 279, 280
 in television animations 120, 132
 Calrissian, Lando 85, 86, 87, 108, 111, 112, 173, 288, 289, 305
 Cameron, James 146, 154, 191, 196, 208, 249, 253, 305
 Campbell, Joseph 41, 42, 136, 138, 140
 Cannes Film Festival 23, 80, 123, 153
 Cantwell, Colin 34-35
 Captain Eo 130, 132
 Captain America 309
 Caravan of Courage 120, 121, 127, 162
 Cardy, Nick 55
 Carrasco, Jr., Dario 178
 Carrau, Bob 125, 162
 Carrie 33, 42, 51
 Carson, Dave 135
 Carter, President Jimmy 50, 86, 92
 Cartoon Network 238, 247, 249, 277, 285, 291, 292, 293, 301, 304, 307
 Cassidy, Chris 293
 Casino Royale 271
 Catmull, Ed 101
 CBS television 20, 70, 89, 113, 120, 280
 CD-ROM releases 160, 163, 198, 208, 209, 210, 246
 Celebration conventions 135, 206, 233, 256-257, 275, 276-277, 278-279, 282, 290, 307
 Chancellor Palpatine see Palpatine, Chancellor
 Chariots of the Gods? 19
 Chaykin, Howard 49, 54, 55, 62-63
 Chew, Richard 66, 276
 Chewbacca 77, 86, 145, 166, 187, 239, 240, 286
 in comics 62-63, 79, 213
 in computer games 155, 159
 merchandise 64, 65, 162, 170, 176, 280, 289
 in novelizations 78, 79, 81, 210, 291
 played by Peter Mayhew 43
 public appearances 84, 92, 269, 279, 280
 Chiang, Doug 158, 167, 202-203, 211, 222, 223, 251, 281
 Children of the Jedi 169
 Ching, Brian 266
 Christensen, Hayden 95, 162, 216, 223, 232
 as Anakin Skywalker 215, 217, 220, 225, 245, 248, 252, 257
 awards 228, 253, 268
 public appearances 233, 250
 non-Star Wars projects 228, 247, 259, 285
 Christenson, Amy Beth 284
 Christmas in the Stars: Star Wars Christmas Album 92
 Chronicle Books 159, 168, 183, 302, 307
 Chronicles of Narnia, The 266
 Church, Ryan 232, 234, 248, 258, 262, 290
 Cinema of George Lucas, The 253
 Claremont, Chris 68, 82, 171
 Classic Creatures: Return of the Jedi 113
 Classic Star Wars 158, 165, 166
 Clinton, President Bill 159, 205
 Clockwork Orange, A 24
 Clone Wars: Adventures
 Clone Wars: Jedi Alliance 293
 Clone Wars: Lightsaber Duels 293
 Close Encounters of the Third Kind 49, 61, 66, 89
 Closer 251
 Cobb, Ron 33, 79
 Cockrum, Dave 68
 Cocoon 124, 127
 Colbert Report, The 270
 Coleman, Rob 187, 194, 213, 220, 228, 238, 246, 249
 collectibles see merchandise
 Columbia Pictures 28, 89
 Comedy Series 307
 Comedians, The 19
 Comic Book: The Movie 249
 Comic-Con International 49, 54, 97, 171, 188, 223, 244, 250, 269, 278-279, 290, 292, 297, 302, 303
 comics see Dark Horse Comics; Marvel Comics; Star Wars (comic strip syndicate)
 Complete Cross Sections 270



computer games 104, 112, 116, 136, 139, 140, 144, 150, 151, 159, 160, 161, 163, 165, 166, 168, 169, 172, 173, 178, 186, 190, 195, 196, 197, 199, 206, 209, 210, 213, 214, 219, 221, 225, 228, 229, 237, 244, 245, 247, 249, 251, 252, 257, 261, 267, 269, 270, 271, 276, 280, 281, 284, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294-295, 297, 301, 302, 304, 305, 307

computer-generated animation 30, 34, 83, 110, 118, 119, 124, 127, 131, 136, 138-139, 145, 146, 150, 154, 156, 158, 161, 167, 171, 173, 175, 182, 186, 187, 189, 194, 196, 211, 215, 220, 223, 228, 229, 240, 248, 249, 250, 251, 256, 260, 269, 281, 286, 301 *see also* digital filmmaking

Conan the Barbarian 49, 100

concept artwork

for *Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace* 165, 170-171, 216

for *Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the Clones* 202-203, 220, 222

for *Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith* 232, 234, 247, 248

for *Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope* 34-35, 36-37, 38-39, 40-41, 42, 60, 83, 162, 277, 286, 314

for *Star Wars: Episode V The Empire Strikes Back* 70, 88, 98

for *Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Jedi* 148

for *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* 310-311, 312-313, 314-315, 316, 317

for the Expanded Universe 120, 148, 239, 273, 284, 294-295, 297, 298-299, 308-309

concerts 61, 101, 233, 300, 304

Connery, Sean 9, 15, 17, 29, 97, 113, 131, 173, 175

Conquest of Space 13

Conversation, The 30, 33, 40

conventions 55, 167, 169, 215, 221, 223, 244, 256, 281, 293, 297, 301, 303 *see also* Celebration conventions; Comic-Con International; Jedi-Con; L.A. con II; *Star Wars* Summits; *Star Wars* weekends

Coppola, Francis Ford 17, 22, 23, 25, 35, 61, 80, 109

and George Lucas 19, 21, 22, 25, 30, 33, 92, 126, 132, 135, 138, 140, 198

and American Zoetrope 20, 22, 25

and *Star Wars* 36, 227

Correllian trilogy 168

Corvette Summer 67

costume design 43, 44, 46-47, 66, 79, 83, 187, 209, 213, 239, 240, 260, 262-263, 266, 294-295

Count Dooku *see* Dooku, Count

Courtship of Princess Leia, The 164

Crabbe, Larry "Buster" 12, 81

Creating the Worlds of *Star Wars*: 365 Days 260

Crittenden, Dianne 42

Crystal Star, The 167

Cushing, Peter 25, 33, 43, 131, 144, 166

cut scenes 48, 51, 54, 80, 97, 98, 99, 178, 188, 198, 215, 221, 225, 244

D

D'antoni, Julie 212

Daley, Brian 78, 79, 95, 101, 113, 121, 174, 178

Dalton, Timothy 93, 136, 173

Dam Busters, The 32

Daniels, Anthony 83

and *Star Wars* 43, 45, 58, 59, 70, 84, 85, 92, 95, 101, 135, 136, 148, 164, 169, 217, 233, 290, 300

Darby O'Gill and the Little People 15

Dark Crystal, The 105

Dark Empire (comic) 152, 155, 156, 159

Dark Empire (radio dramatization) 166

Dark Force Rising 157

Dark Horse Comics 137, 155, 158, 159, 162, 164, 165, 166, 170, 171, 172, 174, 176, 184-185, 191, 201, 209, 210, 213, 214, 216, 221, 223, 224, 225, 233, 235, 239, 254-255, 256, 266, 269, 284, 300

Dark Knight, The 290

"Dark Lens, The" 261

Dark Lord—The Rise of Darth Vader 261

Dark Nest trilogy 259

Dark Star 33, 51

Darklighter, Biggs 48, 51, 54, 188

Darkman 151

Darksaber 172

Darth Maul *see* Maul, Darth

Darth Maul: Saboteur 221

Darth Sidious *see* Sidious, Darth

Darth Vader *see* Vader, Darth

David, Peter 209

Davis, Warwick 22, 98, 132, 138, 227, 278

Day, Gene 79, 93

De Palma, Brian 42, 51

Dead Heat on a Merry-Go-Round 19

Death Becomes Her 158

Death Star, the 34, 37, 55, 68, 105, 112, 155, 159, 270, 306

Death Troopers 305

Debartolo, Dick 94, 112

Deep Impact 197

Defenders of Dynatron City 156

Defense of Kamino, The 239

Del Rey 51, 65, 78, 85, 104, 111, 112, 130, 172, 178, 190, 197, 206, 210, 214, 218, 226, 239, 240, 246, 249, 256, 259, 261, 266, 267, 268, 270, 273, 276, 278, 280, 293, 300, 303, 305, 307

Dementia 13, 17

Denning, Troy 226, 239, 268, 287, 300

Destination Moon 14

Di Zuniga, Tony 62

digital animation *see* computer-generated animation

digital filmmaking

the move from film to digital 205, 208, 212, 214, 215, 219, 220, 223, 224, 225, 229, 233, 235, 336

and editing 119, 148, 162, 194, 221

and sound editing 119, 149, 182, 199

and new technology 101, 119, 124, 139, 145, 148, 162, 171, 206, 211, 212, 214, 221, 240

see also computer-generated animation

Dini, Paul 125, 133, 159

Dirty Rotten Scoundrels 141

Disney, Walt 19, 134 *see also* Walt Disney Company

Disney World (Florida) 19, 23, 104, 130, 132, 147, 148, 215, 307

Disney-MGM Studios 144, 148, 215, 223

Disneyland (California) 13, 15, 110, 134, 146, 169, 183, 303, 307

Disneyland Resort Paris 153, 157

Disneyland Tokyo 110, 146

DK Publishing 199, 208, 270, 290, 304

Doctor Doom 16, 59

documentaries *see* behind-the-scenes web

documentaries; television documentaries

Dodonna, General 149

Donald Duck 12

Donner, Richard 71, 123

Dooku, Count 216, 221, 247, 291, 293

Doom 163, 168

Dorman, Dave 155, 159, 166, 170

Dozoretz, David 170, 198, 211

Dr. No 9, 17

Dr. Strangelove 18, 44

Dracula A.D. 1972 25

Dragonheart 175

Dressing a Galaxy 260

Dreyfuss, Richard 30, 61, 88, 94, 227

Droids see Star Wars: Droids

DroidWorks 199

Drucker, Mort 31, 94, 112

Duffy, Mary Jo 75, 108, 109, 113, 119

Duignan, Rose 41

Duncan, John 281

Duursema, Jan 215, 216, 224, 268

Duvall, Robert 19, 21, 22, 25, 33, 35, 80

Dykstra, John 41, 42, 66, 69, 83, 211, 233, 276

E

E.T.: The Extra-Terrestrial 101, 108, 109, 196, 229, 285

Easy Rider 20

Edge of Victory duology 224

EditDroid 119, 124, 148, 162

editing *see* digital filmmaking

Edlund, Richard 18, 41, 50, 52-53, 66, 95, 117, 276

Edmonds, Mike 98

Ehrhardt, Eleanor 78, 81

Eisner, Michael 134, 148

Electronic Labyrinth: THX 1138 4EB 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 28, 32, 33, 59, 124, 250, 259

Elephant Man, The 92, 96

Ellenshaw, Harrison 83

Eller, Kermit 55, 58, 69

Ellis, Dean 78

Else, Dave 266

Emmy Awards 156, 277, 279

and *Star Wars* 127, 250, 260

Emperor Palpatine *see* Palpatine, Chancellor

Empire of Dreams 248

Empire Strikes Back, The see Star Wars: Episode V The Empire Strikes Back

Empire Strikes Back Sketchbook, The 88, 89

Entertainment Weekly 149, 162, 186, 198, 232, 290

Epic Ink Books 311

Episode I *see Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace*

Episode II *see Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the Clones*

Episode III *see Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith*

Episode IV *see Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope*

Episode V *see Star Wars: Episode V The Empire Strikes Back*

Episode VI *see Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Jedi*

EPCOT Center *see* Disney World (Florida)

EuroDisney *see* Disneyland Resort Paris

Ewok Adventure, The 120, 121, 127, 162

Ewoks 98, 99, 101, 112, 118, 120, 130, 145, 148

in books 116, 118, 120

merchandise 111, 121, 125, 133, 138

on television 120, 121, 122, 125, 127, 133, 162, 183, 251

Ewoks and the Lost Children, The 120

Ewoks: The Battle for Endor 122, 127

exhibitions 83, 167, 169, 190, 208, 209, 213, 214, 218, 222, 235, 238, 257, 261, 260, 269, 282-283, 284, 297

Executor, the 88, 89, 100, 105

Eye of the Needle 96

F

Facebook 309

Faithful Wookiee, The 70

Family Guy 247, 279, 305

fan clubs *see* Official *Star Wars* Fan Club, the

Fan Film Network 218-219, 221 *see also* Fan Film Awards

Fanboys 290, 297

fandom 152, 199, 211, 223, 244, 258, 273, 277, 279, 297, 300 *see also* 501st Legion; conventions; Fan Film Network; Official *Star Wars* Fan Club, the; *StarWars.com*

Fan Film Awards 244

Fantastic Four, The 16

Farrar, Scott 124

Fate of the Jedi series 300, 301

Fett, Boba 18, 69, 70, 87, 113, 155, 169, 175, 178, 179, 280, 306

merchandise 71, 78, 100, 125, 173, 176, 217, 221, 225, 232, 278

Fett, Jango 210, 233, 237, 293

filmmaker 19

Filoni, Dave 260, 276, 301, 303

Fine Madness, A 86

Finian's Rainbow 19

Fisher, Carrie 40, 42, 88, 97, 105, 136, 228, 271, 303

and *Star Wars* 43, 48, 65, 66, 70, 71, 89, 112, 113, 135, 148, 182, 187, 215, 223, 276

Fisher, Terence 33

Fistful of Dollars, A 18

Fisto, Kit 247, 288, 292

Flash Gordon 12, 15, 27, 81, 93

For a Few Dollars More 18

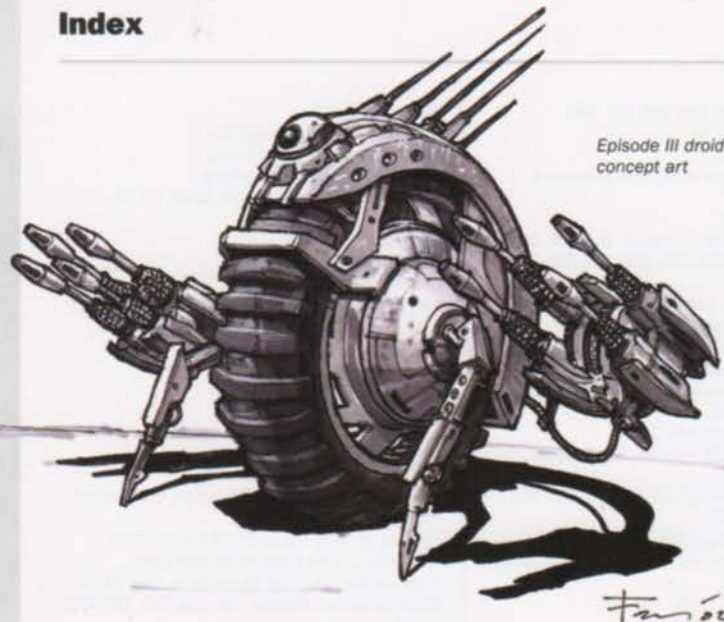
Force 10 From Navarone 71

Force of Star Wars, The 61

Force Unleashed, The 269, 276, 284, 290, 291, 293, 294-295, 297, 305



Creature costume concept art for Episode III



Episode III droid
concept art

Force Unleashed II, The 307
Forces of Corruption 270
Ford, Harrison 19, 30, 33, 45, 61, 71, 79, 80,
101, 150, 157, 161, 213, 216, 235, 266, 272
and *American Graffiti* 25, 30, 80
and *Indiana Jones* 96, 161, 272, 287
and *Star Wars* 43, 65, 66, 77, 80, 88, 239
Ford, Michael 95, 117
Ford, President Gerald R. 34
Forrest, Anthony 48
Foster, Alan Dean 51, 65, 83
Foster, Jon 224
FOX television 205, 208, 222, 227, 229, 237,
247, 279
Fox Children's Network 156
Fox Home Entertainment 171
Fox Home Video 120, 183
Fox Studios Australia 200, 210, 215, 216, 241,
244
Frankenstein and the Monster from Hell 33
Franklin, Mary 293
Fraser, Shelagh 217
Freeborn, Stuart 18, 19, 43, 71, 74, 75
Frenz, Ron 108, 113
From Russia with Love 9, 17
*From Star Wars to Indiana Jones: The Best of
the Lucasfilm Archives* 168
*From Star Wars to Jedi: The Making of a
Saga* 113, 159
From Star Wars to Star Wars 208
Full Throttle 169

G

Galaxy Guide I: A New Hope 144
Galaxy of Fear series 182
Galoob Toys, Inc. 168, 190, 199
Garson, Carlos 88, 111
Gawley, Steve 135, 194, 195
General Grievous see Grievous, General
George Lucas Books 287
George Lucas Educational Foundation 250,
270
George Lucas: Creating an Empire 228
George Lucas: The Creative Impulse 158, 159,
162
George Lucas's Super Live Adventure 161
George, Bill 101
Gerber, Steve 81, 132
Germand, Brian 249
Gertie the Dinosaur 12
Ghostbusters II 145
Gillard, Nick 189, 190, 257, 305
Gilliam, Terry 97
Gimme Shelter 21
Gloves of Darth Vader, The 157
Godfather movies 20, 22, 25, 35, 40, 41, 61
*Golden Bough: A Study in Magic and
Religion, The* 32
Golden Globe, The 172
Golden Globe Awards 108, 158, 164, 251
Golden, Christie 300
Gone with the Wind 85
Good, The Bad, and The Ugly, The 18

Goodwin, Archie 196
and *Marvel Star Wars* comic book 66, 67, 68,
75, 79, 84, 85, 88, 90-91, 93, 111
and *Star Wars* comic strip 94, 95, 105, 117,
154, 158
Gooley, Nikki 266
Goonies, The 123
Gossett, Chris 162
Grammy Awards 64, 212, 261
Grand Theft Auto 58
Grauman's Chinese Theatre 56, 232, 233, 256,
275 see also Mann's Chinese Theatre
Grease 67
Great Heep, The 132
Gregoire, Dan 221, 228, 240, 258
Grievous, General 240, 241, 247, 249, 253, 254,
288
Guide to the Star Wars Universe, A 121
Guinness, Sir Alec 17, 19, 130, 135, 216, 320
and *Star Wars* 43, 45, 46, 54, 80
Gulacy, Paul 191
Gurland, Robin 186, 210

H

Hagon, Garrick 188
Hales, Jonathan 214
Hambly, Barbara 169
Hamill, Mark 23, 54, 67, 87, 94, 96, 110, 159,
249
and *Star Wars* 43, 45, 48, 50, 61, 65, 66, 81,
84, 89, 95, 101, 108, 113, 135, 148, 182,
188, 160, 201, 247, 276, 290, 320
Han Solo see Solo, Han
Han Solo at Stars' End 78
Hanks, Tom 173, 301
Hanover Street 79
Happy Days 24, 32, 43, 44
Hard Contact 251
Hard Day's Night, A 18
Hard Times 40
Hardware Wars 64
Harry Potter 197, 278
Harryhausen, Ray 14
Hasbro, Inc. 152, 162, 168, 190, 199, 209, 233,
237, 238, 239, 242, 268, 303
action figures 168, 170, 173, 175, 176, 177,
190, 206, 209, 217, 219, 222, 236, 237, 239,
246, 251, 258, 268, 269, 271, 277, 279, 290
playsets 190, 199, 209
vehicles 170, 172, 176, 290
Haunted Village, The 183
Headmaster, The 23
Heir to the Empire 147, 152
Heirs to the Force 170
Helman, Pablo 186, 221, 238, 258, 266
Henson, Jim 21, 61, 75, 105, 124, 132, 133, 150,
279
Hero with a Thousand Faces, The 41, 139
Heroes 61
Heron, Geoff 228
Hidalgo, Pablo 9, 241, 293, 320
Hidden Fortress, The 28, 43
Highlander 131

Hirsch, Paul 66, 276
Hole, Fred 117
Holland, Larry 160, 186
Hollis, John 71, 92, 260
Hook 155
Hootkins, William 79, 93, 96, 219, 260
Hopalong Cassidy 14
Hope, Bob 18, 61, 66
Hostage 293
Howard the Duck 130, 132
Howard, Ron 16, 24, 30, 32, 43, 58, 124, 138,
153, 227, 253, 301
Howdy Doody Show, The 14
Hughes, Adam 219, 269
Hughes, Bill 214
Hurt, John 83, 92
Hurt, William 97
Huston, Paul 50
Huyck, Willard 17, 23, 35, 132, 221

illustrated fiction 78, 81, 118, 280, 290
Illustrated Star Wars Universe, The 173
ILM 7, 41, 115, 125, 127, 130, 148, 175, 178, 208,
258, 269
awards (and nominations) 137, 148, 158,
161, 208, 238, 261, 273, 278, 306
Model Shop 41, 147, 194, 228, 269, 227, 249,
262, 270, 276
and pioneering effects 50, 119, 127, 139,
146, 161, 173, 175
and non-*Star Wars* projects 101, 118, 120,
123, 124, 137, 138, 139, 144, 145, 146, 147,
148, 152, 153, 154, 155, 158, 161, 175, 186,
187, 191, 197, 206, 215, 223, 224, 229, 244,
250, 258, 259, 266, 269, 273, 278, 279, 286,
291, 301, 305, 306, 307
and *Star Wars* 42, 49, 50, 52-53, 54, 98, 100,
134, 182, 194-195, 196, 197, 205, 220, 221,
225, 228, 248, 249

IMAX 151, 236

impact of *Star Wars*

on advertising 104, 141, 145, 172
on cultural thought 7, 214, 223, 225
on language 235
on popular culture 101, 123, 162, 201, 205,
258, 272, 276, 277, 279, 292, 302, 305 see
also parodies
on politics 109, 122, 127, 152, 269, 303
and public service campaigns 81, 110, 210
on the military 162, 305
on space exploration 280, 306
see also digital filmmaking
Independence Day 177
Indiana Jones 152, 161, 169, 197, 246
*Indiana Jones and the Kingdom of the
Crystal Skull* 272, 279, 287, 292
Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade 144,
145, 259
Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom 116,
118, 123
Raiders of the Lost Ark 58, 67, 96, 98, 119,
149
see also *Young Indiana Jones Chronicles, The*
Industrial Light & Magic see ILM
*Industrial Light & Magic: Into the Digital
Realm* 178
*Industrial Light & Magic: The Art of Special
Effects* 130
Infantino, Carmine 66, 75, 79, 82, 84, 92, 95
Innerspace 136
intellectual property 44, 64, 82, 83, 94, 109,
127, 148, 149, 163, 201, 205, 223, 224, 234, 257
Invincible 287
Iron Man 286, 307
Island, The 259

J

Jabba the Hutt 48, 51, 55, 63, 79, 85, 97, 98,
102, 178, 182, 248, 279

Jackson, Michael 105, 132, 301
Jackson, Samuel L. 153, 157, 186, 208, 233,
240, 285, 291, 292, 305
Jade, Mara 161, 195, 197, 198, 210, 218, 224,
249, 277
James Bond 9, 17, 35, 58, 79, 113, 136, 173, 271
Janson, Klaus 109
Jar Jar's Journey 210
Jawas 65, 66, 67, 83, 97, 113, 169, 191, 199, 244,
289
Jaws 41, 97, 196
Jedi see *Star Wars: Episode III Return of the
Jedi*
Jedi Academy trilogy 164
Jedi Apprentice series 208
Jedi Master's Quizbook, The 104
Jedi Quest series 225
Jedi-Con 222, 307
Jedism 7
JFK see Kennedy, President John F.
Jinn, Qui-Gon 151, 163, 206, 211
Jobs, Steve 313
John Carter of Mars 32
*John Williams Conducts John Williams: The
Star Wars Trilogy* 149
Johnson, Brian 43, 79, 95
Johnson, Tom 213
Johnston, Joe 38, 41, 42, 51, 52, 60, 74, 88, 118,
122, 127, 132, 153, 173, 224
Joiner King, The 259
Jones, James Earl 18, 19, 48, 84, 100, 157, 177,
256
Joseph Campbell and the Power of Myth 139
Jumanji 173
Jump to Lightspeed 251
Jumper 285
Jung, Tom 55, 56, 57, 85, 100, 152, 157
Jungle Fever 153
Junior Jedi Knights series 172
Jurassic Park movies 148, 151, 161, 186, 224,
287

K

K-19: The Widowmaker 235
Kagemusha (The Shadow Warrior) 92
Karpyshtyn, Drew 270
Kasdan, Lawrence 67, 96, 97
Katz, Gloria 23, 35, 132, 221
Kaufman, Kurt 281
Keltie, Ian 300
Kennedy, Cam 155, 172
Kennedy, President John F. 9, 16, 17, 20
Kenner 59, 86, 93, 101, 141, 152, 168, 179, 199,
242, 268, 268
action figures 60, 64, 65, 66, 69, 71, 78, 79,
85, 95, 100, 109, 111, 122, 125, 166, 179,
199, 200, 268
mail away offers 60, 64, 65, 71, 78, 109, 199
playsets 89, 105
vehicles 71, 81, 82, 83, 89, 97, 105, 125, 172
Kenobi, Obi-Wan 268, 287
in comics 75, 82, 152
in computer games 228
merchandise 162, 166, 172, 177, 210, 237,
280, 289
in movies 162, 221, 240, 241, 251, 257
in novelizations 208, 225
played by Alec Guinness 17

played by Ewan McGregor 23, 221
in *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* 247, 249, 253,
267, 308-309
as Ben Kenobi
in comics 54, 81, 82, 111
development of 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 59
merchandise 65, 170
in novelizations 110
Kerner Optical 269, 287

Kershner, Irvin 19, 54, 64, 66, 74, 75, 80, 86,
113, 131, 135, 148
Keyes, Greg 224
Ki-Adi-Mundi 201, 240
Kihn, Albert 21
Kind Hearts and Coronets 17
King Kong 14
Kirby, Jack 16
Kleiser, Randal 17, 19, 67
Knights of the Old Republic *see* *Star Wars:
Knights of the Old Republic* (comic) and
Star Wars: Knights of the Old Republic
(computer game)
Knoll, John 194, 136, 213, 221, 238, 244, 248,
260, 269, 273
Ko, Chin 294
Koyaanisqatsi 138
Kramer vs. Kramer 85
Krigstein, Bernard 14
Kubrick, Stanley 18, 19, 24, 34, 44, 205
Kurosawa, Akira 16, 28, 43, 92, 144, 198
Kurtz, Gary 22, 41, 45, 50, 58, 59, 66, 110, 135,
276
Kushins, Josh 293

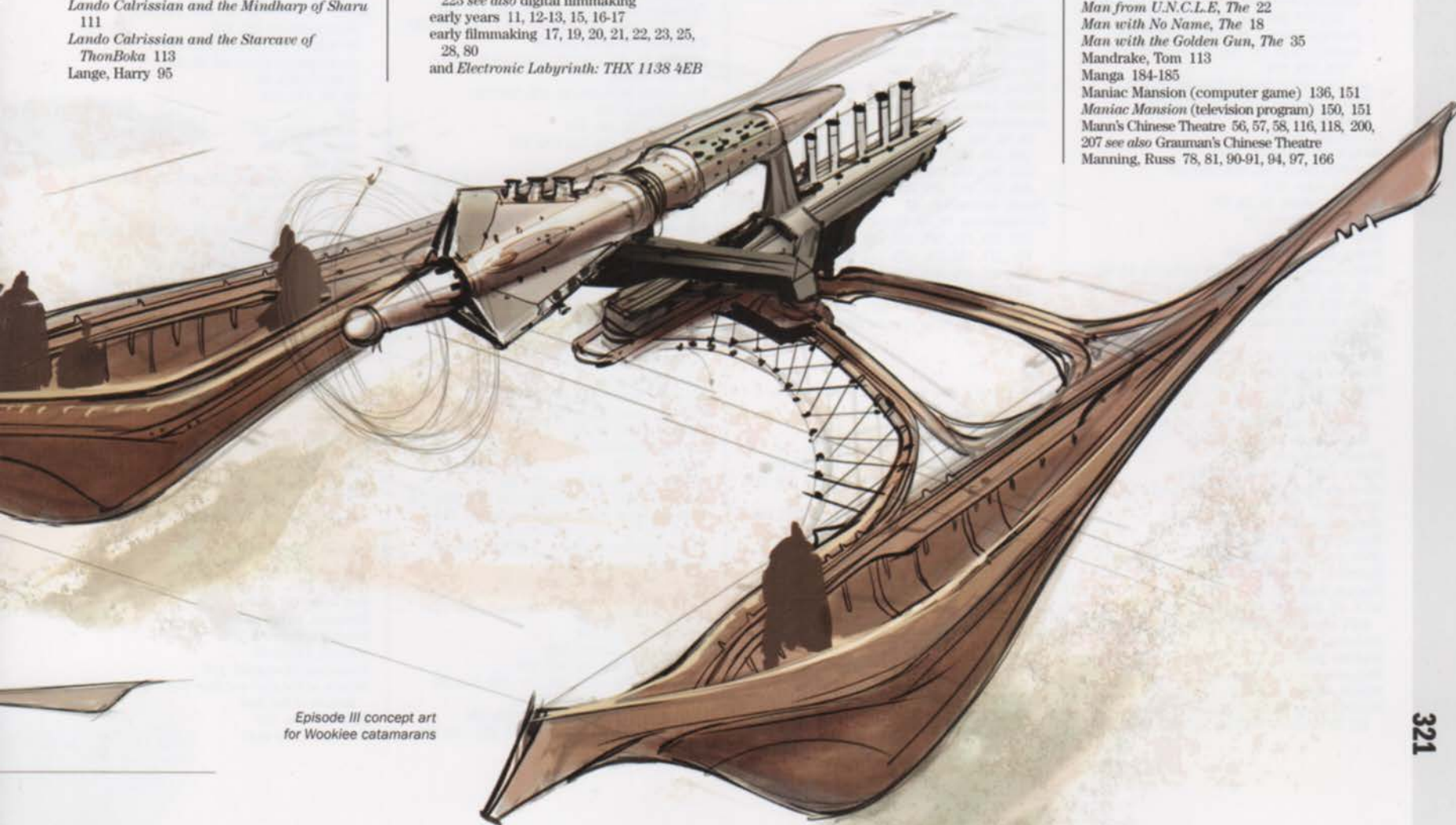
L
.....
L.A.con II 50, 119, 122
Labyrinth 132, 279
Ladd, Alan 14, 29
Ladd Jr., Alan 29, 36, 83, 276
Lambert, Christopher 131
Land Before Time, The 141
Landaker, Gregg 95
Landis, John 88, 105
Lando Calrissian *see* Calrissian, Lando
*Lando Calrissian and the Flamewind of
Oseon* 112
Lando Calrissian and the Mindharp of Sharu
111
*Lando Calrissian and the Starcave of
ThonBoka* 113
Lange, Harry 95

Lanning, Steve 87
Larkin, Bob 88
Lars, Beru 68, 217, 252, 257
Lars, Owen 68, 71, 110, 197, 221, 257, 267
Laserblast 65, 67
Last Command, The 161
Last of the Jedi, The series 256
Last Starfighter, The 118
Latino 123
Lawrence of Arabia 17, 216
Lee, Christopher 25, 35, 43, 216, 240, 291
Lee, Stan 16
Legacy of the Force series 268, 273, 277, 287
LEGO® *Star Wars* 217, 287 models 197, 206,
208, 209, 217, 242, 280, 281, 287, 288-289
LEGO® *Star Wars II: The Original Trilogy* 270
LEGO® *Star Wars III: The Clone Wars* 307
LEGO® *Star Wars: The Complete Saga* 281
LEGO® *Star Wars: The Visual Dictionary*
304
Leialoha, Steve 55
Leonardi, Rick 254
licensors 58, 60, 68, 79, 81, 93, 104, 112, 162,
197, 216, 211, 221, 23, 225, 249, 270, 279, 281,
284, 285 *see also* Galoob Toys, Inc.; Hasbro,
Inc.; Kenner; Parker Bros.; publishers; West
End Games; Wizards of the Coast
Lippincott, Charles 48, 49, 50, 55, 134, 276
Little Shop of Horrors 133
Living Daylights, The 136
Livingstone, Harold 83
Lloyd, Jake 145, 179, 207, 215, 219, 225
Lobot 71, 260, 289
Logan, Daniel 226, 306
Loom 151
Lord of the Rings, The trilogy 30, 56, 83, 125,
241, 247
Lost Tribe of the Sith series 301
Love, American Style 24
Lucas Online 241, 297
Lucas, George 27, 28, 94, 95, 121, 131, 134,
136, 198, 219, 240, 270, 292, 305
and *American Graffiti* 22, 23, 24, 25,
30-31, 80
awards 19, 66, 95, 97, 156, 212, 249, 253,
258, 266
and books 51, 59, 158, 159, 162, 171, 253,
287
and digital filmmaking 119, 212, 214, 220,
223 *see also* digital filmmaking
early years 11, 12-13, 15, 16-17
early filmmaking 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25,
28, 80
and *Electronic Labyrinth: THX 1138 4EB*

19, 21, 22, 23
as executive producer 113, 123, 130, 132,
135, 138, 140, 141, 279, 300
and Francis Ford Coppola 19, 21, 22, 25,
30, 33, 92, 126, 132, 135, 138, 140, 198
honors to 116, 118, 165, 179, 188, 238, 258,
292
and *Indiana Jones* 58, 67, 96, 110, 116,
118, 144, 147, 156, 161, 169, 272, 281
interviews with 58, 59, 96, 108, 110, 112,
119, 135, 141, 145, 148, 169, 171, 175, 183,
188, 197, 204, 205, 223, 252, 257, 258, 270
as producer 35, 126, 132, 135, 167
public appearances 135, 141, 145, 169, 182,
190, 192, 197, 208, 213, 214, 217, 221, 228,
238, 256, 257, 272, 273, 276, 277, 291
and Ralph McQuarrie 31, 34, 35, 36, 51
and Skywalker Ranch 69, 125, 142
and *Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom
Menace* 164, 167, 186, 187, 188, 189, 194,
196, 197, 198, 204, 205
and *Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the
Clones* 212, 214, 215, 217, 220, 221, 227
and *Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the
Sith* 217, 224, 232, 234, 241, 246, 248, 252
and *Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope*
23, 28-29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 41, 42,
43, 44-45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 56, 59
and *Star Wars: Episode V The Empire
Strikes Back* 61, 64, 66, 67, 74-75, 84, 86,
88
and *Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the
Jedi* 92, 94, 96, 99, 102, 108, 110
and the *Star Wars Expanded Universe*
108, 110, 112, 121, 134, 148, 161, 196
and *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* 284, 306
and Steven Spielberg 19, 41, 49, 58, 108,
116, 118, 141, 156, 170, 212, 292, 307
uncredited projects 97, 123, 124
see also George Lucas Books; George
Lucas Educational Foundation; ILM;
Lucasfilm
LucasArts 148, 160, 163, 167, 169, 172, 173,
174, 186, 190, 195, 196, 198, 205, 206, 208, 209,
213, 214, 219, 221, 225, 228, 229, 236, 237, 244,
250, 251, 252, 257, 258, 261, 266, 267, 270, 281,
284, 291, 292, 293, 294, 297, 302, 304, 305, 307
see also Lucasfilm Games

LucasBooks 218, 223, 237, 239, 260, 261, 270,
280
Lucasfilm Fan Club magazine 136, 148, 151,
166
Lucasfilm Games 116, 125, 136, 150, 151, 155
see also LucasArts; *Adventurer, The*
Lucasfilm Licensing 148, 156, 170, 190, 196,
221, 232, 269
Lucasfilm Ltd. 22, 30, 72-73, 82, 83, 96, 108,
101, 116, 119, 125, 130, 132, 145, 148, 150, 151,
208, 225, 227, 240, 250, 251, 258, 260, 269, 278,
287
awards 172, 199
and intellectual property issues 44, 64, 82,
83, 94, 109, 127, 148, 149, 163, 201, 205,
223, 224, 234, 257
see also George Lucas Books; ILM;
LucasArts; LucasBooks; *Lucasfilm Fan Club*
magazine; Lucasfilm Games; Lucasfilm
Licensing; LucasLearning; Lucas Online;
Pixar; Skywalker Sound; THX Group, the;
THX Sound System
LucasLearning 199, 209, 210, 223
Luceno, James 240, 221, 261
Luke Skywalker *see* Skywalker, Luke

M
.....
*M*A*S*H* 22, 29
Macan, Darko 213
MacBride, Roger 168
MacDougall, Don 66, 276
MAD About Star Wars 280
MAD magazine 14, 31, 64, 71, 94, 112, 205, 208,
234, 237, 280, 290
magazine features 58, 59, 60, 61, 88, 94, 101,
112, 119, 124, 129, 159, 166, 206, 223, 257, 258,
270 *see also* *Entertainment Weekly*; *MAD*
magazine; *Starlog* magazine; *TIME* magazine;
Vanity Fair magazine; *Variety* magazine
Magnificent Seven, The 30
Major Derlin 71, 79
makeup 44, 74, 86, 145, 247, 266, 269 *see also*
Stuart Freeborn
Making of Revenge of the Sith, The 256
Making of Star Wars, The 59, 276, 307
Making of the Empire Strikes Back, The 307
Malcolm, Christopher 71
Man from U.N.C.L.E., The 22
Man with No Name, The 18
Man with the Golden Gun, The 35
Mandrake, Tom 113
Manga 184-185
Maniac Mansion (computer game) 136, 151
Maniac Mansion (television program) 150, 151
Maru's Chinese Theatre 56, 57, 58, 116, 118, 200,
207 *see also* Grauman's Chinese Theatre
Manning, Russ 78, 81, 90-91, 94, 97, 166



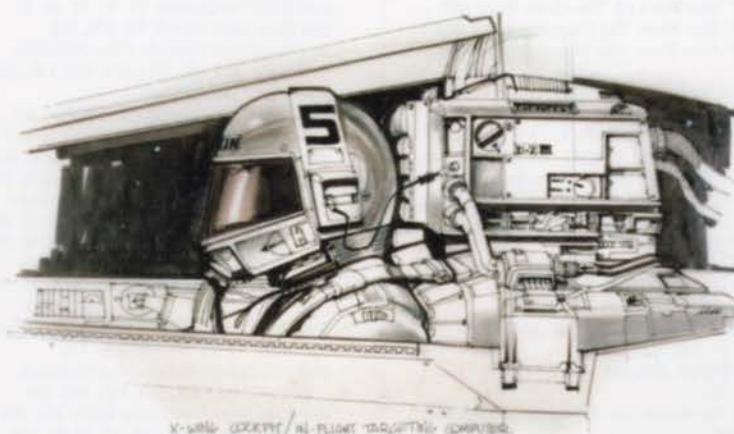
Episode III concept art
for Wookiee catamarans

Marquand, Richard 96, 98, 99, 119
 Marvel Comics 9, 132, 155, 196
Star Wars 49, 54, 55, 62-63, 66, 67, 68, 75, 79, 82, 84, 85, 88, 93, 95, 97, 99, 100, 105, 108, 109, 111, 113, 117, 119, 126, 131, 235
 non-*Star Wars* comics 16, 59, 60, 66
 Marz, Ron 216
 Maslow, Steve 95
Matrix movies 200, 205, 213, 241, 246
 matte paintings 15, 54, 70, 83, 106-107, 127, 144, 153, 155, 156, 167
 Maul, Darth 34, 187, 205, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213, 216, 221, 225, 286, 293, 303
Maverick Moon, The 78
 Mayhew, Peter 43, 59, 187, 215, 219, 223, 240
 McCaig, Iain 165, 216, 290
 McCall, Robert 19
 McCallum, Rick 147, 161, 163, 165, 166, 167, 169, 183, 189, 200, 208, 217, 219, 221, 236, 241, 250, 257, 300
 McCune, Grant 41, 66, 276
 McDiarmid, Ian 141, 198, 215, 245, 247, 266, 278
 McFarlane, Calum 212
 McGregor, Ewan 208, 226, 233, 249, 259, 276, 301, 305
 and *Star Wars* 23, 165, 186, 190, 226, 241, 260, 305, 308
 McLeod, Bob 68, 119
 McQuarrie, Ralph 20, 65, 124, 169, 236, 246, 277
 and George Lucas 31, 34, 35, 36, 51
 and non-*Star Wars* projects 20, 31, 61, 69, 101, 124
 and *Star Wars* 34-35, 36-37, 38-39, 40, 51, 68, 70, 74-75, 80, 83, 88, 92, 98, 102, 109, 139
 McVey, Tony 281
 Mead, Syd 101
Medium Cool 20
Men Who Stare at Goats, The 305
 merchandise 13, 58, 60, 69, 83, 93, 99, 112, 119, 125, 130, 133, 135, 159, 182, 190, 206, 208, 209, 210, 215, 221, 232, 237, 242-243, 250, 256, 269, 271, 281, 290, 292, 297, 301, 302, 303
 clothing 60, 93, 112, 243, 250, 260, 278, 300, 306
 convention exclusives 215, 222, 223, 233, 256, 269, 277, 290
 food and drink 69, 93, 112, 121, 137, 138, 172, 191, 207, 210, 211, 232, 256, 293, 297
 postage stamps 205, 273, 274-275, 281
 trading cards 58, 162, 179, 210, 223, 225, 228, 278, 279
 see also action figures; Galoob Toys, Inc.; Kenner; Hasbro; LEGO® *Star Wars*; MicroMachines
Metropolis 32, 35
 Michelinie, David 97, 100
 MicroMachines 163, 168, 190, 199
 Midgley, John 213
 Mifune, Toshirō 16, 28, 43
Mighty Joe Young 14
 Milgrom, Allen 68
 Milius, John 17, 100, 165
Millennium Falcon, the 43, 52-53, 55, 83, 86, 98, 101, 105, 111, 112, 137, 155, 163, 170, 178, 179, 270, 280, 290
 Miller, John Jackson 266
 Minkler, Bob 66
Mishima: A Life in Four Chapters 126
Mission: Impossible 22, 87
 modelmaking 34-35, 41, 42, 50, 147, 155, 170, 177, 182, 194, 195, 228, 249, 262, 271, 276, 297
 see also computer-generated animation; ILM
 Model Shop; Kerner Optical
 Moesta, Rebecca 170, 172
 Molloy, John 44, 46-47, 66, 79, 83
Monsters and Aliens from George Lucas 162
Moonraker 79
 Moore, Alan 99
 Moore, Roger 35, 79, 173
More American Graffiti 80
 Morrison, Tenuera 169, 210, 221
 Morton, John 87, 93
 MTV 97, 206, 252, 257, 258
 MTV Movie Awards 187, 215, 240, 268, 279
Mummy, The 206
Munich 266
 Muppets, the 21, 75, 84, 101
 Murch, Walter 17, 20, 33, 41, 124, 165
 Muren, Dennis 95, 117, 118, 127, 134, 136, 138, 145, 146, 154, 161, 175, 186, 194, 195, 208, 213, 258

Murphy, Shawn 213
 music see soundtracks; *Star Wars: A Musical Journey: Sounds of Star Wars, The*; Williams, John
 Myers, David 21

N

NASA 24, 59, 80, 119, 124, 130, 140, 147, 155, 162, 177, 188, 211, 229, 238, 259, 278, 287, 297, 301, 304
 and *Star Wars* 280
 see also space exploration



X-wing concept art for Episode IV

National Film Registry 147, 173
 NBC 14, 18, 43, 54, 61, 66, 81, 292
 Neeson, Liam 151, 163, 164, 186, 219, 235, 305
New Hope, A see *Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope*
New Jedi Order, The series 218, 224, 246
New Rebellion, the 178
New York Times Bestseller List 152, 168, 169, 170, 232, 256, 280, 304
 Nichols, Dave 212
 Nicholson, Bruce 95, 135
 Nielsen, Cliff 210, 226, 259
 Nightsisters Trilogy 309
 Nixon, President Richard M. 16, 20, 24, 25, 34
 Noble, Lawrence 149, 150
 nonfiction books about *Star Wars* 60, 61, 83, 88, 89, 104, 121, 130, 137, 144, 158, 159, 162, 166, 168, 183, 172, 173, 176, 178, 190, 197, 199, 214, 221, 253, 256, 260, 261, 271, 276, 208, 220, 260, 270, 281, 293, 302, 303, 304, 307
 North, Edmund H. 22
 novelizations 51, 59, 65, 66, 78, 79, 84, 85, 111, 112, 120, 121, 147, 152, 157, 161, 164, 167, 168, 169, 171, 172, 174, 175, 178, 182, 196, 197, 198, 206, 208, 209, 210, 213, 218, 221, 224, 225, 226, 236, 239, 240, 246, 247, 249, 251, 256, 259, 261, 267, 268, 270, 273, 277, 287, 293, 300, 301, 305
Nova: The Magic of Special Effects 126

O

O'Bannon, Dan 79
 Obama, President Barack 292, 303
 Obi-Wan Kenobi see Kenobi, Obi-Wan
 Official *Star Wars* Fan Club 68, 93, 104, 108, 116, 134, 216, 224, 235, 237, 244, 249, 258, 273
 Australian Fan Club 169
 Fan Club exclusives 93, 108, 149, 237, 244, 246
 Official French Fan Club, the 257, 281
 Official German Fan Club, the 222, 307
 see also *Bantha Tracks*; conventions; *Lucasfilm Fan Club* magazine; *Star Wars* Insider
Oliver Twist 44
On Location 216
 Organa, Bail 75, 110, 216
 Organa, Princess Leia 48, 70, 71, 77, 112, 197, 286
 in comics 66, 75, 82, 88, 90-91, 95, 97, 111, 117, 119, 159, 239

in computer games 155
 development of 33, 34, 42
 merchandise 64, 65, 85, 93, 133, 162, 166, 170, 176, 225, 261, 280, 289
 in novelizations 65, 68, 110, 161, 164, 167, 172, 268, 293
 in radio dramatization 95
 Original Trilogy, the
 triple bill 119, 122, 159, 162, 171, 174
 see also *Star Wars: Special Edition*
 Ostrander, John 215, 224, 268
Outbound Flight 267
Outcast 300
Outlander 290
Outsiders, The 109

Oz, Frank 21, 61, 75, 84, 88, 94, 101, 105, 132, 133, 141, 215, 240

P

Padmé Amidala see Amidala, Padmé
 Palmer, Tom 54, 55, 97, 100, 108, 113, 119
 Palpatine, Chancellor 51, 86, 100, 111, 141, 155, 157, 166, 197, 198, 205, 215, 253, 278, 289
 Pangrazio, Michael 106-107
 parades 69, 215 see also Tournament of the Roses Parade
 Paramount Pictures 22, 135, 140, 281
 Parisi, Frank 302
 Park, Ray 34, 190, 303
 Parker Bros. 104, 112, 152, 177
 Parker, David 117
 parodies of *Star Wars* 59, 61, 64, 71, 123, 135, 201, 208, 218, 247, 279, 290, 293, 305 see also MAD magazine
Partridge Family, The 23, 67
Path to Truth, The 225
Patriot Games 157
Patton 22
 Peak, Bob 79
Pearl Harbor 223
People magazine 58, 88, 94
 People's Choice Awards 266
Perfect Storm, The 215
 Perry, Steve 175
 Peterson, Lorne 135, 186, 271
 Phillips, Sean 213
 Philpott, Toby 98, 105
 Pinewood Studios 98
Pink Five 244
Pirates and the Prince, The 183
Pirates of the Caribbean movies 244, 268, 273
 Pixar (computer animation company) 124, 127, 130, 173, 201, 240, 287, 301
 Pixar (graphics machine) 119, 124, 130, 131
Pizzazz magazine 60, 66
Planet of the Apes movies 19, 29
Polar Express, The 251
Police Academy 120
Poltergeist 101, 110
 Porkins, Jek 79, 219, 260
 Portman, Natalie 96, 167, 240
 and *Star Wars* 186, 198, 217, 220, 232, 267
 non-*Star Wars* roles 251, 267
 postage stamps 205, 273, 274-275, 281
 posters 13, 17, 95, 109, 100, 101, 121, 122, 161,

167, 205, 206, 210, 233, 237, 286, 287, 293, 302, 302
 and *Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace* 200, 205
 and *Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the Clones* 226, 236, 229, 234
 and *Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith* 251, 253, 257, 259
Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope 51, 55, 56, 67, 68, 104
Star Wars: Episode V The Empire Strikes Back 82, 85, 89, 97, 149, 150
Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Jedi 105, 108, 110
Powaqqatsi 138
Power of Myth, The 139
 Power, Dermot 239
Precipice 301
 Presley, Elvis 15, 59
Presumed Innocent 150
Price Guide to Worldwide Star Wars Collectibles 166
 Princess Leia see Organa, Princess Leia
 props 81, 168, 173, 178, 219, 227, 230-231, 262-263, 280
 on display 50, 167, 190, 209, 214, 297
 replicas 232, 284, 305
 Prowse, David 24, 33, 43, 71, 86, 87, 177
 public service campaigns 81, 110, 210
 publishers 61, 88, 116, 118, 120, 121, 139, 158, 190, 196, 218, 221, 235, 249, 260, 270, 280, 281, 290, 307 see also Abrams Books; Bantam Books; Chronicle Books; DK Publishing; Del Rey; Random House; Scholastic, Inc.
Puppet Playhouse 14
 puppetry 14, 21, 74, 75, 94, 98, 104, 105, 127, 132, 145, 194, 220 see also computer-generated animation; modelmaking
 Purvis, Jack 97, 191

Q

Quarshie, Hugh 131
 Queen Amidala see Amidala, Padmé

R

R2-D2 43, 116, 169, 227, 237, 240, 241
 in animations 120, 132
 in comics 80, 95, 117, 131, 164
 development of 34, 35, 36, 37
 in the media 59, 60, 61, 118, 145, 146
 merchandise 64, 65, 81, 125, 159, 162, 166, 170, 211, 236, 256, 272, 273, 277, 289, 290
 in novelizations 65
 on set 45, 98, 320
 public appearances of 58, 66, 84, 92, 135, 138, 208, 210, 227, 276, 279, 280
R2-D2: Beneath the Dome 227, 237
 radio dramatizations of *Star Wars* 95, 101, 109, 166, 178
Radioland Murders 35, 167
 Rae, Michael 65
Raid on Entebbe 54, 64
Rain People, The 9, 21
 Ralston, Ken 117, 124, 144, 148, 153, 158, 171
 Random House 116, 118, 120, 196, 218
 Ratzenberger, John 71, 79, 73
 Reagan, President Ronald 92, 95, 109, 117, 126, 127, 137, 139, 141, 249
 and Strategic Defense Initiative 109, 122, 127
 Reamer, Tim 110
Rebel Force series 293
Rebirth 224
Red Tails 151, 300
 Redondo, Jesús 218
 Reinhart, Matthew 280
 Reneric, David 82
Rescue on Fractalus! 116
Return of the Jedi see *Star Wars: Episode IV Return of the Jedi*
Return to Oz 124
Revenge of the Jedi

ATTACK DEAD

ETAN CHUR

14 JUN 6

99, 101, 104, 108 *see also* *Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Jedi*
 Reynolds, Norman 66, 71, 95, 96, 117
 Richardson, Mike 191
 rights *see* intellectual property issues;
 licensors; merchandise; publishers
 Rinzier, J. W. 9, 256, 260, 276, 303, 307
Rising Force, The 208
 Robbins, Matthew 17, 31, 48, 67
Robot Chicken 277, 290, 293, 302
Rocketeer, The 153
 Roddenberry, Gene 18, 50, 83, 135
 Roffman, Howard 135, 174, 175, 179, 238
 roleplaying games (RPG) 136, 139, 144, 176,
 211, 218, 219, 225, 244, 251
Rolling Stone magazine 59, 89, 112, 258
 Roman, Jules 191
 Roos, Fred 30, 42, 43
 Rose, Timothy M. 104, 105
 Rumph, Jim 58
 Rusch, Kristine Kathryn 178
 Russell, P. Craig 191
 Rydstrom, Gary 213

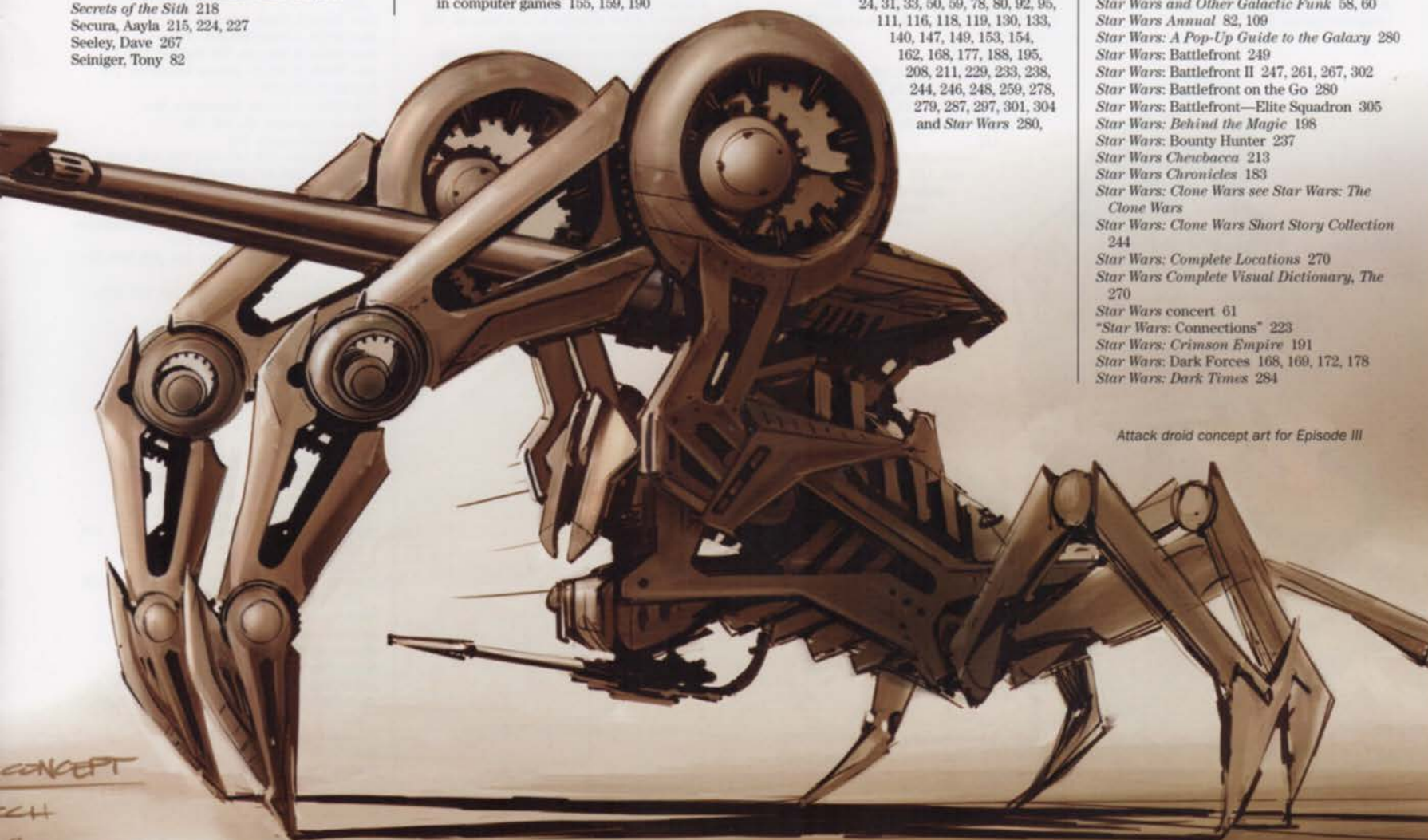
S

Sacrifice 273, 277
 Salvatore, R.A. 210, 232
 San Diego Comic Book Convention *see*
 Comic-Con International
 Sansweet, Steve 159, 188, 197, 223, 250, 269,
 281, 293, 320
 satire *see* parodies
 Saturn Awards 148, 268
Schindler's List 163, 164
 Schmidt, William 111, 112
 Schofield, Leslie 71
 Scholastic, Inc. 196, 208, 225, 256, 280, 293
 Schoppe, James L. 117
 Schrader, Paul 126
 Schwarzenegger, Arnold 100, 120, 179
Science of Star Wars, The 214
 scores *see* soundtracks
Sculpting a Galaxy 271
 Secret Apprentice, the 291, 294-295, 305, 307
 Secret of Monkey Island, The 151, 302
 Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe 151, 160
Secrets of the Sith 218
 Secura, Aayla 215, 224, 227
 Seeley, Dave 267
 Seiner, Tony 82

Sesame Street 21, 84
 Severin, John 14
Shadow Moon 171
Shampoo 40
 Shane 14
Shattered Glass 247
Shatterpoint 240
 Sheard, Michael 71, 259
 Shepherd, Bob 42
 Shepperton Studios 250
 shorts 32, 70, 119, 132, 138, 218, 221, 244 *see also* *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* 2-D
 micro-series
 ShowWest 213, 253, 267
 shows 61, 101, 130, 161, 257, 300, 301, 304 *see also* concerts; television specials
 Shusett, Ronald 79
 Sidious, Darth 187, 199, 245, 247
Silent Running 24, 35, 41, 69
 Simonson, Walt 67, 82, 87, 100
Simpsons, The 135, 201
 Sing, Aura 201, 303, 306
Sith see Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith
 Skerriitt, Tom 79
Sky Captain and the World of Tomorrow 250
 Skywalker Ranch 69, 125, 139, 140, 142-143,
 149, 158, 166, 169, 225, 234, 235, 251, 252, 257,
 297, 306
 Skywalker Sound 138, 147, 149, 191, 201, 286,
 287, 301, 306, 307
 Skywalker, Anakin 251, 287
 in comics 111, 225, 239
 merchandise 209, 210, 211, 288, 289
 in movies 162, 198, 200, 205, 241, 251
 in novelizations 225
 in *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* 247, 249, 267,
 284, 292
 played by Hayden Christensen 95, 210, 220,
 221, 226-227, 233, 241
 played by Jake Lloyd 179, 207, 210
 Skywalker, Ben 224, 268, 277, 300
 Skywalker, Cade 269
 Skywalker, Luke 61, 75, 81, 101, 112, 201, 279,
 305
 in comics 54, 59, 66, 68, 75, 78, 81, 82, 84,
 85, 93, 97, 108, 111, 119, 125, 131, 137,
 155, 210
 in computer games 155, 159, 190

development of 29, 37, 38-39, 48, 74-75, 112
 merchandise 58, 64, 65, 85, 88, 93, 105, 162,
 170, 173, 175, 176, 177, 209, 277, 280, 288,
 304
 in novelizations 51, 65, 78, 110, 161, 164,
 172, 175, 198, 218, 249, 291, 300
 played by Mark Hamill 188, 217, 257
 Skywalker, Shmi 189, 211, 239
 Smith, L. Neil 111, 112
 Smith, Thomas G. 130
 Smythe, Douglas 158
Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs 12, 147
 Snow, Ben 221, 238
 Solo, Anakin 167, 172, 226
 Solo, Han 48, 77, 87, 95, 112, 182, 197
 in comic books 55, 62-63, 79, 85, 88, 95, 108,
 113
 in computer games 155, 159, 280
 development of 33, 37
 merchandise 65, 69, 85, 133, 170, 172, 175,
 176, 177, 239, 280, 288, 289
 in novelizations 51, 78, 79, 113, 161, 164, 167,
 172, 286, 293
 Solo, Jacen 161, 167, 218, 226, 268, 270, 273,
 277, 287
 Solo, Jaina 161, 167, 287
 Sony 149, 206, 211, 213, 225, 232, 233, 244, 256,
 291
 SoundDroid 124, 162
 sound editing *see* digital filmmaking
Sounds of Star Wars, The 307
 soundtracks
 and *Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom*
Menace 205, 206, 208, 212
 and *Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the*
Clones 225, 228, 232
 and *Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the*
Sith 225, 256, 261
 and *Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope* 41,
 54, 58, 64, 66, 86, 130, 163, 260, 280
 and *Star Wars: Episode V The Empire*
Strikes Back 82, 85, 86, 89
 and *Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Jedi*
 117, 228, 261
 and *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* 291
 and *Star Wars Trilogy: The Original*
Soundtrack Anthology 163
 space exploration (real world) 20,
 24, 31, 33, 50, 59, 78, 80, 92, 95,
 111, 116, 118, 119, 130, 133,
 140, 147, 149, 153, 154,
 162, 168, 177, 188, 195,
 208, 211, 229, 233, 238,
 244, 246, 248, 259, 278,
 279, 287, 297, 301, 304
 and *Star Wars* 280,

306
Space: 1999 43, 140
Spaceballs 136
 Special Edition *see* *Star Wars: Special Edition*
 special effects *see* animatronics; computer
 generated animation; editing; ILM; makeup;
 matte paintings; puppetry
 Spence, Bruce 241
SPFX: The Empire Strikes Back 89
Spider-Man 59, 233, 237
 Spielberg, Steven 88, 116, 118, 196
 awards 164, 170
 as director 41, 49, 61, 89, 101, 108, 149, 155,
 161, 163, 164, 186, 229, 258
 as executive producer 123, 124, 131, 136, 141
 and George Lucas 19,
 41, 49, 58, 108, 116, 118, 141, 156, 170, 212,
 292, 307
 and *Indiana Jones* 58, 67, 96, 116, 118, 144,
 272, 287
 and *Star Wars* 101, 108, 183, 240
Splinter of the Mind's Eye 65, 66, 84, 121
 Springer, Frank 62-63
 Squires, Scott 194, 213
 Stackpole, Michael 170, 174
 stamps 205, 273, 274-275, 281
Star By Star 226
Star Dancing 31
Star Geeks 218-219
Star Pilot 59 movie
 Star Tours 134, 137, 146, 148, 157, 183, 303, 307
Star Trek 18, 50, 51, 61, 66, 83, 87, 101, 135,
 296, 301, 306
Star Walking 140
 "Star Wars" *see* Strategic Defense Initiative
Star Wars (comic book)
 published by Dark Horse Comics 201, 214,
 224
 published by Marvel Comics 49, 54, 55,
 62-63, 66, 67, 68, 75, 79, 82, 84, 85, 88, 93,
 95, 97, 100, 108, 113, 117, 119, 126, 131, 235
Star Wars (comic strip syndicate) 78, 81, 82,
 90-91, 94, 95, 105, 113, 116, 154, 158
Star Wars 3-D 137
Star Wars Adventures 300
Star Wars: A Legacy Revealed 277
Star Wars: A Long Time Ago... 235
Star Wars: A Musical Journey 256
Star Wars and Other Galactic Funk 58, 60
Star Wars Annual 82, 109
Star Wars: A Pop-Up Guide to the Galaxy 280
Star Wars: Battlefront 249
Star Wars: Battlefront II 247, 261, 267, 302
Star Wars: Battlefront on the Go 280
Star Wars: Battlefront—Elite Squadron 305
Star Wars: Behind the Magic 198
Star Wars: Bounty Hunter 237
Star Wars Chewbacca 213
Star Wars Chronicles 183
Star Wars: Clone Wars see Star Wars: The
Clone Wars
Star Wars: Clone Wars Short Story Collection
 244
Star Wars: Complete Locations 270
Star Wars Complete Visual Dictionary, The
 270
Star Wars concert 61
 "Star Wars: Connections" 223
Star Wars: Crimson Empire 191
Star Wars: Dark Forces 168, 169, 172, 178
Star Wars: Dark Times 284



Attack droid concept art for Episode III

Star Wars: Darth Bane: Path of Destruction 270
Star Wars: Darth Maul 216
Star Wars: Death Troopers 305
Star Wars: Demolition 219
Star Wars: Droids (animation) 120, 122, 125, 132 *see also* *Great Heep, The*
Star Wars: Droids (comic) 131, 164
Star Wars: Empire 235
Star Wars: Empire at War 267, 270
Star Wars: Empire's End 172
Star Wars: Encyclopedia, The 197, 293
Star Wars: Episode I Jedi Power Battles 214
Star Wars: Episode I Racer 206
Star Wars: Episode I The Battle for Naboo 219
Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace 204, 207, 214, 218, 226
 awards 212, 213, 215, 235
 on CD-ROM 208, 210
 computer games 206, 214, 219
 development of 164, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 177, 186, 202-203, 216
 novelizations 206, 218
 production of 187, 188, 189, 190, 194-195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 204, 205, 208
 promotion for 197, 199, 200, 201, 204, 205, 206
 releases for home entertainment 214, 226
 soundtrack 205, 206, 208, 212
 speculation on 186, 189, 199, 206
 on television 222, 227, 237
 theatrical releases of 204, 206, 207, 208, 210, 211
Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the Clones 218
 awards 238
 and computer games 247
 development of 200, 202-203, 210, 212, 214, 215, 216, 222
 novelizations 232
 production of 206, 211, 212, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 220, 221, 226, 228, 233
 promotion for 225, 226, 227, 229, 234, 236
 releases for home entertainment 237
 soundtrack 225, 228, 232
 speculation on 200, 210, 212, 215, 225, 228
 theatrical releases of 228, 232, 233, 234, 236
Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith
 awards 252, 257, 260, 261, 266, 268, 269
 computer games 257

development of 224, 232, 234, 240, 241
 novelizations 256
 production of 217, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 256
 promotion of 250, 251, 253, 257, 259
 releases for home entertainment 261
 soundtrack 225, 256, 261
 theatrical releases 249, 257, 259
Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope 57, 96, 100, 104, 147, 188, 218, 253
 anniversaries of 67, 272, 273, 274-275, 276, 281, 290
 awards 64, 66
 in comics 165, 184-185
 and computer games 155, 159
 development of 23, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34-35, 36-37, 38-39, 40-41, 42, 43, 60
 licensing rights 44, 64
 novelizations of 59
 production of 2-3, 44-45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 52-53, 54, 55, 113, 320
 promotion for 51, 55, 56, 67, 68, 104
 radio dramatization of 95
 releases for home entertainment 100, 104, 219, 270
 soundtrack 54, 58, 64, 66, 86, 130, 163, 260, 280
 Special Edition 189, 248, 270
 on television 101, 116
 theatrical releases 55, 56-57, 68, 70, 71, 80, 95, 100, 104
Star Wars: Episode V The Empire Strikes Back 89, 105, 120, 218
 anniversaries of 149, 150, 306, 307
 awards 95
 in comics 88, 99
 computer games 104, 137, 161
 development of 61, 66, 67, 74-75, 87
 novelization of 85
 production of 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 86, 89, 95, 98, 99, 113
 promotion for 80, 82, 85, 89, 97, 149, 150, 222
 radio dramatization 101, 109
 releases for home entertainment 120, 136, 219, 270
 Special Edition 183, 270
 soundtrack 82, 85, 86, 89
 theatrical releases 85, 86, 97, 100
Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Jedi 110, 111, 218
 in comics 111
 computer games 112, 165
 development of 92, 94, 96, 102-103
 novelization of 110, 111
 production of 98, 99, 100, 105, 106-107, 113
 promotion for 104, 105, 108, 109, 110, 112
 radio dramatization 109, 178
 releases for home viewing 130, 136, 219,

270
 soundtrack 117, 228, 261
 Special Edition 186, 248, 270
 theatrical releases 108, 110-111, 122
Star Wars: Ewoks 120, 122, 125, 127, 133, 183, 251 *see also* *All New Ewoks, The; Pirates and the Prince, The*
Star Wars: Fact File 221
Star Wars: Force Commander 213
Star Wars: Frames 260, 307
Star Wars: From Concept to Screen to Collectible 159
Star Wars: Galaxies 219, 225, 251
Star Wars: Galaxies—An Empire Divided 244
Star Wars: Gamer magazine 235
Star Wars Gangsta Rap 221
Star Wars: General Grievous 254-255
Star Wars Holiday Special, The 70, 81, 247, 287, 293
Star Wars: In Concert 300, 304
Star Wars: Incredible Cross-Sections 199
Star Wars: Infinities—A New Hope 223
Star Wars Insider magazine 121, 166, 189, 197, 210, 216, 235, 249, 285
Star Wars: Invasion of Theed 219
Star Wars: Jango Fett—Open Seasons 233
Star Wars: Jedi Knight—Jedi Academy 245
Star Wars: Jedi Knight II—Jedi Outcast 229
Star Wars: Jedi Knight—Dark Forces II 190
Star Wars: Jedi Knight—Mysteries of the Sith 195
Star Wars: Jedi—Mace Windu 239
Star Wars: Jedi Starfighter 229
Star Wars: Knights of the Old Republic (comic) 266, 284
Star Wars: Knights of the Old Republic (computer game) 244
Star Wars: Knights of the Old Republic II—The Sith Lords 251
Star Wars: Legacy 266, 269, 284
Star Wars: Lethal Alliance 271
Star Wars manga 184-185
Star Wars Mashups 277
Star Wars: Masters of Teräs Käsi 190
Star Wars: Obi-Wan 228
Star Wars: The Old Republic 292, 301
Star Wars: Rebel Assault 160, 163
Star Wars: Rebel Assault II—The Hidden Empire 173
Star Wars: Rebel Mission to Ord Mantell 113
Star Wars: Rebellion (comic) 284
Star Wars: Rebellion (computer game) 196
Star Wars: Republic 239
Star Wars: Republic Commando 251, 252, 302
Star Wars: Return of the Jedi (comic) 111
Star Wars: Return of the Jedi—Death Star Battle 112
Star Wars Saga
Star Wars: Shadows of the Empire 165, 167, 171, 174, 175, 176, 179, 190
Star Wars: Shadows of the Empire Sourcebook 176
Star Wars Sketchbook, The 60
Star Wars Sourcebook, The 137
Star Wars: Special Edition 179, 181, 182, 183, 189, 219, 248, 251, 269, 270, 271
Star Wars: Starfighter 221, 302
Star Wars Summits 167, 169
Star Wars: Supremacy 196

Star Wars Tales 209
Star Wars: Tales of the Bounty Hunters 178
Star Wars: Tales of the Jedi 162, 166, 171, 176
Star Wars: Tatooine Manhunt 139
Star Wars, The *see* *Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope*
Star Wars: The Clone Wars 254-255
 2-D micro-series 238, 247, 249, 250, 253, 260, 261, 267, 268
 3-D series 244, 254-255, 256, 260, 272, 290, 291, 303, 306
 theatrical release 285, 287, 291, 292
 season one 272, 276, 284, 285, 291, 292, 296, 297, 301, 305
 season two 296, 298-299, 304, 306, 308-309
 season three 307
 merchandise 290, 297, 301
 computer games 236, 240, 247, 293, 307
 live-action series 256
Star Wars: The Blueprints 311
Star Wars: The Clone Wars—Republic Heroes 304
Star Wars: The Complete Encyclopedia 293
Star Wars: The Essential Atlas 303
Star Wars: The Essential Chronology 214
Star Wars: The Essential Guide to Characters 172
Star Wars: The Exhibition 284, 297
Star Wars: The Interactive Video Board Game 177
Star Wars: The Magic of Myth 190, 208, 214, 235, 238
Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game 136, 139, 144, 176, 211, 219
Star Wars: The Show 257
Star Wars: The Visual Dictionary 199
Star Wars Trilogy: The Original Soundtrack Anthology 163
Star Wars: TIE Fighter 166
Star Wars: Union 210
Star Wars Vault, The 281
Star Wars: Visionaries 256
Star Wars: Visions 302, 307
Star Wars weekends 215, 223, 301
Star Wars Weekly 99
Star Wars: Where Science Meets Imagination 261
Star Wars: X-Wing 160, 166
Star Wars: X-Wing Alliance 205
Star Wars: X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter 186
Star Wars: X-Wing—Rogue Squadron 170
Stardust 278, 279
Starkiller *see* *Secret Apprentice, the*
Starlog magazine 65, 108, 135
Starship Troopers 191
StarWars.com 179, 199, 201, 205, 208, 213, 218, 222, 223, 226, 227, 256, 258, 270, 293, 297
 and announcements 199, 210, 215, 216, 225, 227, 240, 249, 305
 and behind-the-scenes web documentaries 189, 197, 216, 227, 247, 256
 and fan interaction 211, 244, 270, 273, 277, 285, 303
 and Hyperspace 241, 244, 246, 247, 249, 258
 and newsletters 213, 223, 229
 and StarWarsShop 249, 259, 292
 and web comics 191, 201, 216, 292
StarWarsKids.com 214
StarWarsShop 249, 259, 292
 Stears, John 66
 Stokes, John 99
 Stone, Chic 93
 Stone, Oliver 100
 Stover, Matthew 176, 240, 244, 256
 Stradley, Randy 117, 191
Strange Case of Origami Yoda, The 306
 Strategic Defense Initiative ("Star Wars") 109, 122, 127, 152
Strike Force: Shantipole 139
 Struzan, Drew 68, 105, 120, 121, 157, 169, 168, 183, 197, 205, 219, 229, 253, 273, 274-275
 Stuart Little 211
Sugarland Express, The 41
 Summers, Gary 117
 Super Star Wars 159, 303
Super Star Wars: Return of the Jedi 165
Super Star Wars: The Empire Strikes Back 161
Superman: The Movie 71, 98
Survivor's Quest 249
 Sutton, Peter 95

Clone trooper concept art for Episode III

Swarm War, *The* 259
Swenson, Charles 113
Swiss Family Robinson 16
Sze, Jackson 298-299, 302

T

Takei, George 296
Tales from the Mos Eisley Cantina 171
Tano, Ahsoka 284, 287, 289, 291, 293, 301
Target 293
Tarkin, Governor 61, 90, 144, 166, 245
Tartakovsky, Genndy 238, 247
Tatooine Ghost 239
Taylor, Gilbert 18, 177
technology see digital animation; digital filmmaking; ILM
Teiger, Ty 230, 267
television
animations 70, 120, 121, 122, 125, 127, 132, 133, 162, 183
documentaries 59, 89, 113, 126, 139, 159, 208, 223, 226, 227, 228, 237, 248, 256, 261, 276, 277, 307
specials 70, 81, 247, 257, 287, 293
Terminator movies 120, 152, 154, 287
Terpin, Howard 85
That '70s Show 205
Thom, Randy 117
Thomas, Roy 49, 54, 62-63
Thrawn trilogy 152, 157, 161, 197
Thunderball 113
Thunderbirds 9
THX Group, the 101, 135, 148, 234
THX 1138 see *Electronic Labyrinth: THX 1138 4EB*
THX Digital Mastering Process 171
THX Sound System 101
TIE fighter
in computer gaming 112, 137, 166, 186
development of 34, 40, 42, 60, 182
merchandise 71, 170, 175, 209
Tiemens, Erik 232, 234, 247
Time Bandits 97
TIME magazine 21, 86, 108, 110, 150, 183
Tippett, Phil 98, 102-103, 117, 127, 161, 191
Titanic 191, 196, 204, 305
Titelman, Carol 83
Tomblin, David 71, 98
Tomkins, Alan 95
Tora! Tora! Tora! 32
Total Request Live 257
Tournament of the Roses Parade 192-193, 272-273
Toy Story movies 173, 197, 201
toys see merchandise
trading cards 58, 162, 179, 210, 225, 228, 278
Transformers 137, 278
Traviss, Karen 251, 268, 277
Trimpe, Herb 68
triple bill see Original Trilogy, the
Trumbull, Douglas 19, 24, 34, 41, 61, 101
Tucker: The Man and His Dream 135, 140
Twentieth Century Fox 22, 29, 83, 92
and *Star Wars* 29, 30, 43, 54, 55, 64, 70, 95, 100, 112, 135, 159, 162, 171, 182, 189, 196, 204, 235
see also Fox Children's Network; Fox Home Entertainment; Fox Home Video; FOX television
Twenty Thousand Leagues Under the Sea 12
Twice Upon a Time 113
Tyers, Kathy 218

U

Uncle Owen see Lars, Owen
Under the Rainbow 97
Unifying Force, *The* 246
Universal 28, 29, 30, 35, 66, 69, 80, 132, 149, 151

University of Southern California (USC) 13, 17, 19, 23, 67, 85, 124, 165, 205, 221, 236, 270
Unseen Queen, *The* 259
Until September 119
Up 301
USC (University of Southern California) 13, 17, 19, 23, 67, 85, 124, 165, 205, 221, 236, 270

V

V for Vendetta 267
Vader Project, *The* 282-283
Vader, Darth 82, 81, 84, 86, 87, 88, 178, 200, 245
and artwork 276, 277, 280, 282-283
in comics 54, 59, 82, 88, 90, 95, 105, 109, 111, 117, 159
in computer games 161, 291
development of 35, 36-37, 40, 44, 45, 51, 54, 59, 88, 258, 262-263
and exhibitions 282-283, 280, 284
in novelizations 65, 157, 261
in the media 59, 86, 105, 112, 171, 200, 226, 233, 251, 257, 258, 280, 286, 307
in merchandise 58, 65, 89, 133, 170, 174, 176, 177, 209, 237, 244, 256, 261, 277, 287, 289, 292, 306, 307
public appearances 55, 58, 69, 11, 135, 233, 268, 269, 303
in popular culture 61, 64, 66, 100, 105, 112, 118, 124, 133, 172, 279, 280, 281
in radio dramatization 95
Vanity Fair magazine 204, 229, 284, 229, 252
Variety magazine 97, 108, 183, 196, 232
Varney, Bill 95
Vector Prime 210, 213, 246
Veitch, Tom 155, 162
Velasco, Raymond L. 121
Ventress, Asajj 239, 247, 249, 291
Vilmur, Pete 9, 281
Vision of the Future 198
visual effects see animatronics; computer generated animation; editing; ILM; makeup; matte paintings; puppetry
Vizla, Pre 306
Vitas, Bob 293

W

WALL-E 287
Wallace, Dan 9, 214, 293, 303, 320
Walpole, Peter 267
Walt Disney Company 128, 129, 132, 134, 141, 148, 251, 301, 303
productions 12, 15, 16, 83, 147, 244
see also Disney World (Florida); Disney-MGM Studios; Disneyland (California); Disneyland Resort Paris; Disneyland Tokyo
Walter, Richard 17, 23
War of the Worlds 12, 240, 258
Warner Bros. 12, 17, 287, 290
and *Electronic Labyrinth THX 1138 4EB* 19, 20, 22, 23, 59, 250
and *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* 285, 287
Warren, Gene 154
Warrick, Wicket 22, 98, 118, 120, 125, 127, 133,

Episode III starfighter concept art

269, 278
Watson, Jude 208, 225, 244, 256
Watts, Robert 66, 87, 96, 118, 147
Weaver, Dustin 266
websites see StarWars.com; StarWarsKids.com; Lucas Online
West End Games 136, 137, 139, 140, 144, 176, 197, 211
West Reynolds, David 169, 179, 199
West, Kit 127
West, Ray 66, 276
Westworld 30
Wexler, Haskell 17, 20, 25, 123
What Lies Beneath 216
White III, Charles 68
Whitlatch, Terryl 165, 281
Wiacek, Bob 75, 82, 84, 95
Wicket the Ewok see Warrick, Wicket
Williams, Billy Dee 48, 87, 101, 113, 145
Williams, Cindy 30, 33, 43, 44, 105
Williams, John 41, 54, 58, 159, 260
awards 64, 66, 95, 117, 149, 212, 213, 261
concerts 101, 149, 150
non-*Star Wars* projects 61, 71, 85, 96, 101, 118, 150, 258, 287
and *Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace* 205, 206, 212
and *Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the Clones* 225, 228
and *Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith* 256
and *Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope* 54, 58, 61, 64, 81, 85, 101, 149, 163, 260, 300
and *Star Wars: Episode V The Empire Strikes Back* 82, 85, 95
and *Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Jedi* 117, 149

Williams, Robin 155, 160, 165
Williamson, Al 14, 88, 94, 95, 105, 111, 117, 154, 158, 196
Willow 135, 136, 138-139, 161, 171, 227
Winder, Catherine 260, 276
Windham, Ryder 9, 164, 320
Windu, Mace 143, 153, 186, 199, 239, 240, 249, 306
Winnick, Gary 136, 156
Winston, Stan 154, 161, 287
Wise, Robert 83
Within a Minute 261
Wizard of Oz, *The* 97, 124, 147
Wizards of the Coast 211, 216, 219, 228, 235, 271
Wolverton, Dave 164, 208
Woodruff Jr., Tom 158
Wookiee Storybook, *The* 81
Worldcon see L.A. con II
World Science Fiction Convention see L.A. con II
Wrede, Patricia C. 232, 256
Wright, Walter 78
Wynne, Patricia 81

X

X-Wing: Rogue Squadron 174
X-Wing: Starfighters of Adumar 209

X-wing starfighters 182, 209
in comics 170, 174
in computer games 160, 166, 174, 186, 205
development of 34, 42
merchandise 71, 163, 170, 173, 197, 208, 209
Xizor 174, 176, 179

Y

Y-wing starfighters 34-35, 42, 160, 209
Yankovic, "Weird Al" 123, 208
Yoda 85, 101, 209, 240
in comics 88, 111
in computer games 291
development of 74-75, 88, 94, 105, 220, 228, 246
in the media 88, 94, 101, 141, 171, 224, 234, 287, 293, 303
merchandise 85, 93, 99, 150, 175, 210, 211, 215, 224, 242-243, 246, 261, 275, 281, 288, 297, 307
in popular culture 101, 123, 305
and *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* 249, 287, 292
Yoda's Challenge 209
Yojimbo 16
Youll, Stephen 170
Young Indiana Jones Chronicles, *The* 115, 127, 147, 152, 156, 157, 158, 161, 164, 166, 169, 214, 281, 286
Young Jedi Knights series 170
Young, Terence 17

Z

Zabriskie Point 30
Zahn, Timothy 147, 152, 157, 161, 197, 198, 244, 249, 267
Zardoz 29
Zemeckis, Robert 17, 124, 158, 216, 221, 251, 281
Zoetrope see American Zoetrope
Zwerin, Charlotte 21

PICTURE CREDITS

The publisher would like to thank the following for their kind permission to reproduce their photographs:

(Key: a-above; b-below/bottom; c-centre; f-far; l-left; r-right; t-top)

5 Corbis: Underwood & Underwood (t). 10 The Kobal Collection: RKO (c); UFA (l); Warner Bros (r). 11 Getty Images: Allan Grant / Time Life Pictures/ © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (l). The Kobal Collection: MGM (c). 12 Allsorts Media Limited: King Features Syndicate (tr). The Kobal Collection: McCay (tl). Press Association Images: AP (crb). The Ronald Grant Archive: (bc); © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (clb); Universal Pictures (bl). 12-13 McHenry Museum, Modesto, CA: (b); Shooob Photography (border). 13 Reproduced courtesy of Bonestell LLC: (br). Getty Images: SSPL/ Bletchley Park Trust (crb). 14 Corbis: Bettmann (tl) (cra) (tc); Underwood & Underwood (bc). MAD #1 © 1952 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission: (cl). The Kobal Collection: Warner Bros (br). US Department of Energy: (bl). 14-15 McHenry Museum, Modesto, CA: Shooob Photography (border). 15 © The Estate of William M. Gaines: 'Weird Fantasy' #21, September - October, 1953 (tr). Getty Images: Allan Grant / Time Life Pictures/ © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (tl); Michael Ochs Archives (cr); Redferns (tc). The Ronald Grant Archive: © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (cl). 15 Science Photo Library: Detlev van Ravenswaay (tr). 16 FANTASTIC FOUR: TM & © 2010 Marvel Characters, Inc. Used with permission: (br). Getty Images: CBS Photo Archive (cl). The Ronald Grant Archive: © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (bl); Kurosawa Production Co/Toho Company (cr). 16-17 Corbis: Dallas Morning News / Tom Dillard (border). 17 Corbis: Dallas Morning News / Tom Dillard (bl); Sunset Boulevard (tr). The Kobal Collection: (cr); Columbia (clb). The Modesto Bee: (tc). NASA: (tl). University of Southern California University Archives: (br). 18 The Kobal Collection: Hawk Films Prod/Columbia (tl); Prod Eur Assoc/ Gonzalez/Constantin (bl); United Artists (cla). Moviestore Collection: (cr). US Department of Defense: (tr). 18-19 The Kobal Collection: MGM (border). 19 The Kobal Collection: 20th Century Fox (br); MGM (cr) (tr). The Ronald Grant Archive: (tl). 20 Corbis: Wally McNamee (tl). The Kobal Collection: Columbia (clb); Paramount (cra). Ralph McQuarrie: (crb) (br). NASA: (bl). Rex Features: Everett Collection (tr). 20-21 The Kobal Collection: Columbia (border). 21 Corbis: Bettmann (bl). Getty Images: Redferns / GAB Archive (br). The Kobal Collection: Warner Bros/American Zoetrope (t); 20th Century Fox (bl). 22 The Kobal Collection: 20th Century Fox/Aspen (cl). 22-23 The Kobal Collection: American Zoetrope/Warner Bros (border). 23 The Kobal Collection: American Zoetrope/Warner Bros (l). Rex Features: courtesy Everett Collection (tr). 24 Getty Images: Warner Bros (c). © Hewlett Packard: (tl). The Kobal Collection: Universal (br); Warner Bros (bl). NASA: (tc) (tr). 25 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (tc). Corbis: Hoberman Collection (c); Sunset Boulevard (tl). The Kobal Collection: Hammer/Warner Bros (tr); Lucasfilm/Coppola Co/Universal (br). © 1973 Universal Pictures: (b). 28 Alamy Images: Pictorial Press Ltd (tr). The Kobal Collection: Lucasfilm/Coppola Co/Universal (bl); Toho/Albex (c) (br). Rex Features: Everett Collection (cr). 28-29 The Kobal Collection: Lucasfilm/Coppola Co/Universal (border). 29 Corbis: Bettmann (br); Sygma/Christian Simonpietri (bl). The Kobal Collection: 20th Century Fox (cr). 30 The Kobal Collection: Concord/Warner Bros (tl); Lucasfilm/Coppola Co/Universal (br); MGM (tr). 30-31 The Kobal Collection: Lucasfilm/Coppola Co/Universal (border). 31 The Kobal Collection: Lucasfilm/Coppola Co/Universal (br). Ralph McQuarrie: (tl). NASA: (tr). 32 Alamy Images: Pictorial Press Ltd (bc). Artwork by John Coleman Burroughs, copyright (c) 1940, Edgar Rice Burroughs, Inc. All Rights Reserved and Used by Permission: (l). The Kobal Collection: Henderson/ Miller-Milkis/Paramount (r). 33 The Kobal Collection: Hammer (br); Jack H. Harris Enterprises (c); Paramount (bl). Jacket cover copyright © 1974 by Doubleday, a division of Random House, Inc., from CARRIE by Stephen King. Used by permission of Doubleday, a division of Random House, Inc.: (tl). 34 Getty Images: CBS Photo Archive (tl); David Hume Kennerly (bl). 35 Corbis: John Springer Collection (cr). The Kobal Collection: Danjaq/EON/UA (br); Paramount (tr). 40 The Kobal Collection: Columbia (cr). 41 Corbis: Bettmann (bl). The Kobal Collection: Universal (tr). 43 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (bl). Corbis: Bettmann (tr). Getty Images: Evening Standard / A. Jones (cla). Rex Features: ITV (clb). 44 Getty Images: Popperfoto (cr). 48 Corbis: Charles E. Rotkin (cr). Getty Images: SSPL / Science Museum (tr). The Kobal Collection: Universal (br). 50 Getty Images: MPI (br). JVC - Inventor of Video Home System Format -VHS: (cr). NASA: (tr). 51 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (bc). The Kobal

Collection: United Artists (bl). 56 Dreamstime.com: 350jb (tl). 59 Getty Images: Michael Ochs Archives (cl). 61 The Kobal Collection: Columbia (tl). 64 MAD #196 © 1978 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission: (tr). Press Association Images: AP (br). www.mwp.com: (cl) (c). 66 Getty Images: Hulton Archive (cr). iStockphoto.com: Peter Leyden (tr). OSCAR statuette is the registered trademark and copyrighted property of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences: (cl). 67 Alamy Images: Pictorial Press/Paramount (tr). The Kobal Collection: United Artists (bl). 69 Independent Journal: (br). The Kobal Collection: Universal (bl). 71 MAD #203 © 1978 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission: (cl). The Kobal Collection: Warner Bros/DC Comics (cr). Rex Features: NBCU/Photobank (tl). 75 Gary Kurtz: (tl). 76-77 © Lucasfilm Ltd. & TM. All Rights Reserved. Photo by George Whitear. 78 NASA: (tl). 79 Alamy Images: TCF/ Brandywine (tr). The Kobal Collection: Columbia (tl); Danjaq/EON/UA (br). 80 The Kobal Collection: Zoetrope/United Artists (cra). 83 Alamy Images: United Archives GmbH (clb). The Kobal Collection: © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (cr); Paramount (tr). 84 The Kobal Collection: Lucasfilm/20th Century Fox (tr). © The Muppets Studio, LLC: (cl). 85 Press Association Images: AP (bl). 86 Corbis: EPA / Pressens Bild Files / Per Kaggrell (cr). 87 Getty Images: Time & Life Pictures / John Bryson (tr). 88 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (tr). 89 The Kobal Collection: Columbia (b). © Rolling Stone LLC 1980. All Rights Reserved. Reprinted by Permission: Photo by Annie Leibovitz from Rolling Stone, July 24, 1980 (tl). 92 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (bl). Getty Images: George Rose (br). NASA: (bc). 93 Getty Images: SSPL / Manchester Daily Express (bl). The Kobal Collection: Universal (cl). 94 MAD #220 © 1981 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission: (tr). 95 NASA: (cr). 96 Corbis: Mark Peterson (cl). Getty Images: Anwar Hussein (tr). 97 The Kobal Collection: Handmade Films (cr); Orion (bl). 99 Corbis: Bettmann / Gary Kemper (tc). 100 The Kobal Collection: Universal (cl). 101 The Ronald Grant Archive: Amblin Entertainment (cr). 105 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (br). The Kobal Collection: Optimus Productions (bl). 108 Corbis: Sunset Boulevard (bl). 109 Corbis: David J. & Janice L. Frent Collection (ca). Getty Images: Redferns / GAB Archive (cb); Time & Life Pictures / Diana Walker (tr). 110 American Library Association: (bl). Getty Images: AFP / Yoshikazu Tsuno/ © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (tl). Press Association Images: AP (br). TopFoto.co.uk: ArenaPAL/Ron Scherl (cl). 111 NASA: (br). 112 MAD #242 © 1983 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission: (br). Rolling Stone LLC 1983. All Rights Reserved. Reprinted by Permission: Photo by Aaron Rapoport from Rolling Stone, July 21-August 4, 1983 (tr). 113 The Kobal Collection: Warner Bros (tl). 116 Corbis: Bettmann (c). Getty Images: Cindy Charles (bl); Hulton Archive / Apic (bc). 117 Corbis: Bettmann (b). Getty Images: Digital Vision / Frank Rossoto / Stocktrek (cr). 118 Michael Heilemann: (bl). The Kobal Collection: (tl); Lorimar/Universal (tr). 119 Discover Magazine: (bl). 120 The Kobal Collection: Orion (tl). 121 NASA: (cra) (crb). 122 Corbis: Peter Turnley (l). US Department of State: (tr). 123 Corbis: Roger Ressmeyer (tl). The Kobal Collection: Latino Prods (b). The Ronald Grant Archive: (tr). 124 Corbis: Ralph White (br). © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (tl). The Kobal Collection: Amblin/Universal (bl). 126 Nintendo: (br). The Ronald Grant Archive: American Zoetrope (tr). 127 Corbis: Bettmann (cr). Getty Images: AFP (tl). 128 Hi-Torque Publications, www.dirtbikemagazine.com. 129 © Disney Enterprises, Inc. 130 NASA: (bl) (br). 131 Corbis: Roger Ressmeyer (cl). The Kobal Collection: Highlander Prods (tl). 132 Alamy Images: Pictorial Press Ltd (bl). Rex Features: Everett Collection/BuenaVista/ © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (br). The Ronald Grant Archive: Lucasfilm/Universal (tr). 133 Getty Images: Hulton Archive / Apic (br). 134 Press Association Images: AP/Bob Galbraith/ © Disney Enterprises, Inc./Lucasfilm Ltd. (b). 135 The Ronald Grant Archive: Fox Television (tl). 136 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (cl). The Kobal Collection: MGM (tl); Warner Bros (bl). 137 Star Tours logo is © Disney Enterprises, Inc./Lucasfilm Ltd.: (bl). Getty Images: SSPL / National Railway Museum (cl); Time & Life Pictures / Dirck Halstead (tr). 138 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (br). Getty Images: Time & Life Pictures / Terry Smith (tl). The Ronald Grant Archive: Institute for Regional Education (bl); MGM/Lucasfilm/Imagine (tr). 139 Jacket cover copyright © 1988 by Doubleday, a division of Random House, Inc., from THE POWER OF MYTH by Joseph Campbell. Used by permission of Doubleday, a division of Random House, Inc.: (bc). 140 Getty Images: Redferns / GAB Archive (cr). NASA: (bl). The Ronald Grant Archive: Lucasfilm (tl). 141 Alamy Images: Pictorial Press/Rank/ Orion (br). Corbis: Sygma / Ira Wyman (tl). The Kobal Collection: Amblin/Universal (bl). Panasonic: (tr). 144 akq-images: Warner Bros (br). Corbis: Bettmann (cl). Getty



Images: AFP / Bon Ishikawa (bc). Sky News: (cr). 145 Getty Images: AFP / Chris Wilkins (tl). The Kobal Collection: Columbia (tr); Warner Bros/DC Comics (cr). Panasonic: (br). 146 © Disney Enterprises, Inc./Lucasfilm Ltd.: (tl). Star Tours logo is © Disney Enterprises, Inc./Lucasfilm Ltd.: (tr). Nintendo: (cr). Rex Features: Everett Collection (br). 147 Corbis: SIPA / Robert Wallis (tr). © Disney Enterprises, Inc.: (br). NASA: (tl). 148 Corbis: Peter Turnley (tr). © Disney Enterprises, Inc./Lucasfilm Ltd.: (bl). 149 NASA: (bl). 150 Getty Images: CBS Photo Archive (bl). 151 NASA: (br). The Ronald Grant Archive: Universal Pictures (tl). 152 Alamy Images: Mirrorpix/Trinity Mirror (l). Corbis: Bettmann/Martin Jeong (tr). 153 akq-images: Touchstone Pictures/Silver Screen Partners IV/Gordon Company (c). The Kobal Collection: Universal (tl) (bl). NASA: (r). 154 The Kobal Collection: Carolco (tl) (tr). NASA: (br). Joseph Race: (cr). 155 NASA: (tl) (tc). The Ronald Grant Archive: (bl). 156 Press Association Images: AP/Craig Fujii (r). 157 Getty Images: AFP/ © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (bl); Liaison/Scott Eklund (tl). Rex Features: Everett Collection/Paramount (tr). 158 Getty Images: Joe Tyler (tc). The Ronald Grant Archive: Universal Pictures (tl). 159 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (cra). Getty Images: Time & Life Pictures/Cynthia Johnson (tr). Eric Smith (audioeric): (br). 160 Getty Images: Time & Life Pictures/Allan Tannenbaum (cr). 161 Corbis: Sygma/Close Murray (br). Getty Images: Gamma Liaison/Jeff Christensen (cla). The Kobal Collection: Amblin/Universal (crb). 162 Getty Images: AFP/Carlos Schiebeck (cla). 163 Doom® © 1993 id Software LLC, a ZeniMax Media company. DOOM, ID, and ZeniMax are registered trademarks owned by ZeniMax Media Inc. All Rights Reserved: (br). 164 Getty Images: AFP/Dan Groshong (bl). 165 University of Southern California University Archives: Hefner Archive (bl). 166 NASA: (tl). 167 Alamy Images: Pictorial Press Ltd/Buena Vista (cl). The Ronald Grant Archive: Lucasfilm (tl). 168 NASA: (br). 169 The Ronald Grant Archive: Comunicado Productions (bl). 171 Jacket cover from SHADOW MOON by George Lucas and Chris Claremont, copyright © by Spectra Books, a division of Random House, Inc. Used by permission of Spectra, an imprint of The Random House Publishing Group, a division of Random House, Inc.: (bl). 172 © Eveready Battery Company, Inc. Used with permission. All rights reserved. Eveready®: (tr). 173 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (bc). The Kobal Collection: Danjaq/EON/UA (tl). 174 Getty Images: AFP/Tom Mihalek (bl). 175 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (br). copyright (c) 1996 Cinefex: (cl). Press Association Images: AP (bl). 176 Joseph Race: (cr). 177 The Kobal Collection: 20th Century Fox (bl). NASA: (cr). 178 Getty Images: Time & Life Pictures/Steve Liss (cr). Denise Vasquez: (br). 179 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (tl) (tc). 182 Getty Images: Online USA Inc (br). 183 Corbis: Remi Benali (cr). Getty Images: Time & Life Pictures/Ted Thai/ © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (br). PA Photos: Drew Struzan (bl). 186 Getty Images: Hulton Archive/Fotos International (c); Michael Ochs Archives/Ken Weingart (cl); George Rose (fcl); WireImage/Ron Galella (br). The Kobal Collection: Amblin/Universal (cr). 187 Corbis: Neal Preston (tl); Sygma/Frank Trapper (bl). The Kobal Collection: Columbia (br). 188 Getty Images: Space Frontiers (tl). 189 Getty Images: Time & Life Pictures/Ken Goff (tr). 191 Alamy Images: Pictorial Press Ltd (tr). The Kobal Collection: Columbia Tristar (tl). 192-193 Getty Images: AFP/Robyn Beck. 195 NASA: (tr). 198 The Kobal Collection: Toho/Kurosawa (tr). 201 The Ronald Grant Archive: © 1998 Disney Enterprises, Inc./Pixar (tr). 'THE SIMPSONS' (c) 1990, Twentieth Century Fox Television. All rights reserved: (br). 204 Getty Images: AFP/Stan Honda (tr). PA Photos: AP/Gail Burton (b). 205 MAD #377 © 1999 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission.: (tl). Getty Images: AFP (tr). 206 Copyright Game Informer 2007: (tr). Getty Images: AFP/Hector Mata (crb); AFP/Mike Nelson (b). 207 Getty Images: AFP/Chris Pizzello (cr). Reuters: (tl). 208 Corbis: Pool Photograph (cl); Sygma/Frank Trapper (cl). NASA: (br). 209 courtesy Jones Publishing, www.dollsmagazine.com: (tr). 211 The Kobal Collection: Columbia (cr). PA Photos: AP/Amr Nabil (br). 213 Corbis: Reuters/Rose Prouser (cr). 214 Corbis: Sygma/Sion Toubig (tc). 215 Corbis: Reuters/Peter Morgan (cla). The Kobal Collection: Warner Bros (cr). 216 Getty Images: WireImage/Albert L. Ortega (tc). The Kobal Collection: 20th Century Fox (tl). 218 Getty Images: Newsmakers/David McNew (c). 218-219 Marc A. Samson: (t). 221 Gentle Giant Studios: (cl). 222 Getty Images: Liaison/Laski Diffusion (tr). 223 The Kobal Collection: © 2001 Touchstone Pictures & Gerry Bruckheimer Films. All rights reserved. (tr). 224 Corbis: Sygma/Keline Howard (tl). 227 Getty Images: AFP/Microsoft (tl); Nintendo (tc). 229 Getty

Images: AFP/Jams Nielsen (tl). 233 Getty Images: Robert Mora (cra); NBC/Paul Drinkwater (crb); WireImage/Jean-Paul Aussenard (tr). The Kobal Collection: Columbia/Marvel (cl). NASA: (br). 234 MAD #419 © 1981 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission.: (tr). 235 The Kobal Collection: Paramount/First Light Productions/George Kraychik (cl). 238 Corbis: Sygma/Evan Hurd (br). NASA: (bl). 244 NASA: (br). Trey Stokes: (c). 246 Getty Images: AFP (bl). 247 The Kobal Collection: Lions Gate/Jonathan Wenk (br). 248 NASA: (c). 250 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (bl). The Kobal Collection: Paramount (br). 251 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (bc). 252 Getty Images: Patrick Riviere (tr). 253 Getty Images: Bryan Haraway (tr). 256 Corbis: Reuters/Ray Stubblebine (tl). Getty Images: Business Wire (ca). 258 Getty Images: Business Wire/Richard Barnes (tr); Kevin Winter (clb). The Kobal Collection: Dreamworks/Paramount (cr) (br). Photo by Albert Watson from Rolling Stone, June 2, 2005: (tl). 259 NASA: (bl). 261 © Cedric Delsaux: (b). PA Photos: AP/David Bohrer (cr). 266 Getty Images: WireImage/Michael Caulfield (l). 267 The Kobal Collection: Warner Bros (br). 268 Getty Images: WireImage/John Shearer (b). 269 Getty Images: AFP/Jim Watson (bl). The Kobal Collection: © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (tr). 270 AARP/NRTA: (tr). The Colbert Report photos courtesy of Comedy Central ©2006. All rights reserved: (br). 271 Corbis: Axel Koester (tl). 273 Getty Images: Michael Tullberg (c). 274-275 (c) 2007 USPS. All Rights Reserved. 276 European Southern Observatory (ESO): (bl). Getty Images: Alkhro I (tr); WireImage/Albert L. Ortega (br). 277 ROBOT CHICKEN and all related characters and elements are used with the permission of and are trademarks of and © Cartoon Network: (br). Getty Images: Michael Tullberg (tl); WireImage/Larry Busacca (cr). 278 Marc Ecko Real Trooper hoodie: (tl). Getty Images: WireImage/Albert L. Ortega (tr). Randy Martinez: (bl). Rex Features: Everett Collection/Paramount (cl). 279 Getty Images: Cate Gillon (bl); WireImage/Ferdous Shamim (cl). The Kobal Collection: Jim Henson Productions (tl). 'FAMILY GUY' (c) 1999 Twentieth Century Fox Television. All rights reserved.: (r). 280 MAD About 'Star Wars' © 2007 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission.: (cr). NASA: (br). 282-283 photos courtesy of www.thevaderproject.com: Page 282 Row 1: Amanda Visell, Mister Cartoon, Derek Hess, The Pizz; Row 2: Ron English, Niagara, Axis, Kii Arens, Sun-MinKim & David Horvath; Row 3: Peter Kuper, Dave Pressler, Jeff Soto, Gary Baseman, David Flores; Row 4: Andrew Bell, Cameron Tiede, Andrew Brandou, Joe Ledbetter, Jim Koch; Row 5: Bob Dob, Brian Morris, Simone Legno - Tokidoki, UrbanMedium, Steven Daily. Page 283 Row 1: Mr. Clement, Touma, Fawn Gehweiler, Marc Ecko, Shawn Smith; Row 2: Mitch O'Connell, Alex Pardee, Troy Alders, Frank Kozik, Estevan Oriol; Row 3: David S. Kryz - DSK Designs, Anthony Ausgang, VanBeater, Shag, Paul Frank; Row 4: Jophen Stein, Brian Flynn - Hybrid Design, Dalek, Playskewl, Sket-One; Row 5: Melvins, Tim Biskup, olive47, Bwana Spoons, Mike Giant.. 284 Getty Images: AFP/Benoit Doppagne (cr). 285 Getty Images: Michael Tullberg (tl). The Kobal Collection: Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation (tr). 286 The Kobal Collection: Marvel Enterprises (br). courtesy Spike TV: (tl). 287 © 2008 Disney Enterprises, Inc./Pixar: (cr). LEGO® Trooper: (br). 290 Corbis: Reuters/Issei Kato (bl). © 2008 Lucasfilm Ltd. & © or TM where indicated. All rights reserved. © and/or TM & © 2007 Hasbro. All Rights Reserved: (tl). 292 Corbis: Pool/Chuck Kennedy (br). Getty Images: Frederick M. Brown (bl). 293 MAD #498 © 2009 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission.: (br). 297 Corbis: epa/Lindsey Parnaby (tc) (tr). The Kobal Collection: The Weinstein Company (tl). 300 Getty Images: AFP/Leon Neal (b). 301 The Kobal Collection: Paramount/Bad Robot (cl). NASA: (bl). 302 Getty Images: Pool (tl). 303 © Disney Enterprises, Inc./Lucasfilm Ltd.: (cra) (crb). Getty Images: AFP/Jim Watson (br); Michael Buckner (tl). 305 Claire Browne: (cl). 'FAMILY GUY' (c) 1999 Twentieth Century Fox Television. All rights reserved.: (br). 306 adidas - Salomon AG: (bl) 307 Photo courtesy of Adidas. 308 Getty Images: Gustavo Caballero (b). 312 'The Bark Side' is used with permission of Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. 312 Getty Images: Lester Cohen / WireImage (c). 313 Getty Images: Red Huber / Orlando Sentinel / MCT (crb); Kevin Winter (cra). 314 Corbis: melpressmen melpressmen / Demoti / Demotix (br).

All other images © Dorling Kindersley
For further information see: www.dkimages.com



Hoth Rebel Troopers in Episode V

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We owe the biggest thanks to the man who started the whole thing—George Lucas. By bringing *Star Wars* into our lives, he not only changed the world of movies, but he also gave many young imaginations a whole new galaxy of possibilities.

Dorling Kindersley would also like to thank Frances Vargo, Tina Mills, and Stacey Leong, for their tireless picture research—without their efforts this project would not have been possible; J. W. Rinzler, Troy Alders, Leland Chee, and Stacy Cheregotis at Lucas Licensing; Tony Rowe from LucasArts; Steve Sansweet in Lucasfilm's marketing department; Ryder Windham, Pablo Hidalgo, and Daniel Wallace for their vast *Star Wars* knowledge and for writing this epic book; Gus Lopez and Duncan Jenkins for their *Star Wars* merchandise knowledge and for supplying photographs of the collectibles throughout the book; Evan Reynolds for scanning and supplying the original *Star Wars* newspaper strips; Pete Vilmur for his *Star Wars* expertise; Jonathan Wilkins from *Star Wars Insider* magazine; Robert Jan for supplying some great *Star Wars* artifacts and images; Dean Plantamura and Albin Johnson from the 501st Legion (www.501st.com); Emma Pritchard and Rebecca Bridge for their editorial help; Martin Copeland in the DK Picture Library; Matthew Knight at Penguin; Randi Sørensen at the LEGO Group; Heather Scott for her early editorial work on the book; Elizabeth Dowsett for the index; Katie Cook, Cédric Delsaux, Alexander Ivanov, Ralph McQuarrie, Randy Martinez, Anne Neumann, and Michael Wiese for supplying images.

Pablo Hidalgo: I would like to thank Paul Ens, Nicole Love, David West Reynolds, Francis Lalumiere, Aaron Meyers, Marc Hedlund, Bill Gannon, Steve Sansweet, Tina Mills, Kathryn Ramos, Randy Martinez, Denise

Vasquez, Pete Vilmur, Bonnie Burton, Marni Taradash, Doug Chiang, Robert Barnes, Rob Coleman, Dave Filoni, Jo Donaldson, Cindy Young Russell, Carol Moen Wing, and Robyn Stanley.

Daniel Wallace: I would like to thank my co-writers Ryder Windham and Pablo Hidalgo; contributor and collectibles expert Gus Lopez; Lucasfilm's J. W. Rinzler; and Dorling Kindersley's Lucy Dowling, Elizabeth Dowsett, and Ron Stobbs and his design team.

Ryder Windham: I would like to thank my brother Corey for letting me have his *Star Wars* comics, my mother and stepfather, Karla and Tom Moran, for not throwing away my *Starlog* magazines, and everyone at Dorling Kindersley who worked so hard to make this book a reality.

Lucasfilm would like to thank the team at Dorling Kindersley; Jo Donaldson, Robyn Stanley, and Carol Moen Wing in the Lucasfilm Research Library; Tony Rowe and Hez Chorbha at LucasArts; Pete Vilmur and Bonnie Burton at StarWars.com; Chris Holm for the legal legwork; Stacy Cheregotis and Chris Gollaher in Product Development; Kelly H. Smith at Industrial Light & Magic; Lynne Hale and Steve Sansweet for the key assists from PR and marketing; Matthew Azeveda in Image Archives; Robert Gianino at Lucasfilm Animation; Sean McLain at Acme Archives; Jonathan Wilkins at *Star Wars Insider*; and Ralph McQuarrie.

C-3PO, R2-D2, Mark Hamill, and Alec Guinness are filmed with the landspeeder for Episode IV.









FROM THE MOMENT *STAR WARS* hit cinemas in 1977, it marked the beginning of a worldwide phenomenon. Now, for the first time, more than three decades of *Star Wars* is presented in one chronological guide.

Produced in collaboration with Lucasfilm and written by renowned *Star Wars* experts Ryder Windham, Daniel Wallace and Pablo Hidalgo, *Star Wars: A Visual History* provides a unique real-world timeline of everything *Star Wars*: from George Lucas's early inspiration to the development of *Star Wars* spin-offs and merchandise in the 21st century, as well as the impact of the Saga on popular culture and world events.

It's the *Star Wars* real-life Saga like you've never seen it before – painstakingly produced and exhaustively illustrated!



© 2014 Lucasfilm Ltd. &™
All Rights Reserved.
Used Under Authorisation.
Visit the official website:
www.starwars.com



Discover more at
www.dk.com

Printed in China

ISBN 978-0-2411-8033-4



£30.00

9 780241 180334

